

## Bardolf Family Research

*Surrey Archaeological Collections, Relating to the History and Antiquities of the County.*

[6 (London: Wyman & Sons, 1874), p. 217] "Surrey Etymologies.— Tandridge Hundred. Part II." Granville Leveson-Gower. "BARDOLFE'S COURT, so called, doubtless, from the Bardolf family, who were lords of the Manor of Addington, a parish adjoining Chelsham. It came to them by the marriage of Hugh Bardolf, *temp.* Edw. I., with Isabel daughter and heir of Robert de Aguilon, and continued in their possession until 2 Ric. II., 1379, when William Bardolf had license to alienate it to William Walcote." [Manning, *History of Surrey*, vol. ii, p. 559]

[30, p. 68] Sir Reginald Cobham (died 1446) married 2<sup>nd</sup> (after 5 Nov 1420) Anne daughter & co-heir of William, Lord Bardolf.

[31, p. 130] Isabella, daughter of Robert Aguillon, married Hugh Bardolf, inheriting Addington manor

*Archaeologia Cantiana: Being the Transactions of the Kent Archaeological Society.*

[1 (London: John E. Taylor, 1858), p. 229] 7 Richard (1195/6) Westminster before H. Bardulf, et al. Justices, a quitclaim. [pp. 317-8] [Fine Roll, 9 Hen. III. m. 3] "Our Lord the King took homage of Jordan Foliot, Isolda de Gray, and Ralph Paynel, of the portions which belong to them of the lands which were their uncle's, Robert Bardulf, which he held of our Lord the King *in capite*. The Sheriff to give them seisin, after taking security for their relief. Like security is to be taken of Robert Lupus, in place of his mother, Matilda Bardulf, who is also one of the heirs of the said Robert Bardulf, for her portion. But the portion of Hugh Poinz, likewise one of the heirs of the said Robert, the Sheriff is to keep custody."

[12, p. 237] "Anno 38 Henry III. Lesti et Hundreda cum Villatis Kancie, et Feoda Militum Infra Eadem." [23] 38 Henry III. #491. Lestus de Suttone, Rokesle Hundred. Willelmus Bardulf tenet dimid. feod. de Willelmo de Eynesforde.

**Dugdale's Baronage** *THE BARONAGE OF ENGLAND, OR An Historical Account OF THE LIVES and most Memorable ACTIONS of Our English Nobility In the SAXONS time, to the NORMAN Conquest; And from thence, of those who had their rise before the end of King HENRY the Third's Reign. DEDUCED From Publick Records, Antient Historians, and other Authorities, BY WILLIAM DUGDALE NORROY King of Arms. (LONDON: Printed by Tho. Newcomb, for Abel Roper, John Martin, and Henry Herringman, 1675)*

[pp. 596-8] Bardolf. William 1. THE first of this Family, of whom I have seen any mention, was William Bardulf, Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, in 16 H. 2. and from that time to 21 H. 2. inclusive. [Rot. Pip. de i [...].sd. ann Norff. [...]] Thomas. And the next, Thomas Bardulf; who, in 18 H. 2. upon levying the Scutage of such Barons as did not then attend the King into Ireland, nor send Soldiers, or Money for that Service [Rot. Pip. 18 H. 2. Nott. & De [...].b.], paid xxv *l.* for the Scutage of those Knights Fees which formerly did belong to Raphe Hanselyn (a Baron in Nottinghamshire, of whom I have already spoke) [Rot. Pip. 18 H. 2. Nott. & De [...].b.] whose Daughter and Heir, called Rose, he had taken to Wife [Pat. 10 H. 4. p. 2. m. 9.]. This Thomas obtain'd from William Brother to King Henry the Second, the Lordship of Bradewell, to hold to himself and his Heirs, by the Service of one Knights Fee [...]; three parts of which Lordship he gave in Marriage to his three Daughters [...]; the first married to Robert de S. Remigio, the second to William Bacun, the third to Baldwin de Tho [...].i. Doun. To whom succeeded Doun Bardulf, his Son and Heir, by her the said Rose [...]. This Doun married Beatrix the Daughter and Heir to William de Warren of Wirmgay, in Norfolk [...] (whereby the Barony of Wirmgay came to this Family of Bardulf) and died in 11 Ioh [...]. Which Beatrix then surviving, had the Lordship of Kiskynton assigned for her Dower [...]; and gave Three thousand and one hundred Marks to the King, for Livery of her Fathers Lands, and a reasonable Dowrie of the Lands belonging to her Husband; as also that she might not be compell'd to marry again [...].

William 2. This Doun and Beatrix left Issue William Bardulf [...], who, in 17 Ioh. had Livery of all his Lands [...], and, in 26 H. 3. (amongst other of the Great Men of that time) attended the King in Person, in that Expedition which he then made into France [...]; and obtain'd such favour for his Services there done, that of all the Debts he owed unto the Exchequer [...], as well those which were due from William de Warren his Grandfather [...] as those from Beatrix his Mother, Fifty Marks per annum was accepted until they should be fully paid [...]. In 27 H. 3. he had Livery of the Honour of Wirmgay [...], which during his Minority had been in the Hands of Hubert de Burgh, sometime Earl of Kent [...]: And in 28 H. 3. obtain'd the King's Charter for a Market at Wymegay, on the Munday every Week: as also a Fair every year, at his Lordship of Stowe, upon the Day and Morrow after the Feast of the Holy Trinity [...]. In 29 H. 3. upon Collection of the Aid then levied for Marriage of the King's eldest Daughter, he paid xiv *l.* v. s. for the Knights Fees he th [...]n held, which were xiv and a fourth part [Rot. Pip. 29 H. [...]. No [...]jo [...] & S [...]ff.]. And in 38 H. 3. upon Collection of the Aid for making the King's eldest Son Knight, accounted xxviii *l.* x s. for the same Knights Fees [...]: but by reason he was then going to the King [...], he had respite for part of that Sum[...]. In which year also he obtain'd a Charter for Free-warren throughout all the Lordships and Lands whereof he was then possess'd, viz. Wirmegap, Westbrigg, Lotenhill, Watlington, Thorpe, Festone, Sechie, le Estowe, Wynebodesham, Dunham, Welbes, Kungetone, another Sechie, Westweniz, Herdwike, Middelton, Halg ... Wyneberg, Inkesham, Westfeld, Mates[...]al, L[...]jurston, Lerol[...]jeston, and Keymestone, in Norfolk; Kyskintone, Digeby, Le[...]jes[...]ngham, Bloke[...]ham, Amewik, Latelmund, Branchewell, Westburg, Dedinton, Stebinton, and Thorpe in Lincolnshire; Sheleford, in Com. Nott. Okebro[...], and Eleton, in Com. Derb. Plumpton, Wineles[...]jeld, Lindeskeld, Hadleg, Standen, Moleston, Ardingeleg, Pipesleye, Bercamp, and Flesang, in Sussex [Rot. Vascon. [...] H. 3. m. 10.]. In 41

H. 3. he attended the King in his Expedition into Wales [Claus. 41 H. 3. m. 4.]. And in 42 H. 3. was made Governour of Nottingham-Castle [Pat 4 [...] H. 3. m. 6.]: So also in 47 H. 3 [Pat. 47 H. [...] m. 6.]. After which, viz. in 48 H. 3. in that great Insurrection of the Barons, adhering in anno 1265 to the King [M. Paris. p. 996. Lel. coll. vol. 1. 177.], he was taken in anno 1265 Prisoner (with him) in that fatal Battel of Lewes [M. Paris. p. 996. Lel. call. vol. 1. 177.]: and died in 4 E. 1. as it seems [Rot. [...]in. 4 [...] I. m. [...]9.]; for then William his Son and Heir, doing his Homage, had Livery of all his Lands, lying in the Counties of Leicester, Lincoln, Nottingham, Norfolk, and Sussex [Rot. [...]in. 4 [...] I. m. [...]9.], the King accepting of his Relief (which was *Cl l.*) by *L. l.* per annum [Claus. 4 E. 1. m. 12.].

William 3. Which William being personally in that Expedition made into Wales [Rot. de [...] Wall. 10 E. 1. m. 4.], 10 E. 1. had Scutage of all his Tenants that held of him by Military Service [Rot. de [...] Wall. 10 E. 1. m. 4.]; and about two years following, obtain'd the King's Charter for a Market at his Mannor of Halluton, in Leicestershire, to be kept upon the Tuesday every Week: with two Fairs every year; the one upon the Eve, Day, and Morrow after the Feast of the Nativity of St. Iohn Baptist, and two days following; the other on the Eve, Day, and Morrow after the Feast of Simon and Iude, and two days after: And likewise a Fair at Lil[...]ey, in Norfolk, upon the Eve, Day, and Morrow, and two days next following the Feast of St. Laurence the Martyr: Also a Market at Wynebergh, in Norfolk, upon the Wednesday every Week; and a Fair every year, on the Eve, Day, and Morrow after the Feast of St. Laurence: And moreover, a Fair yearly at Caun[...]ele, in the same County, upon the Eve, Day, and Morrow after the Feast of St. Margaret the Virgin [Cart. 12 E. 1. n. [...]6.]. By Iulian the Daughter and Heir of Hugh de Gurnay (whom he took to Wife) [Rot. Fin. 11 E. 1. m. 15.] he left Issue a Son called Hugh [Rot. Fin. 14 [...] m. 14.]:

Hugh. who in June, 22 E. 1. having Summons (with other of the Great Men) to attend the King with his Advice touching the weighty Affairs of the Realm [Rot. vasco[...] 22 E. 1. m. 8. in dorso.], accompanied him soon after into Gascoyne [Rot. vascon. 22 E. 1. m. 11.]. Upon the death of which Iulian (his Mother) [Page 682] in 23 E. 1. being xl years of age [Claus. 24 E. 1. m. 12.], and in Gascoigne [Claus. 24 E. 1. m. 12.], he had Livery of all the Lands of her Inheritance [Claus. 24 E. 1. m. 12.], by the King's special Favour, in regard he was then in his Service [Claus. 24 E. 1. m. 12.]; where he had the hard fate to be taken Prisoner by the King of France, at his Siege of Bisunce [Lel. coll. vol. 1. 680. Th. Wals. p. 27. n. 40.]. In 25 E. 1. he continued still in the King's Service, in Gascoigne [Rot. Vascon. de pardonac. [...]5 E. 1. m. 1 [...]]. And in 28 E. 1. was in that Expedition then made into Scotland [Rot. Scoc. 28 E. 1. m. 13.]: So also in 29 E. 1 [Rot. Scoc. 29 E. 1. m. 3.]. In 32 E. 1. he went again into Scotland [Rot. Scoc. 32 E. 1. m. 2.], the King himself, with his Army, being there [Rot. Scoc. 32 E. 1. m. 2.]: but departed this Life the same year [...]c. 22 E. 1. n. 64.], leaving Issue by Isabell his Wife [Rot. Fm. 14 E. 1. m. 14. Claus 20 E. 1. m. 3.], Daughter and Heir of Robert Aguillon, [Rot. F [...] 14 E. 1. m. 14. Claus 20 E. 1. m. 3.]

Thomas 2. Thomas his Son and Heir, then xxii years of age: the Lands whereof he then died seised, being these: viz. the Mannor of Birling, in Sussex; parcel of the Barony of Gourney; Westburgh, in the County of Lancaster, with the Hamlets of Dodington, Stub[...]on, Stocking, and Thorpe, as a Member of his Barony of Shelford; Ryskinton, in Com. Linc. with the Hamlets of Digby, Lebesting[...]am, Rokingham, and Brauncewell, Members also of the same Barony; the Mannor of Wyrmegay, in Norfolk, (being the Head of another Barony) with certain Lands in Lunget, Fincham, Stowe, and Quinebergh [Esc. 22 E. 1. n. 64.]: And in the right of Isabell his Wife, the Mannor of Bures, in Suffolk, Perting, and Plumpton, in Sussex; with certain Lands in Emsworth, in Com. Suthampt [Esc. 22 E. 1. n. 64.]. Which Isabell, by the consent of her said Son [Claus. 33 E. 1. m. 23.], had the Mannor of Bercamp, in Sussex; Ryskinton, with the Hamlets of Digby, and Lestingbam, and certain Lands in Fillingham, in Lincolnshire; as also in Rungetone, and Scrimpeshagh, in Norfolk, assigned for her Dowry [Claus. 33 E. 1. m. 23.]. And the same year obtain'd a Grant from the King, of the Mannors of Watton, in Com. Hartford. Adington, in Com. Surr. and Emeswozth, in Com. Suthampt. for Life, with Remainder to William her younger Son, and the Heirs of his Body; and for default of such Issue, to her Right Heirs [Rot. Cart. 33 E. 1. n. 77.]. This Thomas was made Knight of the Bathe in 34 E. 1. together with Edward Prince of Wales, and many others, at the Feast of Pentecost [Ex compoto Custod. magn. Garderobae penès Reme[...] Reg. in Scacc.], and had allowance of Robes out of the King's Wardrobe, for that Ceremony, as for a Baneret [Ex compoto Custod. magn. Garderobae penès Rem[...] Reg. in Scacc.]. After which, viz. the same year, he march'd with the Prince into Scotland [Rot. Scoc. de P[...]otect. 34 E. 1. m. 9.]. In 8 E. 2. he had (with divers other Great Men) Summons to come to Newcastle upon Li[...]e, at the Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin, well provided with Horse and Arms, thence to march against the Scots [Rot. Scoc. 8 E. 2. m. 9. in dorso.]: But more of him I find not memorable, till his death, which hapned in 3 E. 3. [Esc. 3 E. 3. n. 66.] and that he was buried in the Priory at Shelford (in Com. Nott.) [Annal. Abb. de La[...]gley inter collect. R. Gl. S.] leaving Iohn Bardolf his Son and Heir, then xvii years old [E [...]c. ut supr. Claus. 4 E. 3. m 39.]:

Iohn. Which Iohn making proof of his age in 9 E. 3. and doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands [Claus. 9 E 3. m. 20.]. In which year he march'd into Scotland, in the King's Service [Rot. Scoc. 9 E 3. m. 34.]: And in 10 E. 3. wedded Elizabeth Daughter and Heir of Sir Roger Damory, by that great Woman Elizabeth de Burgh his Wife [Claus. 10 E 3. m. 15.]; by whom at length he had a fair Inheritance, viz. the Mannors of Craneburne, Larent-Gundevill, Pymperne, and Wyke; with the Boroughs of Warham, and Waymouth, in Dorsetshire [Esc. 34 E. 3. [...] 83. Claus. 35 E. 3. m. 41.]. In 14 E. 3. he was in the King's Service in the Parts of Almaine [Rot Alem. 14 E. [...] m. 19.]: And, in Britanny [Rot. [...] 16 E 3. m. 16. 16 E. 3.]. Moreover, in 18 E. 3. he was retain'd to serve the King with twelve Men at Arms, and twenty Archers on Horseback, in his Irish Wars [Ex ipso autog. penès Cler. Pell.]. In 19 E. 3. he receiv'd Command to prepare himself, with Horse and Arms, to go again, in his Service, into Britanny, being then a Banneret [Rot. Franc. 19 E. 3. m. 4.]. And in 26 E. 3. upon that apprehension

of danger, which then was, of an Invasion by the French [Rot. Fran. 26 E. 3. m. 4.], was joyn'd in Commission with Robert de Vfford Earl of Suffolk, and Robert Lord Morlee, for defence of the Norfolk-Coasts [Rot. Fran. 26 E. 3. m. 4.]. Also, in 37 E. 3. he was again beyond-Sea in the King's Service [Pat. 37 E. 3. p. 2. m. 49.]. But this is all that I have seen of him till his death, which hapned 3 Aug. 45 E. 3. [Esc. 45 E. 3. n. 7.] at which time he was seised of the Mannors of Clopton, in Suffolk; Cantle, Strumpesham, Rungeton, Fincham, Stowe, Wermegay, and Quinebergh, in Norfolk; Dons, Watton, and Stone, in Com. Hertf. Westburgh, with its Members, viz. Dodington, Coling, and Stubton, in Com. Lanc. Ryskinton, with its Members, scil. Digby, Amwyke, Boxham, and Branswell; Cathorpe, with its Members, viz. Frestone, Normenton, Sudbroke, Hambeck, and Willughby juxta Ancaster, in Com. Linc. Stoke-Bardolf, parcel of the Barony of Shelford, and xxix Knights Fees belonging to the Court of Shelford, in Com. Nott. the Mannor of Hallughton, in Com. Leicester; Okebrok, in Com. Derb. parcel of the Barony of Shelford; Addington, in Com. Surr. with Bereling, and Bercamp, in Com. Sussex [Esc. 45 E. 3. n. 7.]. William 4. To whom succeeded William his Son and Heir, then xiv years of age [Ibid.]; whose Wardship and Marriage was granted by Queen Philippa (Wife to King Edward the Third) in 40 E. 3. unto Sir Michael Poynings Knight [Pat. 40 E. 3. p. 1. m. 37.], to the intent that he should marry Agnes Daughter of the said Michael [Pat. 40 E. 3. p. 1. m. 37.]. Which William, upon proof of his age, and doing his Homage, in 45 E. 3. had Livery of his Lands [Claus. 45 E. 3. m. 14.], and the next year following was in that Expedition then made into France [Rot. Franc. 46 E. 3. m. 32.]. In the same year he was retain'd to serve the King in his Irish Wars, with two Knights, xxvii Esquires (all Men at Arms) and thirty Archers [Ex ipso autogr. penès Cler. Pell.]. In 47 E. 3. he was again retain'd to serve the King, for one whole year, in his French Wars, under the Conduct of John of Gant Duke of Lancaster, with xl Men at Arms, and xl Archers, all on Horseback [Ibid.]. This William made his Testament 12 Sept. Anno 1384. 9 R. 2. being then at Cathorpe, in Lincolnshire [Courtney, f. 215 b.]; by which he bequeath'd his Body to be buried in the Quire of the Fryers-Carmelites at Lenne, in Norfolk [Courtney, f. 215 b.]; and to his Heir-male, whomsoever it should be, a part of the very Cross of our Saviour, set in Gold. And departed this Life the same year [Claus. [...] R. 2. m. 2. Esc. 9 R. [...] n. [...] Not [...]], leaving Agnes his Widow, who had for her Dowrie the Lordships of Wyrmegeye, Stowe, Fyncham, Cantile, and Strumpeshagh, then assign'd to her; Thomas his Son and Heir being then xvii years of age [Claus. [...] R. [...] m. 2. Esc. [...] R. 1. n. [...] Not [...]].

Thomas. Which Thomas, in 13 R. 2. having made proof of his age, and doing his Homage, had Livery of his Inheritance[...]; and within two years after, obtain'd Licence to travel beyond the Seas, with xii Servants, their Horses, and all necessary Accommodations [...]. In 18 R. 2. he was beyond-Sea in the King's Service [...]; And in 20 R. 2. had the like Licence [...]. Moreover, in 21 R. 2. he was sent by the King, together with the Lord Scales, upon some special Service into France [...]; and in 22 R. 2. was in Ireland [...]. **[Page 683]** In 1. H. 4. as Cousin and Heir to Sir Roger Damory, by Agnes his Mother [Pat. 1 H. 4. p. 7. m. 22.], he obtain'd a Confirmation to himself and his Heirs, of that Grant which King Edward the Third, in 13 of his Reign [Pat. 1 H. 4. p. 7. m. 22.], (in consideration of special Services) made to the same Sir Roger and his Heirs, of the Mannors of Sandhall, in Yorkshire; Halghton, in Oxfordshire; and Faukeshall, in Surrey [Pat. 1 H. 4. p. 7. m. 22.].

*Dictionary of National Biography, Vol. III. Baker—Beadon* Leslie Stephen (New York: MacMillan and Co., 1885) [p. 176] BARDOLF, HUGH (d. 1203), justiciar of Curia Regis, is presumed to have been son of William Bardolf (sheriff of Norfolk 16-21 Hen. II), and first appears in attendance on the court at Chinon, 5 April 1181, where he tests a charter as 'Dapifer' (*Mon. Ang.* vii. 1097), a post which he retained till the end of the reign (1189). He held pleas in Worcestershire (1187), and acted as an itinerant justice (1184-9). He also sat in the Curia Regis, and acted as sheriff of Cornwall (1185-7), and Wilts (1188), and was associated in the charge of the kingdom on Henry's departure for France in 1188 (MATT. PARIS). At the accession of Richard I he was sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, and a justice itinerant, and was associated in the justiciarship with the bishop of Durham (Puiset) and Ely (Longchamp), when the King went on the crusade (December 1189), but was one of Richard's sureties at Messina in November 1190 (ROG. HOV. iii. 28, 62), having probably quarrelled with Longchamp. In the possibly spurious letter of February 1191 he was associated with Walter of Coutances in the commission that was to supplant Longchamp (*ib.* p. 96). Returning accordingly, he was among those excommunicated by Longchamp, but was specially offered pardon if he would surrender Scarborough and his counties of Yorkshire and Westmoreland (*ib.* p. 154). In 1193, as 'justitiarius regis' and sheriff of Yorkshire, he assisted the archbishop of York to fortify Doncaster for Richard, but refusing, as John's vassal, to besiege Tickhill, was denounced as a traitor (*ib.* 206), and on Richard's return (March 1194) was dismissed from his post (*ib.* p. 241); but was at once transferred to Northumberland, and ordered to take it over from the bishop of Durham (Puiset), and, on his resistance, to seize it (July 1194). At Puiset's death (March 1195) the castles of Norham and Durham were surrendered to him (*ib.* pp. 249, 261, 285), and, remaining faithful to Richard, he retained his counties (Northumberland and Cumberland) till John's accession (1199). From John, he received the counties of Nottingham and Derby and the custody of Tickhill Castle. He continued to act as an itinerant justice and to sit in the Curia Regis till his death in 1203 (*Ann. Wav.* p. 255). He appears from the rolls to have acted as a baron of the exchequer in all three reigns.

[Eyton's Court and Itinerary of Henry II (1878); Roger of Hoveden (Rolls series); Dugdale's Baronage, i. 683; Foss's Judges of England (1848), ii. 325] J. H. R.

BARDOLF, WILLIAM (d. 1275-6), baronial leader, was lord of Wirmgay, Norfolk, in right of his mother, daughter and heiress of William de Warrenne. In 1243 he had livery of his lands, and in 1258, in the parliament of Oxford, was elected one of the twelve baronial members of the council of twenty-four appointed to reform the realm (*Ann. Burt.*). By the Provisions of Oxford he was made constable of Nottingham (*ib.*), and was among those offered pardon by the king, 7 Dec. 1261 (*Faederia*).

Adhering to the barons, he became one of their sureties for observing the Mise of Amiens (13 Dec. 1263), and was again entrusted by them with Nottingham (WYKES; *Pat. 47 H. III*, m. 6), but surrendered it to the king on his victory at Northampton (5 April 1264), and, joining him, was taken prisoner by the barons at Lewes (14 May 1264). He died about 1275, his son having livery of his lands in the fourth year of Edward I's reign (*Fin. 4 Ed. I*, m. 4). [Dugdale's Baronage, i. 681.] J. H. R.

*Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Hovedene. Vol. II.* William Stubbs (London: Longmans, Green, & Co., 1869)

[p. 196] Christmas 1179 (26 Henry II). King Henry II at Nottingham; before Easter 1180, king traveled to Normandy.  
[p. 253] Christmas 1180 (27 Henry II). King Henry II at Cenomannis [Le Mans]  
[p. 255] Easter 5 Apr 1181 King Henry II at Chinon in Normandy.  
[p. 260] King Henry II sailed from Cherbourg to Portsmouth, England, arriving 26 Jul 1181.  
[p. 266] Christmas 1181 King Henry II at Wintoniam [Winchester]. 1182 returns to Normandy.  
[p. 273] Christmas 1182 King Henry II at Cadomum [Caen] in Normandy.  
[p. 285] Christmas 1183 King Henry at Cenomannum [Le Mans].  
[p. 287] 1184 King Henry II returned England. After 2 Dec he visited Canterbury. [p. 290] Jul 1184 at Worcester.  
[p. 299] Christmas 1184 King Henry II at Windsor. [p. 301] 1185 at Reading, returns to London by 10 Mar.  
[p. 303] 31 Mar 1185 at Windsor King Henry II knighted his son John.  
[p. 304] 16 Apr 1185 King Henry II returned to Normandy.  
[p. 308] Christmas 1185 King Henry II at Danfrunt [Domfront].  
[p. 334] Christmas 1187 King Henry II at Cadomum [Caen] in Normandy. [1186 Christmas omitted; however, he seems to be in France.] [p. 337-8] King Henry II returned to England, arriving 30 Jan 1188 at Winchelese [p. 343] 11 Jul 1188 arrived at Barbeflet in Normandy on 11 Jul 1188  
[p. 344] 30 Aug 1188 King Henry II invaded France.  
[p. 362] Christmas 1188 King Henry II at Saumur in Andegavia  
[p. 367] 6 Jul 1189 King Henry II died at Chinon; buried in Abby of Fontis Ebraudi; his son Richard is said to have witnessed the corpse bleed.

*Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Hovedene. Vol. III.* William Stubbs (London: Longman & Co., and Trübner & Co., 1870)

[p. 28] 11 Dec 1189 "... remanserunt in Anglia summi justitiiarii. Quibus Rex associaverat ante recessum suum Hugonem Bardolf, et Willelmum Marescallum, et Gaufridum filium Petri, et Willelmum Brure;..."  
[p. 62] 1190 at Messina. [names of sureties of King Richard] "Hujus autem pacis tenorem et formam, quam in voto habemus, et in proposito gerimus, vobis et vestris, iilaesa fide servare, per... [p. 63] ... et per Hugonem Bardolf,..."  
[p. 99] ["Ralph de Diceto, c. 659, gives a letter of Richard dated at Messina, Feb. 23, and brought to England by the archbishop of Ruoen; addressed to the chancellor, Geoffrey fitz-Peter, William Marshall, Hugh Bardulf,... associating the archbishop with them in the government of the country. ... The letter from which this is taken is given in full by Giraldus Cambrensis, with the date, February 20; (*Ang. Sac.* ii. 396)... The archbishop of Rouen landed at Shoreham on the 27<sup>th</sup> of April. ...] "Cum igitur rex audisset excessus et inopportunitates quas cancellarius suus populo faceibat, misit a Messana in Angliam Walterum Rothemagensem [Rouen] archiepiscopum, et Willelmum Marescallum comitem de Striguil, mandans cancellario, ut in omnibus agendis regni haberet ipse praeditum Rotomagensis archiepiscopum, et Willelmum Marescallum, et Gaufridum [p. 97] filium Petri, et Willelmum Bruere, et Hugonem Bardolf, socios et testes. Qui cum in Angliam venissent, litteras regis tradere cancellario ausi non fuerant, timentes quod magis incurrerent odium illius, quam honorem inde reciperent. Cancellarius namque omnia mandata regis spernebat, et nullum habere voluit parem sibi, aut socium in regno."  
[p. 152] "quarto nonas" Dec 1191 letter from pope in favor of Longchamp orders advisors to Prince John to be excommunicated.  
[p. 153] undated 1191 letter William de Longchamp (papal legate & chancellor of England) excommunicated Hugo Bardolf & 23 others (including 3 bishops and all justiciars)  
[p. 154] [conditions for end of sentence] "Hugonem vero Bardolf, qui ad praesens non fuit in ejectione et captione nostra a praedicta denunciatione excipimus, si statim admonitus Willelmo de Stutevilla resign averit castella de Scardheburc, et de tota Eboraci siria et de Westmerilande, quae detinet occupata. Prohibeatis etiam universis in diocesi vestra constitutis, sub interminatione anathematis, ne pro illis, qui se in Anglia justitiiarios gerunt, aliquid faciant, nec in aliquo violentae et usurpatae obediant potestati. Valet."  
[p. 206] Mar 1193 "Tunc convenerunt omnes pricipes regni, et obsederunt Vindeshoveres [Windsor], castellum comitis Moretonni; Gaufridus vero Eboracensis archiepiscopus, et Hugo Bardolfus justitiiarius regis vicecomes Eboraci, et Willelmus de Stuteville, congregatis exercitibus venerunt usque Denecastre [Doncaster], et firmaverunt eam. Et cum archiepiscopus Eboracensis vellet inde procedere, et obsidere Thikehil, castellum comitis Moretonni [Prince John], Hugo Bardolf et Willelmus de Stuteville consentire noluerunt, quia erant homines comitis Johannis. Tunc recessit ab eis archiepiscopus Eboracensis cum gente sua, vocans eos proditores regis et regni."  
[p. 241] 30 Mar 1194 Council at Nottingham. "Eodem die rex dissaisivit... Hugonem Bardolf de vicecomitatu Eboraci sirae, et de castello Eboraci, et de castello de Scardheburg, et de custodia de Westmertilande; et omnia supradicta exposuit

venditioni.”

[p. 249] 19 Apr 1194 “... Dunelmensis episcopus, sponte sua, nullo cogente, reddidit regi comitatum Northimbriae, cum castellis et aliis pertinentiis suis: et praecepit ei rex ut ipse ea traderet Hugoni Bardulfo. Quod cum Willelmus rex Scotiae audisset, statim obtulit regi Angliae quindecim marcarum argenti pro Northimbria et pertinentiis suis, decens quod comes Henricus pater suus illam tenuit ex dono Henrici regis secundi...” [king of Scotland claims all of Northumbria]

[p. 260] Jul 1194 “Post transfretationem autem regis, cum Hugo Dunelmensis episcopus domum rederit, Hugo Bardulfus petiit ab eo comitatum Northimbriae, et Novem Castellum supra Tinam, et castellum de Bamburc, sicut [p. 261] idem episcopus promiserat regi, se traditurum. Sed episcopus id facere distulit, quia nuncius suus, per quem ipse obtulerat regi duo millia marcarum argenti pro comitatu illo cum supradictis castellis sibi retinendo, nondum redierat. Qui cum rediret, attulit secum litteras regis, per quas rex mandavit Hugoni Bardulfi, quod, si praedictus Dunelmensis episcopus fecisset eum securum de illis duabus millibus marcis reddendis, traderet praedicto episcopo praenominatum comitatum cum castellis. Cum igitur litterae regis traderentur Hugoni Bardulfi, respondit ipse Hugo episcopo Dunelmensi, dicens: “Si vultis ut ego praeceptum regis faciam, tradite mihi castella et comitatum, et ego retradam ea vobis, sicut rex praecepit; si feceritis me securum de illis duabus millibus marcis habendis ad opus regis.” Cui episcopus Dunelmensis respondit: “Non est opus ut ego vobis ea tradam ad retradendum mihi, quia ego habeo illa et teneo.” His auditis, Hugo Bardulfus statim mandavit domino regi responsum episcopi; unde rex iratus praecepit episcopum Dunelmensem dissaisiari de castellis et de comitatu supradictis, et ut duo millia marcarum ab eo exigenterentur; praecepit etiam rex in furore irae suae, ut ipse Dunelmensis episcopus dissaisiaretur de manerio de Sadberhe, cum feodis militum et wapentacco, quae idem rex beato Cutberto, et ecclesiae Dunelmensi, et praefato episcopo et successoribus ejus dederat in puram et perpetuam eleemosynam, et carta sua confirmaverat, sicut superius notatum est: et factum est its. [Jul or Aug] Interim conquerentibus canonicis Eboracensis ecclesiae Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, regis justitiario, de injuriis quas Eboracensis archiepiscopus eis faciebat; Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, auctoritate regis, qua fungebatur, misit Eboracum comitem Rogerum Bigot, et Willelmum de Gwarena, et Willelmum de Stutevilla, et Hugonem [p. 262] Bardulfum, et..., ad audiendam controversiam inter archiepiscopum Eboracensem et canonicos suos, et, secundum quod jus dictaverit, terminandam. ... Deinde summonuerunt archiepiscopum ut veniret iudicio pariturus, et quia noluit, dissaisiaverunt eum de omnibus maneriis suis, excepto uno solo manerio de Ripun, in quo archiepiscopus se receperat.”

[p. 264] Sep 1194 Hugonis Bardulfi was a justiciar charged to restock the king’s demesne lands.

[p. 273] 3 Nov 1194 King Richard wrote to William de St. Mariae Ecclesia and Hugoni Bardulfo, announcing that his half brother Gaufridus [Geoffrey], archbishop of York had made his peace, so his lands were to be restored to him. [p. 274] By another letter on the same day, the same 2 men are instructed that the king is annulling presentations made under his father’s seal at the time of his death (word fraudulent is in text; Geoffrey is claimed to have made them).

[p. 285] 3 Mar 1195 Hugo, bishop of Durham died. “... sed antequam corpus ejus Dunelmum intraret, Walterus de Ferlington tradidit Hugoni Bardulfo castellum Dunelmense, et claves castelli suspendit super feretrum Sancti Cuthberti; ad quas cum Radulfus de Stavebi capiendas inconsulte irrueret, irruiit super eum pavor, et regressus suspendit claves super feretrum, ubi prius erant; sed antequam ab ecclesia exiret digno Dei iudicio nimia aegritudine flagellatus, paucis post elapsis diebus obiit. Postea vero praedictae claves traditae sunt per manum prioris et monchorum Hugoni Bardulfi, qui juravit, quod ipse fideliter custodiret eas ad honorem beati Cuthberti, et regis. Deinde Henricus de Ferlington tradidit Hugoni Bardulfi castellum de Norham, per praeceptum justitiarii regis.”

*Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Hovedene. Vol. IV.* William Stubbs (London: Longman & Co., and Trübner & Co., 1871)

[p. 61] 1198 “Eodem anno Hugo Bardulfi, et..., quibus commissae fuerant Lincolnesire, Notinchamsire, Derebisire, Everwicsire [Warwicsyre], Norhumberland, Westmeriland, Cumberland, Loncastre, itinerantes placitaverunt placita coronae regis.”

[p. 69] 1198 the bishop of Durham appeared before the justices: “Facta autem sunt haec coram Hugone Bardulfi, et magistro... tunc temporis placitorum coronae regis apud Eboracum justitiariis.”

[p. 90] 27 May 1199 coronation of John, as king of England: “Eodem die coronationis suae idem rex dedit... qui dum gloriaaretur in potestate illa, et multa jactaret de familiaritate regis, Hugo Bardulfi respondit ei; “Domine, salva pace vestra loquar, certe si bene consideraretis nominis vestri potentiam, et honoris dignitatem, non deberetis jugum servitutis vobis imponere: quia nunquam audivimus vel vidimus de archiepiscopo fieri cancellarium, sed de cancellario vidimus fieri archiepiscopum.”

[p. 91] May 1199 [Scottish king demands Cumberland & Northumberland] “Interim Johannes rex Angliae tradidit Willelmo de Stuteville Northimbriam et Cumbriam, cum castellis et comitatibus in custodia, quae Hugo Bardulfi custodierat,...

[p. 172] [17 Jun] 1201 “*De relaxatione statuti regis Ricardi.* Eodem anno Hugo Bardulfi, et alii quidam justitiarii regis, venerunt ad nundinas Sancti Botulfi, volentes capere in manu regis pannos laneos qui non habebant duas ulnas de latitudine infra lisuras, secundum assisam Ricardi regis. Quo audito, mercatores effecerunt adversus praedictos justitiarios, quod panni eorum non capiebantur, et quod diutius non teneret assisa illa Ricardi regis, neque de latitudine pannorum, neque de mensuris bladi; et ut liceat eis de caetero facere pannos suos latos vel strictos sicut eis placuerit. Unde praedicti justitiarii magnam adepti sunt pecuniam ad opus regis, in damnum multorum. Vitanda est turpis lucri causa.” [“The justices attempt in vain to enforce the assize of measures at St. Botolph’s fair.”]

*Annales Monastici. Vol. II. Annales Monasterii de Wintonia. (A.D. 519—1277.) Annales Monasterii de Waverleia. (A.D. 1—1291.)* Henry R. Luard (London: Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green, 1865)

[p. 255] 1203 “Willelmus de Stuteville et Hugo Bardulfus obierunt. ... Fames magna, et mortalitas hominum fuit.” [great famine]

*Annales Monastici. Vol. I. Annales de Margan (A.D. 1066—1232.) Annales de Theokesberia. (A.D. 1066—1263.) Annales de Burton. (A.D. 1004—1263.)* Henry R. Luard (London: Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green, 1864)

[p. 444] [Annals of Burton] 1258 “Postea autem accesserunt omnes barones cum equis et armis una cum domino rege apud Wintoniam, parati obsidere castrum electi Wintoniensis, de Wlvesham, et postea alia castra sua,... Postea vero fratres reges apud Wlvesham existentes miserunt ad barones nuncios suos, volentes reconciliari, dicentes quod parati erant in omnibus stare ipsorum provisionibus. Quibus fuit responsum, quod cum jurassent a principio providere una cum eis reformationi et utilitati domini regis et regni, et sic de Oxonia recessissent tanquam domini regis et communitatis seductores, tanquam fide mentiti, articulis et provisionibus ipsorum contradicendo, ... [p. 445] ... Fuerunt etiam in eodem parlamento apud Oxoniam xxiv. electi, videlicet xii. ex parte domini regis, et [p. 446] totidem ex parte communitatis, quorum ordinationibus et provisionibus dominus rex et dominus Edwardus filius ejus, sicut superius praenotatur, se supposuerunt, super status eorundem et totius regni Angliae correctione, et in melius reformatione. ... [p. 447]... *Electi ex parte comitum et baronnia...* Dominus W[illelmus] Bardulf. ...” [p. 453] “These are the names of the principal castles of the king, and of those who have guarded them. ... Willelmus Bardulf, Nottingham. ...”

*Holinshed's Chronicles of England, Scotland, and Ireland. In Six Volumes. Vol. II. England.* Raphael Holinshead (London: J. Johnson et al, 1807)

[p. 5] 1066 Roll of Battle Abbey [those who came with the Conqueror and survived battle] Bardolfe (noble or gentleman of mark)

[p. 277] 1199 (1 John) “Whereupon he [King John] delivered the charge of the counties of Northumberland and Cumberland, unto the lord William de Sturville, with all the castels, with other the appurtenances, which the lord Hugh Bardolfe before held, and had in keeping.”

*An Historicall Description of the Islande of Britayne, With a Briefe Rehearsall of the Nature and Qualities of the People of Englande, and of all Such Commodities as are to be Founde in the Same* Raphael Holinshead (1577) [reprint NY: AMS Press, Inc., 1965]

[v. 4, p. 294] The Roll of Battle Abbey of William the Conqueror's soldiers in A.D. 1066 [not nobles]: Bardolfe.

[p. 481] Before 5 Dec 1189 (1 Richard I). Hughe Bardulfe appointed to commission of Justice for England (along with William Longchampe, bishop of Elye, et al.) “Men of great honour, wysedome, and discretion.”

[p. 499] 3 Richard I. “Richard Kyng of Englande sendeth greetynge to William Marshall, to Gilberte Fitz Peter, and Henry Berdulfe, and to William Brewer Peeres. If it it so chaunce that oure Chauncelloure hathe not faythfully handled the affayres and businesse of oure Realme (committed unto hym) by the advice and counsell of you, and other to whom wee have have also assigned the charge of governemente of the same Realme: wee commaund you, that according to youre disposition in all things to bee done concerning the governemente thereof, you order and dispose as well for eschetes, as all other things. &c. By force of this commission, the Lords were the bolde[...] to proceede againste hym as ye have heard.” [Longchamps, Bishop of Ely was Chancellor of England; Prince John & nobles were circulating evil reports]

[p. 510] 4 Richard I. When Prince John slipped into England from France these resisted him: “And amongst other Geoffrey y<sup>e</sup> Archbishop of Yorke, with Hugh Bardolfe one of the Kings Iustices, and William de Stuteville, assembled an army, and comming to Doncaster, fortified the Towne:”. When the Archbishop wanted to besiege Tickhill Castle, Hugh & William refused to go along because they were servants & retainers [feoffees?] of Prince John. “Heerewith the Archbishop beeyng fore offended, departed from them, calling them Traitors to their Kyng, and enemies to the Realme.” [King Richard had given his to brother (John) Nottinghamshire and Nottingham Castle]

[p. 517] 1194 (5 Richard I). After King Richard had reduced the Castle of Nottingham & received the surrender of Tickhill Castle, he summoned a parliament of the nobility at Nottingham. On the first day, Hugh Bardolfe was discharged from being Sheriff of Yorkshire and had the custody of the castle & county of York, the castle of Scarbourgh, and the custody of Westmoreland country taken from him.

[p. 536] 1199 (10 Richard). Hugh Bardolfe served as one of the justices for the counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, York, Derby, Northumberland, Westmoreland, Cumberland & Lancaster “appoynted for circuites, helde not only pleas of assises, and of the Crowne, but also tooke Inquisitions of Escheates, and for faytures of all manner of transgressions, and of donations of benefices, of marryages of widowes and maydes, and other such lyke things as appertayned to the king”. [p. 537] Hugh Fitz Bardolfe, his Justice, was sent by King Richard as messenger to the monks of Canterbury (after they made a direct appeal to the new Pope Innocent concerning their perception of being slighted in the appointment of a new Archbishop of Canterbury and his building a college there,) ordering them to cease their petitioning the pope and to accept the situation notwithstanding any messages from the Pope in their favor.

[p. 541] Of martial reknown & “noble captaines” in the days of king Richard were “two of the Bardulphes, Hugh and Henrie”

[p. 545] 27 May (Ascension Day) 1 John. At the coronation dinner of King John: “Hubert the Archbishop of Caunterbury, was made Lord Chauncellour of England, who as he uttered some words unadvisedly, that shewed, how he inwardly reioiced of the Kings favoure towarde him in the gifte of this office, the Lorde Hugh Bardolph saide unto him, yet not so softly in his eare, but y<sup>t</sup> some over heard it, my Lorde, to speake and not offend you, surely if you would wel consider the dignitie and honor of youre calling, you would not willingly yeelde to suffer this yoke of bondage to bee layde uppon youre shoulders, for wee have oftentimes heard of a Chancellor made an Archbyshop, but never an Archb. made a Chauncelloure till now.”

[p. 770] Wednesday 14 May 1264, battle at Lewes: William Lord Bardoll fought on the King’s side & was captured (held in captivity). The Earl of Leicester held the prisoners. [1587 edition v. 6, p. 268 spells Bardolfe]

[p. 836] 12 Feb 1301 (29 Edward I). “letter devised and written by all the Lordes temporall of the lande assembled in parliament at Lincolne, in which letter they aunswered in name of all the estates there gathered, unto that pointe wherein the Pope pretended a right to be iudge for the title of the Realme of Scotlande, protesting flatly that they would not consent that theyr Kyng shuld doe any thyng that might tende to the disenheriting the ryght of the crowne of Englande, and plain overthrow of the state of thee same realme,... To our most holy father in Christe, Boniface by gods providence high Byshoppe of the holye Romaine and Universall Church,... [p. 837] Hugh Bardolfe lorde of Wormegayt:...”

[p. 854] 9 Edward II. Upon the Scot’s ending of the siege of Carlisle, some English followed the army back to Scotland and seized Scottish prisoners: “They tooke also with him one Robert Berdolf a great enimie of the Englishhmen.”

*Matthew Paris’s English History. From the Year 1235 to 1273. Vol. III.* J. A. Giles (London: Henry G. Bohn, 1854)  
[p. 348] 1264 Lewes battle barons captured William Bardolf.

*The Acts and Monuments of John Foxe. Vol. II.* Josiah Pratt (London: The Religious Tract Society, undated 4 ed.)  
[p. 564] 4 Aug 1265 Evesham. Lord Guy de Bardolf killed.

*The Northern Genealogist*, [vol. 4?, p. 49] “Knights of the Bishopric of Durham Present at the Battle of Lewes, 1264”  
[p. 49] Peacock MS. Thomas Bardolfe at Fosterley. [differs from Lord Conyers’ MS. which gives Sir John Bradley at Frosterley.]

*Scotland in 1298. Documents Relating to the Campaign of King Edward the First in That Year, and Especially to the Battle of Falkirk* Henry Gough (London: Alexander Gardner, Publisher to her Majesty the Queen, 1888)

[p. 86] [*Parliamentary Writs*, vol. 1, p. 310; *Close Roll, 26 Edw. I, m. 12, dorso*] 30 Mar 1298 [... in credula] 30 Mar Roberto Bardolf of Norfolk summoned to York & the king by Pentacost, with horse & arms, to put down the rebellion in Scotland.

[p. 132] Hugh Bardolf, Baron of Wirmegeye, arms

[p. 221] Hugh Bardolf, Baron of Wirmegeye, Sir John Bardolf, Sir Roger Bardolf

*The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. 13, 14: The Visitation of Essex by Hawley, 1552, Hervey, 1558; Cooke, 1570; Raven, 1612; and Owen and Lilly, 1634:...* Walter C. Metcalfe (London: Mitchell and Hughes, 1878)

[p. 224] **Josselyn, Jocelin.** George Josselyn, esquire, son & heir of Thomas (who inherited 7 Henry VI, 1428), married Mawde, daughter of Edmond Bardolfe, esquire.

[p. 229] **Josselyn, Jocelin.** Georgius Jocelin fil. Thomae married Matildis filia Edri Bardolfe. Their grandson died 1553.

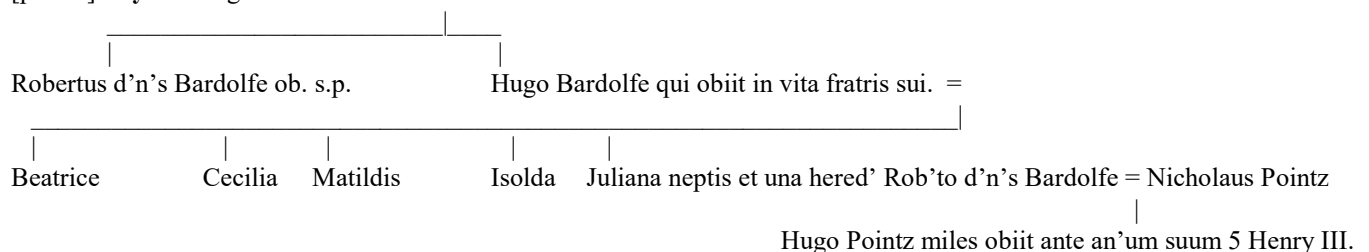
[p. 268] **Poyntz.** Nicholas Poyntz, esquire married Jullian, daughter & heir of Robt. Lord Bardolfe. Their son & heir lived 5 Henry III (1220)

[p. 653] **Disney or D’Isney.** Sir Gilbert De Isney of Norton D’Isney married the daughter of Lord Bardolph. Their great great great great great grandson was temp. Henry III.

*The Visitation of the County of Gloucestershire, Taken in the Year 1623,...* Sir John Maclean and W. C. Heane (London: Ye Wardour Press, 1885)

[p. 128] **Poyntz.** Nicholas Poyntz married Julyan, daughter of Hughe Bardolphe.

[p. 131] **Poyntz.** Hugo d’n’s Bardolfe. =



*The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. 32: The Visitation of Norfolk, ... Anno 1563, ... 1589 and ... 1613* Walter Rye

(London: Ye Wardour Press, 1891)

[p. 8] **Aslake**. ARMS.— ... 5, Azure, a fleur-de-lis argent between three cinquefoils or;... Thomas Bardolfe, esq. married Ellyn, daughter & coheir of Sir Edmond Barrey. Their daughter & heir Elizabeth married Thomas Aslake of Aylow in co. Suffolk, esq. Descendants down to great grandson listed.

[p. 65] **Calthrop**. Sir Bryan Stapleton, knight married Cicely, daughter of William, Lord Bardolfe [11 generations of descendants to married heir, 1633]

[p. 187] **Le Gry**s. Alice, daughter of William le Gry of Brokedishe, married the son & heir of Lord Bardolfe. [no children listed, but 4 generations to member who served Queen Elizabeth.

[p. 327] **Yelverton**. Robert Yelverton of Rakketh in co. Norfolk, esquire, temp. Edw. III married Cecily, daughter of Sir Thomas Bardolfe, knight. Arms: Azure, three cinquefoils or.

*The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. 4: The Visitations of the County of Nottingham in the Years 1569 and 1614,...*

George W. Marshall (London: Taylor and Co., Printers, 1871)

[p. 6] **Stanhop**. Thomas, Lord Bardolph married Hawis Cromwell (her brother died 13 Henry VI, parents alive during Edward III)

[p. 186] **Sutton**. William Lord Sutton in Holderness, son & heir of Sir Serious, Lord Sutton (whose father came over with William the Conqueror) married Mabel Lady Bardolffe. "This descent or pedigree was taken out of an old booke of Evidences kept in the Abbay of Meux from the foundation of the same Abbay wch was in King Henery the First tyme unto the rasing downe of the same Abbay in the tyme of King H. 8."

*The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. 5: The Visitations of the County of Oxford Taken in the Years 1566... 1574...*

1634... William H. Turner (London: Taylor and Co., Printers, 1871)

[p. 107] Arms in the window of Dorchester Church, Oxfordshire: Azure three cinquefoils Or [Lord Hugh Bardolph]

*The Visitation of Suffolke, Made by William Hervey, Clarenceux King of Arms, 1561. With Additions from Family*

*Documents, Original Wills, Jermyn, Davy, and Other Mss., &c., vol. 2* Joseph J. Howard (London: Whittaker and Co., 1868)

[pp. 261-9] [Liber Drury, Add. MSS., Mus. Brit., 5523, p. 110] **Pedigree of Lewkenor**. [p. 262] Roger Lewkenor, living 14 Edw. III 1339 [deed bearing date this time] = Katherine, dau. & heir of . . . Bardolphe. *Azure, 3 cinque-foyles Or.*

**Bardolpe**.

*The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. 53: The Visitations of the County of Sussex, Made and Taken in the Years*

1530... and 1633-4... W. Bruce Bannerman (London: Ye Wardour Press, 1905)

[pp. 25-30] [Harl. 1562, pp. 19a-22] **Lewknor**. ARMS.— *Quarterly of fifteen coats:...* 6, *Azure, three cinquefoils or* [BARDOLFE] Roger Lewknor 14 E. 3, 1339 = Catherin d. & heire of Bardolphe.

*The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. XII: The Visitation of the County of Warwick in the Year 1619. ...* John

Fetherston (London: Mitchell and Hughes, Printers, 1877)

[p. 179] **Arden**. Rob'tus Arden de Drayton in Com. Oxoniae married Nichola daughter & heir of Bardolfe (arms: *Or, 3 cinquefoils B.*) Their son who carried on line died 5 Richard II. [p. 182] **Arden of Redborne**. Gives Robt. Arden of Draycott.

*The Publications of the Harleian Society, vol. 27: The Visitation of the County of Worcester Made in the Year 1569...* W. P.

W. Phillimore (London: Ye Wardour Press, 1888)

[pp. 86-7] **Lewknor**. [Harl. 1043, p. 17b; Harl. 1566, p. 106; HARL. 1352, p. 18b] ARMS [Harl. 1566]— *Quarterly of fourteen: ...; 2, Azure, three cinquefoils or, BARDOLFFE*

Roger Lewknor anno 14 E. 3, 1339. = Catherin, daughter & heir of . . . Bardolph.

[p. 156] Sir Tho. Bardolffe: Or, three cinquefoils azure. Sir John Bardolffe: Gules, three cinquefoils argent.

*The Visitation of Yorkshire in the Years 1563 and 1564,...* Charles B. Norcliffe (London: Mitchell and Hughes, Printers, 1881)

[p. 19] **Beaumont, Earls of Chester**. Footnote: William, Lord Bardolph, made his will 1 Dec 1438 with a 30 May 1441 codicil, then died 6 Jun 1441 [this would be the William below]. [p. 20] arms "and on the 3 poynt Azure three cinquefoyles Or [BARDOLF]"

[p. 25 ] **Bardolf**. Thomas Lord Bardolf had son William Lord Bardolff who married Jane, daughter of Rychard Becham, Earl of Warwick. Their son & heir Thomas, Lord Bardoff, married Ales, daughter of Raff, Lord Cromwell, [she was sister & one heir of William]. Johana, daughter & heir of Thomas Lord Bardolff married Sir William Phelypes, who became Lord Bardolff in right of his wife.

[p. 83] **Dacre**. Humfrey Dacry of Holbyche Lincolnshire married Anne, daughter of — Bardolph. Their great great great great great great grandson Randolff Dacry became the first Lord Dacres of Gylsland 15 Henry III.

[p. 241] **Percy**. William Lord Percy (4<sup>th</sup> of that name), son of Henry Lord Percy, married Heleanor, daughter of Lord



Bardolff, “that bereth Azure, 3 synckfoyles in treangell Gold.” Their grandson Henry, Lord Percy, died 1258.

*Three Rolls of Arms of the Latter Part of the Thirteenth Century.* ... Weston S. Walford & Charles S. Perceval (London: J. B. Nichols and Sons, 1864)

[p. 12] [82] Roll supposed Henry III: [110] Thomas Bardulfe, d’azure poudre a croisel d’or 3 quintefoiles d’or.

*Some Feudal Coats of Arms from Heraldic Rolls 1298-1418.*... Joseph Foster (London: James Parker & Co., 1902)

[p. 11] Bardolf, Sir Hugh, a baron 1299— Sealed the Baron’s letter to the Pope 1301; bore, at the battle of Falkirk 1298, and at the siege of Carlaverock 1300, azure, three cinquefoyles or; as also did (1) Sir THOMAS at the first Dunstable tournament 1308, (2) Le Sr. BARDOLPHE at the siege of Rouen 1418, and (3) WILLIAM in the Dering Roll. A Bardolf coat within a bordure engrailed argent in the Ashmole Roll.

Bardolf, John— bore, at the second Dunstable tournament 1334, azure, three cinquefoyles argent (as did Sir WILLIAM, of Norfolk, in Parly. Roll, E. II), but his cousin JOHN, also of Norfolk, bore a red field.

Bardolphe, Sir Thomas, banneret— (E. II. Roll) bore, or, three cinquefoyles azure. (F.) Parliamentary Roll; the Surrey Roll (R. II) ascribes argent three cinquefoyles pierced or, to LE SR. DE BARDOLF.

Bardolfe, Thomas— (H. III. Roll) bore, azure, crusily and three cinquefoyles or, Glover and Norfolk Rolls.

*A Roll of Arms of the Reign of Edward the Second* Nicholas H. Nicolas (London: William Pickering, 1829)

[p. 6] [Cottonian MS., Caligula, A xviii] Between 1308-1311 Barons: Sire Thomas Bardolf, de azure, a iij quintefoilles de or [p. 46] Knights: Norfolk. Sire Johan Bardolf, de goules, a iij quintefoils de argent. Sire Thomas Bardolf, de or, a iij quintefoils de azure. [p. 50] Sire William Bardolf, de azure, a iij quintefoils de argent.

*Collectanea et Topographica et Genealogica. Vol. IV.* (London: John Bowyer Nichols and Son, 1837)

[p. 68] “Tournament at Stepney, 2 Edward II.” “Quinto” Jun 1309 at Stevonhithe. “Cest la Retenaunce du Conte de Lancastre. ... 118. S<sup>r</sup> Thur Bardolf.—Az. 3 cinquefoils Or.”

*Heraldic Notices of Canterbury Cathedral; with Genealogical and Topographical Notes.* ... Thomas Willement (London: Harding, Lepard, and Co., 1827)

[p. 100] The Cloisters. (Believed to be arms of families who contributed to the building of this). Compartment the seventeenth. Bardolf. 263. Azure, three cinquefoils, or, two and one. [footnote: “The family of Bardolf had held lands in this county at an early period. Hugh Bardolf, of Hoo St. Warburgh, served the office of Sheriff in the second year of John.] ... Dike. 274. Or, three cinquefoils, sable; two and one.

[p. 121] Compartment of the twenty-seventh. 560. Azure, three cinquefoils, or, two and one. Bardolf. Impaling, Barree of six, or and vert, a bend, gules, Poynings. [footnote: “William, Baron Bardolf, who married Agnes, daughter of Sir Michael de Poynings, Knight. He died in the ninth year of King Richard the Second, leaving his wife surviving. On his seal the shield is supported by two wyverns their wings endorsed; the crest is a wyvern’s head, between two wings endorsed, issuant from a ducal coronet.— [Julius, C. 7, fol. 149b]. The supporters and crest were gules.”]

*The Lancashire Pipe Rolls of 31 Henry I., A.D. 1130, and of the Reigns of Henry II., A.D. 1155-1189; Richard I, A.D. 1189-1199; and King John, A.D. 1199-1216.* ... W. Farrer (Liverpool: Henry Young and Sons, 1902)

[pp. 81, 435] 22 Apr 1194 (5 Richard I) at Winchester: Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter from king to Theobald Walter [Public Record Office, Carta Antique Roll R., #24 dorso]

[p. 98] “From the Westmoreland Pipe Roll, 9 Richard I. Hugo Bardulf [r. c. de] vii.li. et i.d. de firma de Westmerieland de anno vi<sup>o</sup>. Et [similiter de] xxi.li. et ix.s. et iii.d. de anno vii<sup>o</sup>. De quibus xiiii.li. vi.s. et iii d. sunt super Gilebert um filium Reinfridi, praecedens debitum similiter, sicut vicecomes dicit. ...”

[p. 99] “*Amerciamenta per Dunelmensum Electum et Hugonem Bardulf.* Anselmus de Furnes debet dim. m. pro disseisina ...”

[p. 102] 10 Richard I. Westmoreland Pipe Roll. “Hugo Bardulf, Johannes Laleman pro eo reddit comptum de c. et xxx.li. et ii.s. et iii.d. de firma de Westmerieland. In th’ro quater xx. et xvii.li. et xiiii.s. et vi.d.” “*Amerciamenta per praedictos (Dunelmensem Electum et Hugonem Bardulf).*”

[p. 154] 4 John (1202/3). “*Ammerciamenta facta per Johannem Norwicensem et Hugonem Bardulf et Socios suos.*”

[p. 162] Hugh Bardulf justice of eyre, commenced session by 25 Oct 1202 and completed it 7 Nov.

[p. 164] 5 John (1203/4) Hugo Bardulf [debet] x.s. de Cremento de Blakerode.

[p. 175] 6 John (1204/5) “Hugh Bardulf r. c. de deb. x.s. de Cremento de Blakerode qui requirendus est in Lincolnia.”

[p. 436] 12 Jun 1199 (1 John) Hugone Bardulf witnessed grant of King John to Adam, clerk of Freckleton [*Duchy of Lanc., Miscell. Books, Vol. I., p. 61 #10*]

*The Great Rolls of the Pipe for the Second, Third, and Fourth Years of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158.* Joseph Hunter (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1844)

[p. 137] 4 Henry II Warwickshire Hug Bardul xxx. s. 7 . ii. d.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. I.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fifth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1158–1159.* (London: Wyman & Sons, 1884)

[p. 13] Norfolk & Suffolk. Et In pdon. p br Rex. Willo Bardul 66s.8d. Et deb .c.7.xxxiii.li.7.vi.s.7 viii.d.

[p. 65] Lincolnshire. Hamelin Bardul . deb. xv.m. p misedia.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. II.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Sixth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1159–1160.* (London: Wyman & Sons, 1884)

[p. 46] [6, m. 1d] Lincolnshire. “Hamelin Bardul’. deb .x. li. p miscdia.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. IV.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Seventh Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1160–1161.* (London: Wyman & Sons, 1885)

[p. 16] [3, p. 1] Lincolnshire. Hamel’ Bardul deb £10 p miscdia sed st in resp donec rex redeat in Angl. [p. 17] [3, p. 2] Nova Placita & Nove Convent. ... Et Willo fil Ham 4 marks. Et Hug Bardul 2 marks.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. V: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Eighth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1161–1162.* (London: Wyman & Sons, 1885)

[p. 17] Lincolnshire “Hamelin Bardulf redd Comp de .x. li. p Miscdia. In pdon p br. Rx. Ipsi Hamel .x. li. Et Quiet est

[p. 33] [4, m. 2] Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Nova Placita et Nove Convent. “Et In pdon p br Rx. In tra... Et Hug Bardulf .iiii. s. 7 .vi. d.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XI.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1166–1167.* (London: Hansard Publishing Union, Limited, 1889) **none Year 9-14**

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XIII.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fifteenth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1168–1169.* (London: Wyman & Sons, 1890)

[p. 16] Nicholeshire Nova Plac’ & Nove Convent’. Ric de Haga deb .xl.s. p hndo recto de Willo Bardulfo.

[p. 66] Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire. Villata de Bingeha. Hug Bardul deb .x. m. p respectu de loquela int ipm & Johem Burdun.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XV.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Sixteenth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1169–1170.* (London: Wyman & Sons, Lim, 1892)

[p. 1] Norfolk & Suffolk. Barthol de Glanvill & Wimarus Capells & Wills Bardul reddt Comp de firma de Norf & de Sudf de dim anno.

[p. 83] Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire. Hug Bardul redd Comp de .x. m. p resp de recogn int eu & Johem Burdu usq ad Scaccar. In thro .v. m. Et deb .v. m.

[p. 146] Nicholeshire. Ric de Haga deb .xl. s. p habendo recto de Willo Bardulfo.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XVI.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Seventeenth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1170–1171.* (London: Wyman & Sons, Lim, 1893)

[p. 1] Norfolk & Suffolk. Barth de Glanvill & Wimarus Capells & Wills Bardul reddt Comp de firma de Norfolch & de Sudfolch.

[p. 50] Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire. Hug Bardul redd Comp de .v. m. p placito int eu & Johem Burdu. In pdon p br Rex Ipi Hug .v. m. Et quietus est.

[p. 103] Lincolnshire. Ric de Haga deb .xl.s. p habendo recto de Willo Bardulfo. sz n e in h comitatu.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XVIII.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Eighteenth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1171–1172.* (London: Wyman & Sons, Lim, 1894)

[p. 9] Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire. De scatagio Baron’ qui nec abier’ t c’ Rege in Ybernia. Thomas Bardul redd Comp de .xxv. li. de Scutag Milit de feodo Rad Hauselin. In thro .xxiii. li. Et deb .xl. s.

[p. 23] Norfolk & Suffolk. Barthol de Glanvill & Wimarus Caplls & Wills Bardul reddt Comp de Firma de Norf & de Sudf.

[p. 44] Essex & Hertfordshire. Et Doun Bardul .xiii.s. & .vi.d.

[p. 91] Lincolnshire. Ric de Haga. deb .xl.s. p habendo recto Willo Bardulfo. sz nich ht.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XIX.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Nineteenth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1172–1173.* (London: Wyman & Sons, Lim., 1895)

[p. 115] Norfolk & Suffolk. Barthol de Glanvill & Wimarus Capells & Wills Bardulf redd[t] Comp de Firma de Norf & de Sudf. [p. 118] Et Willo Bardulf .c. & .xi.s. & .xi.d. in Orumisbi [Ormesbi] & Eylisha [Eilesha] de quarta parte anni. p Escamb de Fretteh. quam Rex redd[idit] Rob Bertran [Bert<sup>m</sup>]. p br. Rex. Et deb .iiii.li. & .ix.s. & .ii.d. bl.

[p. 137] Lincolnshire. Ric de Hagen [Haga] deb .xl.s. p habendo recto de Willo Bard[ulfo]. Sz nich ht.

[p. 175] Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire. *De Scutag' Hyb[n]*'. Thom Bard[ul] deb .xl.s. de Scut Milit[u] de feod Rad Hauselini.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXI.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twentieth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1173–1174.* (London: Wyman & Sons, Lim., 1896)

[p. 35] Norfolk & Suffolk. Barthol de Glanvill & Wimar Capells & Wills Bardul reddt Comp de .iiii.li. & .ix.s. & .ii.d. bl. de veteri firma Comitatus. In thro libauert. Et Quietu st.

[p. 57] **index error** Nottingham & Derbyshire. [p. 58] *De Scut Hybn*. Thom Bardul .xl.s. de Scut Mil de feod Rad [fil {underlined for deleting}] Halselini.

[p. 99] Lincolnshire. Ric de Haga deb .xl.s. p habendo recto de Willo Bardulfo sz nich ht. [p. 103] Id vic reddt Comp de .vi.li. & .xiii.s. & .iiii.d. de assisa de Sutton terra Willi fil Ernisi. fca p vic & Tom Bardul. In thro libauer. Et Quietu st.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXII.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-first Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1174–1175.* (Bradford: Percy Lund, Humphries & Co. Ltd., 1897)

[p. 5] Honour Comit Conani [associated with Lancashire]. Et de .x. li. de tall de Hoiland p Thom Bard[ulf] & vic fco.

[p. 30] Nottingham & Derbyshire. *De propresturis & Escaet*. Thom Bard [deb] .xl.s. de Scut Mil de feod Rad Hauselini [Halselini].

[p. 107] Norfolk & Suffolk. Barthol de Glanvill & Wimar Capells & Wills Bard[ul] ... [p. 108] Et Willo Bardulf .xxii.li. & .vii.s. & .viii.d. in Ormesbia & in Elisha [Eilesha] p escamb de Fretteha quam Rex reddidit Robto Bertan [Bertam]. ... [p. 109] Et deb quater .xx. & .vi. li. & .xvii. s. & .xi. d. bl. De quibz .xxviii. li. & .xix. sol. & .iiii. d. bl. remanet sup Wimar Capell. Et tantude sup Barthol de Glavill & tantude. sup Willm Bard[ulf].

[p. 147] Lincolnshire. Ric [de] Haga deb .xl.s. p habendo recto de Bardulfo. Sz nich ht.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXV.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-Second Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1175–1176.* (London: Spottiswoode & Co. Ltd., Printers, 1904)

[p. 32] Oxfordshire. **De misericordia Regis pro foresta**. ... “Hugo dapifer debet .c. m. pro eodem” [placitis foreste]. [**note:** index ascribes this to d’Oilli; however, historians identify Bardulf as appointed dapifer]

[p. 60] Norfolk & Suffolk. “Et Willelmo Bardul .xvi. l. et .xv. s. et .ix. d. in Ormesbi et in Eilesham pro escambio de Fretheham de tribus partibus anni. ... Bartholomeus de Glanvill’ et Wimundus capellanus et Willelmus Bardul debent .c. l. et .c. et .xij. s. blancorum de veteri firma comitatus de tempore guerre comitis Hugonis qui fuerunt in respectu donec Rex voluntatem suam inde preciperet. ... Willelmus Bardul redd. comp. de .xxviiij. l. et .xix. s. .iiij. d. blancorum de firma anni preferiti qui remanserunt super eum de parte sua. In thesauro .xxx. l. et .viiij. s. et .iiij. d. numero pro .xxviiij. l. et .xix. s. et .iiij. d. blancorum. Et quietus est.”

[p. 91] Nottingham & Derbyshire. **De scutagio Hybernice**. Thomas Bardul redd. comp. de .xl. s. de scutagio militum de feodo Radulfi Halselini [Hauselini]. In perdona per breve regis ipsi Tome .xl. s. Et quietus est.” [p. 94] **De misericordia Regis pro foresta sua**. Hugo Bardulf redd. comp. de .v. m. pro eodem [foresta]. In thesauro .ij. m. et dimidia. Et debet .ij. m. et dimidiam.”

[p. 116] Everwichshire. **De misericordia Regis pro foresta sua**. “Walterus Bardulf redd. comp. de .xx. s. pro eodem. In thesauro .x. s. Et debet .x. s.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXVI.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-Third Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1176–1177.* (London: Spottiswoode & Co. Ltd., Printers, 1905)

[p. 59] Nottingham & Derbyshire. **De misericordia Regis pro foresta sua**. “Et Hugo Bardul de .ii. m. et dimidia pro eodem [foresta].”

[p. 112] Lincolnshire. “Et de .j. m. de Willelmo filio Roberto de Tadewella et Hugone Bardul pro licentia concordandi.” [p. 115] **De auxilio burgorum et villarum in Lincolnscr**... Idem vicecomes redd. comp. de .lxx. s. de auxilio de Burewella. In perdona per breve regis Tome Bardul .lxx. s. Et quietus est.”

[p. 124] Norfolk & Suffolk. “Bartholomeus de Glanvill’ et Wimar capellanus et Willelmus Bardul debent .c. l. et .c. et .xij. s. blancorum de veteri firma comitatum de tempore guerre comitis Hugonis qui fuerunt in respectu donec rex voluntatem suam inde preciperet. ...” [p. 128] **De assisa eorundem in Sudfolch**. “Idem vicecomes debet .vi. l. et .iiij. s. de veteri firma de Asinton’ et instauratione vendito que debent requiri ab herede Willelmi Bardul.”

[p. 177] Southamptonshire, Hanton. “Et in liberatione navis Willelmi Vituli ad opus Tome Badul[f] .l. s. per breve regis. [passages to Normandy were being paid]

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXVII.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-Fourth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1177–1178.* (London: Arthur Doubleday, 1906)

[p. 22] Norfolk & Suffolk. **De assisa eorundem in Sudf**. “Willelmus filius Willelmi Bardulfi redd. comp. de .vj. l. et .iiij. s. de veteri firma de Asinton’ et instauratione vendito. In perdona per breve regis ipsi Willelmo .vj. l. Et debet .iiij. s.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXVIII.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-Fifth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1178–1179.* (London: Percy Lund, Humphries & Co. Ltd., 1930 reprint)

[p. 4] **Norfolk & Suffolk. De assisa dominiorum regis in Norfolch.** “Willelmus filius Willelmi Bardulf’ redd. comp. de iiij. s. de veteri firma de Asinton’. In thesauro liberavit. Et quietus est.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXXII.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-Ninth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1182–1183.* (London: Percy Lund, Humphries & Co. Ltd., 1930 reprint of 1911)

[p. 66] **Lincolnshire.** Idem vicecomes redd. comp. de .iiij.s. et .iiij.d. de Chalswadwapentagio [Caldwadwap’] pro murdro. In thesauro .ij. s. et .vij. d. Et in perdonis Tome Bardul [Bardolf] .vij. d. per breve regis quod attulit de i. j. m. Et quietus est. [p. 68] **Nova placita et nove conventiones...** Idem vicecomes redd. comp. de .x. m. de Gerburcwapentagio pro murdro. In thesauro .iiij. l. et .xvij. s. et .ix. d. Et in perdonis per breve regis fratribus Militie Templi .xxij. d. Tome Bardul .iiij. s. et vij. d. per breve regis quod attulit de .ij. m. Et debet .xxx. s. et .ij. d. ... Idem vicecomes redd. comp. de .ij. m. de Candleshowapentagio pro ij. murdris. In thesauro xxvj. s. Et in perdonis Tome Bardul .vij. d. per breve regis quod attulit de .ij. m. Et quietus est. [p. 69] Idem vicecomes redd. comp. de .v. m. de Lodunewapentagio pro murdro. In thesauro .xxxix. s. et .vi. d. Et in perdonis per breve regis militibus de Templo .vj. s. et .iiij. d. Et fratribus Hospitalis .x. d. Et Tome Bardolf .ix. s. per breve regis quod attulit de .ij. m. Et debet .xij. s. et .j. d.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXXIII.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Thirtieth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1183–1184.* (London: The St. Catherine Press, 1912)

[p. 10] **Rad**

[p. 16] **Lincolnshire. Hug**

[p. 17] **Hug**

[p. 59] **Hug**

[p. 110] **Hug**

[p. 149] **Hug**

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXXIV.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Thirty-First Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1184–1185.* (London: The St. Catherine Press, 1913)

[p. 7] **Wales, Glamorgan, Terra de Guthley.** “Et de .lxix. l. et .xiiij. s. et iiij. d. quos recepit de Hugone Bard’. Et de .lvj. l. et .vj. s. et .viiij. d. quos Rannulfus de Glanvill ei misit per Hugonem Bard’.”

[p. 8] **Hug index wrong**

[p. 54] **Cambridge & Huntingdonshire.** “Radulfus Bardul redd. comp. de firma de Cantebrigge et Huntedonsciris. In thesauro .cc. et quater .xx. l. et .ix. s. et .v. d. blancorum.”

[p. 81] **Lincolnshire.** “Hugo Bardulf redd. comp. de .vij. l. quas recepit a Willelmo Basset ad instaurandam terram Radulfi de Haia. In thesauro liberavit. Et quietus est.” [p. 86] **Nova placita et nove conventiones...** “Et Hugoni Bard’ dapifero .xiiij. d. Et debet .vij. d. [p. 89] “Et Hugoni Bard’ dapifero .ij. s. et .xj. d. Et debet .viiij. s.” [sic] [p. 93] **De his qui totum reddiderunt.** “Hugo Bard’ redd. comp. de .c. s. de terra Radulfi de Haia. Et de .vij. l. et .xij. s. et .viiij. d. de eadem terra. In thesauro liberavit in .ij. talliis. Et quietus est.”

[p. 113] **Nottingham & Derbyshire. De placitas eorundem in Notingehamscira.** Et in perdonis per breve regis Hugoni Bard’ .x. d. Et debet .iiij. s. et .v. d.

[p. 123] **Worcestershire. De placitis Godefridi de Luci et Hugonis Bard’ et Willelmi Ruffi.**

[p. 143] **Gloucestershire.** “Et Hugoni Bardul custodi terre comitis de Gloecestre .xx. l. numero in .iiij. denario comitatus, de quibus idem Hugo debet respondere.”

[p. 154] **Terra Comitatus Gloecestre’.** “Hugo Bardulf redd. comp. de .xxv. l. et .xix. d. de veteri firma honoris comitis Gloecestre’.” [p. 155] “Et in corrediis obsidum Regis postquam idem Hugo recepit balliam .xxvij. s. et .j. d.”

[p. 159] **Devonshire. Nova placita et nove conventiones per Ricardum et Goscelinum archidiaconum et Hugonem Bardul et Radulfum filium Stephani et Galfridum filium Azonis.** [p. 160] “Et Hugoni Bardul .xij. d. ... Hauregehundredo... Et Hugoni Bardul .iiij. d.” [p. 163] **De oblatis in Curia.** “In thesauro .xx. l. per manum Hugonis Bardul.

[p. 177] **Dorset & Somersetshire. Nova placita et nove conventiones per Ricardum archidiaconum de Wiltescira et Joscelinum archidiaconum et Hugonem Bardul et Radulfum filium Stephani et Galfridum filium Azonis in Somerset.**

[p. 191] **Wiltshire. Nova placita et nove conventiones per Ricardum archidiaconum de Wiltescira et Joscelinum archidiaconum et Hugonem Bard’ et Radulfum filium Stephani et Galfridum filium Azonis.**

[p. 200] **Cornwall.** “Hugo Bardulf dapifer redd. comp. de firma Cornubie de dimidio anno. In thesauro quater .xx. et .xvij. l. et .xiiij. s. et .viiij. d. numero.” [p. 201] **Nova placita et nove conventiones per Ricardum archidiaconum de Wiltescira et Joscelinum archidiaconum et Hugonem Bard’ et Radulfum filium Stephani.**

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XXXV Rotuli de Dominabus et Pueris et Puellis de XII Comitatus [1185]* John H. Round (London: The St. Catherine Press, 1913)

[this volume translates dapifer as steward]

[p. 13] Lincolnshire, Aswarehirne Wapentake. “Filius Willelmi filii Rannulfi est in custodia Domini Regis per episcopatum, et in custodia de Hugonis Bardulf’ per Dominum Regem; et ipse est .vij. annorum. Hugo Bardulf’ recepit de terra sua in Iwarebi, his iij. annis .xv. m. quibus fuit in manu ejus. ...” [Nicholas Fitz William of Ewerby, tenant of the Bishop of Lincoln] [p. 51] footnote: Baldwin de Tony “is mentioned in the *Testa [de Neville]* and the *Red Book* as having married a daughter of Thomas Bardulf of Bradwell (on sea), Essex. **[I do not see this in the Red Book]**

[p. 75] Essex, Dengey Hundred, Verumdictum de Hackeflete. “Ecclesia dicte ville est de donatione Domini Regis, quam Tomas Bardulf’ dedit Henrico de Fontibus, cum mesagio et .xl. acris et .j. marisco de .xl. s.: et hoc postquam predicta Hackefleta fuit in manu Domini Regis. De catallis venditis habuit Henricus de Cornhill’ .xl. m., preter predictas prisas.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XXXVI.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Thirty-Second Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1185–1186.* (London: The St. Catherine Press, 1914)

[p. 40] Worcestershire. De placitis Godefridi de Luci et Hugonis Bardulf et Willelmi Ruffi

[p. 67] Norfolk & Suffolk. De oblatiis Curie. “Bartholomeus filius Willelmi de Sekeford debet .v. m. ut loquela audiatur in Curia inter eum et Hamel’ Bard’.”

[p. 98] Cumberland. Nova placita et nove conventiones per Ricardum archidiaconum de Covintre et Hugonem Bard[ulf].

[p. 107] Notingham & Derbyshire. Nova placita et nove conventiones per Ricardum archidiaconum de Covintre et Hugonem Bard[ulf] et Alanum de Furnell’.

[p. 118] Gloucetershire. “Et in terris datis infirmis de Dudestan... Et Hugoni Bardul custodi terre comitis de Gloeestr’ .xx. l. numero in .ij. denario comitatus, die quibus idem Hugo debet respondere.”

[p. 124] Northumberland. Nova placita et nove conventiones per Ricardum archidiaconum de Covintr’ et Hugonem Bard[ulf].

[p. 147] Cornwall. “Hugo Bardulf dapifer redd. comp. de firma Cornubie. In thesauro .cc. et .xxv. l. et .x. s. et .ix. d. numero.”

[p. 154] Devonshire. De placitis Ricardi et Goscelini archidiaconorum et Hugonis Bard[ulf] et sociorum suorum.

[p. 161] Wiltshire. De placitis Hugonis Bard[ulf] et sociorum ejus.

[p. 200] Honor Comitatus Gloucestr’. Hugo Bardulf debet l.j.l. et .xij.s. et .iiij.d. de veteri firma ejusdem honoris. Et idem de nova firma, scilicet de .d. et .l. l. et .vij. s. et .ij. uncis auri de firmis maneriorum ejusdem honoris per rotulum justiciarum. Et de .xx. l. quas recepit a vicecomite de Gloeestr’ de tertio denario comitatus. In thesauro .cc. et .lx. l. et .ij. s. et .iiij. d.” ... [p. 201] “Idem Hugo redd. comp. ... de exitu de Bristow’ hoc anno ut custos. ... Idem redd. comp. de .xxx.s. et .v. d. de redditu comitis in civitate Wintonie et prato ididem vendito. ...de exitu de Essemera hoc anno. ... Idem redd. comp. ... de exitu de Rederesheda que fuit Osberti Vuit Deniers, scilicet de tribus terminis de redditu assiso ejusdem ville et de firmariis extrinsecis, qui firmas suas reddunt in termino Sancti Michaelis. ... Et in custamento colligendi blada et fena et in custamento agriculture exercende et pro reficiendis domibus... Idem redd. comp.... de terra Widonis de Trotinton’ cujus heres est in custodia regis. ...”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XXXVII: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Thirty-Third Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second A.D. 1186-1187* (London: The St. Catherine Press, 1915)

[p. 14] Honor Comitatus Gloucestr’. Hugo Bardul redd. comp. de .lj. l. et .xij. s. et .iiij. d. de veteri firma ejusdem honoris. In thesauro liberavit. Et quietus est. [next page, similar entries as prior year]

[p. 28] Teerra Roberti Filii Nigelli de dimidio anno. De scutagio militum honoris comitis Cestrei per eundem Simonem. “Et in perdonis per breve regis Hugoni Bard[ulf] dapifero .l. s.”

[p. 57] Norfolk & Suffolk. De oblatiis Curie. “Bartholomeus filius Willelmi de Sekeford’ debte .v. m. ut loquela audiatur in Curia inter eum et Hamel’ Bard’.”

[p. 79] Gretebriggescira & Huntingdonshire. De placitis Curie. “Radulfus Bardul debet .xij. m. quas recepit a matre Walteri Winch, quas ipsa promierat pro catallis viri sui habendis.”

[p. 127] Essex & Hertfordshire. De scutagio militum de Essex’ et Hurtfordscira qui non abierunt cum Rege in exercitu Galweie. “Et in perdonis per breve Rannulfi de Glanvill’ per breve regis Tome Bard’ .xx.s.”

[p. 135] Gloucetershire. “Et in terris datis infirmis de Dudestan... Et Hugoni Bardulf custodi terre comitis de Gloecr’ .xx. l. numero in tertio denario comitatus de quibus idem Hugo debet respondere.” [p. 142] **De scutagio militum honoris comitis Gloecr’**. “Hugo Bardulf redd. comp. de .ccc. et .xxvij. l. et .iiij.s. de scutagio militum honoris comitis Gloecr’, tam de veteri feffamento quam de novo, de quibus ideo compotus redditur quia honor est in manu regis. In thesauro .cc. et .vij. l. et .vij. s. et .x. d.”

[p. 145] Devonshire. De placitis Ricardi et Goscelini archidiaconorum et Hugonis Bardulf et sociorum suorum. ... De oblatiis Curie. ... “Folqueius Painel... pro fine honoris de Benton’. Set aufugit et Hugo Bardulf habet terram ejus per regem.”

[p. 147] **De tallagio dominiorum et terrarum que tunc erant in manu regis per Hugonem Bardulf et Magistrum**

**Tomam de Husseburn et ipsum vicecomitem.** [p. 148] “Set de his debet Hugo Bardul respondere de .x. l.” [last entry for county]

[p. 153] Cornwall. “Hugo Bardulf dapifer redd. comp. de firma Cornvalie de dimidio annu. In thesauro .c. et .xv. l. et .xij. s. numero. Et in terris datis .xx.s. de dimidio anno. Et quietus est.” [p. 156] **De tallagio dominiorum Regis et terrarum que**

**tunc erant in manu regis per Hugonem Bardulf et Tomam de Husseburn' et Willelmum Briewerre.**

[p. 169] Nottingham & Derbyshire. **Item de his qui totum reddiderunt.** “Villata de Gedlinges Tome Bardulf debet dim. m. pro prestura.”

[p. 173] Wiltshire. “Hugo Bardulf redd. comp. de firma de Wiltscr' de dimidio anno. In thesauro .lv. l. et .xij. s. et .xj. d. blancorum. ... Et in terris datis... Et Hugoni Bard' .iiij. l. et .x.s. blancorum in Sarisberia ad custodiam castelli de eodem termino.” [p. 175] **De placitis Hugonis Bard[ulf] et sociorum ejus.** [p. 178] **De tallagio dominiorum Regis et terrarum que tunc erant in manu ejus per Hugonem Bardulf et Tomam de Husseburna et Willelmum Briewerre.** [p. 181] “Hugo Bardulf redd. comp. de .xiiij. l. et .vij. s. de exitu de Cumba que fuit Maneseri Biset de dimidio anno. Et de .xix. l. et .iiij. s. et .iiij. d. de exitu de Bretford' que fuit Hugonis de Laci de eodem termino. Et de .lx. s. et .ij. d. de exitu de Cumpton' que fuit Willelmi de Lisoriis post mortem ejusdem Willelmi. Summa .xxxv. l. et xj. s. et vj. d. In predicta operatione de Saresberia .xxxv. l. et xj. s. et vj. d. per predictum breve et per visum predictorum. Et quietus est.”

[p. 183] Northumberland. **De placitis Ricardi Brit' archidiaconi et Hugonis Bardulf.**

[p. 194] Southamptonshire. “Et in custamento numerandi et ponderandi thesaurum apud Wintoniam post Natale et pro forulis novis ad reponandum eundem thesaurum et pro aliis minutis negociis ad predictum opus per archidiaconum Cantuariensem et Hugonem Bardulf et Radulfum filium Stephani .vj. l. Et .xix. s. et vij. d.

[p. 210] Kent. “Hugo Bardul redd. comp. de .viiij. l. et .vj. s. et .viiij. d. de Bradesteda. In thesauro .lxx. s. Et debet .iiij. l. et .xvj. s. et .viiij. d.” Dover. Et in passagio Rannulfi de Glanvill' .lxxij. s. per breve regis. Et in passagio ejusdem Rannulfi et Hugonis Bardulf quando redierunt contra Pascha .c. et .viiij. s. per idem breve.”

[p. 183] Northumberland. **De placitis Ricardi Brit' archidiaconi et Hugonis Bardulf.**

[p. 194] Southamptonshire. “Et in custamento numerandi et ponderandi thesaurum apud Wintoniam post Natale et pro forulis novis ad reponandum eundem thesaurum et pro aliis minutis negociis ad predictum opus per archidiaconum Cantuariensem et Hugonem Bardulf et Radulfum filium Stephani .vj. l. Et .xix. s. et vij. d.

[p. 210] Kent. “Hugo Bardul redd. comp. de .viiij. l. et .vj. s. et .viiij. d. de Bradesteda. In thesauro .lxx. s. Et debet .iiij. l. et .xvj. s. et .viiij. d.” Dover. Et in passagio Rannulfi de Glanvill' .lxxij. s. per breve regis. Et in passagio ejusdem Rannulfi et Hugonis Bardulf quando redierunt contra Pascha .c. et .viiij. s. per idem breve.”

[p. 217] Worcestershire. **De placitis Godefridi de Luci et Hugonis Bardulf et Willelmi Ruffi.**

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XXXVIII: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Thirty-Fourth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Second A.D. 1187-1188. incomplete*

[p. 206] Kent. **De tallagio dominiorum Regis et terrarum que tunc erant in manu ejus per archidiaconum de Colecestre et Rogerum filium Renfridi et Michaelem Belet et Robertum de Witefelde.** “Hugo debet iiij l. et xvj s. et viij d. de do dono de Bradesteda. Idem vicecomes debet dim. m. de dono de Renham. Idem vicecomes debet xxix l. et xiiij s. et iiij d. de dono de Middelton' cum pertinentiis.”

*The Red Book of the Exchequer. Part I. Hubert Hall (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode. Printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, 1896)*

[p. 66] 1186/7 Essex & Hertfordshire. “Honor Piperelli Londonaei, tam de veteri quam novo [feffamento], quia honor est in manu Regis, lvij. l. iij.s. iiij.d., per Vicecomitem; de quibus in perdonis Thomae Bardulf, xxs.; Radulfo de Beseville, xls.”

[p. 67] Gloucestershire. “Honorn Gloucestriae, cccxxvij. l. iijs. tam de veteri quam novo [feffamento], per Hugonem Bardulfum, qui ideo reddentur quia honor est in manu Regis.”

[p. 78] 1190/1 Welsh scutage Richard I. Essex & Hertfordshire. “Honor Piperelli de Londonia, lj milites et vj<sup>a</sup> pars, per Vicecomitem, in diversis comitatibus; de quibus in perdonis Thomae Bardulfo, xs.;...”

[p. 79] 1194/5 scutage. Kent. Hugo Bardulf, xxs. de j feodo in Hou— j militem.”

[p. 97] 1196-7 Normandy scutage. “Isti habent quietantiam per brevia. ... Hugo Bardulfus,...” [p. 98] Essex & Hereford. “Isti habent quietantiam per brevia. ... Hugo Bardulf,...” [p. 106] Nottingham & Derbyshire. “Isti habuerunt quietantiam per brevia. Hugo Bardulfus,...” [p. 110] Warwick & Leicestershire. Dohun Bardulf, xliijs. in hiis comitatibus.” [p. 116] Norfolk & Suffolk. “Isti habuerunt quietantiam per brevia. ... Hugo Bardulfus.”

[p. 126] 1199/1200 (1 John) Normandy scutage. Warwick & Leicestershire. Johannes de Lymesie, iiijm., per H[ugonem] Bardulfum. ... Quietum per brevia. ... Doum Bardulfus,...” [p. 131] Kent. “Hugo Bardulf, ijm.”

[p. 135] scutage collected 1201-12. Kent. “Quietum per brevia. ... Hugo Bardulf,...” Norfolk & Suffolk. “Quietum per brevia. ... Hugo Bardulf...” [p. 150] Warwick & Leicestershire. “Hugo Bardulfus, ij milites et viij<sup>am</sup> et xl<sup>mam</sup> partem ut in viij<sup>o</sup>.” [p. 162] Cornwall. “Hugo Bardulf, iiij milites.” [p. 172] Northamptonshire. “Doun Bardulf, j militem.” [p. 179] Northumberland. “Willelmus Bardulf, j militem.”

[p. 197] 1166 Kent. “Robertus Bardulf tenet feodum j militis in Hou.”

[p. 391] 1166 Lincolnshire. Charter of Richard de Haia. ... Isti sunt milites de veteri feffamento. Et isti sunt de novo:— Hugo Bardulfus, ij milites. Doun Bardulf, j militem.”

[p. 424] 1166 Yorkshire. Charter of Henry de Lascy. “Walterus Bardulf, iiij<sup>am</sup> [quartem] partem militis.”

*The Great Roll of the Pipe for the First Year of the Reign of King Richard the First, A.D. 1189-1190. Joseph Hunter (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1844)*

[p. 7] Honor Comit Gloec. Hugo Bard redd Copot de .xlii. li. & .xiii. s. & .vi. d. de veteri firm Honor Com Gloec. In thro libavit. Et Quietus est. Et Id... de firmis Manerioz eiusdem Honor de tibz ptibz anni .anqua Rex daret eunde Honore Johi fri suo. ... de tercio denar Comitatus de dimid anno. & de Redditibz quaruda terraz de dim anno ... [p. 8] ... Id Hug Redd Conpot ... d' exitu Abbis d' Keinesha in Feria. ...

[p. 11] Terre q fuerit Saisite in Manu dni Regis p Henr de Cornhill in Ballia sua. Et In Multis Reg ... p Testim Willi de S Marie Ecclia & Hug . . . Bardulf.

[p. 45] Norfolk & Suffolk. De Oblatis Curie. Barth fil Willi de Sekeford deb .v. m. ut loquela audiatur in Curia inter eu & Hamel Bard.

[p. 65] Lincolnshire. Wills fil Hug de Bard deb dim. m. q retaxit se.

[p. 109] Oxford. Nova Plac & Nove Convent p Hug' Bard & Rad fil Stephi & Rad Archid Colecr. & Ric Archid Coventr.

[p. 112] Cornwall. De Tallag' Dnizoz Reg' & trar q' tc erat in manu Reg'. p Hug' Bard. & Soc suos. [p. 115] Nova Placita & Nove Convent. p Hug' Bard. & Willm Briewerr & soc suos.

[p. 132] Devonshire. De Plac Joscel Archid & Socioz eius. Folqueius Painell & Plegii eius deb .ccc. & .lix. li. & .viii. s. & .ix. d. p fine Honoris de Baenton. Sz aufug. & Hug Bard ht terra eius p Rege. [p. 133] De Tallag Dnizoz Reg. & traru q' tc erat in manu eius. p Hug' Bard. & Socioz suos. [p. 133] De Plac Hug Bard. & Socioz ejus. [p. 134] Nova Plac & Nove' Convent p Hug' Bard & Rad fil Stephi. & Ric Brit & Rob de Ynglesha Archidiaconos.

[p. 146] Dorset & Somerset. Hub Bardulf redd Comp de firma de Dorsseta & de Sumerseta. In thro .ccc. & .xxvii. li. & xvii. d. bl. [p. 152] Nova Plac & Nove' Convent p Hug' Bard & Rad fil Stephi. & Ric Archid de Covintre. & Soc suos.

[p. 157] Nottingham & Derbyshire, Villata de Gedlinges. Tom Bard deb dim. m. p Pperstua. [p. 159] Fracpl Tome Bard reddt Comp de .xx. s. p eod. In thro .x. s. Et deb .x. s.

[p. 163] Gloucestershire. Et Hug Bard .x. li. de tertio den Comitatus de dim. anno. [p. 167] Hug Bard deb .lxii. li. & .ii. s. & .vi. d. de Scut Milit honoris Com Gloecr ta de Veteri F' qua de Novo.

[p. 170] Wiltshire. Hug Bardulf redd Comp de firma de WiltSr. In thro .xlvii. li. & .xv. s. & .vii. d. bl. [p. 171] Et Hug Bard .ix. li. bl. in Sar ad custod Cast de Sar. ... Com de Sar. ... [p. 174] De Tallag Dnizoz Reg & terrar q' tc erat in manu eius. p Hug Bard. & Soc suos. [p. 175] De Plac Hug Bard. & Socioz eius. [p. 176] Nova Plac & Nove Convent p Hug Bard & Rad fil Stephi. & Ric Archid de Covintre. & Soc suos.

[p. 182] Berkshire. De Plac Hug Bard & Socioz eius. [p. 185] Nova Plac & Nove Convent p Hug Bard. & Willm Briewerre. & Rad fil Stephi. & soc suos.

[p. 201] Southamptonshire. De Plac Hug Bard. & Socioz eius. [p. 202] Nova Plac & Nove Convent p Hug Bard. & Rad fil Stephi. & Ric Arch de Covintr & Rob Archid de Glocer & Soc suos.

[p. 220] Surrey. De Plac Hug Bard. & Socioz eius.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XL. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the **Third Year** of the Reign of King Richard the First, A.D. 1191-1192. **Incomplete***

[p. 313] 4 Richard I (Michaelmas 1192). Kent. De Scutagio Galweie de Honore Comitris Gloecr' unde Hugo Bard' qui habet custodiam eiusdem honoris per R. remansit in debito in rotulo de Gloecr' 33<sup>rd</sup> year of King Henry II.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XLII. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Sixth Year of the Reign of King Richard the First, Michaelmas 1194. Doris M. Stenton (London: J. W. Ruddock & Sons, Lincoln, 1928)*

[p. 11] Northumberland [roll of escheats, King Richard's return to England] "Rotulus Escetarum et Wardarum de Quibus Hugo Bardulf Respondit... Hugo Bard' r.c. de xliij li. et vj s. et iiij d. de firma terre Willelmi Bertram de dimidio anno. affirmata per episcopum Dunelm'. In thes lib. Et Quietus est. Idem r.c. de xxv s. et iiij d. de firma terre Ricardi le Masle in hoc comitatu. de dimidio anno. affirmata per predictum episcopum. In thes lib. Et Quietus est. Cumberland Idem Hugo r.r. de xx li. et vj s. et viij d. de firmis prorestarum de Cumberland'. de eodem debito. In thes. xvj li. et viij s. et viij d. Et in terris datis ... Lancaster Idem... [p. 12] Everwichshire. Idem Hugo... de proresturis civitatis Ebor.'... [long list of persons] [p. 13] ... Idem Hugo ... Honor Roberti de Laci Idem Hugo ... de redditibus terrarum (et perquisitionibus) que fuerunt eiusdem Roberti in hoc comitatu et in Lancastra de pluribus particulis anni quibus habuit custodiam. ... Idem H. r.c. ... de redditu terre que fuit Roberti de Ros que fuerat Roberti Trussebut. de dimidio anno. ... [p. 14] Warwickshire & Legercestrshire Idem Hugo Bard' r.c. ... Staffordshire Idem Hugo r.c. ... Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Idem Hugo r.c. de vj li. et ix d. de redditu de Stokes Doun Bardul de dimidio anno. Et de lxxij s. et iiij d. de blado eiusdem ville vendito. Et de xxxvij s. et vj d. de redditu de Ochebroch eiusdem Doun de dimidio anno. Et de xij s. et iiij d. de blado eiusdem ville vendito. Et de xlij s. de redditu de Claipol eiusdem Doun. de dimidio anno. Et de lxx s. de redditu de Elton' eiusdem Doun de dimidio anno. Et de xl s. de blado eiusdem ville vendito. [p. 15] Lincolnshire. Idem Hugo r.c. de lxxvij s. de redditu de Wraggebi Roberti de Ros de tertia parte anni. ... Et de ix li. et x s. et vj d. de redditu de Westburc Doun Bard' de dimidio anno. Et de vj li. et xij s. et iiij d. de blado eiusdem terre vendito. Et de xxxvj s. et xj d. de redditu terre de Diggebi eiusdem Doun de dimidio anno. Et de xlvj s. et viij d. de blado eiusdem terre vendito. Et de ix li. et x s. de redditu de Riskinton' eiusdem Doun de dimidio anno. Et de xl s. de blado de Riskinton' vendito. ... Et Quietus est. Idem Hugo r.c. ... Idem Hugo r.c.

[p. 24] Essex & Hertfordshire. Escheats & Warde de Quibus Willelmus de Sancte Marie Ecclesia Respondit ... Et de vij li. et x s. de firma de Roinges Doun' Bard'. de dimidio anno. Et (de) iiij li. et xv s. de firma de Bradewella eiusdem Doun. de dimidio anno.

[p. 27] endorsement of the roll of escheats "Rotulus de escaetis diversorum comitatum per Hugonem Bardulfi [*sic*]"

[p. 31] Essex & Hertfordshire. De Scutagio Galweie ... Hugo Bard' debet xxij li. et ij s. et vj d. de catallis de Winterburn' venditis.

[p. 40] Staffordshire. De Scutagio Walie ... Hugo Bard' debet c et x s. de scutagio quos Hugo de Chaucumba balliuus suos cognovit se recepisse.

[p. 44] Leicestershire & Warwickshire. Hugo Bard' debet xxix s. de essartis de Stanlega de hoc anno.

[p. 50] Norfolk & Suffolk. De Oblatis et Placitis Curie ... Et de xxxiiij m. et ix s. et iiij d. de debitis Aaron que requirebantur ab ipso W. et ab Willelmo Bard'. per cartam. [p. 51] "De Oblatis Curie Bartholomeus f. Willelmi de Sekeford debet v m. ut loquela audiatur inter eum et Hamelinum Bard' in curia R." [p. 57] "De Debitis Aaron Judei Lincoll' [Willelmus capellanus et Willelmus Bard'] [blank] xxxiiij m. Reddunt inde compotum supra."

[p. 80] Nottingham & Derbyshire. "Et in Oswardesbec iiij li. de quibus Hugo Bard' debet respondere." [p. 82] "Villata de Gedlinges Tome Bard' debet dim. m. pro proprestura. ... De Placitis ... Francplegium Tome Bard' cebet x s. quia non habuit quem plegiavit." [p. 85] De Scutagium Militum ... [ . . . . ] Bard' r.c. de xxv li. de feodo Radulfi Hauselin. de eodem scutagio.

[p. 87] Honor of Tickhill. Et c et v s. super Hugonem Bard'. de scutagio Willelmi de Luuetot. Idem r.c. [de eodem debito].

[p. 90] Oxford, Bensenton. **Index wrong** [p. 91] "De Placitis Hugonis Bard' et Sociorum Eius"

[p. 103] Lincolnshire. "Hugo Bard' lxxv li. et x s. de veteri firma civitatis Linc'. de terminis qui annotantor in rotulo anni quarti." [p. 111] De Oblatis Per... Just' Hugo Bard' debet xl m. pro habendo recto de feodo trium militum in Wadinton' versus comitem de Leg'cr' et matrem suam."

[p. 120] Cumberland. "De Propresturis et Escaetis ... De quibus; xxj li. et vj s. et viij d. sunt super Hugonem Bard'. de dimidio anno. quia habet custodiam predictarum escaetarum per R. *Set respondet inde in rotulo excetarum*. Et debet xx s."

[p. 132] Northumberland. "Hugo Bardulf r.c. de firma Norumbreland de dimidio anno. In thes. lxxvj li. et iiij s. et ix d. num. ... Et in terris datis R. Scottie c s. de dimidio anno. Et Hugoni Bard' xv li. ad custodiam Novi castelli super Tinam de dimidio anno."

[p. 135] Westmoreland. "Hugo Bardulf r.c. de c et xvij li. et vj d. num. cum nouutegeldo. In thes. quater xx et xiiij li. et xviii s. et vj d."

[p. 142] Shropshire. "De Promissis ... Et in solta quam Hugo Bardulf fecit pro eo in rotulis de Lincoll'sr' tertii anni. et quinti anni xlviij m. et dim. Et debet xxj m. et dim. que requirende sunt ab herede Henrici de Cornhill'. quia ipse Henricus cepit in manum coram baronibus per attornatam Hugonis Bard' quod ipse predictam summam solveret pro predicto Ricardo. et debet requiri in Kent."

[p. 145] Everwichshire (Yorkshire). "Hugo Bard' Hugo de Boebi pro eo r.c. de firma de Everwichsr'. de dimidio anno. In thes. c et xxiiij li. et xiiij s. bl. ... Et in Pikeringa xij li. et vij s. et vj d. (bl.) de quibus Hugo Bard' debet respondere." [p. 146] "Hugo Bard' r.c. de xij li. et vij s. et vj d. bl. de firma de Pikeringa de dimidio anno. In thes. lib." Et Quietus est. [p. 153] De Placitis Foreste... "Tomas Bard' debet iij m. pro defalta." [p. 163] "Hugo Bardulf r.c. de c et xv li. et xvj d. de instauratione comitisse de Albemar' vendito anno primo R. quia ipsa noluit nubere Willelmo de Forz. In thes. lib." Et Quietus est.

[p. 168] Devonshire. De Placitis Hugonis Bard' et Sociorum Eius

[p. 173] Cornwall. De Tallagio Dominiorum et Terrarum Facto per Hugonem Bard' et Socios Suos Tempore Regis H. Patris

[p. 184] Dorset & Somerset. "Hugo Bard' debet xliij li. bl. de veteri firma firma de Dorseta et Sumerseta. de tempore quo tenuit comitatus. De quibus; ..." [p. 186] De Placitis Hugonis Bard' et Sociorum Eius in Dorset' [p. 187] De Placitis Hugonis Bard' et Sociorum Eius

[p. 197] Wiltshire. De Placitis Hugonis Bard' et Sociorum Eius

[p. 215] Southamptonshire. De Placitis Hugonis Bard' et Sociorum Eius

[p. 223] Surrey. De Placitis Hugonis Bard' et Sociorum Eius

[p. 236] Gloucestershire. De Scutagio Galweie de Honore Gloeestr' de Quo Hugo Bard' Debet Respondere

[p. 243] Kent. "Et pro j nave ad transfretandum Willelmum f. Ricardi . et Willelmum f. Aernisi . et Willelmum Bard' . et ceteros nuntios R. qui abierunt in Alemanniam xxij s. per breve R.

[p. 252] Berkshire. De Placitis Hugonis Bard' et Sociorum Eius

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XLV. The Chancellor's Roll of the Eighth Year of the Reign of King Richard the First, Michaelmas 1196. Incomplete*

[p. 288] Kent. Isti Habent Quietantium per Regem. Hugo Bard'

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XLVIII. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the First Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1198-1199. Incomplete*

[p. 69] Kent. "Hugo Bardulf r.c. de ccc m. pro confirmatione carte sue de Ho. In thes. 1 m." [Kent Archaeological Society online translation: "Hugh Bardulf [blank] two marks from his scutage." [p. 70] "Hugo Bard' r.c. de c m. pro confirmatione carte sue de Hou. In thes. Nichil. Et in suo superplus quod habet in compoto de Westmerieland xlv li. et xvij s. et vj d. Et debet xx li. et xv s. et x d." [translation: Hugh Bard' renders an account of 100 marks for the confirmation of his charter of Hou. In the treasury nothing. And in his surplus, which he has in the account of Westmorland, £45 17s 6d. And he owes £20 15s 10d."]

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume L. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Second Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1199-1200. Incomplete*

[p. 214] Kent. "Hugo Bardulf r. c. de xx li. Et xv s. et x d. pro confirmatione carte suo de Hou. Et de ij m. de primo scutagio R. Johannis. In thes. ij m. de scutagio. Et viij li. et iiij s. de fine suo. Et debet xij li. et xj s. et x d. Set respondet infra. ... Hugo



Bardulf r. c. de xij li. et xj s. et x d. pro confirmatione sicut continetur supra. In thes. lib. Et Q. E.” [p. 215] NOVA OBLATA. “Hugo Bardulf debet cc li. pro habenda confirmatione R. de terra sua de Ho . et (ne<sup>o</sup>) (ut<sup>l</sup>) milites sui remaneant quos debuit misisse ultra mare.” [p. 216] “G. f. Petri [*blank*] c li. quas recepit ab Hugone Bard’ de fine suo.” [prior years he is listed right after Bardulf] “Hugo Bardulf debet xix li. bl. de veteri firma de Dorset’ et Sumerset’.”

*Rotulus Cancellarii, vel Antigraphum Magni Rotuli Pipae, de Tertio Anno Regni Regis Johannis.* Mr. Devon (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty, 1833)

[p. 5] Warwick & Leicester. “De scdo scut. Doun Bard .r. usq. de .xliii.s. de scut. In th .xxiii.s. & .viii.d. Et deb .xix.s. & .iiii.d. [p. 6] Hug Bard .xl.s. de scut Johis de Limesi. ... *De escaetis.* ... Hug Bard redd comp de .xxix.s. de essart de Stanlea. Et de .x.s. de firm terre clause in cast de Keneliwurd cu cremto. In th . libav i .ii. t. Et quietus est. [p. 8] *De primo scutage.* Hug Bard .iiii. m. de feod Johis de Limesi. [p. 9] *De placit . G. filius Petri &* Hugo Bard deb .xx. boves & .iiii. eq<sup>s</sup>. & .c. oves & .li. agnos de catall Rob de Broc. s; no deb sumoni q redd pcm pdcoz cat. In Rot Ani .vi. In Rot eschaet. Et ibi quietus est. [p. 14] Isti hnt quiet p bria. Hug Bard.

[p. 16] Devonshire. Hug Bard £11.16s.7d. bl. De remanti firme coitatus de anno ptito. Et £6.10s. de remanti firm manior de dim ano ptito. Johes de Torinton, H. Bard, W. de Wrotha £14.6s.9d de remanti firm manior de anno Richard I. De q<sup>bz</sup> £10.8s.4d. St sr H. Bard. [p. 22] De p’mo scutag. H. Bard. £6.15d. de firm Minar sic ust in Rot pced. De q<sup>bz</sup> W. de Wrotha recognov q deb resp.

[p. 39] Gloucestershire. *De oblati*s ... Gloucester .vi. li. & .ii. m. auri de tall. fco p H. Bard & Will Biwerr.

[p. 57] [m. 4] Northumberland. Et Willo Bard .l. s. in tenagio quod Wills fil Willi tenuit in Heppedal & Kokedal cu ptintiis.

[p. 58] Hug Bard deb .iiii. li. & .xliii. s. de cornag de ano .viii<sup>o</sup>. Et .c. s. de anno .ix<sup>o</sup>. que snt sup terras quas Rex Socie tenet.

[p. 64] *De finibz militum de scdo scut.* ... Wills Bard redd comp de .iiii. m. p feod .i. mil. In th libav. Et quietus est.

[p. 67] Cumberland. Hug Bard .xxv. li. & .viii. s. & .viii. d. de remanti firm ppersturaz & minar de Carduil de ano R. i<sup>o</sup>. sic ust in Rex perced.

[p. 89] Northamptonshire. *Isti hnt quiet p’ bria.* ... Doun Bard.

[p. 90] Cornwall. Hug Bard £23.9s.8d. de remanti firm comitatus de anno ptito.

[p. 97] Bishopric of Lincoln. Et de .x. li. & .xvi. s. de lacco .cccc. li. quas Hug Bard recep p perceptu R. In thro .x. li. & .xvi. s. Et Hug Bard’ .cccc. li. p br Rex. [de quib’ respond infr] Et p colligendo & cariendo perdc tallag .xliiii. s. & .x. d. p br Rex. Et debnt .c. & .xx. li. & .iiii. d. [p. 98] *De finibz & scut perdc i Epatus.* Hug Bard redd comp de .cccc. li. q supra anotantr. In thro nich.

[p. 129] [m. 8] Worcestershire. De quibz H. Bard deb. resp. [p. 130] Hug Bard redd comp de .xxi. li. & .x. s. bl de firm de Bremesgave de dim ano pertito. In th .xx. li. & .xviii. s. & .vii. d. bl. [p. 131] Et deb .vii. s. qui debnt requiri S; recordatu; quod perdc i .vii. s. ptinet ad perdcam firma de Bremesgave de [qua] H. Bard respond nc debnt p se sumoni. [p. 134] *De oblati*s. Hug Bard uspot de .xxv. m. p hndo manerio de Bremesgave. In thro libav. Et quietus est.

[p. 150] Essex & Hertfordshire. *De pimo scut R Ric.* Id Vic redd uspot de .xx. s. & .ix. d. de tall de Roinges Duon Bard. In th .ix. d. Et deb .xx. s. [p. 153] *De escaetis.* Wills de St. Marie ecclia .lxxv. s. de Roinges de anno .viii<sup>o</sup>. s; debent requiri ab .H. Bard .sic. H. Peverel dic.

[p. 173] Lincolnshire. *Tallag’ f’c’ m p Dunelm electu & H. Bard.* [p. 175] *De amerciamertis p. H. Bard.* [p. 188] *Nova Oblata.* Hug Bard. deb .i. palefr & .i. spvar p hnda inquisit. si carte ille quas Manserus filus Leonis Judei & Salom de Edene & .alii Judei Linc pfert de debito q Alex de St. Vedasto eis debuit & un fine fec cu Aaron Judeo Linc p .c. & .i. li. p acquietando eo de toto debito q oibz Judeis Linc debent usperhendantr sub debito illo quod eis debuit & un fine fec.

[p. 200] Dorset & Somersetshire. De oblati. Hoies Templarioz Rob de Berkelai ext<sup>a</sup> burgu de B’ston 50 marks de tall fco p. H Bard & W. B’ewerr. [p. 203] Novo oblata. Johes Russel 50 marks p hnda sorore Doun Bard i ux p pl. Rob de Turneha.

[p. 219] Kent. G. filius Petri .c. li. q<sup>s</sup> recep ab Hug Bard. Hug Bard .xix.li. bl de veti firmde Dorset & Sumsett. [p. 220] Isti hnt quiet p’ bria. ... Hug Bard. [p. 238] Hugo Bardulf (Vic. pro eo<sup>l</sup>) r. c. de xlviij li. de auxilio militum . sicut continetur ibidem. In thes. x li. Et debet xxxvij li.” [p. 242] *De Scutagio Wallie Assiso Ad Duas Marcas* “p Robertus Bardulf [*blank*] ij m. de j feodo de novo feffamento.” *Respice in Tergum.* “Robertus Bardulf [*blank*] . . . et Hugo Bardulf frater suus cuius heres ipse est habuit de pecunia cambii. Termini reddendis eis infra iij annos.”

[p. 274] Oxfordshire. Benetfeld... Et in pdonis Hug Bard .xiii.s. & .x.d. p libertate sedendi ad scacc. Et quietus est. [p. 280] Isti hnt quiet p’ bria. ... Hug Bard de .ii. f.

[p. 282] Everwichshire. De quibz H. Bard deb resp sic Vic dicit. Et deb xii.d. S; resp infra. [p. 286] *De debitis Aaron.* ... Hug Bard .iiii.s. de taill hoium de Pikering. [p. 287] *De oblati*s p H. Cant. ... Hug Bard .x. li. de scut. sic ust in Rot pced. Et .xv. li. & .vi. s. & .viii. d. p hnda custod. sic ust Rot. i<sup>o</sup>. [p. 292] *De oblati*s. Wills Bard deb .xx. li. & .i. palefr p tenenda terra sic ust ibid. [p. 293] [m. 16d] *Amerciamta fca p H. Bard & magrm Rogm & .soc suos.* [p. 301] *Novo oblata.* Hug Bard de .xl. m. [p. 303] De quibz H. Bard deb. resp. sic supra anotatr. Et deb .xxxii. li. & .iii. s. bl.

[p. 305] [m. 17] Nottingham & Derbyshire. Hug Bard. [p. 306] ... Id Vic redd comp de .xl. li. & .x. s. nuo de pdca firma. ... Id Vic redd comp de .xxiii.s. & .iiii.d. de firm de Meleburn. In thro nich. ... [p. 307] [7 entries attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 308] [9 entries attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 309] Hug Bard .xvii. s. & .vi. d. de pimo scut Rex Ric de scut Willi de Luvetot. [3 entries attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 310] Hug Bard .r. uspotu de .lxxii. s. & .iiii. d. de remanti firm perdc i honoris de ano perterito. In thro nich. Et in defalt .iiii<sup>o</sup>. carruc ap Bulesoures .xl. s. de dim ano. Et p .cc. ovibz .xx. s. Et p

.xxx. scroph .xv. s. Et p .xxii. ruschis .xx. s. Et ht de supplus .xiii. s. & .viii. d. de quibz .ii. s. locantr ei supa in uspot perdei honoris. Et ht de supplus .xi.s. & .viii.d. [2 entries attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 311] [1 entry attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 312] [5 entries attributing amounts to sheriff] *Amciamta p. H. Bard & soc suos.* [p. 314] [1 entry attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 317] [1 entry attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 318] [3 entries attributing amounts to sheriff] Et de .xx.s. de Willo de Lond de f dim. mil qi fines recepti fuerit p Hug Bard. In thro libavit in .v. et. Et quietus est. [p. 319] *Isti hnt quiet p bria.* Doun Bard. [2 entries attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 320] [2 entries attributing amounts to sheriff] [p. 321] Henr Bard deb .xxx. m. p hnda in ux q fuit uxor Philippi de Derebi. [p. 328] Norfolk & Suffolk. *De escaetis.* ... Hug Bard .x. li. de remanti firm de Oxeburc de anno .ix°. & anno .x°. [p. 336] Rob Bard deb .x. m. p hnda in pace terra sua. [p. 340] *Isti hnt quiet p bria.* Hug Bard. [p. 358] Nottingham & Derbyshire. Hug Bard de firm de Nottingham & Derbyshire. In thro .x. li. nuu.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LIII. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fourth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1202. Incomplete*

[p. 214] Kent. G. f. Petri [blank] c li. quas receipt ab Hugone Bard'. Hugo Bard' [blank] xix li. bl. de veteri firma de Dorset'. In thes. Sumersete." [p. 217] *ISTI HABENT QUIETANTIAM PER BREVIATA ... Hugo Bard' 2 marks.*

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LIV. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fifth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1202-1203. Incomplete*

[p. 24] Kent. "G. f. Petri debet c li. quas receipt ab Hugone Bard'. Hugo Bard' debet xix li. bl. de veteri firma de Dorset' et Sumersat'." [p. 26] "Hugo Bard' [blank] ij m. de scutagio." [p. 28] "Require finem Roberti Bardulf' ... "

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LVI. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Sixth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1203-1204. Incomplete*

[p. 215] Kent. The Fourth Scutage. Hugo Bardulf' debet 2 marks. DE OBLATIS. "Robertus Bard' r.c. de M li. pro habendis terris que fuerunt Hugonis [p. 216] fratris sui . sicut continetur in rotulo precedenti . in secundo rotulo de Lincoll'scir' . In thes. DC li."

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LVII. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Seventh Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1204-1205. Incomplete*

[p. 114] Kent. Hugo Bard' debet 2 marks for the fourth scutage payment. [p. 115] "Robertus Bardulf' r.c. de ccc et xiiij li. et quater xx m. pro xx loriceis . et iiij halbergellis . pro habendis terris . sicut continetur in rotulo v<sup>to</sup> in Lincoll'sir' . In thes. ccc et xiiij li. Et debet quater xx m. et iiij halbergillis." [p. 119] 6<sup>th</sup> Scutage Payment."Robertus Bard' debet ij m. de j feodo in hoc comitatu.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LVIII. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Eighth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1205-1206. Incomplete*

[p. 50] Kent. DE OBLATIS "Robertus Bardulf [blank] quater xx m. et iiij halbergellas pro habendis terris . sicut continetur ibidem. Et lx s. de uinis R. uenditis per magistrum Serlonem et R. molendinarium." [p. 52] *RESPICE IN TERGUM* "Robertus Bard' debet ij m." [p. 53] *DE FINIBUS ET SEXTO' SCUTAGIO ASSISO AD XX SOLIDOS* "Robertus Bardulf r.c. de lx m. de feodo j militis. In thes. lib. Et Q. E.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LX. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Ninth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1206-1207. Incomplete*

[p. 32] Kent. Rochester. "Hugo Bardulf Vic. pro eo r.c. de ij m. de eodem. In thes. Nichil. Et in predicto superplus"; [p. 33] *DE OBLATIS* "Robertus Bardulf Vic. pro eo r.c. de quater xx m. et iiij halbergellis de iiij m. Et de lx s. de uinis R. sicut continetur in rotulo precedenti. Summa [blank] *In thes. Nichil. Et in predicto superplus quater xx m. Et debet lx s. et iiij m. pro halbergellis. (Set respondet infra.)* Robertus Bardulf r.c. de viij m. sicut supra continetur. In thes. lib. Et Q. E.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LXI. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Tenth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1207-1208. Incomplete*

[p. 98] Kent. Rochester. "Hugo Bard' debet ij m. de iiij° scutagio."

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LXII. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Eleventh Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1208-1209. Incomplete*

[p. 11] Kent. "Et l li. in Warew' et Leircestr' in debito Amabilis uxoris Hugonis Bard.' Et restant ei locande lxxv li. et vij s. et v d. Et cc et xlj li. et xij s. et x d. sicut continetur in rotulo viij° in compoto suo. Et DC et quater XX et xj li. et xij s. et iiij d. sicut continetur in xx breuibus R. et Justiciarii que sunt in forulo Marescalli. ... Et infra in debito Hugonis Bard' xl li." [p. 14] *DE PLACITIS FORESTE* "Hugo Badulf Vic. pro eo r.c. de quater xx et vij li. de auxilio militum honoris comitis Leircestr' sicut continetur in Warewicsir' . In thes. Nil. Et in predicto superplus xl li. Et debet xlviij li."

[p. 15] Westmoreland. “. . . debet xl s. de instauro de Glassenebi pro Hugone Bard’.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LXIV. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1209-1210. Incomplete*

[p. 119] Kent. “Hugo Bardulf [blank] xlvij li. de auxilio militum sicut continetur in rotulo precedente.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LXVI. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1210-1211.*

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LXVIII. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fourteenth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1211-1212. Incomplete*

[p. 13] Kent. “Hugo Bardulf debet xxxvij li. sicut continetur in rotulo xj°.” [p. 14] DE SCUTAGO WALLIE “Robertus Bardulf r.c. de ij m. de eodem. In thes. lib. Et Q. E.” [p. 15] “Robertus Bardulf r.c. de c m. ne occasionetur . sicut continetur in rotulo precedenti. In thes. xij li. Et debet liiij li. et j m.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume LXXIII. The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Sixteenth Year of the Reign of King John, Michaelmas 1213-1214. Incomplete*

[p. 29] Kent. “Hugo Bardulf (r.c.) de(bet) xxx li. de auxilio militum . sicut continetur idibem. In thes. Nichil. Et in predicto superplus xxx li. Et Q. E.” [p. 30] DE SCUTAGIO WALLIE “Robertus Bardulf r.c. de xl li. et j m. de debito Widonis de Vou. In thes. xix li. et vj s. et viij [d.] Et debet xxj li. et dim. m. Idem r.c. de eodem debito. In thes. x li. et j m. Et debet x li. et j m.” [p. 34] “Robertus Bard’ r.c. de iij m. de j feodo. In thes. Nichil. Et in perdona ipsi R. iij m. per breve R.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. LXXX.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Third Year of the Reign of King Henry the Third, A.D. 1218–1219. incomplete*

[p. 146] Kent. “Robertus Bardulf’ r.c. de x li. et j m. de debitis Guidonis le Vo. In thes. lib. Et Q. E.” [p. 150] “De Primo Scutagio” ... “Et de ij m. de Roberto Bard’ de j feodo. In thes. lib. Et Q. E.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. LXXXVI.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Fifth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Third, A.D. 1220–1221. incomplete*

[p. 209] Kent. DE SCUTAGIO DE BIHAM ASSISO AD X S. “Robertus Bard’ debet x s. de eodem.”

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. LXXXIX.: The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Sixth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Third, A.D. 1221–1222. incomplete*

[p. 63] Kent. DE SCUTAGIO DE BIHAM. “Et de x s. de Roberto Bardulf’ de eodem. In thes. Lib. Et Q.E.”

*The Great Roll of the Pipe for the Twenty-Sixth Year of the Reign of King Henry the Third A.D. 1241-1242 Henry L. Cannon (New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1918)*

[p. 14] Northumberland. “Et in quietancia terrarum quas Elizabeth que fuit uxor Willelmi Bardulff’ habuit in Hependall’ .l. s.

[p. 88] Nottingham & Derbyshire. “Petrus Marc’ .l. m. de primo scutagio de feodo Dodonis Bardulf’ .”

[p. 148] Kent. **De Amerciamentis per Walterm de Raleg’**. ... “Willelmus Bardulfus [“Episcopus Wigorniensis pro eo” written above on scroll] redd. comp. de .D. et .iij.l. .ij.s. .iiij.d. pro [p. 149] habenda custodia sicut continetur in rotulo .xxiiij. In thesauro .c.l. Et debet .cccc. et .iij.l. .ij.s. .iiij.d.”

[p. 283] London & Middlesex. Et in liberatione .xxxij. prisonum quos Willelmus Bardulf’ duxit usque Lond’ de hominibus Willelmi de Mariscoquorum quilibet habuit in die .j. d. per .xv. dies et postea .xxxj. per .iiij. dies et postea .xxx. per .v. dies et postea .xxix. prisonum per .j. diem et postea in liberatione eorundem .xxix. per .xij. dies et postea in liberatione .xiiij. de eisdem a vigilio Sancti Jacobi usque ad festum Sancti Michelis scilicet per .xlvij. dies .viiij.l. .iiij.s. .ix.d. per breve regis.”

*The Great Roll of the Pipe for the 43<sup>rd</sup> Year of the Reign of King Henry III Michaelmas 1259 [Pro E 372/103] Richard Cassidy (London: King’s College, 2012) no index*

[p. 119] Lincolnshire. #1441 “Willelmus Bardulf l li. de fine pro transgressione. [p. 143] #1763 “Willelmus Bardulf’ r. c. de j m. auri pro habendo brevi. In thes. nichil.” [p. 145] **De amerciamentis per Rogerum de Turk’** #1784 Thomas de Pavely r. c. de xl m. de fine pro se et hominibus suis per plegium Willelmi Bardulf Thome de Multon’ et aliorum.”

[p. 241] Northumberland. #2903 “Et in quietancia terrarum quas Elizabetha que fuit uxor Willelmi Bardulf habuit in Hepehal’ 1s.”

[p. 309] Yorkshire. #3698 **Respice in tergum** “... una bovata terre quam Petrus Bardulf tenet de predicta soka xx s. de tallagio.

[p. 363] Surrey. #4384 “Robertus Agoylun xx m. pro pluribus transgressionibus.”

[p. 370] Sussex. #4478 “Thomas Bardulf’ j m. pro habendo brevi.”

[p. 387] Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire. **Scutagium Wallie scutagium assisum ad xl s. in comitatu** #4732 “Willelmus

Bardulf l li. de xxv feodis.

[p. 395] Norfolk & Suffolk. #4835 “Willelmus Bardulf’ M iiiij<sup>xx</sup> ix li. v s. v d. de ij<sup>bus</sup> debitis contentis in rotulo xxxviii.” [p. 397] #4863 “Willelmus Bardulf’ junior et Jul’ uxor ejus c iiiij<sup>xx</sup> iiiij li. et ij doliis vini de pluribus debitis contentis in rotulo xxvij.” [p. 405] #4944 *ibid.* “Willelmus Bardulf’ xiiij li. v s. de auxilio ad filium Rex militem faciendum. Et j m. pro habenda assisa.”

*Lists and Indexes, No. XVII. List of Inquisitiones Ad Quod Damnum. Preserved in the Public Record Office. Part I. C. G.* Crump & J. B. W. Chapman (Reprint New York: Kraus Reprint Corporation, 1963)

[p. 36] 22 Edward I [File XXI, #18] “Hugh Bardolf to fell his wood of Bedeling in Sherwood forest. Notts.”

[p. 40] 23 Edward I [File XXIV, #12] “Hugh Bardolf to fell his wood of Greatham in Wolmer forest. [Hants.]

[p. 61] 31 Edward I [File XLI. #11] “Hugh Bardolf to fell trees in his woods of Carlton and Gedling. Notts.”

**Start [p. 96]**

*Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniae Sub Regibus Angliae.* Thomas Stapleton (London: J. B. Nichols and Son for Sumptibus Soc. Antiq. Londinensis, 1840)

[p. 84] A.D. 1180. In lib Thome Bardol .ccc. li. p custodia castri. In lib Thome Bardol .x. mod. p custodia Casti Vnot. Eid Thome .ij. mod. ad pficienda lib sua veetis anni. Et debnt .xxij. li. et .viiij. so. p .vi. mod. frumti.

[p. 116] 1184. Hug Bardulf ad conredu Reg apud Gisorz .c. li. p br Rex.

[p. 127] A.D. 1195. [p. 214] ¶ Walchel Bardolf r cp. de .lxi. so. iiiij. d. p sim. In thro .l. so. Et deb .xi. so. iiiij. d.

[p. 278] De Will Bardel .xxx. so. p sim.

[p. 283] De Joh Bardel .v. so. p sim.

[p. 284] ¶ Rob Bardolf .ij. marc p eod. [p pl Ric Landr.]

*Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normanniae Sub Regibus Angliae.* Thomas Stapleton (London: J. B. Nichols and Son for Sumptibus Soc. Antiq. Londinensis, 1844)

[p. 302] A.D. 1198. De Doon Bardouf £100 q<sup>ut</sup> .xx. li. lxxvij. so.

[p. 361] De Rob Bardouf .vi. so. viij. d. st p eod. [p pl Ric Land<sup>i</sup>] [p. 362] De Rob Bardouf .v. so. p usc.

[p. 364] ¶ Doon Bardouf r cp. de .d. marcs de fine suo p hnd hereditate sua q erat in manu Rex.

[p. 365] De feod Rob Bardol £10 de feod 1 mil.

[p. 367] ¶ Rob Bardouf 5 so. p usc.

[p. 394] ¶ Hug Bardouf r cp. de 20 so. p pl Fulc de Alnou. In thro 10 so. Et deb 10 so.

[p. 494] . . . . d de Bosco Taon p’or de Burgo Acardi r cp. de 12d. p audiend fine recogn inet ipm et heres edem Rad de Bardolfi Vill de Ecclia de Bouketot q eid P’or p reconu . . . . pada. In thro lib. Et quietus est.

[p. 497] In q’etanc etre Thom Bardol in B’monvill 45 min. Et quietus est.

[p. 527] A.D. 1203. ITEM BALLIA DE CONSTANC’. ¶ Thom Bardel 5 so. p def rec

[p. 551] BALLIA DE ROMEIS. ¶ Auvere Bardof r cp. de 40 so. p .v. bis p hndo recto vus Hais maet Guifard de tenemento coq’ne Abbis Gumeticen. In thro lib. Et quietus est.

[p. 567] BALLIA DE LONDA. INTER RISLAM ET SECANAM. ¶ Wills de Altar 5 so. p pl Aufred Bardol.

*Catalogue des Rolles Gascons, Normans et Francois, Conserves dans les Archives de la Tour de Londres. Tome Premier.* Thomas Carte (London: 1743)

[p. 246] [Rotulus de valore tertarum Normannorum.] A.D. 1204/5 (6 John) Berkshire “66. Bradwel, terre quae fuit Domini Bardolf, & modo est Willelmi Bacon, & Roberti de Sancto Remigio.

[p. 285] [Rotulus Normanniae de anno 6 Henrici V. Pars 2., m. 30.] 1418/9 “De potestate commissa Willelmo Bardolf, Militi, ad suspendendum omnes per collum qui falso se retraxerunt ad exercitu Regis.

[p. 321] [Rotulus Normanniae de Anno 7. Henrici V. Pars prima., m. 2] 1419/20 “De salvo conductu Johanne Bardoul.”

[p. 352] [Rotulus Normanniae de anno 8. Henrici V., m. 18d] 1420/1 “De potestate data Willielmo Bardolf, ad congregandum Soldarios pto equitando cum Johanne de Luxenburgh contra inimicos Regis. De monstris capiendis.”

*Catalogue des Rolles Gascons, Normans et Francois, Conserves dans les Archives de la Tour de Londres. Tome Premier.* Thomas Carte (London: 1743)

[vol. 2, p. 165] [Rotulus Franciae de anno 15. Ricardi II., m. 2] 31 May 1392 “De licentia danda Thomae Domino Bardolfe ad partes transmarinas transcundi.”

**Remainder 1400’s** [p. 188] [p. 199] [p. 200] [p. 201] [p. 206] [p. 223] [p. 231] [p. 232] [p. 234] [p. 236] [p. 237] [p. 238] [p. 240] [p. 244]

*Rotuli Normanniae in Turri Londinensi Asservati. Johanne et Henrico Quinto Angliae Regibus. Vol. I. De Annis 1200—1205, Necnon de Anno 1417.* Thomas D. Hardy (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King..., 1835)

[p. 25] 8 Jun 2 John (1200). Norm. REX etc. Magro Ros. Custodi escaetar Norm etc. Mandatum t<sup>i</sup> quod sn dilone facias habere Hug Bardulf plenaria saisina de terra q fuit Rog de Limesy q ei comisim custodia in.

[p. 127] 6 John (1204). Essex. Bradewell. Ertra q fuit Doon Bardulf. et m<sup>o</sup> ; Willi Bacon et Rob de Sco Remig.

*Liber Feodorum. The Book of Fees Commonly Called Testa de Nevill. Reformed from the Earliest MSS. ... Part I. A.D. 1198—1242.* C. G. Crump, et al. (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1920)

[p. 19] A.D. 1208/9 Northamptonshire. "ISTI TENENT DE WARDIS QUE SUNT IN MANU DOMINI REGIS. ... De feodo Dodonis Bardolf". Willelmus Malesoures feodum unius militis."

[p. 26] 1208-10 Bishopric of Durham. "De theynagiis et sergantiis et firmariis. Ivo Talleboys tenet in capite de domino rege theynagium quod fuit Willelmi filii Willelmi per Elyzabet uxorem suam et reddit per annum xl.s. Ricardus de Kartenay, Rogerus de Butemont habent duas sorores predictae Elyzabet et faciunt servicium per annum predicti Ivonis pro parte sua infra predictos lx.s. [interlined above tenet is j.m.] [index translates that she was the daughter & coheir of William Fitz William]

[p. 120] A.D. 1212 Essex & Hertford. "Willelmus frater domini Regis Henrici dedit Bradewell per servicium unius militis Thome Bardulf, et Thomas Bardulf dedit tres partes [p. 121] ville tribus filiabus suis in maritaggio, scilicet Roberto de Sancto Remigio, Willelmo Bacun et Baldwino de Thoni, et idem Thomas retinuit dimidium feodum militis scilicet quartam partem quam Baldwinus de Thoni ..."

[p. 150] 1212 Nottingham & Derby. "Idem dicunt quod Grimston' cum pertinenciis se defendit pro ij. carucatis terre que date fuerunt ecclesie Lincolnie in elemosinam, quondo ecclesia fundata fuit ante conquestum terre; et Robertus Bardulf modo tenet eas de Waltero de Clifford' per servicium j. militis in capite de episcopo et ecclesia;..." [p. 153] Derbyshire. "Heres Dodonis Bardulf tenet feoda xxv. militum unde xv. milites sunt feffati et x. feoda sunt super dominicum, et baronia ill est in manu domini regis."

[p. 157] 1212 Lincolnshire. [damaged original] "ardolf in Wrahebia et Hellesham et Ketelesbi ij. carucatas terre quas Willelmus Anselin tenet per s[ ] pertinet ad custodiam per Notigham." [p. 167] Hille Wappentacium. "In villa de Brinckell sunt ij. carucate terre de escaetta Normannorum quas Rogerus de Fontibus tenuit de feodo Dodonis Bardolf' quas dominus rex dedit Roberto de Mortuo Mari, sed nescimus per quod servicium." [p. 168] "Dodo Bardolf' tenuit de rege in Hamringham terciam partem feodi j<sup>us</sup> militis quam Willelmus de Logevill' tenet de eo." [p. 175] Lutheska Wappentacium. "Et Radulfus de la Hay dedit Hugoni Bardolf' iiiij. carucatas in Carleton' per servicium tercie partis j<sup>us</sup> militis." [p. 186] Lovedun. "Galfridus de Claipol tenet de baronia Dodonis Bardolf' et facit servicium dimidii militis." [p. 188] Bobi. "Idem comes [Cestrie] habet in eadem villa feodum dimidii militis quod Robertus Bardolf tenet." [p. 191] "*Inquisicio facta in Westrihinc de tenementis que tenentur de domino rege in capite vel solent teneri de antecessoribus suis regibus Anglie.* ... "Idem Rogerus [de Laci] tenuit quartam partem feudi j. militis in Nortorp de domino rege. Radulfus Bardolf tenet illud de eo." [p. 192] "Gerardus de Camvill' tenet de domino rege in capite in Scotstern et in Risun feodum ij. militum. Robertus Bardolf tenet illud de eo per idem servicium. ... Idem Gerardus tenet de domino rege feodum j. militis et quartam partem feudi j. militis in Figlincham, unde Dun Bardolf qui mortuus est tenuit feodum j. militis de eo..."

[p. 203] 1212 Northumberland. "Yvo Tailleboys tenet in capite de domino rege baroniam de Haphale cum uxore que fuit Willelmi Bardolf, quam habet de dono domini Regis Johannis. Et omnes antecessores predictae domine tenuerunt illam baroniam in thenagio et reddiderunt per annum domino regi l. solidos. Dominus vero Rex Johannes removit illud thenagium tempore Willelmi Bardolf ad feodum j. militis; et de tenemento isto nihil alienatum est vel datum per maritagium vel elemosinam vel aliquo alio modo unde dominus rex minus habeat servicio suo.

[p. 250] 1219 Northumberland. "Uxor Ivonis Tallboys est de donacione domini regis, maritata est per dominum regem; terra eius valet xl.s."

[p. 274] 1219 Surrey. "Hugo Bardolf qui habet in uxorem Isabellam filiam et heredem Roberti Aguillon."

[p. 362] 1226-8 Lincolnshire. "Lxij.s. ix.d. in Brinkel sunt eschaeta domini regis de terra que fuit Rogeri de Funtaynes. Willelmus Bardolf tenet eam."

[p. 370] 1226-8 Northumberland. "Elizabet Tayllebois maritata est Nicolao de Farindon', nescitur quo waranto."

[p. 529] 1235/6 Derby. "De feodo domini Willelmi Bardulf in Hokebroc vj.l. per manum Galfridi prepositi." [p. 530] "Et de vj.l. de feodis Willelmi Bardulf."

[p. 533] 1235/6 Nottingham. Baronia Bardolf. "Ricardus filius Willelmi de Birtun' pro x<sup>ma</sup> parte j. militis in Birtun' xxxij.d. Feodi domini regis. *In rotulo*. Willelmus Bardolf pro feodis ij. militum et dimidii in Stoke et in Gedligg' v.m. [p. 535] "AD MARITANDUM SOROREM SUAM ROMANORUM IMPERATORI VIDELICET DE QUOLIBET FEODO MILITIS II.M. Iidem reddunt comptum de v.m. de ij. feodis et dimidio Willelmi Bardulf. In thesauro cliij.l."

[p. 550] 1235/6 Lincolnshire. "... comptum de eodem auxilio in Kestevene secundum quod illud receperunt. ... Et de xiiij.l. de feodo Willelmi Bardulf."

[p. 570] 1235/6 Kent. "Arnulphus de Meudr' reddit comptum de j.m. de dimidio feodo Roberti Bardolf. In thesauro liberavit. Et quietus est."

[p. 598] 1235/6 Northumberland. Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas de Farendun: "de jure ipsios Elizabet' tenent in capite de domino rege Heppal,..."

[p. 604] 1236 Northamptonshire. Willelmus Bardolf' feodum unius militis in Miclelton' et Colentre de eodem honore, quod Johannes Malesoures tenet de eo.

*Liber Feodorum. The Book of Fees Commonly Called Testa de Nevill. Reformed from the Earliest MSS. ... Part II. A.D. 1242—1293 and Appendix.* (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1923)

[p. 920] 1242/3 Suffolk. “Feoda de Honore de Wyrmengeye. Willelmus de Verly tenet sextam partem unius feodi in Euston’ de Willelmo Bardulf, et Willelmus de honore de Wyrmengeye.”

[p. 942] 1242/3 Northamptonshire. Feoda Willelmi Bardauf. Johannes Malesoures tenet unum feodum in Middilton’ et Kelentr’.” [p. 946] “Feodum Willelmi Bardulf in hoc comitatu. Johannes Mautravers j. feodum in Middelton.”

[p. 982] 1242/3 Nottingham & Derbyshire. “Willelmus Bardolf’ tenet in comitatibus Not’ et Derby’ \* feoda militum, de quibus Hugo de la Basage tenet in Carleton’, Gedling’ et Stoke dimidium feodum militis de Willelmo Bardolf’. Item Willelmus Bardolf’ tenet in Schelford’ feodum unius militis de rege in capite de antiquo feoffamento. Idem tenet in Eggenton’, Aywaldeston’, Thurcliston’, Aywaldeston’ et Okebroc quatuor feoda et dimidium de rege in capite de antiquo feoffamento.”

[p. 990] “Willelmus Bardolf’ tenet in comitatu Notingh’ et Derby’ vij. feoda et dimidium, de quibus Hugo de de la Basache...

[p. 991] Item idem Willelmus Bardolf’ tenet in Schelford’ in dominico feodum unius militis et dimidium. Et idem Willelmus tenet in Eggenton’, Alwaldiston’, Okebroc’, Amboldeston’ et Bolton’ v. feoda militum et dimidium de veteri feoffamento.

Derby. [p. 999] “Nomina villarum et eorum qui dicunt si tenere aliter quam per servicium militare in comitatu Nottingham, scilicet. ... Karleton’. Prior de Shelford’ tenet ij. bovatas terre in Karleton’ in pura elemosina de feodo Johannis Bardolf’.

[p. 1012] 1242/3 Lincolnshire, Jerdeburg’ Wapentake. “Item Willelmus de Alneto, Walterus de Pertenay et domina de Drayna tenent in Ellisham, Wraby et Kettelby feoda ij. militum de domino Bardulfo, et idem Bardulfus de domino rege in capite de conquestu.” [p. 1024] “Riskinton’. Willelmus Bardulf’ tenet in Riskinton’ feodum unius militis de domino rege in capite de veteri feoffamento. ... Dirington’. Robertus de Dirington’ tenet in Dirington’ unum feodum militis de Willelmo Bardulf’, et idem Willelmus de domino rege in capite. ... Item Willelmus de Amewye tenet in Brancewell’ dimidium feodum militis de Willelmo Bardulf’ de veteri feoffamento, et idem Willelmus de domino rege in capite. Item Alexander de Cressy tenet in eadem et in Dunnysby dimidium feodum militis de Willelmo Bardulf’ de veteri feoffamento, et idem Willelmus de domino rege in capite. ... [p. 1025] Dyggeby. Willelmus Bardulf’ tenet in villa de Digby unum feodum militis de domino rege in capite in veteri feoffamento. ... Item Robertus de Tilton’ tenet in eadem villa de Dyggeby dimidium feodum militis de Willelmo Bardulf’ de veteri feoffamento, et idem Willelmus de domino rege in capite. Item Willelmus filus Galfridi tenet in eadem dimidium feodum militis de veteri feoffamento de Willelmo Bardulf’, et idem Willelmus de domino rege in capite.” [p. 1040] Lovedon’ Wapentake, “Dodington’. Item Bardulfus tenet in Westburg’, Dodington’, Stubeton’ et Parva Thorp in capite de domino rege feoda duorum militum de veteri feoffamento.” [p. 1063] Hylle Wapentake, “Hameringham. Henricus de Humbersteyn tenet in eadem vj<sup>tam</sup> partem feodi unius militis de Willelmo Bardolf’.” [p. 1073] Feoda W. de Lungespeye, Comitatus Saresberie. ... Willelmus Bardolf’ tenet unam feodum in Ingham et Fillingham.” [p. 1084] (11) “Feoda Willelmi Bardolf’. Willelmus Bardolf’ tenet unum feodum in Riskinton’ de domino rege. ... unum feodum in Dirington’... dimidium feodum in Brauncewell’... dimidium feodum in Brauncewell’ et Dunnesby. Willelmus Bardolf’ tenet unum feodum in Diggeby ... dimidium feodum in Diggeby ... dimidium feodum in Diggeby... vj<sup>tam</sup> decimam partem unius feodi in Hameringham... duo feoda in Wraby et Elsam et alibi...”

[p. 1120] 1242/3 Northumberland. “Baronia de Hephall’. Nicholaus de Farendon’ et Elizabet uxor eius tenent in capite de domino rege Hephall’, Bikerton’, Parvam Tossen, Magnam Tossen, Flotwayton’, Warton’, et medietatem de Tyrewyc per feodum unius militis de veteri feoffamento.” [p. 1127] “Socagium Baronie de Hephall’. Rogerus de Buttemund tenet de Nicholao et Elizabet uxore eius...”

[p. 1201] 1250 Yorkshire. “Seriantia de Kinthorpe’. ... De Petro Bardulf’ pro iiij. bovatis terre de eadem dimidia marca. Et faciat servicium etc.”

[p. 1351] 1228 Essex, Daneseye Hundred. “Viginti librate terre in Bradewel’ fuerunt de terra Normannorum de feodo Willelmi Bardolf, et Rogerus de Akingny illam tenet de ballio domini Regis Johannis et nunc illam habet per ipsum Willelmum Bardolf’.

[p. 1464] A.D. 1224-33. “Nomina Militum Tenencium de Honore de Hatfeud Peverel. ... Willelmus Bardulf pro Rogero de Akyngni, j. feodum in Bradewel’ in Essex.”

[p. 1475] circa 1239-40 Lincolnshire, Jorburg’ Wapentake. Elesham. Willelmus de Launay ibidem et in Ketelbi feodum unius militis de feodo Willelmi Bardolfe.... Wrakebi. Willelmus de Launay, feodum militis de feodo Willelmi Bardolfe. ...”

[p. 1120] 1242/3 Northumberland. “Baronia de Hephall’. Nicholaus de Farendon’ et Elizabet uxor eius tenent in capite de domino rege Hephall’, Bikerton’, Parvam Tossen, Magnam Tossen, Flotwayton’, Warton’, et medietatem de Tyrewyc per feodum unius militis de veteri feoffamento.” [p. 1127] “Socagium Baronie de Hephall’. Rogerus de Buttemund tenet de Nicholao et Elizabet uxore eius...”

[p. 1201] 1250 Yorkshire. “Seriantia de Kinthorpe’. ... De Petro Bardulf’ pro iiij. bovatis terre de eadem dimidia marca. Et faciat servicium etc.”

[p. 1351] 1228 Essex, Daneseye Hundred. “Viginti librate terre in Bradewel’ fuerunt de terra Normannorum de feodo Willelmi Bardolf, et Rogerus de Akingny illam tenet de ballio domini Regis Johannis et nunc illam habet per ipsum Willelmum Bardolf’.

[p. 1464] A.D. 1224-33. “Nomina Militum Tenencium de Honore de Hatfeud Peverel. ... Willelmus Bardulf pro Rogero de Akyngni, j. feodum in Bradewel’ in Essex.”

[p. 1475] circa 1239-40 Lincolnshire, Jorburg’ Wapentake. Elesham. Willelmus de Launay ibidem et in Ketelbi feodum unius militis de feodo Willelmi Bardolfe.... Wrakebi. Willelmus de Launay, feodum militis de feodo Willelmi Bardolfe. ...”

[p. 1120] 1242/3 Northumberland. “Baronia de Hephall’. Nicholaus de Farendon’ et Elizabet uxor eius tenent in capite de domino rege Hephall’, Bikerton’, Parvam Tossen, Magnam Tossen, Flotwayton’, Warton’, et medietatem de Tyrewyc per feodum unius militis de veteri feoffamento.” [p. 1127] “Socagium Baronie de Hephall’. Rogerus de Buttemund tenet de Nicholao et Elizabet uxore eius...”

[p. 1201] 1250 Yorkshire. “Seriantia de Kinthorpe’. ... De Petro Bardulf’ pro iiij. bovatis terre de eadem dimidia marca. Et faciat servicium etc.”

[p. 1351] 1228 Essex, Daneseye Hundred. “Viginti librate terre in Bradewel’ fuerunt de terra Normannorum de feodo Willelmi Bardolf, et Rogerus de Akingny illam tenet de ballio domini Regis Johannis et nunc illam habet per ipsum Willelmum Bardolf’.

[p. 1464] A.D. 1224-33. “Nomina Militum Tenencium de Honore de Hatfeud Peverel. ... Willelmus Bardulf pro Rogero de Akyngni, j. feodum in Bradewel’ in Essex.”

[p. 1475] circa 1239-40 Lincolnshire, Jorburg’ Wapentake. Elesham. Willelmus de Launay ibidem et in Ketelbi feodum unius militis de feodo Willelmi Bardolfe.... Wrakebi. Willelmus de Launay, feodum militis de feodo Willelmi Bardolfe. ...”

[p. 473] 6 Mar “To the same Keeper, by the hands of Robert Bardolf, in discharge of the 25l.7s.3d. due to the same Robert, in the wardrobe aforesaid, for the expenses of himself, his men at arms, and archers, in the war” £25.7s.3d.

*Rotuli Selecti ad Res Anglicas et Hibernicas Apectantes, Ex Archivis in Domo Capitulari West-Monasteriensi, Deprompti.* Joseph Hunter (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King..., 1834)

[p. 254] “Terrae Rebellium Datae Fidelibus” Henry III. Nottingham & Derbyshire. Thom’ Bardulf oms tr q funt Johis de

Bella Aqa in Birne in valor xx.li.  
Will'o Bardulf oms tr q funt Willi de Criketot in Carleto in valor .xx.li.

*Scotland. Documents and Records Illustrating the History of Scotland, and the Transactions Between the Crowns of Scotland and England, Preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. Vol. I.* Francis Palgrave (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1837)

[p. 216] [26 Sep 28 Edward I writ] CXVI. St. John the Baptist 28 Edward I. The roll of the Earl of Essex & Hereford, Constable of England, roll of Carlisle Musters. Thomas Bardolf **index wrong**

[p. 224] [same as above] Norfolk, Lincoln, Derby, Leicester, Northumberland. Hug Bardolf Miles r et offert svic quatuor feod milit fac p Dnm Johm Bardolf et Dnm Alex'm de Monte Forti Milit. Et alia duo svic faciut Warinus de Bassingburne Robtus de Cerezi Johes de Morley Walts de Riskington Valetti, Idem Hug [p. 225] recognoscit svic unius sagittarii p Comit Hertford fac p Willm de Wyrmegey ubi et qn face dz de jur.

[p. 236] "le dime jour d Aust" 29 Edward I. Grant to Aymer de Valence of the Barony of Bothwell & other forfeited Scottish lands. Huwe Bardolf witnessed

[p. 241] King Edward, draft truce with Scotland thru mediation of King of France. Mons H. de [or index wrong]

[p. 264] Those in the King's service at Dunfermlin & elsewhere in Scotland during war: Mons Johan Bardolf

[p. 270] 32 year of unnamed King. Magnates & others who served in the war with Scotland: 21 "Des gentz Mons Hugh Bardolf.- Mons Johan Bardolf. - Mons Johan de Weyland. } Baner. iii. Milit xliiii.

*Rotuli de Liberate ac de Misis et Praestitis, Regnante Johanne.* T. Duffus Hardy (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1844)

[p. 5] 21 Oct 1200 (2 John). Rex etc vic Linc. Scias quod pdonavimus Alan fil Com v. marc un terra sua amerciata fuit cora Hug Bard et sociis sociis [suis]. Et eo percipimus quod in sit quietus, et quod no distingas decetero hoies terre p hoc debito.

[p. 55] 29 Jul 1203 (5 John). *Custod hedis.* } REX etc. G. fil Petri etc. Mandamus vob q sn dilone faciatis habere Walero de Sco Joh, militi dilei et fidel nri J. de P<sup>a</sup>tell, hede Dun Bard tale qual ipe est.

[p. 69] 20 Oct 1203 (5 John). REX etc. G. fil Petri etc. Mandamus vob q faciatis habere Everard de la Beverere et Walon de Cotes tantu redditus in den p manu vram quantu Hug Bard redde ussuevit, de maneriis de Bramesgrave et Norton q fuerunt Gilb de Aire, ad scacc nrm de firma annua quousq in aliud percipimus, et areragia feodoz suoz de scacc eis silr habere faciatis.

[p. 82] 5 Mar 1204 (5 John). REX etc bar etc. Computate Regen de Cornhull C.iiij<sup>xx</sup>. et xj. libr et xij.s. et iiij.d. quas libavit in camera nra de catall Hug Bard.

[p. 92] [after 27 Mar-24 Apr] 1204 (5 John). *Not<sup>a</sup>.* } COM' de Warenn affidavit in manu dni Regis quod stabit consilio G. fil Petri com Essex, et com Arundell, et alioz quos ad illd consiliu vocare voluerit, sup manerio de Roynoges un seisina ei fec sup Daone Bard.

[p. 216] 1210 (12 John). PREST' fcm militibz, die Jovis prox<sup>a</sup> pus Asupcionem B'e Marie, apud Dublin cora com Sarr et Ric de Marisc. ... Will Hauselin, Joh Mallesour, Thom Hauslin, militibz, sup baronia que fuit Dodon Bardulf iij. m.:

*Calendar of the Liberate Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Henry III. Vol. II. A.D. 1240-1245.* J. B. W. Chapman (Abingdon-on-Thames: Burgess & Son, 1930)

[p. 135] [m. 6] 20 May 1242 "Liberate to Henry de Wengham, clerk, 200*l.* to spend in the king's service by the advice and orders of William Bardulf. ..."

[p. 138] [m. 6] 15 Jun 1242 "To the sheriffs of London. Contrabreve to cause each of the king's prisoners whom William Bardulf will bring to London to have 1*d.* (sic) to live upon out of the farm of the town."

[p. 169] [m. 9] 3 Feb 1243 "Liberate to John Bardulf 66*l.*3s. to carry to the island of Lunday for the liveries of 1 knight and the serjeants dwelling there from St. Vincent's day to Easter in the 27<sup>th</sup> year, both days included; and 10s. for his own expenses."

*Calendar of the Liberate Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Volume IV 1251-1260* J. B. W. Chapman (London: William Clowes and Sons Ltd, 1959)

[p. 165] [m. 4] 10 May 1254 "Liberate to William Bardof 60 marks imprest till the Michaelmas Exchequer."

[p. 168] [m. 3] 17 May 1254 "Liberate to brother Alan de Kancia, of the order of the Temple in England, 1460*l.* to take to Paris and deliver to Alphonso, count of Toulouse, at the coming Whitsuntide, by view of William Bardof or the king's messenger, whom the king will send from the parts of Gascony to meet him there. By the queen."

[p. 192] [m. 12] 19 Jan 1255 "Liberate... to John Alard and John Bardolf, merchants of Ypres 68*l.*4s.8d.; all for cloths taken from them in the last fairs of Northampton and St. Edmund's,..."

[p. 442] [m. 8] 1 Dec 1258 "To the sheriff of Nottingham. ... Contrabreve to repair without delay where absolutely necessary the defects of the king's mills under the castle of Notingham and of the weirs thereto belonging, and the paling round the castle and round the king's park there, by the advice of William Bardolf, keeper of the castle, the cost to be credited by view."

[p. 449] [m. 6] 4 Feb 1259 "Liberate to John Bardof,... and their partners, merchants of Ypres, unless they have had it by

another writ of liberate, 47l.12s. for cloth taken from them in the fairs of Northampton and St. Edmund against the king's last return"

*Issues of the Exchequer; Being a Collection of Payments Made out of His Majesty's Revenue, from King Henry III to King Henry VI Inclusive...* Frederick Devon (London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1837)

[p. 25] 20 May 26 Henry III. "Henry, by the grace of God, &c.— Pay out of our Treasury to ..., Clerk, 200l. to be expended in our service, by the advice and command of our beloved and faithful William Bardolph."

[p. 230] Easter 9 Richard II. "15<sup>th</sup> May.— In money paid to Richard Stanlak, clerk of Sir Robert Bardolph, knight, for the carriage of cannon, espringgolds, quarrells, and other artillery from the Tower of London to Porchester Castle, for the munition and defence of the castle aforesaid, &c.,— 16s."

*Documents Illustrative of English History in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries, Selected from the Records of the Department of the Queen's Remembrancer of the Exchequer;* Henry Cole (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1844)

[p. 338] 13 Oct 1300 "Bria . . . . de veniend' ad P'liament' de magno sigill' anno xxviii. in q'ndena Sci Michis xiii die Octobr." "Adhuc bria de eodem die de veniend ad Pliament." Hugoni Bardolf (et al.)} Miss p Robim de Wycoumbe.

*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum In Turri Londinensi Asservati. Vol. I. Ab Anno MCCIV. Ad Annum MCCXXIV.* Thomas D. Hardy (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1833)

[p. 3b] 24 Jul 1204 Rex etc. Vic Staff salutem. Precipimus t<sup>i</sup> quod habere facias Thome Basset medietate ville de Alstonesfeld q fuit Rob Bard' quietus est cu inimicus nris quia nos ei in custodia comisimus . et catalla ejus d Robti q in amota fuerint pusqua ipe de servicio nro recessit: perdcio Thome habere facias.

[p. 18b] [m. 10] 25 Jan (6 John). Rex Vic Buking etc. Percipimus ti quod habere facias R. Com Cestr terra q fuit Rob Bardulf in Bricchell q; de feodo ejusd Com q valet vi.li. ni sit terra illa un ustenco; inter nos et ip.

[p. 20b] 24 Feb 1205 (6 John). Rex etc. Vic Linc. Scias quod usmisimus dilco et fideli nro Rob de Veteri Ponte custodia terre q fuit Daonis Bardulf quamdiu nob placuerit et eo ti percipimus quod de terra illa quam perdcus Dao tenuit in balla tua ei sn diloe plenar saisina habere facias cu cattal et instaur in terra illa iventis q ad nos ptinet et valencia terre illius nob scire facias et q instaur ei in ea libaveris. Sub ead forma scibitr p eo Vic Essex. Sub eod forma mandatu; Vic Noting de terra ejusde Daon.

[p. 22b] 12 Mar 1205 (6 John). Rex Vic Warewic etc. Percipimus ti quod habere facias sn dilone Amabil q fuit ux Hug Bardulf plenar saisina de terris suis in balla tua, un ea dissaisisti p perceptu nrm. Et cu Vic Norft et Suft et Hereford et Oxon ti mandaverint quos pleg et de quanto ab ea recepint de fine suo de terra sua in ballis suis etc nob sine dilone scire facias ap Oxon Dnica proxima pus media Quadrag quot et quos et de quanto singli eoz pleg receput et quos tu recepis. ... et mandat Vic Oxon et Norft et Suft et de H'teford quod faciat habere eid Amabil saisina de terris suis in ballis eoz et capiat ab ea pleg de fine suo de quanto poterit et q scire faciat Vic de Warewik quos et quot et de quanto pleg ivenerit. Ita quod Vic Wariwic h faciat scire Domino Rex ap Warewic.

13 Mar 1205 (6 John). Rex Rob de Veteri Ponte etc. Percipimus ti quod sn diloe facias habere Beatici quod fuit ux Daon Bard, Biskinton c ptin quod fuit perdcio Daon p ronabli dote sua q ea usting de libo tenemto quod fuit ipius Daon quonda v<sup>i</sup> sui, ni perdcio maneriu excedat tercia pte tocus terre q fuit sepedci Daon. ... Sub ea forma scibitr Vic LInc.

[p. 23] 16 Mar 1205. Rex Baron de Scacc etc. Sciatis quod usmisimus dilco et fideli nro Rob de Veteri Pont custodia terre q fuit Daon Bardulf salva ux ipius Daon ronabili dote sua, et molendina nra de Noting cu pato et gardino ad illa ptintibz ad sustentand se in servico nro quadiu nob placuerit. Et eo vob mandamus quod interim in no respondat.

[p. 24] 26 Mar 1205 (6 John). Rex Baron Scacc Westm etc. Mandamus vob quod si Wlls Bracaz pacavit ad scacc L. libr p Johe fil suo de fine q nobcu fec p mill libr p ea q fuit ux Hug Bardulf et terra sua recipiatis ab eod Willo isup xxv. libr et tc ip quietu ee faciatis de toto perdcio fine s. de mill libi ac si eas pacasset, q perdcus fil suus tenuit perdcam terra tantu p tes quarterios anni.

[p. 59] 2 Dec 1205 (7 John). REX Vic Linc etc. Percipimus ti quatinus demanda C. libr quas exigis de Com Cestre, et C. marc quas exigis de Waltero de Covintr Senesc ejus de Com ppter misericordia nram in qua incidunt p juramentu de nova dissaisina usa Rob Bard, ponas in respectu quousq aliud in percipimus et catalla ipoz ppter hoc capta q vendita no sut eis reddi facias.

[p. 59b] 6 Dec 1205 Rob Camerar ht scutag suu. sipliciter.

[p. 60] Rob **Index error**

[p. 60b] 26 Dec 1205 (7 John). REX etc. Bar etc. Sciatis quod quietu clamavimus Com Cestr de C. li. quas nob deb p amerciamto versus Rob Bard, et io etc. quod ipm in quietu ee faciatis, et h quod restat de C. li. un Walter de Couventr sen ejus fuit amerciatu ponatis in respectu donc aliud in percipimus.

[p. 67b] [m. 1] 22 Mar 1206. Rex Bar etc. Sciatis q pdonavimus Waltero de Covntr hoc q restat nob reddend de cent libr quas nob debuit p mia nove diss in qua incidit versus Ron Bardoulf. Et io vob mandamus q ipm Walter de hoc q de perdcis cent libr restat reddend quietu esse faciatis.

[p. 71] 22 May 1206. Rex W. Thaurr et W. et R. Camer etc. Libate... 25 May 1206 Rex dilce sue Elizabeth q fuit ux Willi Bard etc. Sciatis q gatu; nob q capiatis in viru Ivon Tailleboys camerariu Rob de Veteri Pote et rogamus vos in. ... p Rob de Veteri Pote.



[p. 79b] 13 & 15 Mar 1207 (8 John) R. Camerar sent libates

[p. 106b] 20 Mar 1208 (9 John). Rex Custodibus Epatus Cicestr etc. Percipimus vob quod faciatis habere Rob Camerario militi Willi Briw Const casti Cicestr de bosco Epi Cicestr ad castr nrm Cicestr repand, et faciatis ei habere den ad opus istd faciend, et co vob ad scacc, faciatis & habere eide Const villa Cicestr ad custodiend.

[p. 120] 8 Jul (14 John). Rex Custodibz excaetaz in Com Linc etc. Sciatis quod comisimus Ph Marc quamdiu nob placuerit custodia terre q fuit Dodonis Bardulf, et terre q fuit Robti de Muscapo. Et ido vob mandamus quod custodia illa ei habe faciatis. ... Eod mo scibitr Custodibz excaetaz in Com Noting et Derby.

[p. 161b] 26 Jan 1214 (15 John). REX W. Thes G. et R. Camerariis etc. Libate... 1 Feb 1214. REX Petro de Maulay salutem. Mandamus vob quod libetis Hug Bardulf unam navem ad transfretand nobcum in Pictav.

[p. 162b] 28 Jan (15 John). An order to Robo Camerar about William Brewer & a charter

[p. 227] 29 Aug 1215. *Terre reddit*. REX Vic Noting salutem. Scias quod reddidimus Willo fil Dodon Bardulf omes terras et tenemta q ipm hedarie contingunt. Et io ti percipimus quod sn dilone plenar saisina ei habere facias de omibz terris et tenentis suis in Balla et custodia tua. Apperciari aut fac p visu pboz hoinum blada et instaura omia q sut sup dcas terras et accepta ab eo secritate de percio illoz nob reddendo, blada illa et instaura ei similr habere facias. ... Id mandat est Nichole de Haya.

[p. 233b] 28 Oct 1215. Dominus Rex dedit H. de Burg Justic suo Angl terram de Ho cu Hundr quod fuit Rob Bardulf q valet cent libr.

[p. 245] 9 Jan 1216. REX Vic Linc etc. Precipimus ti q terras et res Rob Bardulfi in Balla tua in pace ee facias donc nos ad ptes illas reversi fuerimus. Ita quod noc ide Rob nich interim in capiamus. ... Id mandat est Vic Noting Ebor Kanc & Norf.

[p. 257b] 30 Mar 1216. Mandat' est Vic Noting et Linc quod habere fac H. de Burg Justic Angl tota terram q fuit Dodonis Bardulf cu ptin suis in Bailla sua quam dns Rex ei comisit.

[p. 260] 11 Apr (17 John). Mandatum est Vic Noting et Olivero de Butevill q habere fac H. de Burg Justic Angl tota terra q fuit Dodonis Bardulf in Baillis suis cu redditu de termino Floridi Pasch si n illu recepint.

[p. 279b] 3 Aug 1216. Mandatum est Vic Bedeford q habere fac Willo Briwerr plen saisina de villa de Dunton q fuit Rob Camerar qui mortuus est et de feodo ipius Willi quam dns Rex ei concessit quamdiu ei placuerit.

[p. 282b] 18 Aug (18 John). Mandatum est Petr de Maulay quod habere fac Willo Briwerr terram q fuit Rob Camerarii in Bridye quam dominus Rex pius dedat Ade servienti de capella q terra illa est de feodo ipius Willi, et dns Rex pvidebit alibi eide Ade.

[p. 302b] 20 Mar 1217 (1 Henry III). Mandatum est Vic Linc et Noting quod plena saisinam habere faciant Robto de Lu de tota terra q fuit Rob Bardulf qua dns Rex ei concessit quadiu ei placuerit.

[p. 303] 27 Mar 1217. Mandatum est Vic Nottingham quod sine dilone plena saisinam habere faciat Hubto de Burgo Justic Angl de maneriis de Reskinton, Westburg & Stokes q fuerut Doun Bardulf que dns Rex John pater dni Reg ei dedit.

[p. 308b] 23 May (1 Henry III). Mandatu' est Vic Lincoln quod faciat habere Willmo de Pcy seisina de terra q fuit Rob Camerarii de feodo ipius Willi et quod inquirat quantum valeat residuu terre ipius Rob pm annu et de quo illa teneat, et faciat ei habere oms terras inimicoz suoz q sunt de feodo suo.

[p. 317] 24 Jul 1217. Rex Vic Linc salutem. Scias q cocessimus dilecto et fideli nro H. de Burg Justic Angl tota terra que fuit Dodois Bard in Ball tua. Et io ti percipimus q sn diloe ei plenaria saisina inde faciatis.

[p. 323] 21 Sep 1217. Eod mo [quod talem saisina habere faciat ... de omibz terris suis in Ballia sua qualem in huit an guerra mota inter dnm Rege et Baron Angl] mand est Vic Kanc Linc et Noting p Robto Bardulf.

[p. 332b] 26 Oct (1 Henry III). REX Vic Norfolk salutem. Scias quod Thom Bardulf venit ad fide et serviciu nrm et io ti percipimus quod sn dilacone ei tale habere facias saisina etc. qualem in huit etc.

[p. 357b] 5 Apr 1218 (2 Henry III). *P Justic.* } REX Vic Essex salutem. Precipimus ti quod sine diloe plena seisina habere facias H. de Burgo Justic Angl de tota terra q fuit Down Bardulf cu ptin in manerio de la Dune. ... Eod mo scibitr Vic Linc, Nottingham & Derby.

[p. 373b] [m. 16d] 4 Nov 1217 the king to the sheriffs salute. Scias quod ... venit ad fid et serviciu dni Reg et ht litteras de ptectoe clausas: p Rob Bardulf Vic Linc, Noting. P Rob Camerario Vic Lincoln et Eboz.

[p. 378b] [m. 9d] [between 25 Aug 1217-17 Apr 1218] (2 Henry III). David Bard de Drocheda et Daniel de Taunton attornavernt Willm de Ely cive Lond loco suo ad recipiendu Lx. et vj. marc et dimid ad pximu Pascha anno r. n. tercio p rebz et catali suis arestatis in Bristoll et vendits quas nob accomodavernt ad debita nra acquietanda.

[p. 456b] 10 May (5 Henry III). *D' quietacia scut.* } REX Baroibz suis de Scacio salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus di. et fi. n. H. de Burgo Justic nro L. marc quas exigitis de terra Willi Bardulf de pimo scutagio assiso p regnu nrm Angl scil de scto ij. marc dum terra perdcu Willi fuit in manu ipius Justic. Et ido vob madamus quod ipm H. de Burgo in quiet esse faciatis.

[p. 475] [m. 12] 19 Feb A.D. 1221. List of scutages due? at castri de Biha. *Scutag de Biha.* } ... scutagio de feodis militu q de nob tenet in capite in Ballia tua scil de scuto x. sol p exercitu nro de Biha in quo fuit nobcu p perceptu nrm, exceptis ill qui venerut ad sumonicoes nras ubi percepimus ta ibi qua alibi occoe castri de Biha. ... Rogerus de Bello Campo. Wills de Bello Capo. Wills Bardulf. [2d column] Wills de Bello Capo

[p. 509b] 28 Aug 1222. Rex Baronibus suis de Scacio salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus Robto Bardulf quonda nuncio dni J. Reg pris nri libacione unius denar p die que Nichs Russell de eleosinaria nra pcipe solebat ad scacm nrm. Et ido vob mandamus quod libacione illa unius denar p die eide Robto habere faciatis. ... 5 Sep 1222 Rex E. Thes et F. et R. Camerar salutem.

Libate...

[p. 555] 17 May 1222. Rex E. Thes F. et R. Camerar salutem. Libate... [6 libates for the benefit of others; 2d column 4 more libates]

[p. 604] 5 Jun (8 Henry III). Rex Boronibz de Scacio salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus Gilebto Fayel libacoem duoz denar qua Robtus Bardulf pcipe solebat in die de elemosina nra usstituta p man Vic Hereford. Et ido vob mandamus quod perdcam libacoem duoz den in die eid Gilebto habere faciatis.

[p. 605] 16 Jun 1224. Manatum est Vic Nottinham quod n distringat Willm Bardulf ad reddend domino Rex majus scutagiu; nisi medietate scutagii de feodis milit q de domino Rex tenet in capite in baillia sua p exercitu Wall in quo fuit eu domino Rex p percept suu q dns Rex uscessit eide Willo quod hat una medietate inde et dominus Rex alia medietate. ... Eod mo scibitr Linc.

*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum In Turri Londinensi Asservati. Vol. II. Ab Anno MCCXXIV. Ad Annum MCCXXVII.* Thomas D. Hardy (London: George E. Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, 1844)

[p. 24] [m. 8] 20 Mar 1225 (9 Henry III). Eod m° p Rad Bardulf sup debito q debet Aaro de Eboz Judo, un tenet' solvere ei p ann xx.m.

[p. 47] 3 Jul 1225 Dominus Rex cep homagiu Jord Foliot Isold de Gray et Radi Paynel de portionibz suis q eos cotingut de terris q fuernt Robti Bardolf avunculi sui quas de domino Rex tenuit in capite. Et mand est Vic Noting quod sn diloe plena eis saisina habere faciat de porcionibz suis ipso de terris q fuernt ipius Robti hederie cotingentibz in Balla sua. Robto vero Lupo loco Matild Bardulf mris sue q est una hedu ipius Robti silr habere fac plena saisina de porcione ipam matem sua ctingente retnta in manu domini Rex portione q filiu et hede Hugonis Poinz qui silr e unus hedu ipius Robti et infa etate est et in custodia domini Rex jure ctingit heditario de terris perdcis quad ipe Vic salvo custodiat donc dominus Rex aliud in percept. Eodem modo scibitr Vic Linc et Kanc p omia.

[p. 111] 14 May 1226 (10 Henry III). p *Com Warenn.* } Mand' et Justic de Banco quod loquela que est cora eis ap Westm inter Willm Bardolf et W. Com Warenn que dns Rex sumoneri fec ad eundu in servic suu cu equis et armis de placito terre in Roynges : ponant in respem usq in unu mense a die Sci Mich anno etc. x°.

[p. 122b] 20 Jun 1226 (10 Henry III). *D' chev'onibz datis.* } Mandatu' est H. de Nevill quod habere faciat Willo Bardulf xx. cheverones in foresta de Syrewude ubi melius poterit et ad minus nocument foreste: de dono domini Rex.

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A.D. 1227–1231.* C. Trice Martin (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1902)

[p. 170] [m. 11] 2 May 1229 "Dominus rex perdonavit Willelmo Bardulf xx s. unde amerciatu fuit in itinere justiciariorum ultimo itinerantium in comitatu Noting', et qui ab eo exiguntur per summonicionem Scaccarii. Et mandatum est baronibus de Scaccario quod ipsum Willilmum de predictis xx s. quietum esse faciant."

[p. 254] [m. 3d] 27 Sep 1229 "*Linc*':- Willelmus Bardulf' attornavit Alexandrum de Lafford' contra Reginaldum filium Galfridi et Isabellam sororem ejus, et Hildam Puse, de hoc quod clamant ipsos esse nativos suos."

[p. 393] [m. 9d] [undated, between 17 Feb-30 Apr] 1230 "*Berk*':- Willelmus Bardulf attornavit Robertum filium David de loquela etc. inter ipsum Willelmum et Nicholaam, uxorem ejus, et Robertum de Strode, de placito nativitatibus."

[p. 538] [m. 7] 2 Aug 1231 "*De fustis datis.*— Mandatum est B. de Insula quod in foresta de Shirewode faciat habere Willilmo Bardulf' xx fusta ad maeremium inde faciendum, de dono regis."

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. ... A.D. 1231–1234.* C. Trice Martin (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1905)

[p. 79] [m. 8] 23 Jun 1232 "*De damis datis.*— Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quod habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf duos damos in foresta de Shyrewud', de dono domini regis."

[p. 219] [m. 9] 24 May 1233 "*De cereis et damis datis.*— "Mandatum est P. de Rivall' quod habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf' duos damos in foresta de Shirewod', de dono regis."

[p. 360] [m. 32] 2 Jan 1234 "Mandatum est constabulario Norwici quod non distringat Willelmum Bardulf', qui est in Marchia Wallie in servicio regis per preceptum suum, ad wardam faciendam in predicto castro vel ad aliquid dandum pro warda illa, quamdin fuerit in predicto servicio regis per preceptum suum."

[p. 366] [m. 31] 15 Jan 1234 "Mandatum est constabulario Glouc' quod habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf' unum dolium vini de vinis regis que sunt in custodia sua in castro Glouc', de dono regis."

[p. 492] [m. 12] 9 Aug 1234 "Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quod habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf tres damos in foresta de Shyrwude, de dono regis."

[p. 532] [m. 4] 10 Oct 1234 "Mandatum est vicecomiti Eboraci quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu suo extendi faciat terras et tenementa Hugonis Bardulf in balliva sua, que sunt vadium Aaron, Leonis et Joscei de Kent, Judeorum de Eboraco, et extantum illam sub sigillo suo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit, habere faciat justiciariis domini regis ad custodiam Judeorum assignatis, apud Westmonasterium in octabis Sancti Hillarii, anno regni etc. xix.

Mandatum est etiam [p. 533] prefatis justiciariis quod ex quo extentam illam receperint, rationabilem finem et rationabiles terminos predicto Hugoni habere faciant ad debitum quod predictis Judeis debet, reddendum secundum valorem terrarum predictarum et quantitatem debiti predicti. Et mandatum est eidem vicecomiti quod interim eidem Hugoni de predicto debito

pacem habere permittat, ita quod in debito predicto non currant usure.”

[p. 547] [m. 32d] 10 Jan 1234 “Mandavit etiam rex Reginaldo de Fednes et Willelmo Bardulf quod apud Monem’ usque ad terminum predictum moram faciant, et eis sint intendentes.”

[p. 553] [28d] 10 Mar 1234 “Et mandatum est eidem Amaurico quod Willelmo de Orgeriis, Johanni de Busceb’, Elye de Ekinham, Jacobo filio Willelmi, Willelmo Bluet, Ricardo de Alencun, Waltero de Kilvingholm’, Ade de Brikesmenill’ et Weremundo de Sancto Leodegario habere faciat liberationes suas, sicut aliis militibus de castro de Munem’, et eos mittat usque Bristollum ad H. De Trubl’ ad eundum cum eo in servicio regis. Rex enim mittit ad ipsum Amauricum W. Comitem Albem’, Willelmum Bardulf et N. De Lettres cum gente sufficiente ad munitionem de Munem’.”

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A.D. 1234–1237.* C. Trice Martin & R. F. Isaacson (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1908)

[p. 120] [7] 21 Jul 1235 “Et Roberto de Everingham pro Willelmo Bardulf’ de tribus damis in Shirewod’.”

[p. 158] [21d] 6 Dec 1235 *Kancia.*— E. Cantuariensis archiepiscopus attornavit Henricum Luvel et Ricardum de Feyreford’ versus Johannem de Burg’ et Willelmum Bardolf, de vasto et destructione boscorum qui fuerant Willelmi de Eynford’ de feodo ejusdem archiepiscopi.”

[p. 285] [9] 7 Jul 1236 “Mandatum est Johanni de Nevill’, justiciario foreste, quod in foresta de Fecham faciat habere Willelmo de Cantilupo seniori tres damos, et Willelmo de Cantilupo juniori duos damos in foresta de Rokingh’, et Willelmo Bardulf duos damos in foresta de Shyrewud’, de dono regis.”

[p. 452] [11] 11 Jun 1237 “*De damis.*— Mandatum est Roberto de Ros quod habere faciat Willelmo Bardulf’ duos damos in foresta regis de Syrewud’, de dono regis.

[p. 494] [3] 10 Sep 1237 *Pro Willelmo Bardulf’.*— Rex perdonavit Willelmo Bardulf’ v. marcas ad quas americiatus fuit coram justiciariis ultimo itinerantibus in comitatu Norf’. Et mandatum est baronibus de Scaccario quod eum inde quietum esse faciant.

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A.D. 1237–1242.* R. F. Isaacson (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1911)

[p. 39] [m. 17] 6 Apr 1238 “Mandatum est Roberto de [Everyngeham *erased*] Ros quod in foresta regis de Shyrewod’, ubi ad minus dampnum ejusdem foreste fieri poterit, faciat habere Willelmo Bardolf xx. quercus, ad cheverones inde faciendos, de dono regis.”

[p. 71] [m. 10] 8 Jul 1238 “*De mercato habendo.*— Rex concessit Willelmo Bardulf quod ipse et heredes sui habeant imperpetuum unum mercatum in manerio de Herthill’ per diem Veneris. Et mandatum est vicecomiti boraci quod mercatum illud ei habere faciat.”

[p. 105] 25 Sep 1238 “*De quodam mercato.*— Rex concessit Willelmo Bardulf et Roberto de Everingham quod habeant unum mercatum apud manerium de Shelford’ singulis septimanis per diem Jovis, nisi etc. Et mandatum est vicecomiti Noting’ quod mercatum illud ei (*sic*) habere faciat.”

[p. 318] 20 Jul 1241 “*De damis datis.*— Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quod faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf’ iii. damos in foresta de Shirewod’, de dono regis.

[p. 320] 29 Jul 1241 “*De quercubus datis.*— Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quod faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf’ x. quercus in foresta de Shirewod’, de dono regis.”

[p. 345] [m. 18d] 18 Dec 1240 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Sussex’ quod, assumptis xii. Militibus secum, accedat ad terram Willelmi Bardolf’ in Staunl’ et terram Willelmi de Muceus... [*Cancelled.*]”

[p. 445] [m. 9] 16 Jun 1242 “*Constabulario Turris Lond’*, de *prisonibus recipiendis.*— Rex W. Bardulf’, salutem. Mandamus vobis quatinus Willilmum ... Mandatum est W. Bardulf’ quod Willelmum de Mariscis et quatuor vel quinque de majoribus de prisonibus quos cepit liberari faciat constabulario Turris London’ et alios majores post ipsos liberari faciat custodi gayole de Neugate quotquot ibi tute possunt esse; et, si omnes ibi esse non possint, tunc resduos tradi faciat custodi gayole de Flete. ... Et mandatum est constabulario Turris London’ quod predictum Willelmum et alios quatuor vel quinque quos prefatus W. Ei liberabit recipiat et in artiori gayola et securiori que est in Turri illos salvo custodiat; et ita faciat ipsos ferro onerari et in tali loco custodiri quod nulla possit esse dubitatio evasionis eorum. ... Similiter mandatum est thesaurio quod tot et tales servientes assignet ad custodiam predictorum quod in nullo possit timeri de eorum evasione. ... Et mandatum est custodi gayole de Flete quod prisiones illos qui ei liberabuntur de hiis quos W. Bardulf’ ducet London’ recipiat et in fortiori et tutiori loco et artiori custodia ejusdem gayole, sicut corpus suum diligit, salvo custodiat; ita quod de ipsis possit respondere. ... Similiter mandatum est custodi gayole de Neugate de hiis qui ei liberabuntur de eisdem.”

[p. 451] [m. 8] 17 Jul 1242 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Devon’ quod una cum Henrico de Tracy accedat ad insulam de Lundee et de consilio ipsius Henrici videat se adhe sit tempus idoneum ad operandum in turri illa que provisiva fuit coonstruenda in insula illa per W. Bardulf et alios in capcione W. De Marisc’ et complicum suorum in eadem insula. Et si tempus sit idoneum ad operandum, tunc attrahi faciat petram et calcem ad operacionem illam faciendam. Et, cum rex sciverit custum quod ad hoc posuerit, rex illud ei faciet allocari.”

[p. 468] 10 Sep 1242 “Mandatum est vicecomiti Norht’ quod de scutagio quod exigit a Willelmo Bardulf de feodis militum que de rege tenet in capite in balliva sua pro exercitu regis contra transfretacionem regis in Wasconiam eidem Willelmo

pacem habere permittat quousque a rege aliud habuerit preceptum. ... Eodem modo scribitur vicecomitibus Essex', Linc', Leic', Noting' Et Dereb'."

[p. 492] [m. 6d] 7 Nov 1242 "Willelmus Bardulf habet brevia de scutagio suo habendo in comitatibus Essex', Noting' et Dereb', Norhampt', Linc' et Leic'; ita quod scutagium illud regi reddet in reditu regis in Angliam si rex illud habere voluerit." [pp. 527-8] [2d] 15 Jun 1242 "Cum faciente injuria regis Franc' treugam ei observare non debeamus et sic guerram ei movere nos oporteat, quod quidem in transfretacione nostra non credebamus accidisse et minus sufficienter muniti simus bona gente et potissime gente regni nostri Anglie de qua specialius confidimus ad ipsum impugnandum, vobis mandamus quatinus, sicut nos et honorem nostrum diligitis, sub quanta poteritis festinacione ad nos veniatis ita parati equis et armis quod per auxilium vestrum et aliorum fidelium nostrorum quibus idem mandavimus ad presens honorem recuperasse gaudeamus at ad perpetuas inde vobis teneamur graciaram actiones, scituri quod, nisi per vos et alios fideles nostros nobis fuerit potenter subventum, ob probrium incurrere timemus imperpetuum et jacturam, quod absit, irreparabile. ... [p. 528] Consimiliter scribitur omnibus militibus subscriptis:— ... Willelmo Bardolf."

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A.D. 1242-1247.* E. G. Atkinson (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1916)

[p. 110] 7 Jul 1243 "Rex reddidit Willelmo Bardulf, filio et heredi Beatricis de Warenn', honorem de Wurmegaye, quem H. De Burgo, quondam comes Kancie, tenuit ad vitam suam, et fidelitatem inde regi fecit, et homagium regi faciet in reditu regis in Angliam. Et mandatum est vicecomiti Norff' quod predicto Willelmo talem de predicto honore seisinam habere faciat qualem inde habuit predictus comes die qua obiit. Testa ut supra. Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quod in foresta regis de Shirewod' faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf duos damos, de dono regis."

[p. 212] 18 Jul 1244 "*De damis datis.*— Mandatum est Roberto de Everingham quod in foresta de Shirewod' faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf duos damos, de dono regis."

[p. 220] [m. 3] 14 Aug 1244 "*De cervis datis.*— Mandatum est Johanni de Grey quod in foresta de Pecco faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf ii. cervos, de dono regis."

[p. 281] [m. 16] 27 Dec 1244 "Mandatum est constabulario de Bruges Walteri quod terram pertinentem ad hospital regis ibidem, quam cepit in manum regis occasione alienationis quam quidem prior ejusdem hospitalis fecit inde Johanni Bardulf sine assensu regis, liberet priori ejusdem hospitalis ad sustentationem ejusdem hospitalis.

[p. 477] 26 Aug 1246 "Mandatum est vicecomiti Sussex' quod non permittat quod Willelmus Bardulf fuget vel bestias capiat in forestis vel chaciis que fuerunt W. quondam comitis Warenn' in balliva sua, in quibus idem Willelmus fugare vel bestias capere non consuevit vel debuit tempore ipsius comitis, et omnes homines et canes ipsius Willelmi, quos in predictis forestis vel chaciis inveneris, sine dilacione capiat at salvo custodiat, donec aliud a rege habuerit mandatum."

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A.D. 1247-1251.* E. G. Atkinson (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1922)

[p. 90] 1 Oct 1248 "Quia Willelmus Bardulf reddidit Willelmo de Eynford' seisinam terre sue quam idem Willelmus Bardulf habuit in custodia, de dono regis, dum predictus Willelmus de Eynford' fuit infra etatem; ..."

[p. 224] 25 Jun 1249 "Mandatum est vicecomiti Linc' quod, assumptis secum de legalibus et discretis militibus etc. fieri faciat perambulacionem inter terram Willelmi Bardolf in Amewic' et Coteland' et terram Willelmi de Kyme et Northkyme etc."

[p. 374] 6 Nov 1250 "Mandatum est G. de Langel', justiciario foreste, quod de transgressione quam... Thomas Bardulf', ... perpetrarunt in foresta de Shirewod', una cum Johanne de Warenne, facta inquisitione et habito processu de eadem secundum legem foreste, ipsos transgressores statuatur coram rege americiandos coram rege (*sic*)."

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1251-1253.* (Abingdon-on-Thames: Burgess & Son, 1927)

[p. 262] [m. 3d] 16 Oct 1251 "Memorandum quod Willelmus Bardolf et Willelmus Lungesp' posuerunt se coram rege in inquisitione utrum idem Willelmus Bardolf vel aliquis antecessorum suorum aliquo tempore sectam facere consueverunt ad curiam ipsius W. Lungesp' pro manerio de Filligham."

[p. 351] [m. 11] 11 May 1253 "*Pro Willelmo Bardolf.*— Mandatum est vicecomiti Linc' quod, assumptis secum illis xij. militibus per quos perambulacio facta fuit coram J. de Lessinton et predicto vicecomite inter terras Willelmi Bardolf' in Amewyk et Coteland et terras Willelmi de Kyme in Kyme et Northkyme, accedat ad terras predictas et per visum corundem militum habere faciat prefato Willelmo Bardolf plenam seisinam de omnibus terris et tenementis que per sacramentum predictorum xij. militum per perambulacionem ei adjudicate fuerunt et ipsum Willelmum Bardolf in seisina sua manuteneat."

[p. 409] [m. 3] 10 Aug 1253 "*Pro Rogero de Scaccario.*— Quia Rogerus de Scaccario invenit regi plegios subscriptos, videlicet Willelmum de Clave, Thomam Bardulf', ... set ballivam suam ad Scaccarium regis et terras et catalla sua capta in manum regis per preceptum regis, cum omnibus inde perceptis a tempore captionis, eidem deliberari faciant."

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1253-1254.* A. E. Stamp, et al. (Abingdon-on-Thames: Burgess & Son, 1929)

[p. 19] [m. 12] 31 Jan 1254 "*Pro Willelmo Bardolf.*—Mandatum est ballivis de Shorham quod Willelmo Bardolf, qui

transfretaturus est ad regem in Vasconiam, invenient unam bonam navem ad deferendum in ea victualia sua et hernesium suum. Testibus ut supra. Per reginam.”

[p. 59] [m. 7] 10 May 1254 “*De nave deliberata*.—Mandatum est ballivis de Shorham' quod navem Johannis de Beauchamp' et navem Hugonis Bardof' liberent Willelmo Bardulf, qui venturus est ad regem in Vasconiam. Testibus ut supra. Per reginam.”

[p. 87] [m. 4] 14 Jul 1254 “*De escaetore amovendo*.—Quia Ricardus de Martiwast est in obsequio Willelmi Barduf, ita quod officio escaetarie commode nequit intendere, mandatum est vicecomiti Leic' quod amoto predicto Ricardo Hugonem de Boby loco suo substituat. Teste ut supra.”

[p. 263] [m. 4] 13 Aug 1254 “*Pro Willelmo Bardolf*.—Mandatum est Johanni de Lessinton', justiciario foreste ultra Trentam, quod in foresta regis de Shirwod' faciat habere Willelmo Bardolf triginta quercus ad maremium de dono regis. Teste ut supra.”

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1254–1256.* A. E. Stamp, et al. (Abingdon-on-Thames: Burgess & Son, 1931)

[p. 45] [m. 16] 20 Feb 1255 “... Rex thesaurario et baronibus suis de scaccario et justiciariis suis ad custodiam Judeorum assignatis salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus Aaroni filio Abrahe Judeo London' quod de melioribus et clarioribus debitis Judeorum que sunt in thesauro nostro habeat ducentas libratas debitorum predictorum, videlicet ... de debitis Willelmi Bardof xl. et iij. libratas ... ita quod, si debita predicta vel aliquod ipsorum perdonaverimus aut in manum nostram ceperimus aut eciam probari possit et attingi quod fuerint soluta, volumus et precipimus quod alia de melioribus et clarioribus debitis Judeorum que fuerint in thesauro nostro eidem Judeo ad ipsorum valorem loco predictorum debitorum commutetis. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod predictas ducentas libratas debitorum predictorum, sicut predictum est, predicto Judeo liberari et districtionem inde habere et sic fieri et inrotulari faciatis.”

[p. 182] [m. 14d] 25 Apr 1255 “Iste habent quietanciam communis summonicionis in comitatu Sussex':— ... Willelmus Bardof, Thomas et Willelmus filii ejus...”

[p. 229] [m. 4] 24 Oct 1255 *Pro Willelmo Bardof*. Mandatum est justiciariis proximo itineraturis in comitatu Sussex' quod omnes loquelas existentes coram eis per breviam regis inter Willelmum Bardof' querentem et Johannem de Warenn' deforciantem deducant secundum legem et consuetudinem regni Anglie cum omni maturitate qua poterunt usque ad iudicium inde pervenerint, prefigant partibus certum diem ut de die in diem sint coram rege, ubicumque rex tunc fuerit in Anglia, et audiendum iudicium suum de loquelis predictis. Et habeant ibi recorda predictarum loquelarum distincte et aperte sub sigillis suis es hoc breve.”

[p. 331] [m. 7] 9 Jul 1256 “*De damis datis*.—Mandatum est custodi foreste de Shirewod' quod in eadem foresta faciat habere Willelmo Bardulf tres damos de dono regis (et Petro de Monte Forti similiter tres damos de dono regis. ... *Canceled*.)

[p. 373] [m. 21d] between 8 Nov - 21 Jan 1255/6 “*Pro Johanne de Warenn'*.—Rex justiciariis itinerantibus in comitatu Sussex' salutem. Meminimus vobis nuper dedisse in mandatis quod omnes loquelas coram vobis existentes inter dilectos et fideles nostros Johannem de Waren' et homines suos et Willelmum Bardof' et homines suos celeriter deduci faciatis secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri usque ad iudicium, et quod iudicium carum atterminetis coram nobis ad diem certum, ita quod omnes contenciones inter eos interim conquiescant. Et, quia audivimus quod postea orte sunt inter eos nove contenciones et discordie, vobis mandamus quod dictas loquelas celeriter deduci, iudicium, sicut predictum est, coram nobis atterminari, contenciones inter ipsos conquiescere et districtiones interim relaxari faciatis, ita quod pro defectu vestri amplius inde non audiamus querelam.”

[p. 437] [m. 5d] 12 Aug 1256 “De habentibus quietanciam communis summonicionis in comitatu ... ad communia placita.— ... Suff'... Osbertus Bardof'.”

[p. 450] [m. 3d] 7 Oct 1256 “De habentibus quietanciam communis summonicionis coram justiciariis in comitatu Ebor' ad communia placita:... Thomas Bardof'.”

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1256–1259.* K. H. Ledward (Abingdon-on-Thames: Burgess & Son, 1932)

[p. 85] [m. 4] 30 Jul 1257 “*Pro Willelmo Bardof*.—Quia Willelmus Bardof' profectus est cum rege in Walliam [Wales], mandatum est vicecomiti Linc' quod demandam l<sup>a</sup>. librarum, quam ei facit ad opus regis, ponat in respectum usque ad festum Sancti Edwardi proximo futurum.”

[p. 90] [m. 3] 30 Aug 1257 “*Pro Johanne le Pautener*.—Quia rex ad instanciam Willelmi Bardof, senioris, perdonavit Johanni le Pautener, Waltero Blundel, Rogero filio Michaelis et Willelmo le Provost sectam que ad ipsum pertinet pro morte Johannis de Haserleye, Willelmi Chaumpel et Ricardi filii Ricardi unde rettati sunt, et firmam pacem suam eis inde concedit, ita quod stent recto in Curia regis, si quis versus eos inde loqui voluerit; mandatum est vicecomiti Linc' quod predictos Johannem, Walterum, Rogerum et Willelmum a prisona qua detinentur deliberari faciat sicut predictum est.”

[p. 92] [m. 3] 13 Sep 1257 “*De cervis datis*.—Mandatum est custodi foreste de Shyrewode quod eadem foresta faciat habere Willelmo Bardof, seniori, duos cervos de dono regis.”

[p. 93] [m. 3] 14 Sep 1257 “*De damis datis*.—Mandatum est Johanni de Eyvill', custodi foreste ultra Trentam, quod in foresta de Shyrewode faciat habere Thome Bardof' tres damos de dono regis.”

[p. 157] [m. 2d] 20 Oct 1257 “Isti habent quietanciam communis summonicionis... In Comitatu Derb” [“coram justiciariis proximo ibidem itineraturis” on prior]:—... Thomas Bardof [list includes 2 women & ecclesiastical leaders]

[p. 233] [m. 6] 14 Jun 1258 “*De damis et cervis datis.*— Cum nuper rex dederit Willelmo Bardolf seniori duos cervos in foresta regis de Shyrewode quos nondum habuit ut dicitur ; mandatum est Johanni de Eyvill, justiciario foreste ultra Trentam, quod in eadem foresta una cum predictis ij. cervis eidem Willelmo quatuor damos habere faciat.”

[p. 244] [m. 5] 4 Jul 1258 “*De damis datis.*— ... Mandatum est custodi foreste de Shirewode quod in eadem foresta faciat habere Willelmo Bardof juniori ij. damos de dono regis.”

[p. 247] [m. 5] 12 Jul 1258 *Pro Willelmo de Grey.*— Monstravit regi Willelmus de Grey quod, cum rex commiserit Willelmo Bardolf castrum regis Notingh’ custodiendum in forma per regem et magnates suos provisiva, Willelmus Bardolf predictus ea occasione ejecit eum de molendinis regis Notingh’, pratis et piscariis ad ea pertinentibus, que thesaurarius et barones regis de scaccario ei commiserunt ad firmam per sigillum de scaccario regis ad certum terminum, unde sex anni adhuc sunt venturi, et in quorum reparacionem posuit usque ad quater viginti et octo libras xijs. et iijd., ut asserit, preter firmam molendinorum predictorum de tempore preterito: et mandatum est eidem Willelmo Bardolf quod predicto Willelmo de Grey dicta molendina cum pratis et piscariis predictis sine dilacione restituat tenenda usque ad finem termini predicti secundum formam commisionis sibi inde facte a thesaurario et baronibus predictis, vel dictam pecuniam ei sine dilacione solvat, et, si eam ei solveret, eam in exitibus predictorum molendinorum cum pertinentiis de tempore quo custodiam eorundem habuerit allocari rex faciet.”

[p. 249] [m. 4] 28 Jul 1258 “Mandatum est custodi foreste de Shyrewode quod in eadem foresta faciat habere Willelmo Bardolf unum cervum de dono regis.”

[p. 265] [m. 3] 3 Sep 1258 “*De damis ponendis in parco regis de Not’.*— Mandatum est J. de Eyvyle, justiciario foreste citra Trentam, quod in foresta de Shyrewode capi faciat ad opus regis et faciat habere W. Bardof, constabulario castri Not’, x. damos vivos et xv. damas vivas ad parcum regis subtus castrum predictum inde instaurandum.”

[p. 295] [m. 11d] 14 Mar 1258 William Bardolf, et al., given order concerning expedition into Wales against Prince of Wales to be done by “quatinus die Kune proxima ante festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, scilicet per octo dies ante festum predictum ad ultimum, sitis ad nos apud Cestriam...”

[p. 303] [m. 10d] 13 Apr 1258 *De perambulacione facienda.*— Mandatum est vicecomiti Sussex quod fieri faciat perambulacionem inter terram Willelmi Bardolf in Plumpton et terram... quia predicti Willelmus,... posuerunt etc.”

[p. 452] [m. 1] 20 Oct 1259 “*De denariis solutis in garderoba.*— Willelmus Bardolf solvit in garderoba regis die Mercurii proxima post festum Beati Luci anno etc. xxxvj°. Petro Chacepork’, tunc custodi ejusdem garderoba, unum marcum auri, per quam finem fecit cum rege pro uno brevi habendo testificatam per Albricum de Fiscamp’ et Petrum de Wintonia, clericos garderobe predictae: et mandatum est baronibus de Scaccario quod ipsum Willelmum de predicta marca auri quietum esse faciant.”

[p. 456] [m. 1] 24 Oct 1259 [*De*] *quercibus datis.*— Mandatum est Johanni de Eyvill’, justiciario foreste ultra Trentam, quod in foresta regis de Shirewode faciat habere Willelmo Bardolf quinque quercus ad maeremium de dono regis.”

[p. 474] [m. 12d] 18 Apr 1259 “Nomina juratorum ex parte communitatis regni. ... Willelmus Bardof. ...” [followed by a commission to deal with malefactors in Surrey & Sussex]

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1259–1261.* K. H. Ledward, et al. (London: William Clowes and Sons, 1934)

[p. 20] [m. 17] 31 Dec 1259 “Abrahe, Judeo London’ defuncto, quod de melioribus et clarioribus debitis que fuerunt in thesauro nostro haberet ducentas libratas debitorum predictorum, videlicet de debitis Radulfi de Berners viginti libratas, de debitis Willelmi Bardolf quadraginta et viij. libratas,... ita quod, si debita predicta vel aliquid ipsorum perdonassemus aut in manum nostrum cepissemus vel eciam probari posset et attingi quod essent soluta, alia de melioribus et clarioribus debitis Judeorum que fuerunt in thesauro nostro eidem Judeo loco ipsorum debitorum ad ipsorum valorem commutarentor; et Cok’ filius predicti Aaron, Judeus noster London’, finem fecerit nobiscum pro debitis et cattalis que fuerunt predicti patris sui habendis sicut in litteris nostris patentibus quas inde habet cotinetur; vobis mandamus quod eidem Cok’ arreragia predictarum ducentarum librarum de debitis predictis sicut predictum est liberari, et districcionem inde habere, et sic fieri et inrotulari faciatis sicut alias a nobis id ipsum pro predicto Aaron’ patre suo recepistis in mandatis.”

[p. 120] [m. 4] 23 Sep 1260 “*De ponenda per ballium.*— Johannes persona ecclesie de Wilkeby et Alicia filia Fulconis, detente in prisona Lincoln’ pro morte Agnetis Bardolf de Doves unde appellati sunt, habent breve vicecomiti Linc’ quod ponantur per ballium.”

[p. 191] [m. 9d] 1 Aug 1260 *De exercitu Wallie.*— [a feudal summons to fight rebels in Wales] “... quod in festo Nativitatis Beate Marie proximo futuro sitis apud Salop’ cum equis et armis et cum servicio vestro nobis debito, parati exinde nobiscum profieisci in expedicionem nostrum contra predictum Lewelinum et complices suos rebelles nostros.” [p. 193] “In forma predicta mandatum est militibus subscriptis quod sint apud Cestriam ad eundem diem. ... Willelmo Bardolf [2 marks beside name]...”

[pp. 344-5] [m. 17] 7 Feb 1261 “*Pro Matheo Bardulf.*— Rex ad instancium Mathei de la Mare perdonavit Matheo Bardulf forisfacturam regis que ad regem pertinet pro transgressione facta in warena Petri de Monte Forti de Astede unde rettatus est et pro qua ipsum in prisona regis de Guldeford’ detinet ut rex audivit. Et mandatum est [p. 345] vicecomiti Surr’ quod ipsum

Matheum a prisona predicta deliberari faciat.”

[p. 457] [m. 19d] 17 Feb 1261 Willelmo Bardulf’ was one of 26 men ordered as follows: “*De militibus venientibus ad regem.*— ... Cum nuper vobis scripsimus quod ad nos festinantur veniretis nobiscum loquuturi et jam quosdam rumores audicimus pro quibus expedit quod ad instans parliamentum nostrum London’ premuniti veniatis; vobis mandamus rogantes in fido et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini quod statim visis litteris istis omnibus aliis postpositis ad nos London’ cum equis et armis veniatis, ita quod sitis ibidem modis omnibus in parlamento predicto. Et hoc sicut nos et salvacionem regni nostri diligitis, nullatenus omittatis.”

[p. 498] [3d] 18 Oct 1261 William Bardulf’ “Mandamus vobis in fide et homagio quibus nobis tenemini firmiter injungentes quod omnibus aliis pretermis ad nos sitis Lond’ in crastino apostolorum Simonis et Jude absque dilacione ulteriori cum equis et armis et cum posse vestro tam de servicio vestro nobis debito quam de subvencione amicorum vestrorum pro quibusdam urgentibus negociis personam nostram specialiter et statum corone nostre contingentibus Et hoc sicut de vestra fidelitate et dileccione confidenciam gerimus specialem nullatenus omittatis, quia subvencionem quam nobis et corone nostre preter servicium nobis debitum ad presens feceritis in consequenciam trahi nolumus, nec vobis per hoc ullo tempore derogari. Taliter vos habeatis in hac parte quod dicto die absque defalta ad nos sitis ita quod vobis exinde perpetuo teneamur ad grates.”

[p. 500] [m. 3d] 18 Oct 1261 “Rex Willelmo de Bardolf’ salutem. Miramur quamplurimum et movemur quod vos sicut jam plene intelleximus custodiam comitatus nostri Norff’ vobis sine voluntate vel mandato nostro assumpsistis et summoniciones coram vobis ad comitatum illam tenendum sine precepto vel auctoritate nostra fieri fecistis, presertim cum comitatus predictus sit et esse debeat nostri potius quam vestri [et ad nos et] predecessores nostros potius quam ad vos consueverint (*sic*) hactenus pertinere, unde vobis districte prohibemus sub debito fidelitatis vestre et super forisfacturam omnium que in regno nostro [tenetis], ne talia attemptare presumatis, set ab eisdem penitus desistatis, ne vobis et heredibus vestris inponi debeat aut possit (*this entry has been partly erased.*)”

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1261–1264.* K. H. Ledward (London: William Clowes & Sons, Ltd., 1936)

[p. 45] [m. 11] 4 May 1262 “*Pro Willelmo Bardolf’.* Rex baronibussuis de scaccario salutem. Quia Willelmus Bardolf’ fuit nobiscum in exercitu nostro Wallie anno etc. xlj<sup>o</sup> et nobis servicium suum racione exercitus predicti nobis debitum personaliter fecit, propter quod de scutagiis feodorum que de nobis tenet in capite quietus esse debet, vobis mandamus quod ipsum Willelmum de demanda quam ei facitis de scutagio feodorum predictorum pro exercitu nostro predicto quietum esse faciatis.”

[p. 95] [m. 18d] 16 Dec 1261 “Rex... salutem. Cum in forma pacis inter nos et barones nostros inite provisum sit et conditum quod vos et quidam alii barones nostri qui in pace ille esse voluerint sigilla sua scripture super dicta pace nuper confecte apponere debeant infra xv. dies postquam inde requisiti fuerint, et hoc infra festum Epiphanie Domini, vobis mandamus quatinus, si ad hoc faciendum ad nos personaliter accedere nequeatis, tunc sigillumvestrum ad nos mittatis per aliquem de vestris de quo plene confidatis apponendum scripture predicte prout inde provisum est et conditum. ... Willelmo Bardolf’.”

[p. 109] [m. 15d] 10 Apr 1262 “Isti habent quietanciam de communi summonicione ad placita foreste in comitatu Not’.” Willelmus Bardolf’.

[p. 251] [m. 4] 20 Aug 1263 “*De damis datis.*— Mandatum est Johanni de Eyvill, justiciario foreste citra Trentam, quod in foresta regis de Shirwod’ faciate habere Thome Bardolf’ duos damos de dono regis.”

[p. 303] [m. 7d] 25 May 1263 Summons for military duty in Wales “quod in festo Beati Petri ad Vincula proximo futuro sitis apud Wigorn’ cum equis et armis et cum servicio vestro nobis debito parati exinde nobiscum proficisci in expedicionem nostram contra prefatum Lewelinum et complices suos rebelles nostros.” William Bardolf

[p. 349] [m. 5] 5 Jun 1264 “*De damis datis.*— ... Mandatum est Johanni de Eyvill, justiciario foreste ultra Trentam quod in eadem foresta de Shirwod’ faciate habere Thome Bardolf’ tres damos de dono regis.”

[p. 380] [m. 7d] 18 Mar 1264 “*De comitatibus Oxon’ et Berk’.*” The king salutes Rogero Bardulf’. “Cum jam in regno nostro gravissima turbacio sic suborta, ex qua periculum regni et corone, quod absit, de facili posset imminere, et necesse sit quod ab omnibus qui nobis et corone nostre fidelitatis vinculo sunt astricti nobis in articulo presentis necessitatis in personis et rebus festinanter subveniatur, vobis mandamus, in fide qua nobis et corone regni Anglia estis astricti et sub forisfactura omnium que in predicto regno tenetis, quod in instanti quadragesima ad ultimum, omnibus aliis pretermis, ad nos sitis cum equis et armis apud Oxoniam. Et vos rogamus quatinus totum posse vestrum tam amicorum quam aliorum quos perquirere poteritis dictis die et loco vobiscum adducatis super hoc consilium et auxilium efficax una cum aliis fidelibus nostris impensuri. Et hoc sicut statum et honorem nostrum et vestrum necnon et corone supradicte illesum conservare volueritis nullatenus omittatis.”

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1264–1268.* K. H. Ledward (London: William Clowes & Sons, Ltd., 1937)

[p. 215] [m. 1] 22 Oct 1266 “*De coronatore eligendo.*— Rec vicecomiti Salop’ salutem. Quia Rogerus Bardulf’, nuper coronatur noster in comitatu tuo, diem clausit extremum, ut accepimus, tibi precipimus quod in pleno comitatu illo per assensum totius comitatus loco ipsius Rogeri eligi facias unum alium coronatorem de legalioribus et discretioribus ejusdem comitatibus, qui, prestito sacramento fidelitatis sicut fieri solet, ea faciat et conservet que ad officium coronatoris pertinent in

comitatu predicto. Et talem eum eligi facias qui melius sciat et possit ad hoc intendere: et nomen ejus nobis scirefacias.” [p. 346] [m. 1] 16 Oct 1267 “*Pro Willelmo Bardolf*”.— Rex baronibus suis de scaccario salutem. Cum dudum concesserimus dilecto et fideli nostro Willelmo Bardolf quod de omnibus debitis que nobis debet ad scaccarium nostrum redderet nobis per annum decem libras, videlicet unam medietatem ad scaccarium nostrum Pasche et aliam medietatem ad scaccarium nostrum Sancti Michaelis; et idem Willelmus propter turbacionem jamdiu habitam in regno nostro terminos illos non observaverit, nos, eidem Willelmo gratiam facere volentes in hac parte, concessimus ei quod terminos illos recuperet, ita quod reddat nobis quinque libras ad scaccarium nostrum Pasche proximo futurum et quinque libras ad scaccarium Sancti Michaelis proximo sequens, et sic de anno in annum decem libras ad eosdem terminos donec debita predicta nobis persolvantur. Et ideo [p. 347] vobis mandamus quod eidem Willelmo terminos illos habere, et sic fieri et irrotulari faciatis.”

*Close Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A. D. 1268–1272.* K. H. Ledward, et al. (London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 1934)

[p. 109] [m. 9d] 7 Apr 1269 Thomas Bardulf “habet quietancium de communi summonicione in comitatu” Derbyshire  
[p. 122] [m. 7d] 18 May 1269 Willelmus Bardolf “habet quietancium de communi summonicione in comitatu” Leicestershire  
[p. 342] [m. 6] 12 May 1271 “Rex baronibus de scaccario salutem. Quia accepimus per inquisitionem quam per vos fieri fecimus quod... et quod dictus ... nullum comitatum tenuit, nec officium vicecomitis exercere potuit sicut debuit, et prius fieri consuevit, nec aliqua alia ad nos pertinentia de predictis comitatibus perquirere potuit propter turbacionem tunc in regno nostro existentem, et quod predicti comites et alii magnates constituerunt duos custodes pacis in predictis comitatibus, videlicet Willelmum Bardolf in comitatu Norff’...qui [p. 343] tempore illo habuerunt custodiam eorundem comitatum;...”  
[p. 387] [m. 10d] 22 Mar 1271 “Consimilem quietancium habet Willelmus Bardolf senior et Thomas, Willelmus et Dounus. Filii ejusdem Willelmi senioris, in comitatu Linc’.”

*Calendar of Various Chancery Rolls: Supplementary Close Rolls, Welsh Rolls, Scutage Rolls. ... A.D. 1277 – 1326.* H. W. Stevenson (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1912)

[p. 69] [3] 30 Jun 1303 the earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Robert Bardolf, et al., had an action before the justices in Surrey “an assize of novel disseisin” filed by John de Walton concerning a tenement in Waldingham.  
[p. 71] [2] 19 Sep 1303 the earl of Gloucester and Hertford, Robert Bardolf, et al., had an action before the justices in Surrey “an assize of novel disseisin” filed by John de Walton concerning a tenement in Wadyngham.  
[p. 83] [4] 14 Mar 1303 “Hugh Bardolf, who is setting out for Scotland in the king’s service, has letters of respite of the aid in cos. York, Lincoln, Hertford, Kent, Nottingham, Suffolk, Sussex, Surrey, Derby, Southampton and Norfolk until Whitsuntide.”  
[p. 85] [3] 9 Apr 1303 “Hugh Bardolf, who is setting out for Scotland in the king’s service, has letters of respite of the aid in cos. Surrey, Sussex, Nottingham, Derby, Lincoln, Kent, Southampton, Norfolk, York and Hertford until Michaelmas next.”  
[p. 92] [2] 20 Sep 1303 Hugh Bardolf, who is staying with the king, has letters of respite in cos. Kent, Southampton, Derby, Nottingham, Lincoln, Norfolk, Suffolk, Surrey, Sussex and Hertford until Easter. 20 Oct 1303 “John Bardolf, who is staying with Hugh Bardolf in the king’s service has letters of respite of the aid in co. Leicester.”  
[p. 94] [1] 12 Jun 1304 “Hugh Bardolf, who is staying with the king, has letters of respite of the aid in cos. Suffolk, Sussex, Southampton, Surrey, Norfolk and Hertford until Michaelmas.”  
[p. 112] [8] 20 Apr 1315 “Hugh Bardolf, deceased, who had his service with the late king in the 28<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup> years for the service of four fees, which he acknowledged to the said king, and Thomas Bardolf, his son and heir, was with the said king in the 34<sup>th</sup> year, as is testified before the king. Therefore Thomas has letters to the collectors in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk to supersede the demand for scutage.”  
[p. 130] [3] 10 Sep 1324 “To the collectors of the scutage of the 34<sup>th</sup> year of the late king in co. Cambridge. As Thomas Bardolf had his service with the late king in the said army for his service, as is testified before the king, the king orders them to supersede the demand upon Thomas or his tenants for scutage for that army; provided, etc.” [Scottish service]  
[p. 131] [3] 10 Sep 1324 “To the collectors in co. Cambridge. As it appears by a certificate of the exchequer made into chancery that for a fine of 100*l.* which Thomas Bardolf of co. Norfolk made with the king the king released to Thomas the latter’s service of four knights’ fees, which he ought to have made to the king in his army of the fourth year of his reign, the king orders them to supersede the demand upon Thomas or his tenants for scutage for the said army; provided, etc. To the collectors of the scutage of the 28<sup>th</sup> year of the late king in co. Cambridge. As Hugh Bardolf, deceased, had his service with the said king for his service of four knights’ fees, [which] he acknowledged [in the said army], as appears by the rolls of the marshalsea, the king orders them to supersede the demand upon Thomas Bardolf, son and heir of Hugh, or his tenants [for scutage for the said army].”  
[p. 301] [2] 11 Apr 1 John at Worcester Hugh Bardou witnessed a charter of the king to an abbey  
[p. 364] [membrane 4] 25 Jun 1285 for service in Wales “William Bardolf, who was with the king, has his scutage in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, Buckingham and Bedford, Warwick and Leicester, Essex and Hertford, Surrey and Sussex, Northampton, Lincoln, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Nottingham and Derby, York. [I think this is a reduction in taxes (knight’s fees)]  
[p. 382] [1] 6 Apr 1306 “the executors of the will of Hugh Bardolf, who had his service with the king, has his scutage in cos.



Norfolk, Suffolk, Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, York, Hertford, Buckingham, Bedford, Leicester, Sussex, Surrey and Northampton.”

[p. 383] [1] 16 Mar 1307 “The executors of the will of Hugh Bardolf, who was with the king, have letters to the sheriffs of Norfolk, Suffolk, Nottingham, Derby, Lincoln, Northampton, Cambridge, Sussex(?), . . . , Essex, Hertford and York.”

[p. 385] [2] 20 Feb 1315 “Thomas Bardolf, who was with the said king, as Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, has testified before the king, to the sheriffs of Leicester, York, Northampton, Lincoln, Cambridge, Nottingham, Derby, Bedford, Buckingham, Essex, Sussex, Norfolk and Suffolk.” [Scutage roll for the army of Scotland 34 Edward I]

[p. 395] [3] 26 Jan 1320 “Thomas Bardolf, who made fine with the king for his service, etc. as above, has letters of scutage in divers counties.” [service not found in the rolls of the marshalsea of the army in Scotland 4 Edward II]

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward I. A.D. 1272–1279.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1900)

[p. 23] [5] 24 Jul 1273 “William Bardolf, at the time when William de Eyneford [was] in his custody, was want to have and receive such goods and chattels of the eyre of Henry de Bathonia and his fellows, and was wont to levy such amercements for his own use;” [refers to the chattels of men hung as thieves]

[pp. 282-3] [membrane 12] 7 May 1276 “the king granted to William Bardolf that he may render the 150*l.* that he owes to the king for his relief after the death of William Bardolf, his father, by 50*l.* yearly, and order to cause him to have these terms,”

[p. 350] [6d] 28 Jul 1276 Robert Bardolf acknowledged 12½ mark debt to Isabella de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle; secured by lands and chattels in cos. Suffolk and Buckingham

[p. 374] [10] 18 Mar 1277 “To the sheriff of Norfolk. It is shown to the king on behalf of John Corpel, imprisoned at Norwich, that whereas he impleaded William Bardolf before the justices of the Bench by writ of right for a third part of the manor of Rungeton, Wyrmegeye, Stowe, and Wimneberg, in which plea day is prefixed for the parties in the quinzaine of Easter, William, after the plea was begun, procured that John was appealed before the said Justices by” several persons for murders “in order that John should desist through fear from the prosecution of the plea aforesaid or should make default in the quinzaine of Easter aforesaid, whereby William might go quit without day in the said plea: the king, wishing to obviate such malice, orders the sheriff to deliver John in bail to twelve men who shall mainpern to have him before the justices...”

[p. 442] [12] 8 Feb 1278 William Bardolf was security for Thomas de Pavely on a 40-mark bond (cancelled by the king’s pardon)

[p. 512] [2d] 1278 Sir William Bardulf witnessed deed of Sir Thomas de Clar’ to Edmund, son of Sir Warin de Bassingburn

[p. 568] [5d] 25 Jun 1279 sheriff of Sussex was ordered “to summon John Bardulf and Jul[iana] his wife to be before the justices at the first assize to show cause why, since the abbot of Cresteyn ought to receive, after the tithing of all their corn of Berlinges to the church of Esden, the tenth sheaf of all the remainder of the corn, and the abbot and his predecessors have been always wont to receive such tenth sheaf in the time of William and Jul[iana] and of Jul[iana]’s ancestors, they do not now permit the abbot to receive it.”

[p. 582] [2d] 22 Oct 1279 Thomas Bardulff of Spikenor became surety for John le Marchal, knight, in securing a debt, since Thomas was one of the principal debtors to John.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward I. A.D. 1279–1288.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1902)

[p. 66] [2d] 6 Oct 1280 Roger, son of Ralph Bozun, acknowledged a 80-mark debt owed Robert Bardulf of Shenlaund; secured by property in cos. Leicester, Nottingham, and Lincoln.

[p. 67] [1d] 6 Oct 1280 William, son of Thomas Bardolf, acknowledged 10-mark debt owed Walter le Poleter secured by lands and chattels in Derbyshire. Annotated cancelled on payment.

[p. 328] [5] 24 Jun 1285 the keeper of Sherwood Forest was ordered to allow William Bardolf 6 bucks in that forest as gifts of the king

[p. 349] [10d, the morrow of St. Hilary (about 20 Jan 1285)] Tuesday the morrow of St. Vincent at Bristol, Sir William Bardolf witnessed a Cumberland grant.

[p. 392] [5] 30 Apr 1286 the justice of the forest beyond Trent was ordered to allow William Bardulf to have 6 bucks from Sherwood forest as gifts of the king.

[p. 465] [8d] 24 Nov 1286 William Bardulf had “quittance of the common summons [of the eyre] for pleas of the Forest in co. Nottingham”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward I. Vol. III. A.D. 1288–1296.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1904)

[p. 62] [17] 12 Jan 1290 the escheator this side Trent was ordered to give “Juliana, late the wife of William Bardolf,” seisin of Castre, Caunteleye, Berlinges, and Mapeldorham Manors “which are of her inheritance, with everything received thence since they were taken into the king’s hands upon William’s death, as the king has taken her homage for all the lands that William held of the king in chief of her inheritance.” 8 Jan the escheator this side of Trent was ordered to restore Strommeshagh Manor to Juliana as an inquisition showed “William and Juliana were jointly enfeoffed of the manor by Stephen de

Strommeshagh, in the fourth year of the king's reign, and that Juliana was in full seisin thereof jointly with William until the day of his death."

[p. 79] [10] 15 May 1290 Robert Bardulf had mainperned for William de Douglas, to have him before the king 15 days before St. Hilary.

[p. 121] [14d] 30 Jan 1290 Hugh Bardolf acknowledged 100 mark debt owed William de Saham; secured by his lands & chattels in Norfolk & Sussex.

[pp. 239-40] [3] 29 Jul 1292 Isabel, wife of Hugh Bardolf, was daughter & nearest heir of Robert Aguillon and of full age, Margaret, widow of Robert, now dead held "nothing of the king in chief, but that she held the manors of Grutham, Adinton, Hoo, and Burestany, and 20s.4d. yearly of land and rent in Emeleswrth, 100s., 1s.6d. yearly of land and rent in Crofton, and 40s. yearly of land and rent in Edelmeton in dower of Robert's gift" which are to be restored Isabel. Also 50 acres in Bishshenersse.

[p. 359] [6] 21 Jul 1294 Hugh Bardolf was gifted 6 bucks in Rutland forest

[p. 465] [12] 29 Nov 1295 Hugh Bardolf, son & heir of Juliana, late the wife of William Bardolf to have control of the lands she held in chief of the king at her death as Hugh is of full age and in Gascony on the king's service at the time, homage is not required until he returns to England.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward I. Vol. IV. A.D. 1296-1302.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1906)

[p. 5] [membrane 23] 7 Dec 1296 Hugh Bardolf is in command of men in the king's service in Gascony

[p. 81] [membrane 23d] 14 Jan 1297 "Hugh Bardolf, who is staying in Gascony in the king's service by his order, has letters of respite for the pleas and matters touching him before the justices of the Bench for a month from Easter"

[p. 103] [membrane 16d] 8 May 1297 Hugh Bardolf in the king's service in Gascony, the justices of the Bench is ordered to adjourn all pleas before them until Michaelmas next, so that he may appoint new attorneys, the 2 previous being dead.

[p. 146] [membrane 15] 4 Feb 1298 William Bardolf, tenant in chief, lands in the king's hands

[p. 239] [membrane 15] 30 Mar 1299 Hugh Bardolf is indebted to the king for his own debts and those of his ancestors, while the king owes him for wages and the loss of his horse while in Gascony, in consideration of Henry's "good and faithful service" orders the exchequer to offset the debts against each other, with respite given for any balance remaining.

[p. 381] [membrane 14d] Wetherby, 14 Jan 1300 Hugh Bardolf was ordered assist the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk in ordering all knights and esquires & others with estates over £40 per year to join the king at Carlisle next summer for a campaign in Scotland, and to "to intend the premises with the sheriffs", part of a total muster of England to campaign in Scotland that summer

[p. 389] [membrane 11d] 1 Apr 1300 Hugh Bardolf ordered to assist sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk in the muster of all with estates of £40 per year to join the king; [p. 395] [membrane 9d] 11 Apr order repeated

[p. 505] [membrane 2d] Bothevill, 4 Sep 29 Edward I. Hugh Bardolf witnessed a surrender to the king

[p. 532] [membrane 12] 9 Jul 1302 Hugh Bardolf having done homage for lands held of the king, the escheator this side Trent ordered to release any distraint

[p. 543] [membrane 8] 24 Jul 1302 marshal of England ordered "to have seisen of the knights' fees that" Hugh Bardolf, et al. held of an earl (surrendered the king)

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward I. Vol. V. A.D. 1302-1307.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1908)

[p. 181] [3] 15 Oct 1304 Isabel, late wife of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, was to be delivered Reskynton Manor, Lincolnshire, in the king's hands due to the death of Hugh "to hold *in tenancia* until the king shall cause dower to be assigned to her"

[p. 223] [3d] 8 Nov 1304 Isabel, widow of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, appointed Master James de Mohun and Henry de Ingelby, clerks, her attorneys to receive her dower of lands

[p. 227] [23] 25 Nov 1304 Isabel, widow of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, was restored Plumpton Manor, Sussex which Hugh's father William had jointly enfeoffed her with his son Hugh, held of the earl of Surrey (the king's tenant in chief) as the king had taken her fealty. "Hugh and Isabel held jointly of her inheritance at his death certain lands in Scrouteby, co. Norfolk, the manor of Percyngge, co. Sussex, Croston, co. Buckingham, certain lands in Hoo, co. Kent, certain tenements in Gretham and Emlesworth, co. Southampton, the manor of Bures, co. Suffolk, certain tenements in Watton Stone, co. Hertford, and the manor of Adyngton, co. Surrey; the king orders the escheator to retain in the king's hands for certain reasons the tenements in Emlesworth and Watton and the manor of Adyngton until otherwise ordered, and to deliver to Isabel all other manors and lands which were taken into the king's hands by reason of Hugh's death, and to deliver to her the issues received thence." 21 Nov With the assent of Thomas, son & heir of Hugh Bardolf, (and promise to cause an additional 43s.9½d. yearly of land and rent lacking to be assigned from a suitable place), Isabel was assigned as her dower: Bercampe Manor, Sussex (£17.12s.4d annually), Ryskynton Manor with the hamlets of Dyggeby & Lesingham (£62.2s.8½d annually) and Fillingham (£20.16s.1d. annually) in Lincolnshire, lands in Rungeton (75s.6½d. annually) and Strumpeshagh (£6.10s.½d. annually) and lands in the same town (£14.18s.8½d. annually) in Norfolk, and 60s.1d. annual rent of 4 free tenants in Houton near Dunstaple,

Bedfordshire. 28 Nov “Order to deliver to the aforesaid Isabel all the king’s goods and chattels in the manors of Watton, co. Hertford, Adington, co. Surrey, and Emlesworth, co. Southampton, which the said Hugh held at his death of the king in chief of her inheritance, as Isabel, on 21 November last, quit claimed to the king by her charter all her right in the said manors, which the king had caused to be taken into his hands with the other lands that Hugh held of him, and the king has now granted to her the said manors for her life as fully as they were taken into his hands, with provision that they shall remain after her death to William, her son, to hold to him and the heirs of his body of the king by the services therefor due and accustomed, with reversion to Isabel’s right heirs if he die without an heir of his body, as contained in the king’s charter, and the king has granted to her his goods and chattels in the manors.”

[p. 235] [21] 10 Jan 1305 the king wishing to show Isabel, widow of Hugh, further favor granted her the income of Watton in Hertfordshire, Adington in Surrey, and Emlesworth in Southamptonshire, from the time of Hugh’s death to 21 Nov last when they were granted her.

[p. 297] [4] 4 Nov 1305 the escheator is ordered to release the lands of Robert Bardolf, as none were held of the king in chief at Robert’s death

[pp. 303-4] [2] 7 Nov 1305 “escheator this side Trent. Order to deliver to Ingelram Belet and Avicia, his wife, daughter and heiress of Robert Bardolf, the issues received by him from the lands that belonged to Robert, as the king ordered the escheator not to intermeddle further with [p. 304] the lands that belonged to Robert at his death because it was found by an inquisition taken by the escheator that Robert at his death held nothing of the king in chief by reason whereof the wardship of his lands ought to pertain to the king.”

[p. 307] [23d, 26 Nov 1304] 21 Nov 33 Edward at Burstwick Isabel, widow of Hugh Bardolf released the king her right in the manors of Watton in Hertfordshire, Hadington in Surrey, and Emlesworth in Southamptonshire, held of the king in chief & her inheritance.

[p. 329] [16d] 28 Apr 1305 “The advowsons of the following churches that belonged to Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, are assigned in dower to Isabel, late his wife, by the assent of Thomas, his son and heir, ...: The church of Westburgh, 80 marks. The church of Riskinton, 30 marks. The church of Gedeling, 40 marks. The church of St. Edmund, Caistor (*de castro*), 24 marks. The church of Fincham, 60 marks. The church of Brincke, 16 marks. The church of Caunteley, 60 marks.” total 310 marks.

[p. 363] [19] 20 Jan 1306 the sheriff of Norfolk & Suffolk was ordered to restore the heir of the earl of Surrey the “scutage” raised for the war in Scotland, “except the knights’ fees that Thomas Bardolf holds of the heir’s inheritance, from which the king wills that the scutage shall be collected and levied for his use.”

[pp. 440-1] [13d] 26 May 1306 “Assignment of dower to Isabel, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, of the knights’ fees that belonged to Hugh at his death, made on 20 May, 34 Edward, with the assent of Thomas, Hugh’s son and heir, “delivered into chancery at Westminster by Thomas on the said day: Norfolk. From William Haward and William Bataille a quarter of a fee and a moiety of a quarter of a fee in Tirington 75s. From the heirs of John de Spaldyng a quarter of a fee in the same town 50s. From the heirs of Mellers a moiety of a quarter of a fee in the same town 25s. From Roger de Grauncourt a quarter of a fee in Fyncham 50s. From Philip de Fenne and John de Fitton a moiety of a quarter of a fee in Tiryngton 25s. From Thomas de Tymeworth a moiety of a fee in Westderham 100s. From Thomas son of John de Watlyngton and his portioners (portionariis) a quarter of a fee in Watlyngton 50s. From Baldwin de Maneriis two fees in Enhale, Fulburn, Rokeland, Honton, Suthcrek, and Northbarsham 20l. From Henry de Rothyng a moiety of a quarter of a fee in Suthelenham 25s. From Walter de Thorp a fee in Halyweythorp, Bekeswell, Fransham and Gayton 10l. From the heirs of Roger de Sancto Martino a fee in Hempton, Waterden, Barsham, Puddyng Norton, Stanfeld, and Wyssyngsete 10l. From William de Caston a fee in Estoftes, Roklond, Griston, Tomeston, Berneston, and Rudham 10l. From Thomas de Grauncourt three parts of a fee in Clypeston, Keteleston, and Birston 7l.10s. From the abbot of Derham a quarter of a fee in Tyveteshale, Suthelyngham, and Rumburgh 50s. From Alice, daughter of Stephen de Walsyngham, Alan atte Chirche, John le Chapman, and Peter de Sharneston a fee in Hyndryngham 10l. From William de Noers a quarter of a fee in Hyndryngham 50s. From Robert de Burguillon three parts of a fee in the same town 7l.10s. Essex. From John de la Mare a moiety of a fee and a moiety of a quarter of a fee in Bradewell 7l.5s. From John le Kene of Bradewell a quarter of a fee in the same town 50s. From Thomas de Borfare a moiety of a quarter of a fee in the same town 25s. Suffolk. From Richard Folyot a fee in Mendham and Medefeld 10l. From Ralph son of Richard a third of a fee in Suthhelyngham 66s.9d. Lincoln. From Robert de Rasne a quarter of a fee in Filyngham 2 marks. From John de Westfeld and Richard de Tawell an eighth of a fee in the same town 13s.4d. From John Russel a thirty-second of a fee in the same town 3s.3d. From Robert Fremon, William Rasur, and Henry Marmyon a sixteenth of a fee in the same town 6s.8d. From Richard de Buselyngthorp two fees in Wrauby 10l. From Robert son of Roger a thirty-second of a fee in Dudyngton 7s.6d. Leicester. From Hamund Creuker 1½ fees in Bildeston and Roldeston 15l. From Richard de Mortivaux a fee in Halghton 10l. Derby. From Robert de Hargrave half a fee in Hargrave 100s.”

[p. 499] [8] 5 May 1307 “Isabel, daughter and heiress of Robert Aguillon, who was indebted to the king in divers debts at his death, has shown to the king that whereas certain goods and chattels of Robert’s came to the hands of Hugh Bardolf, deceased, by delivery from Robert’s executors, and Hugh at the executors’ suit acknowledged before the treasurer and barons at the exchequer, in the fourteenth year of the reign, that he was bound to the king for the said executors for the aforesaid goods and chattels in 104l., to be paid to the king in part payment of the debts aforesaid, and that the king afterwards granted to Hugh that he should pay the said sum by 10 marks yearly, as is contained in the enrolment of the recognisance aforesaid,

and that now the whole sum is exacted from her notwithstanding the recognisance aforesaid, and that she is distrained on these grounds as if Hugh had not charged himself in any way against the king by the said recognisance; the king orders the treasurers and barons to inspect the rolls of the exchequer, and if they find that Hugh acknowledged the said 104*l.* to the king in the form aforesaid, to cause Isabel to be acquitted of that sum among the debts of her father, and to charge Hugh's heirs therewith."

[p. 545] [2d] 21 Jul 1307 Geoffrey de Kernill "sought to replevy his land in Tylneye, which was taken into the king's hands for his default before the bailiffs of Thomas Bardolf at Tylneye in his court of Tylneye against Henry Carbonel and Katharine, his wife."

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward II. A.D. 1307-1313.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1892)

[p. 4] [m. 18] 18 Oct 1307 "To the treasurer and barons of the exchequer. Order to discharge Isabella, daughter and heiress of Robert Aguillon, lately deceased, of the sum of 104*l.*, in which Hugh Bardolf, her late husband, was bound to the late king by recognisance in the exchequer in the 14th year of his reign, for goods of the said Robert, in part payment of the debts owing to the late king on the day of the death of the said Robert, if they find by inspection of the rolls that the said Hugh was so bound. She is to be charged with the residue of the debts of the said Robert."

[p. 399] [m. 15] 6 Jul 1312 (5 Edward II). "To the same. Order not to put Robert Lewer in default for his failure to appear on Saturday the octave of St. John the Baptist in the suit before them between Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, and the said Robert and Roger Pouke, concerning the unjust seizure and detinue of her chattels, as he was engaged on that day in the king's service."

[p. 429] [m. 2] 6 Jul 1312 "To the justices of the Bench. Order to acquit Robert le Ewer and Roger Pouke of their issues forfeited before the justices aforesaid because they failed to appear to answer before them in a plea wherein Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, impleaded them by king's writ for a trespass committed upon her in co. Southampton, whereupon their issues were returned [as forfeited] by the sheriff of that county before the said justices in the octave of St. John the Baptist; the king wishing to show them favour, as the said Robert was with the king in his service at that time and is still with him. By K."

[p. 430] "To the justices of the Bench. Order to acquit Robert Lewer and Roger Pouke of their issues forfeited before the said justices for their failure to appear to answer Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, in a plea wherein she impleaded them by king's writ for a trespass committed upon her in co. Southampton, wherefore their issues were returned by the sheriff of that county as forfeited in the octave of St. John the Baptist last; the king, wishing to shew favour to the said Robert and Roger, because the said Robert was with the king in his service at that time, and is still with him, has pardoned them the said forfeiture. By K."

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward II. A.D. 1313-1318.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1893)

[p. 72] [membrane 24d] 22 Sep 1313. "Isabella late the wife of Hugh Bardolf (*sic*) puts in her place Roger de Wyk and Walter de Wynefeld or either of them, to seek and receive in chancery restitution of her lands in Emelesworth and Warblynton, taken into the king's hands for certain causes."

[pp. 159-60] [membrane 14] 8 Mar 1315 to the escheator this side Trent. "Henry III. gave to William Aguillon 100*s.* of rent see to be received yearly by the hands of the reeve of the manor of Warblynton, and that the said king afterwards gave that manor with the hamlets of Empnesworth, Esteneye, and Middelton to Matthew son of Herbert and to his heirs, and that afterwards Peter son and heir of Matthew assigned in the late king's time the 100*s.* of rent to Robert Aguillon son and heir of the said William to be received from certain villeins in Empnesworth and Warblynton, reserving to himself certain services and customs of the said villeins, and that after Matthew son of John, kinsman and heir of the said Peter, had enfeoffed the late king of the manor and hamlets aforesaid, and the late king had granted the same to him for life, the aforesaid Robert, by the negligence and permission of Matthew, usurped to himself the dominion of the same villeins in Empnesworth and Warblynton, to wit ransom of blood, view of frankpledge, amends of the assize of bread and ale, and fines of their lands, and also a fishery there, the king commanded John Abel to take the premises thus usurped [p. 160] into his hands; as, however, the king now learns by the petition of Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, son and heir of the aforesaid Robert, exhibited in parliament before the king and his council, that certain lands in Empnesworth and Warblynton, which she held by charters of the king's progenitors exhibited before the king and his council, together with the dominion of certain of her villeins there, to wit receiving and having ransom of blood, view of frankpledge, amends of the assize of bread and ale, and fines of their lands, with a fishery there, were held by her and her ancestors from the time of the making of the aforesaid charters peacefully in inheritance and not by usurpation as contained in the inquisition, which was taken, contrary to law and custom, in her absence, and that the premises were unjustly taken into the king's hands;" the king ordered the restoration of the premises, dominion and the fishery.

[p. 402] [membrane 9] 5 May 1317 the sheriff of Oxford is ordered to cause the election of a new coroner for the county as "John Bardolf, lately elected, who cannot conveniently attend to the duties of the office, as he resides in the counties of Norfolk and Leicester for the greater part of the year."

[p. 616] [membrane 5d] 29 May 1318 Robert de Ardern, knight, acknowledged £400 debt to Isabella Bardolf secured by his

lands & chattels in Northamptonshire. Annotated paid per her attorney Thomas de Sib[e]thorp, cleric.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward II. A.D. 1318–1323.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1895)

[p. 243] [membrane 1d] 3 Jul 1320 “William Bardolf, the younger, acknowledges that he owes to Robert de Bradefeld, the younger, 10*l.*; to be levied, in default of payment, of his lands and chattels in co. Suffolk.”

[p. 407] [membrane 23] 18 Nov 1321 William Bardolf, deceased tenant in chief of the late king

[p. 461] [membrane 5] 10 Jun 1322 a moiety of the manor of Great Naryges in Norfolk was held in socage of Thomas Bardolf by service of 10*s.* annually.

[p. 507] [membrane 23d] 30 Nov 1321 Thomas Bardolf, et al., ordered to attack any of the king’s subjects in rebellion by posse in Norfolk & Suffolk

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward II. A.D. 1323–1327.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1898)

[p. 22] [37] 7 Sep 1323 “Order not to intermeddle further with 12*l.* of rent in Berewyk and Wyngeton, co. Sussex, and with the manor of Gretham, co. Southampton, and with the manor of Scrouteby, co. Norfolk, and with the manor of Plumpton and certain lands in Flecchyng, co. Sussex, and with the manor of Berecompe, and certain lands in Stapelford, with the advowson of the church of that town which he has taken into the king’s hands by reason of the death of Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, and to restore the issues thereof, as the king learns by inquisition taken by the escheator that Master James de Moun gave to her the said rent in Berewyk and Wyngeton and the manors of Gretham and Scrouteby by fine levied between them in the king’s court, and that William Bardolf gave to her the manor of Plumpton and the lands in Flecchyng for her life, with remainder to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs, and that she held the manor of Berecompe in dower, and the lands in Stapelford and the advowson for life only of the inheritance of the said Thomas, and that the manors and lands are not held of the king but of divers other lords. ... Like orders concerning the manor of Adynton, co. Surrey, and the manor of Whatton, co. Hertford, which are held in chief of the king, as the king learns by inquisition that Master James de Moun granted them to the aforesaid Isabella for her life by fine levied between them in the king’s court by the king’s licence, with remainder to Thomas Bardolf.”

[p. 54] [27] 18 Jan 1324 Robert Burguilloun, at his death, held a moiety of the manor of Great Narrynges, co. Norfolk in socage of Thomas Bardolf by the service of 10*s.* yearly.

[p. 266] [14] 15 Mar 1325 Thomas Bardolf & his tenants held “six fees in Hemyhal, Fulburn, Castun, Rokelund, Rudham, Croxston, Clipston, Keteliston, Fulmereston, Russheworth, Lerling, Newton, Houton, Hempton, Barsham, Waterdene, Brunham, Euston, Estherling, Wykelwode, Morle, Depeham, Herling, and Werling in Norfolk & other counties worth £40 annually held of the earl of Pembroke. [p. 278] [10] 22 Mar 1325 mentioned again.

[p. 352] [15d] 25 Feb 1325 Thomas Bardolf, knight, acknowledged 1,300 mark debt owed Ralph de Cobham, knight, secured by lands & chattels in Norfolk & Sussex. Annotated cancelled on payment.

[p. 373] [6d] 18 May 1325 Ralph de Coleham appointed William de Swyndon and Henry Darcy his attorneys “to prosecute a recognisance for 1,300*l.* made to him in chancery by Thomas Bardolf, knight.”

[p. 385] [1d] 3 Jul 1325 Thomas Bardolf, knight, acknowledged £480 debt owed John Fastolf of Yarmouth; secured by lands & chattels in Norfolk.

[p. 414] [25] 24 Oct 1325 John de Fastolf held the manor of Suth Walsham of Thomas Bardolf & Roger de Kerdeston and the heirs of John de Botetourt [note: Fastolf had claimed held of de Botetourt’s ancestors “from time out of mind”; inquisition added Bardolf & Kerdeston]

[p. 436] [17] 6 Dec 1325 “To Robert de Hungerford, keeper of the manor of Emelesworth, co. Southampton. Whereas, at the supplication of Thomas Bardolf— suggesting by his petition before the king and his council that the late king granted by charter to Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, mother of the said Thomas, of whom he is the heir, the aforesaid manor for her life, with remainder to William her son and to the heirs of his body, with remainder in default of such heirs to her right heirs, and that Isabella is dead, and the said William is also dead without an heir of his body, so that the manor ought to remain to Thomas, her son and heir, by form of the grant, and that the manor was taken into the king’s hands by the forfeiture of Robert Lewer, a late rebel, who had disseised Isabella thereof unjustly and without a judgment— ... it is found by their inquisition that the late king granted the manor to Isabella in form aforesaid, and that she was seised thereof by reason of the said grant from that time until the quinzaine of Michaelmas, in the 15<sup>th</sup> year of the king’s reign, in which quinzaine the said Robert Lewer disseised her of the manor, and thus continued his seisin thereof until the manor came into the king’s hands by his forfeiture, ... and that Isabella upon another occasion prosecuted to obtain a remedy in the king’s court at his parliament by petition before the king and his council, when answer was made to her petition that she should sue out her remedy against Robert by common law, whereupon she sued out a writ of novel disseisin against him, and that she is dead, and that William her son died without an heir of his body, and that the said Thomas is her right heir, and that neither she nor Thomas have changed their estate therein in any way, and that the manor is held of the king by the service of a pair of gilt spurs for all service, and that it is worth yearly 100*s.* in all issues; ... the king orders the said keeper to deliver the manor to Thomas...”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. A.D. 1327–1330.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1898)

[p. 150] [membrane 19] 25 Jul 1327 Thomas Bardolf is keeper of the peace in co. Norfolk.

[p. 233] [m. 7d] 10 Nov 1327 “To Thomas, earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, Thomas Bardolf, Robert de Morle, Peter de Uvedale, John Howard, and Robert Walkefare. Whereas the king lately appointed them to enquire by the oath of men of cos. Norfolk and Suffolk concerning the names of those who committed divers trespasses upon the abbot and convent of St. Edmunds after the king's prohibition directed to them, and to pursue, arrest, and imprison those found guilty by the inquisitions, and the king is now given to understand that although divers malefactors are indicted before them of the premises, and have been arrested by them, they nevertheless do not intend to keep the malefactors elsewhere than in the prison of the town of St. Edmunds, which prison is insufficient for the safe custody of the said malefactors, and that they permit certain of the malefactors to wander about outside the prison, and that they permit certain of them to be released by mainprise, contrary to the king's appointment: the king orders them to cause the malefactors thus indicted and arrested to be imprisoned in his prisons in the said counties wherein they may be most safely and conveniently kept, and not to permit any of them to be released by mainprise or to wander outside the prison, and to re-take and imprison any whom they may have released on mainprise or permitted to wander outside prison, certifying the king without delay of the names of those whom they shall have taken and imprisoned. The king wills that this order shall not be drawn into a precedent, and that the liberty of the town of St. Edmunds shall not be prejudiced in the future. By K. & C.”

[p. 441] [membrane 30] 3 Mar 1329 Thomas Bardolf et al ordered to desist in taking any assize concerning tenements held of the late earl of Athole without consulting the king.

[p. 532] [membrane 28d] *ibid.*

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. A.D. 1330–1333.* W. H. Stevenson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1898)

[pp. 8-10] [membrane 40] 26 Feb 1330 Order to escheator, this side Trent, to deliver Agnes, late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, lands assigned by the king as he dower: “the manor of Ryskyngton, with the members of Lesyngham and Digeby and other appurtenances, in co. Lincoln, of the yearly value of 26*l.* 19*s.* 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>*d.*; the manor of Westburgh, in the same county, of the yearly value of 25*l.* 18*s.* 10<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>*d.*; the manor of Watton, with certain lands in the hamlet of Stapelford, co. Hertford, of the yearly value of 8*l.* 17*s.* 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>*d.*; certain lands in Adynton, co. Surrey, of the yearly value of 6*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*; the manor of Halghton, co. Leicester, of the yearly value of 8*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.*; certain lands in Edelmeton, co. Middlesex, of the yearly value of 25*s.*; and 100*s.* of yearly rent from certain tenants in the town of Empnesworth, co. Southampton; 1*d.* of yearly rent from the manor of Gretham, in the same county; and 38*s.* 1*d.* of yearly rent from certain tenants in Wendovre, Huccote, and Bledelowe, co. Buckingham: on condition that she pay to the king or to him to whom he shall commit the custody of two-thirds of her husband's lands 4*s.* 7*d.* yearly during the heir's minority, and that she pay that sum to the heir after he comes of age, being th excess in value of her dower.” Order also to deliver her dower in itemized knight's fees. [membrane 39] 27 Feb the escheator this side Trent ordered to cease interfering with manors Agnes jointly held on the day Thomas Bardolf died and to return her “the issues thereof” Castre near Great Yarmouth, Cantelee, and Qwenebergh, co. Norfolk, by fine levied in the late King's court, Bercompe and Flecchyng, co. Sussex, “except the chief message of Bercompe, together with the wood and all the plot of land within the great ditch newly constructed, gifted them by the chaplain Ralph de Howel. Castre and Cantelee are held of the king as part of the barony of Gurnay, Qwenebergh is held of the king by the service of one knight's fee, Bercompe and Flecchyng are held of the Earl of Warenne “by divers services”. John, the son & next heir of Thomas is aged 16 years. Order to same not to intermeddle in manors jointly belonging to John, son of Thomas, & John's wife Elizabeth: Strompshagh and Scrouteby in co. Norfolk and Plumton with the member of Hodlegh in co. Sussex by gift of Simon de Asshele and Gilbert le fitz Rauf of Hethill “by fine levied in the late king's court.

[p. 200] [membrane 26] 20 Feb 1331 a fee in Fillingham in co. Lincoln, held by the heir of Thomas Bardolf, of the widow of the Earl of Kent

[pp. 250-1] [membrane 9] 6 Jul 1331 “To John de Warena, earl of Surrey. Whereas Agnes, late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, demanded before the justices of the Bench against Thomas son of Thomas Bardolf a third of the manor of Gretham, co. Southampton, and a third of the manor of Felyngham, co. Lincoln, and against John son of Thomas Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife a third of the manor of Plomton in Dichenyng, Wyvelisfeld, Cokefeld, Ertyngelegh, Westhodelegh, Lyndefeld, Smythewyk, and Pydyngho, co. Sussex, and against John and Elizabeth a third of the manors of Strumpeshawe and Scrouteby, co. Norfolk, and against Edmund son of Thomas Bardolf a third of the manor of Herthill, co. York, as her dower;” as Thomas had transferred the lands by warranty the justices held against her, having her dower out of the heir's land. The king grants her the moiety of Shelford & Stok Bardolf in co. Nottingham, Okebrok in co. Derby, and Barlyng, (& rents of) Berewyk & Wengeton in co. Sussex and 60*s.* 1*d.* of rent in Houton near Dunstaple in co. Buckingham.

[p. 442] [membrane 34] 18 Mar 1332 mentions knight's fee for lands held of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf

[p. 468] [membrane 23] 22 May 1332 “the prior and convent of Wyrmegeye hold all their lands in Narburgh, co. Norfolk, of John, son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, late patron of the said priory, tenant in chief, a minor in the king's wardship, in frankalmoin, of the gift and feoffment of William de Warena, son of Reginald de Warena, formerly lord of Wirmegye, founder of the said house,” Thomas did not receive any profits thereof ever, but did appoint a janitor which the prior had to

pay.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. A.D. 1333-1337.* A. B. Hinds (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen, 1898)

[p. 46] Thomas Bardolf [**index wrong, see p. 461**]

[p. 384] [30] 26 Mar 1335 “escheator in cos. Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Essex and Hertford. Order to cause John son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, to have full seisin of all the lands of which Thomas was seised, at his death, in his demesne as of fee in that bailiwick because John has proved his age before the escheator and the king has taken his homage for all the lands which Thomas held at his death, pf the king in chief.”

[p. 461] [1] 25 Dec 1335 order to escheator of cos. Lincoln, Northampton & Rutland since 120 years ago Dodo Bardolf granted Elias, abbot of Revesby, 4 bovates of land in Fylyngham, and Thomas son of Dodo Bardolf granted the same abbot 2 bovates in the same town. The land in Fylyngham was held of Edmund Bardolf.

[p. 549] [40] 9 Mar 1336 the manor of Elyngham in Norfolk was held by Hawisia, widow of John de Wisham, of John Bardolf by service of a sparrowhawk at Michaelmas. [p. 552] [39] 13 Mar 1336 *ibid*.

[p. 626] [9] 6 Nov 1336 order to escheator based on inquisition that found “Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, alienated certain lands in the said town of Carleton, including the said messuages and land, to John de Cave of Notyngham, father of the said John, without the king’s licence; and afterwards at the suit of John, showing that Hugh never had anything in the said messuages and land in any demesne, but that the messuages and land were held of Hugh and his ancestors, lords of the manor of Shelford, from time out of mind, and are so held at present of his heirs and not in chief, the king ordered the escheator to take an inquisition on the matter, by which it is found that Hugh never had anything in the said messuages and land in demesne, but that they were held of him and his ancestors by homage, fealty, scutage and making suit at the court of Shelford every three weeks, and by the service, and not of the king in chief, and are worth 40s. yearly in all issues.”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. A.D. 1337-1339.* Allen B. Hinds (London: the “Norfolk Chronicle” Company, Ltd., 1900)

[p. 244] [37d] 18 Aug 1337 John Bardolf was ordered to appear before the king & his council at Westminster on Friday before next Michaelmas to whatever the king wished. “The like to one hundred and nineteen others.”

[p. 246] [34d, 9 Sep 1337] 8 Sep 11 Edward III at London “Enrolment of deed testifying that whereas the king has granted to Elizabeth de Burgh, late the wife of Roger Dammory, two parts of the manor of Isketleshale, co. Suffolk, for life with remainder to Sir John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife as daughter of Roger and Elizabeth and Roger’s heir, and to her heirs, and has granted that the third part of that manor, which Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, holds as dower, which ought to revert to the king, shall remain to Elizabeth de Burgh for life, with remainder as aforesaid, and the king has ordered Eleanor to make fealty and attendance in due form for the said third part, Eleanor has made fealty to Elizabeth in the presence of Sir John de Seintpol, Sir Thomas de Evesham, Sir Thomas de Brayton, Sir Thomas de Chedderoth, and others, on 8 September, 11 Edward III”

[pp. 261-2] [24d, Thursday after the Nativity of the Virgin] 25 Sep 1337 “whereas the king has granted to Elizabeth de Burgo, late the wife of Roger Damory, two parts of the manor of Ilketleshale and 20l. of rent which John de Sekford renders yearly, for life, for the manor of Clopton, co. Suffolk, which belonged to John earl of Cornwall, the king’s brother, and which came into the king’s hands because the earl died without an heir, for her life, together with the reversion of a third part of the manor of Ilketleshale which Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, holds in dower, and of the manor of Clopton, after John’s death, with remainder to John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Roger and Elizabeth de Burgo and her heirs, in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshalle, with that meadow in Lamheth and Neuton which Roger lately acquired of John de Merkyngfeld and other appurtenances in co. Surrey, which Elizabeth de Burgo holds for life, with remainder to Elizabeth wife of John, as daughter and heir of Roger, and to her heirs, Elizabeth de Burgo grants to the king the said manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshalle for her life, in the said exchange.”

[p. 591] [10] 7 Jan 1339 John Bardolf and his fellows appointed Robert Curson to “accelerate” the sending of the wool in Norfolk to the king beyond the sea.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. A.D. 1339-1341.* Allen B. Hinds (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1901)

[p. 37] [33] 12 Mar 1339 John Bardolf held 2 fees in Narburgh in Norfolk at £10 annually of the earl of Norfolk (granted the eldest daughter at the earl’s death)

[p. 102] [38d] 15 Mar 1339 “John Bardolf and his fellows, keepers of the maritime land in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk.”

[p. 122] [3d] 15 May 1339 John Bardolf, keeper of maritime land in Norfolk & Suffolk

[p. 124] [2d] 8 May 1339 John Bardolf, keeper of maritime land in Norfolk

[p. 219] [40d] 8 Jun 1339 John Bardolf, keeper of maritime land in Norfolk

[p. 256] [18d] 3 Aug 1339 John Bardolf, keeper of maritime land in Norfolk

[p. 463] [31d] 8 Apr 1340 John Bardolf of Wirmegeye acknowledged £400 debt owed John Elys of Great Yarmouth, secured by property in Norfolk.

[p. 509] [50] 25 Aug 1340/14 Edward III, two parts of the lands of Thomas Bardolf, deceased tenant in chief, were in the custody of the earl of Surrey until the heir comes of age which John Bardolf, son & heir of Thomas, rendered homage 26 Mar 9 Edward III, having proved his age

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. VI. A.D. 1341-1343.* Allen B. Hinds (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1902)

[p. 202] [membrane 20] 26 Jul 1341 "late escheator in those counties, delivered to him a toft and the moiety of a windmill in Carleton which were taken into the king's hand by reason of the trespass of Hugh Bardolf, who held them in chief, in alienating them in fee to William Basage without license; and afterwards at the suit of Roger and Beatrice showing the king that the said tenements are held of John Bardolf and not of the king... by the service of 16s. yearly with other lands... in that town"

[p. 278] [membrane 1d] 25 Sep 1341. Order to justices in cos. Norfolk & Suffolk "not to aggrieve John Bardolf of Wyrmyngeye for not appearing before them in their sessions in those counties, as he has come to the king to London at his order to treat with other magnates of the realm upon certain arduous affairs touching the king and the realm."

[p. 541] [membrane 14d] 3 Jun 1342 "the king by charter granted the said two parts [of the manor of Ilketilleshale with appurtenances in Ilketilleshale, Bungey, Metyngham and Kessynglond] with 20*l.* of rent, which John de Sekford was bound to render yearly for his life for the manor of Clopton in the same county (*sic*) which he had held for life by the earl's grant, to hold the said two parts for Elizabeth [de Burgo]'s life and the rent for John's life, with remainder to John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Roger Dammory and the aforesaid Elizabeth de Burgo, formerly Roger's wife, and the heirs of Elizabeth, to hold by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee for the manor of Kenyngton and Faukeshall, co. Surrey, which Elizabeth held for life, with remainder to Elizabeth wife of John and her heirs, for the life of Elizabeth de Burgo with release to the king by John and Elizabeth, and Elizabeth de Burgo exhibited the king's charter upon this,"

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. VII. A.D. 1343-1346.* Allen B. Hinds (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1904)

[p. 331] [membrane 2] 21 Jun 1344 Order not to distrain John Bardolf, knight, for his homage and fealty, as he has done homage and fealty to the king for the lands which he holds of him in Wendore.

[p. 571] [membrane 13d] 24 Apr 1345 John Bardolf of Wirmegeye acknowledged 1,100 mark debt owed Thomas de Bourn, knight, secured by his lands and chattels in Norfolk. Annotated cancelled on payment.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. VIII. A.D. 1346-1349.* Allen B. Hinds (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1905)

[p. 67] [10d] 20 Apr 1346 Robert de Holpiston, the king's clerk, had been receiver of John Bardolf's moneys and had been ordered before the justices of the bench to render account (stayed because in Gascony for king).

[p. 223] [6] 1 Jun 1347 son & heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief is a minor in the king's wardship

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. IX. A.D. 1349-1354.* Allen B. Hinds (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1906)

[p. 76] [membrane 16d] [between 1-13 May] 1349 John Bardolf, knight of Mapelderham, appointed an attorney for William Botevilleyn, knight to prosecute a recognizance in chancery.

[p. 114] [membrane 11] 26 Sep 1349 the manor of Euston called *Lytelhalle* in Norfolk/Suffolk was held of a minor heir in the king's wardship: John, son Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief by knight's service.

[p. 115] [membrane 10] 10 Oct 1349 Hugh Burguluon, at his death, held "the manor of Great Narrynges, a messuage and 14 acres of land in Thirford... of John Bardolf by divers services."

[p. 185] [membrane 9] 1 Jun 1350 the manor of Great Narringes called *Snoryngg* in Norfolk/Suffolk was held "of John Bardolf as of the manor of Cantillehe, in free socage, by service of 20s. yearly."

[p. 265] [membrane 13d] 8 Oct 1350 John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye acknowledged £6.2s.4d. debt owed Richard de Thoresby, clerk, secured by his property in Norfolk. 7 Oct 24 Edward III (1350) John, lord of Bardulf, witnessed a release at Weymoustre.

[p. 303] [membrane 23] 11 Jun 1351 John de Bardolf, et al "Order to execute their commission as keepers of all ports and of the sea shore where ships com and of all the maritime land of Norfolk..."

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. X. A.D. 1354-1360.* Allen B. Hinds (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1908)

[pp. 68] [membrane 23d] 5 May 1354 John Bardolf, lord of Wormegeye, & 3 others acknowledged 266 mark debt owed John de Wyngefeld, knight, secured by their lands & chattels in Norfolk

[p. 69] [membrane 23d] 12 May 1354 John de Wyngefeld, knight appointed an attorney to prosecute 266 mark recognizance by John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye & 3 others

[p. 70] [membrane 22d, enrolled 12 May 1354] 5 May 28 Edward III. John de Wingfeld, knight grants John Bardolf, lord of



Wyrmegeye a reduction of the debt (166 marks due the feast of the Eleven Thousand Virgins next & 100 marks due the same feast following) to 83 marks on the feast next & 50 marks the feast following.

[pp. 260-1] [membrane 17] 6 May 1356 John Bardolf, lord of Wormegeye, ordered to proceed with commission “to survey the dykes, ditches, gutters, sewers, bridges, causeways, weirs and trenches of sweet waters in divers places by the sea coast and marsh in Southclenchwarton and Wygenhale in parts of Merskland, co. Norfolk, which are ruinous and broken,... and to make inquisition who are bound to repair the said...”. A commission to do the same at Clynchewarton rescinded.

[pp. 274-5] [membrane 11] 20 Jul 1356 John Bardolf of Wirmegeye, justice to survey the dykes, etc near Clenchewarton, commission reinstated if others appointed fail to do their duty. 29 Jul 1356, order further amended.

[p. 277] [membrane 10] 3 Sep 1356 mentions John Bardolf as late guardian of the peace in Norfolk.

[p. 280] [membrane 9] 14 Sep 1356 “Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf has shown the king that whereas Richard Watte of Digby, who is her neif of her manor of Riskyngton, which she holds in dower of the inheritance of John Bardolf of Wormegeye of the king’s assignment, is impleading her for having admitted and retained William Wale, his servant, who departed from his service before the end of the term agreed upon between them without reasonable cause or permission, to serve her, contrary to the form of the said statute, and although Agnes alleged before the justices that Richard was her neif and for that cause she ought not to answer him, yet they have caused her to be compelled to answer him and have summoned John, whom she craved in aid, to answer thereupon, to her damage and the disinheriting of John ...” Further deliberations are suspended and the record is ordered forwarded.

[p. 367] [membrane 12] 21 Jul 1357 Sheriff of Dorset ordered to cause a new coroner to be elected in place of Drew Bardolf, who is insufficiently qualified.

[p. 412] [membrane 13d] 9 Jun 1357 David de Strabolgy, earl of Athol, acknowledged £400 debt owed John Bardolf, knight, lord of Wormegeye; secured by property in Lincolnshire

[p. 440] [membrane 26] 24 Feb 1358 the escheator of Lincoln order to no longer meddle in the affairs of “the manors of Riskyngton, Dygby, Fylyngham and Westburgh with the members of the manor of Westburgh, of Dodyngton, Stubton and Stokkyng, taken into the king’s hand by the death of Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, delivering the issues thereof to John son and heir of the said Thomas...” as they were held by dower only and John previously did homage to the king for all lands inherited by the death of his father. Same to escheators in Nottingham & Derby (moiety of the town of Okkebrok in Derby) and Sussex (manor of Birlyng, 30 acres in Estdene, 10s. rent in Estbourne, and £12 rent from the manor of Berewyk).

[p. 441] same to escheator of Leicester & Essex.

[p. 496] [membrane 24d] 27 Feb 1358 John Bardolf, lord of Wormegeye, acknowledged £400 debt owed Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, and to Richard de Piriton, clerk; secured by his lands & chattels in Norfolk.

[p. 501] [membrane 22d, enrolled 8 May 1358] 8 May 1358 Godfrey Foljambe acknowledged £60 debt owed John Bardolf of Wormegay, due Whitsuntide next & secured by property in Derbyshire. Okebrok, 9 May 32 Edward III. John Bardolf, lord of Wormegay, grants Godfrey Foljambe “that if no destruction be made by Godfrey of a hall, a grange, a bovary and a chamber without the gate, or of any other house within the site of the manor of Okebrok, co. Derby, which manor and other tenements John has granted to Godfrey, and also if none of the bondmen of the manor or their issue be elointed by oppression of Godfrey out of the manor or out of the towns of Ambaston and Thurleston, to dwell elsewhere than in Godfrey’s service, and if Godfrey shall cut no trees or wood within the said manor and towns except only such as cannot lawfully be adjudged as waste against the tenant for life, that recognisance shall be null and void.” John Bardolf, lord of Wormegay, for one rose at Midsummer yearly for the first 10 years, then annually 10 marks each at Michaelmas & Easter for the next 10 years, then after 20 years £100 annually at Michaelmas & Easter forever granted Godfrey Foljambe his manor of Okebrok in Derbyshire and “the rents of all his tenants as well in knight’s service as in socage in that manor and the towns of Ambaston and Thurleston, together with all bondmen and their issue to that manor regardant, saving to John the knights’ fees and advowsons within the said manor and towns with their appurtenances...”; after 20 years, in default of rent, lease void.

[p. 619] [membrane 31d, enrolled 1 May 1359] 30 Apr 1359 John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye acknowledged 400 mark debt due Christmas next owed John de Littlyngton, clerk, and William de Wenlok, clerk; secured by his lands & chattels in Norfolk. Annotated paid. They promise the recognisance will be null and void “if a marriage take place between William son and heir of the said Sir John [Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye] and Isabel, daughter of Sir Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, between now and Christmas, in accordance with the agreements thereupon”.

[p. 625] [membrane 27d] 16 May 1359 Robert de Insula of Rougemont acknowledged 1,000 mark debt owed John Bardolf of Wirmegeye, secured by property in co. Cambridge. John Bardolf of Wermegeye acknowledged 1,000 mark debt owed Robert de Insula of Rougement, secured by property in Norfolk.

[p. 665] [membrane 4d] 12 Dec 1359 John Bardolf knight of co. Oxford substituted Hugh de Berewyk, knight, as a mainpern for John Loveday of Elveton by Thursday before St. Thomas the Apostle, 33 Edward III

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. XI. A.D. 1360-1364.* W. H. B. Bird (London: Anthony Brothers, Limited, 1909)

[p. 108] [34d] 27 Apr 1360 the arrayers in Sussex were ordered “to stay their demand upon John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to find men at arms, armed men and archers for their array by reason of hid lands in Sussex, and to leave him in peace so long as he shall abide in Norfolk upon the safe guard of the sea coast with all his power of such men; as the king has made him chief

arrayer in Norfolk.”

[p. 147] [5d] 13 Dec 1360 John Bardolf of Wormegeye, knight, gave Nicholas Dammory, knight, John de Lenne, Henry Motelot, Peter de Ereswell, William de Manton, clerk, Robert Mareschal and John Bataille, executors of Elizabeth de Burgo, lady of Clare, £66.13s.4d. recognizance secured by property in Norfolk.

[pp. 160-1] [41] 5 Feb 1361 “escheator in Dorset. Order to cause John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife to have seisin of all the lands which Elizabeth de Burgo at her death held in chief for her life of the heritage of Elizabeth wife of John, and which were taken into the king’s hand by reason of her death; as the king has taken the homage and fealty [p. 161] of John for the same reason of issue begotten between him and his said wife, daughter and heir of Roger Daumory tenant in chief, and has commanded... escheator in Norfolk, to take security of John and Elizabeth for payment of their relief at the exchequer, and to cause them to have the like seisin.”

[p. 203] [19] 3 Jul 1361 Thomas Bardolf held 1 knight’s fee in Fretenham, co. Norfolk of the duke of Lancaster which passed to the king’s son, earl of Richmond

[p. 386] [41d] 18 Feb 1362 “John Bardolf lord of Wirmegeye to Thomas de Bello Campo earl of Warrewyk and Richard de Piriton clerk. Recognisance for” £1,000 secured in Norfolk. Annotated cancelled on payment.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. XII. A.D. 1364-1368.* W. H. B. Bird (London: the Hereford Times Limited, 1910)

[p. 16] [21] 10 Jun 1364 “Order to the sheriff of Warrewyk to cause a coroner to be elected instead of John Bardulf, who is insufficiently qualified.”

[p. 25] [14] 10 Jul 1364 “To John atte Lee steward of the lands of Queen Philippa. Order to cause a yearly rent of 10*l.* of the manor of Stowe co. Norfolk, with the arrears thereof from the death of John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye tenant in chief, to be paid henceforth to Robert Bardolf during the nonage of the said John Bardolf’s heir; as it is found by inquisitions of the lands which were of John Bardolf at his death, and by his death and by reason of the nonage of the said heir are in the king’s hand, and in the wardship of the said queen of the king’s grant, that John in his life time with the king’s licence granted the said rent of his said manor to the said Robert for life.”

[p. 104] [30] 6 May 1365 steward of Queen Philippa’s lands ordered to pay the priory of St. Mary of Mount Carmel and the convent of Bishops Lenne the arrears of a yearly rent of 10 quarters of wheat and 10 quarters of barley from the death of John Bardolf of Wirmegeye tenant in chief, who granted the same during his life (with license from the king) and to pay the same until John’s heir is of age “to be taken at All Saints of his manor of Stowe co. Suffolk (*sic*), for the soul of the grantor and of his ancestors.”

[p. 208] [4d, 3 Dec 1365] Wednesday the feast of St. Barnabas 39 Edward III at la Lee in la Hurst Parish John Bardolf witnessed warranty. Eve of St. Andrew 39 Edward III at la Lee in la Hurst parish John witnessed a quitclaim concerning the preceding.

[p. 263] [29d, 13 Feb 1366] 11 Feb 40 Edward III at Windsor “Indenture made between Queen Philippa and Sir Michael de Ponynges knight, being at grant and sale to Sir Michael of the wardship of the body of William son and heir of Sir John de Bardolf and his marriage, to the effect that the said William shall take to wife Agnes daughter of the said Michael before the month of Easter next, for which the said Michael shall pay to the said queen 1,000*l.* In her exchequer at Westminster, to wit 500*l.* within eight days after the month of Easter next, 250 marks at Michaelmas following, 250 marks at Easter following, and 250 marks at Michaelmas following; and a defeasance of the foregoing recognisance upon condition that the said Sir Michael shall keep the days of payment, and if any default be found in the said William whereby he may not marry the said Agnes by the law of the church, or if he shall refuse to do so, or if either of them die before marriage, the said Sir Michael, his heirs and executors, shall be discharged as well of the payment aforesaid as of the said recognisance. Covenants that if the said Agnes after her marriage die without issue living before the said sum be fully paid, Sir Michael, his heirs, executors and tenants, shall be discharged of the part thereof unpaid and of the said recognisance, that the said William shall yearly during his nonage take 50 marks for maintenance at the queen’s exchequer ...

[p. 419] [22] 20 Mar 1368 “To the sheriff of Notyngham. Order to keep in the king’s hand until the lawful age of William son and heir of John Bardolf tenant in chief, a minor in the king’s wardship, a messuage, four bovates of land and 6 acres of meadow in Shelforde held of the said John by John Byk of Shelforde outlawed for felony it is said,”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. XIII. A.D. 1369-1374.* W. H. B. Bird (London: the Hereford Times Limited, 1911)

[p. 253] [14] 15 Oct 1371 William, son & heir of John Bardolf of Wirmegeye, tenant in chief, having proved his age and given the king homage & fealty, is given seisin of John’s land in Norfolk & Suffolk, Essex & Hertfordshire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire, Warwickshire & Leicestershire, Buckinghamshire, Surrey & Sussex, Gloucestershire and Dorset.

[p. 334] [12d] 16 Oct 1371 John Bardolf & 3 others gave Baldwin de Frevyle, knight, their joint & several recognizances for £100, secured in Warwickshire

[p. 340] [8d, 10 Nov 1371] Monday the eve of Martinmas 45 Edward III Thomas de Sancto Omero, knight, Bartholmew de Antyngham, knight, and Thomas Bardolf were cousins & heirs of Joan, deceased wife of Edward de Berkle. They assented to

Edward's indentures of her lands which he held a life estate in.

[p. 363] [31] 20 Feb 1372 the sheriff of Warwick is ordered to have another coroner chosen as John Bardulf "is insufficiently qualified".

[pp. 377-8] [26] 23 Apr 1372 "Order to deliver to William de Bardolf, son and heir of Elizabeth daughter and heir of Roger Dommory whose lands were taken into the late king's hand by reason of the quarrel of Thomas sometime earl of Lancastre to prosecute Hugh le Despenser the younger and Hugh le Despenser the elder, a fourth part of the advowson of Eskyrk which Isabel Lascels (sic) lately held in dower of the heritage of Joan one of the daughters and heirs of Roger Lascels (sic) with reversion after Isabel's death to the said Roger Dammory and his heirs, ... and now on behalf of the said William prayer is made to the king for livery of the said fourth part which among other lands of the said Roger was by reason of the said quarrel seized into the late king's hand, and for that cause is yet in the king's hand, although the said Roger's lands so seized as aforesaid were by virtue of the said agreement delivered to the said Elizabeth, who was wife of the said Roger (sic);"

[p. 390] [22] 28 Jan 1372 the escheator in Nottinghamshire was ordered to give William, son & heir of John Bardolf, deceased tenant in chief, seisin of messuages and meadow in Scelford held by John Bik of Shelford of John Bardolf, Bik being outlawed for felony. William proved he was of age 15 Oct 45 Edward III & the king took his homage.

[p. 413] [5] 20 Oct 1372 The sheriff of Warwick is ordered to cause another be elected coroner as John Bardulf "is insufficiently qualified."

[p. 432] [27d] 9 May 1372 William Bardolf, knight of Wyrmegeye gave William de Sandford the elder 600-mark recognizance, secured in Norfolk.

[p. 487] [39] 28 Jan 1373 escheator in Nottinhamshire was ordered to give William, son & heir of John Bardolf, seisin of a messuage, 4 bovates of land and 6 acres of meadow in Shelforde held by the outlawed John Bik of Shelforde. An inquisition showed the Bik held 1 of 3 messuages of John Bardolf. William had proven age & given homage.

[pp. 564-5] [24d, 21 Jun 1373] 1 May 47 Edward III at London "Writing of Godfrey Folejambe knight, being a surrender to William Bardolf son and heir of Sir John Bardolf sometime lord of Wyrmyngeye, Simon Norreys parson of Castre co. Norfolk and Nicholas de Massyngham of all the lordship, rents and services, knights' fees, bondages and demesne lands within the towns of Ambaston and Thurlaston co. Derby, if any there be, whereof and of the manor of Okebroke the said John formerly made a feoffment and lease to him the said Godfrey and to his heirs upon a certain condition, as appears by indentures thereupon made, provided always that the meadow by Derwent on the side of Ambaston, which is parcel of the manor of Okebroke, be reserved to the said Godfrey and to his heirs if at any time it used to pertain to the said manor, and that he nor his heirs nor any other in their name may not hereafter at any time to come have any action against the said William, Simon and Nicholas, their heirs or executors, in regard to the said towns and lordships, but shall be for ever barred hereby." Wednesday the eve of Ascension day 47 Edward III at Okebroke "Writing of William Bardolf lord of Wyrmingeye, being a quitclaim with warranty to Sir Godfrey Foljambe knight, his heirs and assigns, of the manor of Okebroke co. Derby with all lands within the town of Okebroke and the demesne lands, lordships, meadows, pastures, services of free and bond tenants and neifs, their services and all that goes with them, suits of court, parks, woods and hays with their appurtenances in anywise appendant or appurtenant to the said manor wheresoever they lie and extend on either side Derwent within the town and lordship of Okebroke, except the lordship, rents, services and knights' fees in the towns of Ambaston and Thurlaston, of which manor with the appurtenances together with his lands within the town of Okebroke John Bardolf father of the said William made a feoffment to the said Godfrey, his heirs and executors, of all actions for covenant, debt or contract, and all personal or other actions whatsoever to this date."

[p. 570] [22d, 24 Jun 1373] 24 Jun 47 Edward III at London "Charter indented of William Bardolf lord of Wirmegeye, giving with warranty to William Walcote for life the manor of Doos co. Hertford with the appurtenances, paying yearly to the grantor and his heirs one rose at Midsummer; also granting to the said William Walcote that he shall be his chief chamberlain for life, taking all fees which pertain to that office. ... Charter of William Bardolf lord of Wirmegeye, giving with warranty to Simon Norreys rector of Castre, Nicholas de Massyngham, Nicholas Blauwere, Nicholas Horsete and Richard Blake citizen of London, their heirs and assigns, the manor of Wynbergh and Cantelee co. Norfolk, with the advowsons of churches to the same pertaining."

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office... Edward III. Vol. XIV. A.D. 1374-1377.* W. H. B. Bird (London: the Hereford Times Limited, 1913)

[p. 349] [11d, 2 May 1376] 4 Mar 50 Edward III William Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye in Norfolk, for 35 marks annually every Easter & Michaelmas in equal "portions, contenting the king and the lords of the fee of all services and charges thereupon due", leased with warranty Sir John Disseford, clerk, his executors & assigns, for 12 years from Michaelmas last, Watton atte Stone Manor in Hertfordshire with the water mil, free warren and all other commodities & appurtenances, and all lands, rents and services of tenats in the town of Stapelford, the advowson of Stapelford church and Watton free chapel excepted; after 1 months arrears "the lessor, his heirs and executors, shall have power to distrain"; "the lessee shall at his own cost new make and repair the said mill and the 'flodegates' and scour the 'damme' thereto belonging, shall buy and have ther two sufficient stones of Normandy, shall cover and repair one long 'shephous' and the house standing at the end thereof, shall maintain all the same during the said term and so surrender them at the end of the term, so that it shall not be lawful for him, his executors and assigns, to waste the wood of the said manor all that time, provided that the lessee, his heirs or executors,

shall not be troubled concerning waste of a house and piece of ground late of Richard le Reve, but shall be altogether discharged thereof.”

[p. 534] [13d] 4 Mar 1377 Robert Bardolf & 5 others impleaded Ralph Taillour of Pokerich “for an alleged trespass”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Richard II. Vol. I. A.D. 1377–1381.* W. H. B. Bird (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1914)

[p. 5] [m. 44] 23 Jun 1377 “William de Bardolf tenant of certain lands in Adynton. Petition (French text) to find a man in the king's kitchen to make a mess called 'dilgirunt,' and if lard be added it is called 'malpigerium.' Claim admitted, and service performed.”

[p. 128] [m. 9d, 27 Mar 1378] 1 Apr 1378 (1 Richard II) at Bradewell by Tyllyngham. “John Cooke of Bradewelle to Sir William Bardolf knight lord of Wermyngeye. Quitclaim of the advowson of Bradewelle church by Tyllyngham co. Essex and of the priory. Witnesses: William Danebury, William Walcote, Edmund atte Doune, John Staunford the younger, Walter Kyng. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 2 April.”

[p. 321] [m. 41d, 1 Jul 1379] 23 June 3 Richard II at Estbrihtwell. “Agnes Boukede (as the last) to Sir Baldwin Berford knight, his heirs and assigns. Quitclaim with warranty of the manor of Estbrihtwell co. Oxford sometime of Thomas Huskarl knight. Witnesses: Gilbert Wassh, Reynold Malyns knights, Robert Bardolf, John James and Nicholas de Carreu. Memorandum of acknowledgment of the foregoing writings, 2 July.”

[p. 421] [m. 26] 30 Sep 1380 “To the keeper, bailiffs, farmer or heir of the manor of Bloxham co. Oxford for the time being. Order to pay to Robert Bardolf the king's esquire 20*l.* a year and the arrears since Easter last; as the late king granted him for good service 20*l.* a year at the exchequer, and at his petition the king has granted him 20*l.* a year of the issues or farm of the said manor, which was of Roger de Bello Campo deceased, so long as he shall live and the manor shall remain in the king's hand; covenanting that if in his life time the heir shall come of age, the said Robert shall have for life the fee farm of 20*l.* due to the king. Et erat patens.”

[pp. 441-2] [m. 16] 4 Feb 1381 “To the sheriff of Suthampton for the time being. Order to pay to Robert Bardolf the king's esquire (scutifero) his own fee for keeping the castle and town of Porcestre and the king's forest there, and the wages of a janitor, artillier and watchman abiding in the castle, and of a groom under the janitor, over and above the extent of the said castle etc.; as the king lately committed the keeping thereof to the said Robert for life, as Robert de Assheton had the same by the late king's grant, so that he should have a janitor, artillier and watchman as aforesaid for whom he would answer, taking for his own fee 8*d.* a day in time of peace and 12*d.* in time of war, 4½*d.* a day for the wages of the janitor, who should have the keeping of the warren there, and the wages of a groom under him, 6*d.* a day for the wages of the artillier, and 3*d.* a day for those of the watchman, all by the said Robert's hands of the said extent so far as it might be sufficient, and the residue by the hands of the sheriff. Et erat patens.”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Richard II. Vol. II. A.D. 1381–1385.* W. H. B. Bird (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1920)

[p. 74] [m. 42d] 30 Jun 1381 “To William lord de Bardolf, Robert lord de Wylughby, John lord de la Warre, John lord de Welles, Philip de Darcy, Ralph de Crumbwelle, William de Wylughby, John de Toutheby, William Fraunk, William de Belesby, Anketil Malory, Walter Petwardyn, William Marmyon, Philip Spencer, Robert Roos, John Cressy, Robert de Leek knights, Simon Symeon, John Pouger, John Bussy, William Spayne, Thomas de la Launde and Richard de Welby of Kirketon. Order upon sight of these presents to cease every excuse and cause proclamation to be made in all parts of Lincolnshire that all tenants free and neif shall without gainsaying, murmuring or resistance perform the works, customs and services due to their lords, as they used to do before the disturbance now arisen in divers counties, on the king's behalf forbidding them upon their allegiance and under pain of forfeiture to withdraw the same in these troublous times, to delay them on any pretence, or to claim other privileges or liberties than they formerly had; and order to arrest and imprison any found rebellious after the proclamation until the king shall take order for their punishment. By K.”

[p. 75] [m. 42d] 9 Jul 1381 “William de Bardolf of Wirmegeye, Walter atte Lee, John Straunge, John Holkham, Nicholas de Massyngham, Thomas de Welle, John Rokewode, John Quenyld and the sheriffs of Norffolk, Suffolk and Hertfordshire, in favour of the abbot of Rameseye.”

[p. 130] [m. 7d, 23 Apr 1382] Monday the feast of St. Tiburcius and St. Valerianus 5 Richard II at Drayton. “William de Lyndesele co. Essex and Robert Antoyne of Great Munden co. Hertford to Robert de Swillyngton, William de Elmham knights, John de Heylesdon, Joan his wife, John Chercheman and Bartholomew Marche citizens of London and to the heirs and assigns of John de Heylesdon. Charter with warranty of the manor of Drayton with the members etc., the advowsons of Drayton and Taverham thereto belonging, and a wood called Draytonlonde in Norffolk, all which with other manors the grantors had by feoffment of William de la Pole knight the younger, and after by feoffment of John de la Pole knight his son and heir. Witnesses: Robert Ufford knight, Richer Wichyngham, Robert de Berneye, John White, Thomas Bardolf, Martin Taverham, John atte Ridde of Catton, John Brisyngham, John atte Heerne. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 17 May.”

[p. 309] [m. 3d, 7 Jun 1383] St. Petronilla's day 6 Richard II at Heylesdoun. “John de Heylesdoun citizen and mercer of London to John Chircheman citizen and grocer of London, Henry Kyrkestede, Peter de Alderforde merchant of Norwich, Clement Bretenham, John de Eccles of Byllokby, Martin de Taverham, William de Snetesham, Robert Wayte, Bartholomew

Marche and Richard Tasburgh clerk, their heirs and assigns. Charter with warranty of the manor of Heylesdoun with lordships, members etc. in Norwich, Heygham, Drayton, Horsham St. Faith, Catton and Heryngby in Flegge co. Norffolk, the advowson of Heylesdoun church and the warren there, and of a messuage and 100 acres of land in Heylesdoun sometime of Richard de Heylesdoun his father. Witnesses: Sir John atte Pole, Sir Thomas Geneye knights, Thomas Bardolf of Spikesworth, Thomas Burell, John Nichol, John Tasburgh, Simon Dalmaigne, John Gissyng, Thomas Greyn, John Mentul. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 8 June.”

[p. 427] [m. 16d, 13 Feb 1384] 12 May 3 Richard II at Heylesdoun. “Thomas Bardolf witnessed John de Heylesdoun citizen of London grant to John Chircheman, Bartholomew Marche citizens of London, Henry Kirkestede, Clement Brethenham, William Snetesham, John de Eccles, Martin Taverham, Robert Wayte and Richard Tasburgh clerk, their heirs and assigns. Charter with warranty of the manor and advowson of Heylesdoun with rents etc. in Heryngby, Flegge, Norwich, Heygham, Catton, Horsham St. Faith and all other towns in Norffolk thereto belonging, all lands, rents and services etc. in Heylesdoun which the grantor had by inheritance after the decease of Richard de Heylesdoun his father, and all other his lands etc. there by other title whatsoever. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 23 February this year.”

[p. 468] [m. 45] 23 Jun 1384 “To Roger son and heir of Edmund de Mortuo Mari earl of March and to his fellows, farmers for the time being of the lands of the said Edmund and of Philippa his mother in England; Wales and the march of Wales. Order during the said heir's nonage to pay to [Robert Bardolf knight for 20l. of the issues of the manor of Stepelclaydon] and the arrears since 2 November last, on which date for his good service to the king and his uncle the duke of Clarence the king granted the said Roger of the issues of the lordship of Clare, in the king's hand by reason of the said heir's nonage, the annuity of 20l. to him granted by the said duke, notwithstanding that the duke's letters which he had were torn up, burnt or destroyed by certain commons of the realm in the insurrection, as the king is informed of a truth. By C.”

[p. 545] [m. 6] 6 May 1385 “To the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer. Order to cause seisin of a messuage and two bovates of land in Shelford which were of John Bykes to be given to William son and heir of John Bardolf, if not yet delivered to him, discharging the said William, the sheriffs and escheators of Notynghamshire of the issues and profits of the premises; as the king lately commanded the treasurer and the barons to certify in chancery the manner and cause wherefore the same were taken by Philip de Luttele his escheator into the late king's hand, and they certified that it was by reason of a felony committed by John Bykes by slaying Hugh le Schepheherde of Schelford; and it is found by inquisition, taken by John de Gresley then sheriff, that he held the premises of John Bardolf deceased, and that Richard de Heygham had the year and a day and the waste thereof, and ought to have answered for the same to the late king; and on 15 October 45 Edward III the said William's age was proved, and the late king took his homage, and commanded livery to be given him of his father's lands.”

[p. 592] [m. 32d] 20 Nov 1384 “William Bardolf lord of Wirmegeye to John Cleye, John de Grene clerks, Robert Alisaundre and Nicholas Horsethe, their heirs and assigns. Charter with warranty of the manor of Crowbergh with appurtenances in the town and fields of Watton atte Stone, Dacheworth, Welwe and Aston. Witnesses: Ellis de Middleton of Fulbek, Thomas his brother, William Sandon of Watton atte Stone, Richard Loryng of Stapilford. Dated at the grantor's manor of Catthorp, Saturday after Midsummer 8 Richard II. Memorandum of acknowledgment of the foregoing charters, 21 November this year.”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Richard II. Vol. III. A.D. 1385–1389.* W. H. B. Bird (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1921)

[p. 73] [m. 2] 19 Apr 1386 “To John de Methewold escheator in Norffolk. Order to give Agnes who was wife of William de Bardolf of Wyrmegey knight livery of the manors of Wyrmegeye, Stowe, Fyncham, Cantile and Strumpeshaghe, which the king has assigned to her in dower with assent of John de Waltham the king's clerk and Robert de Bardolf knight of the king's chamber, to whom he has committed the wardship of the said William's lands.”

[pp. 167-8] [m. 43] 16 Jul 1386 “To the justices of the Bench. Order, upon petition of Thomas Mortemer knight and Agnes his wife, to proceed with what speed they may in a cause between the said Thomas and Agnes plaintiffs and John Ruggewyn for the third part of the manor called the Doos in Staundon as dower of Agnes by endowment of William Bardolf knight sometime her husband, notwithstanding the defendant's allegation that John Bardolf sometime lord of Wyrmegeye was thereof seised in his demesne as of fee, and gave the same to William Walcote clerk for life, that William Walcote after gave his estate therein to the defendant, William de Staundon citizen of London, Alan del Fen and Thomas Frensshe clerks, that in their seisin being her said husband, by name of William Bardolf knight lord of Wyrmygeye, [p. 168] by a writing produced in court made a grant and quitclaim with warranty of the same to the defendant and the others above named, their heirs and assigns, and that William de Staundon, Alan and Thomas Frensshe are dead, vouching to warranty Thomas son and heir of William Bardolf, so that they proceed not to rendering of judgment without advising the king; as the said heir is a minor, whose body and lands are in the king's wardship, and for that cause defendant craved that the justices should proceed no further without advising the king, wherefore they have deferred to proceed. ... To the justices of the Bench. (Like order), in regard to a cause between Thomas Mortemer knight and Agnes his wife plaintiffs and John Cleye clerk, John Grene clerk, William Walcote and Nicholas Horsete defendants concerning a third part of the manor of Fillyngham, notwithstanding the defendants' allegation that the said Nicholas has nought therein, and that William Bardolf sometime husband of Agnes by charter (produced) gave that manor with warranty to the other defendants, their heirs and assigns, vouching etc. (as in the last). ... To the justices of the Bench. (Like order) in regard to a cause between (the same) plaintiffs and John Cleye clerk, John Grene clerk, Robert Alisaundre and Nicholas Horsete defendants concerning a third part of the manor of Clowebergh

with appurtenances in Watton atte Sone (sic), Dacheworth, Welwes and Aston, notwithstanding the defendants' allegation that William Bardolf by charter (produced) gave that manor with warranty to them, their heirs and assigns. ... To the justices of the Bench. (Like order) in regard to a cause between (the same) plaintiffs and John Cley clerk concerning a moiety of the manor of Clopton with appurtenances in Burgh, Groundesburgh, Swyneslond, Otteley and Helmelegh, notwithstanding the defendant's allegation that William Bardolf by charter (produced) gave the said manor, by name of the manor of Clopton called 'Kyngeshalle,' to him with warranty for life, by name of John de Cleye parson of Rowenhale co. Essex. ... To the justices of the Bench. (Like order) in regard to a cause between the (same plaintiffs) and Edmund Gorneye, Richard Holdyche, Nicholas Massyngham and Nicholas Horsete concerning a third part of the manor of Castre of Flegge with appurtenances in Castre in Flegge, Scrouceby and Wastnesham and the advowson of the church of St. Edmund Castre in Flegge, notwithstanding the defendants' allegation that William Bardolf by charter (produced) gave that manor and advowson with warranty to them and John Lolkham (sic) deceased, their heirs and assigns."

[p. 179] [m. 37] 26 Oct 1386 "To John Cotom escheator in Lincolnshire. Order to remove the king's hand and meddle no further with a yearly rent of 20*l.* of the castle and manor of Cathorp, delivering to Thomas Claymound and John de Horby clerk any issues thereof taken; as it is found by inquisition, taken before the escheator, that William Bardolf knight at his death was seised of 64*l.* of rent of freeholders and neifs to the said manor with the members pertaining, whereof 20*l.* are paid by his grant to Brian de Gray a brother of the order of St. John of Jerusalem in England; and after by another inquisition likewise taken it is found that the said William, being seised of the said castle and manor, with the king's licence granted a yearly rent of 20*l.* to the said Thomas and John de Horby and to their heirs during the said Brian's life, that they were thereof seised until the grantor's death, that the annuity mentioned in the first inquisition is the same as the said rent, that no grant was made to the said Brian as thereby supposed, and that the grantees made no surrender or release to the grantor or the said Brian; and the said Brian, being examined in chancery, has confessed that all things stated in the last inquisition are true."

[p. 326] [m. 46] 6 Jul 1387 "To the farmers of the manor of Hedyngdoun, the hundred of Bolyngden and the hundred without the north gate of Oxford for the time being. Order of the fee farm thereof to pay to Robert Bardolf knight and Amice now his wife 17*l.* a year during the life of Amice, and that which is in arrear to her of 27*l.* a year from Michaelmas 46 Edward III to Easter 6 Richard II, and of 17*l.* a year from Easter aforesaid until this date; as on 30 January 46 Edward III of the said fee farm the late king granted to John de Beverle then his esquire (now deceased) and the said Amice then his wife 25*l.* a year in recompense for 20*l.* a year to them formerly granted for their lives and of 100*s.* a year granted to the said John for his life, and 40*s.* a year besides, making in all 27*l.* a year, by the hands of Richard Dammory then farmer of the premises or of other the farmers thereof, from Michaelmas then last during their lives or until the king should take other order for their estate; and on 30 September 47 Edward III in part payment of 15*l.* 8*s.* 9*d.* a year to him previously granted the said king granted to the said John for life 10*l.* a year which Richard Dammory knight was bound to pay during his life for the manor of Godyngdon, provided that if the said Richard should die in the said John's life time the said John and Amice should have that manor for life of the said John quit of that rent, and if the said John should die in the said Richard's life time that rent should be paid to the king and his heirs by the said Richard during his life after the said John's death, then by the said Amice during her life in case she should survive, and then by the said John's heirs for ever; and at the prayer of the said Amice, whom the said Robert has taken to wife, by letters patent of 16 March 6 Richard II the king granted to her for life the said manor of Godyngdon quit of the rent aforesaid, in recompense for 10*l.* a year of the 27*l.* a year above mentioned, willing that during her life the said farmers should in recompense for the same pay 10*l.* a year at the exchequer."

[p. 369] [m. 19] 3 Feb 1388 "To John Cotom escheator in Lincolnshire. Order to remove the king's hand and meddle no further with 12½ bovates of land of neif tenants which pertain to the manor of Claypole and are held of Nicholas Hebden, delivering up any issues thereof taken, keeping in the king's hand the lands held of Thomas de Bardolf knight a minor in the king's wardship; as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Simon Symeon at his death held that [p. 370] manor for life with reversion to the right heirs of John Cressy knight deceased, that Hugh son of the said John is his next heir and within age, that the site of the manor, 3 bovates of the demesne lands, 67*s.*6*d.* of rent of freeholders, and 12½ bovates of land of neif tenants thereto belonging are held by knight service of the said Thomas of his manor of Westburgh as of the barony of Shelford, and 12½ bovates as aforesaid."

[p. 422] [m. 45d] 9 Jul 1387 "John de la Pole of Neuburgh knight and Nicholas Collynge of Chepstowe merchant to John de Waltham clerk and Robert Bardolf knight. Recognisance for 110*l.*, to be levied etc. in Notynghamshire. Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by John de Waltham now bishop of Salisbury."

[p. 471] [m. 17d, 12 Feb 1388] 4 Feb 11 Richard II at Reuenhale. "John Cleye clerk to John Grene clerk and William Walcote, their heirs and assigns. Quitclaim of the manor of Fillyngham co. Lincoln, which the grantor had by feoffment of William Bardolf late lord of Wyrmegeye. Memorandum of acknowledgment of the foregoing writings by the respective grantors at Coggeshale 25 February before the abbot of Coggeshale, by virtue of a dedimus potestatem which is on the file for this year."

[p. 556] [m. 24] 6 Feb 1389 "To the keepers, bailiffs, occupiers or farmers of the manor of Stowe for the time being. Order during the nonage of the heir of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye knight to pay to the prior and convent of Lenne Episcopi a yearly rent of 10 quarters of wheat and 10 quarters of barley and the arrears thereof; as upon the finding of an inquisition, taken before John Methewolde late escheator in Norffolk, that with licence of the late king John Bardolf father of the said William gave that rent to the prior and brethren of the order of St. Mary of Mount Carmel and the said convent and to their

successors for his soul and the souls of his ancestors, to be taken of the said manor, the king lately ordered William de Hastynge the escheator to remove his hand and meddle no further therewith, delivering to the prior and convent any money thereof taken. Et erat patens.”

[p. 558] [m. 24] 8 Feb 1389 “To William Weston escheator in Surrey. Order to remove the king's hand and meddle no further with the manor of Adyngton, delivering to William son of William Bardolf any issues thereof taken; as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that William Walcote at his death held no lands in that county in chief in demesne nor in service, but by gift of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, made with the king's licence, held the said manor for life in chief by the service of making a pottage called 'maupygarnoun' at the king's coronation, with reversion to the said William the son and to his heirs; and for 1 mark paid in the hanaper the king has respited the homage of William the son until the quinzaine of Easter next.”

[p. 609] [m. 40d] 17 Sep 1388 “To the sheriff of Hertford. Writ of supersedeas, by mainprise of Thomas Tryvet, Robert de Beilham, James Bardolf and William Herbert of Cambridgeshire, in favour of Robert Boude, put in exigents at suit of the king and others for trespasses committed by force of arms contrary to the peace.”

[p. 612] [m. 38d] 17 Sep 1388 “To the sheriff of Hertford. Writ of supersedeas, by mainprise of Thomas Tryvet, Robert de Beilham, James Bardolf and William Herbert of Cambridgeshire, in favour of Robert Boude of Asshewelle at suit of the abbot of Westminster for trespass against the house and church of St. Peter Westminster during the vacancy of the abbey.”

[p. 651] [m. 17d] 4 Feb 1389 “To the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer. Writ of supersedeas omnino in respect of any process against Robert Bardolf, lately appointed with others a justice of the peace in Oxfordshire and Berkshire, a justice for keeping the statutes of Winchester, Norhampton and Westminster concerning the peace, and a justice of oyer and terminer there, and order to release any distress upon him made, proceeding nevertheless against others who meddled therein; as that commission was not delivered to him nor by him received for execution, neither did he meddle in aught therein contained, nor had knowledge thereof, as he has made oath in chancery.”

[p. 670] [membrane 8d, acknowledged 13 May 1389] Churchhulle, 10 May 12 Richard II Robert Bardolf witnessed Oxfordshire quitclaim.

*Calendar of the Close Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Richard II. Vol. IV. A.D. 1389–1392.* W. H. B. Bird (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1922)

[pp. 90-1] [m. 9d] 28 Oct 1389 “To the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer. Writ of supersedeas omnino in respect of their demand upon the heirs or executors of William Bardolf, lately appointed with others a justice in Lincolnshire to make inquisition concerning all who made insurrection contrary to their allegiance, and to chastise them according to law, for delivery of estreats of fines, issues and amercements adjudged by virtue of that commission, or upon the tenants of his lands, and order to release any distress upon them made, proceeding nevertheless against others who did meddle therein; as he received not the said commission, neither did he meddle in aught therein specified, as Thomas Claymond has made oath in chancery. To the same. Like writ, upon oath of Lawrence Trusbut, in regard to William Bardolf, appointed with others a justice of the peace in Norffolk and a justice to keep the statutes of Winchester, Norhampton and Westminster concerning the peace.”

[p. 119] [m. 21] 23 Feb 1391 “To Robert Sibthorp escheator in Surrey and Sussex. Order to give Thomas son and heir of William de Bardolf of Wyrmegey knight seisin of his father's lands; as he has proved his age before the escheator, and the king has taken his homage and fealty. By p.s. [6090.]”

[pp. 243-5] [m. 18] 12 Feb 1391 “To Edmund Lakyngtheth escheator in Norffolk. Order to give to Thomas de Mortymer knight and Agnes his wife, late the wife of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye knight, livery of the knights' fees and parts of fees which, with assent of Thomas de Bardolf knight, son and heir of the said William, the king has assigned to her in dower, namely one knight's fee in Watlyngton, Totenylle, Sethich, Carbiesthorp and Langham held by John Bertholm, Lawrence Trussebut and others and extended at 60s. a year, one knight's fee in Wrenyngham, Thorp Nelonde, Habeton and Fundenale held by Edmund de Thorp knight at 60s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Foston and Garveston held by Roger Davy and John de Fyncham at 13s. 4d., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Watlyngton held by William Stywarde and parceners at 10s., one knight's fee in Thorplonde, Estwynche, Geiton and Walyngton held by Nicholas de Massyngham, Richard Geg' and parceners at 40s., two knights' fees in Stratsete, Watlyngton, Barsale, Riston, Fordham, Roxham, Saham and Sisterne held by the heirs of Elizabeth de Stratsete at 100s., one knight's fee in Fyncham, Derham, Roxham and Fordham held by John de Fyncham and parceners at 30s., one knight's fee in Berton, Estmore, Boketon, Bichamwelle, Mattesalebergh held by Thomas Louell at 4l., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Yaxham, Shipdam, Matessale, Reynerston, Letton and Bradenham held by Thomas de Estofofte and parceners at 20s., one knight's fee in Estlexham, Licham, Kemeston, Great Dunham, Swafham, Great Sechich and Sech' in Southlenne held by Osbert de Mundeforde and parceners at 40s., two knights' fees in Great Elyngham held by the heirs of Robert Mortymer knight at 100s., one knight's fee in Estudenham and Northtudenham held by Robert Kokefelde knight and parceners at 60s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Grimeston, Wotton and Hillyngton held by the heirs of John Norman at 20s., the moiety of one knight's fee in Morlee, Wykelwode, Wymdham, Depham, Hakeforde and Crongethorp held by John atte Crosse and parceners at 30s., the moiety of one knight's fee in Tirryngton held by John Howard knight and Thomas atte Lathe at 40s., the fourth part of one knight's fee there held by the said John Howard at 20s., the eighth part of one knight's fee there held by Robert Branch at 13s. 4d., the eighth part of one knight's fee there held by John

Mareschall at 13s., 4d., the eighth part of one knight's fee in Tylneye held by Philip de Tylneye knight at 20s., three and a half quarters of one knight's fee in Tylneye, Clenchwarton and Wygenhale held by Edmund Noon knight, the abbot of Derham, the priors of Bernewelle and Westacre and others at 100s., two knights' fees in Narburgh held by William de Narburgh and parceners at 10 marks, one knight's fee in Hempton, Waterden, Barsham, Wyssyngsete, Puddyng Norton, Toftes and Stanfelde held by the prior of Hempton, Robert Bardolf knight and William Durant at 60s., three quarters of one knight's fee in Lirlynge, Russsheworth, Shadewelle and Fouldoun held by Edmund Gonevulle at 40s., one knight's fee in Caston, Rokelonde, Toftes, Thomeston, Griston, Bekirton, Rudham, Shipdam and Oldebokenham held by Katherine lady of Caston at 60s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Holkham held by Richard Smyth at 3s. 4d. (sic), the fourth part of one knight's fee in Cokethorp and Dallynge held by Vincent de Bale at 13s. 4d., one knight's fee in Snyterle, Glaneforde, Wyveton, Irmynglonde and Langham held by Thomas Estlee knight at 30s., three quarters of one knight's fee in Hyndryngham, Roughton and Felbrigg held by Ralph de Shelton knight at 30s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Hyndryngham held by William Wilbeye, Henry Permenter and others at 20s., one knight's fee in Northbirlyngham, Southbirlyngham, Betton, Bokenham, Mouton, Frethorp and Tunstall held by Stephen Rythwys, John de Colton and others at 30s., one knight's fee in Ravenyngham held by the prior of St. Olaph at 40s., the fourth part of one knight's fee in Hyndryngham held by Rose Newers and others at 13s. 4d., and one knight's fee in Wygenhale and Ilsyngton held by Edmund de Reynham knight, the heirs of John de Tylneye knight and others and extended at 66s. 8d. a year, all rents and yearly services of other fees of that heritage, and all suits of court due to the manors or courts of the honour of Wirmegeye, or to any other manor or court held of that heritage by the said Thomas and Agnes for her life or in dower. To the same. Like order concerning the advowsons of Wirmegeye priory, Westbrigg church, Whyndergh church, Garveston church, Canteleye church, and the first presentation to Northrington church, the second and third turns belonging to Thomas Bardolf, so that after three presentations in the life time of the said Agnes they shall again have the first turn, all which, with the first presentation to the free chapel of Watton atte Stone co. Hertford once only, the king has assigned to the said Agnes in dower."

[p. 346] [m. 10d, 6 May 1391] 4 Dec 1390 (14 Richard II) at Calthorp manor, co. Lincoln. "Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegey knight to John de Cleye clerk and Robert Rykedoun. Inspeximus of an indenture, dated Plompton 26 November 14 Richard II and made between John Grene clerk, Nicholas Horseth, Thomas Cleymond, Albinus Enderby and Paul de Middelton of the one part and the said John de Cleye and Robert of the other part, (text follows), and confirmation with warranty of a yearly rent of 10*l.*, payable at Plompton of the manors of Plompton and Bercampe co. Sussex thereby granted to the said John de Cleye and Robert for the life of John de Cleye, with condition for defeasance thereof in case Agnes who was wife of Sir William Bardolf knight shall die in the said John's life time, power being given to distrain for 5 marks over and above the half year's rent if the same shall be one half year in arrear and sufficient distress may not meanwhile be found in the said manors, or in case of rescue of a lawful distress, taking away and selling the same by view of the bailiffs or farmers of the said manors if they will attend, 6s.8d. being paid in name of seisin for greater security. ... Memorandum of acknowledgment, 5 May."

[p. 525] [m. 20d, 26 Nov 1391] the eve of St. Andrew 15 Richard II at Retherfeld Pippard. "James Boteler earl of Ormond to John Waryn, Thomas Clobber of Henle and William Blike, their heirs and assigns. Charter of the manor and advowson of Retherfeld Pypard, and all lands, reversions, mills, rents and services, bodies of neifs etc., therein, and warranty thereof so as to bar the earl and his heirs and Anne his wife if she shall overlive him, but the same shall be of no force against other persons. Witnesses: Robert Bardolfe, Thomas Sakevyle, Hugh Wolf knights, Richard Restwold, John Rede. ... Memorandum of acknowledgment in chancery at Westminster, 4 December."

*Calendar of the Close Rolls, Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Richard II. Vol. V. A.D. 1392-1396.* W. H. B. Bird (London: [by Burgess & Son for] His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1925)

[p. 77] [m. 35d] 8 Sep 1392 "The like to Edmund duke of York, Thomas duke of Gloucestre, Edward earl of Roteland, nine other earls, Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye and 37 others, including John Grey of Godenore (sic)." ["Notice of the prorogation of the parliament summoned at York on the morrow of the Translation of St. Edward the King next; and order to give notice to singular the persons by him warned to be present. By K."]

[p. 83] [m. 33d] 23 Jul 1392 "Like writs to the dukes of York and Gloucestre, Edward earl of Roteland, nine other earls including Henry earl of Derby, Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, and 38 others, of whom two only are styled chivaler." ["Summons to a parliament at York on the morrow of the Translation of St. Edward the king, with the clause *premunientes*. By K. and C."]

[p. 105] [m. 23d] 23 Nov 1392 "Like writs to the dukes of York and Gloucestre, Edward earl of Roteland and nine other earls, Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye and 39 others, one only being styled chivaler." ["Summons to a parliament at Winchester in the octaves of St. Hilary next, with the clause *premunientes*. By K. and C."]

[pp. 156-7] [m. 36] 28 Jun 1393 "To the keepers, farmers or tenants of the manor of Hedyngdoun, the hundred of Bolyngden and the hundred without the north gate of Oxford in Oxfordshire for the time being. Order of the fee farm of the said manor and hundreds to pay to Robert Bardolf the king's knight for life 64*l.* a year over and above 17*l.* remaining of 27*l.* a year thereof, and to the said Robert and Amice now his wife, late the wife of John de Beverle the king's esquire, the said 17*l.* a year during their lives and the life of either of them; as by letters patent of 30 January 46 Edward III the late king granted to the said John and Amice 27*l.* a year of the said fee farm by the hands of Richard Dammory knight then farmer or other the farmers thereof during their lives or until that king should take other order for their estate, and by letters patent of 30



September 47 Edward III granted to the said John, in part of 15l.8s.9d. a year to him first granted, 10l. a year for life which Richard Dammory was bound to render to the king for the manor of Godyngdoun, so that [if] the said Richard should die in the said John's life time the said John and Amice should hold that manor, for life of the said John only, discharged of the said 10l. a year, with proviso that if the said John should die in the life time of the said Richard, the said Richard during his life, the said Amice during her life, if she should overlive the said Richard and John, and the heirs of the said John should pay for the same 10l. a year at the exchequer; and at the petition of the said Amice, the said John being dead, by letters patent of 16 March 6 Richard II the king granted that, in recompense for 10l. of the 27l. aforesaid, she should hold the manor of Godyngdoun for her life quit of that 10l. a year; and for that the said Robert is retained for life with the king, by letters patent of 16 June last the king granted him for life the residue of the said fee farm over and above the 17l. so taken by the said Amice for life, which farm amounts to 81l. a year in all it is said, namely 64l. a year, granting him that 17l. a year after the death of the said Amice, in case she shall die in his life time, for his life or until by office or otherwise provision shall be made him for life of 64l. and 17l. a year. To the sheriff of Oxford for the time being. Order to suffer the said Robert during his life to have the 64l. remaining over and above the 17l. a year above mentioned, and the said Robert and Amice during their lives to have the said 17l. a year, not meddling in the levy thereof.”

[p. 450] [m. 13] 22 Nov 1395 “To the escheator in Oxfordshire. Order to give Thomas Bardolf, son and heir of William le Bardolf, livery of the manor of Hallughton; as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that Robert Bardolf knight at his death held that manor of the king as of the honour of Walyngford by gift of the said William to him for life, with reversion to the grantor and his heirs, whereby the same ought to descend to the said Thomas, who is of full age; and upon proof of his age the king at another time took the homage and fealty of the said Thomas, and commanded livery to be given him of his father's lands. To the escheator in Hertfordshire. Like order concerning the manor of Watton atte Stone, held in chief by petty serjeanty, which William de Bardolf Lord of Wirmyngeye with licence of the king gave to the said Robert for life.”

[p. 492] [m. 14d, 30 Nov 1395] “Hugh de Bures of Kent to Thomas 'in ye Ry' of Wodenorton, Adam atte Qwhynnes, Nicholas Bettys, Walter Bardolf, Thomas Spellere, John Skoul, William Oxwade, Robert atte Beke, William Spellere, John Benedyght, Christina 'in ye Ry,' Nicholaa de Norton, Simon Baxtere tenants of lands in Wodenorton sometime of Master Roger de Wodenorton parson of Chellesfelde, against whom suit is made in the said Hugh's name and execution had for 60l. by virtue of a statute merchant or 60l. wherein the said Roger was bound to him, made before John Haddelee sometime mayor of the city of London and Helmyng Leget then clerk deputed to take recognisances for debts at London. Receipt and acquittance for the sum therein limited and 25l. for damages; and surrender of his estate in the said lands, to him delivered in execution. Witnesses: Thomas Lodlow, Richard atte Doune, Robert William, Thomas Willyam, Nicholas Norwich, Robert atte Nakre, John Catell. Dated Orpyngton co. Kent, the feast of St. James the Apostle 16 Richard II. Memorandum of acknowledgment in chancery at Westminster, 9 November this year.”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls, Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Richard II. Vol. VI. A.D. 1396-1399.* A. E. Stamp (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1927)

[p. 4] [m. 33] 4 Jul 1396 “To John atte Crosse of Depham escheator in Norfolk. Order to take the fealty of Margaret late the wife of Constantine de Clifton, and to give her livery of two thirds of the manor of Cryshawe with appurtenances in Wymondham and the [whole] manor of Babyngle, with the issues thereof taken; as the king has learned by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that at his death the said Constantine held the same as jointly enfeofed with her in chief by the service of butler at the king's coronation (ad coronam regiam) as parcel of the barony of Tateshale, by gift of Thomas Bardolf, John Howard knights and others made with licence of the king to them and the said Constantine's heirs.”

[pp. 28-9] [m. 17] 29 Nov 1396 “To the escheator in Lincolnshire. Order to give Hugh son of John Cressy knight livery of the manor of Claypole; as it is found by inquisition, taken before John de Cotome late escheator, that Simon Symeon at his death held for life that manor of Thomas de Bardolf knight, then within age and in ward of the king, by the service of the fourth part of one knight's fee, with reversion to the right heirs of John Cressy, and that the said Hugh is his next heir, and was then of the age of fifteen and upwards; and the age of the said Thomas was lately proved, and the king took his homage and fealty, commanding [p. 29] livery to be given him of the lands of William de Bardolf his father; and now the said Hugh has proved his age before the escheator.”

[p. 93] [m. 3d] 24 Feb 1397 “To the sheriff of Surrey. Writ of supersedeas, by mainprise of John Drewe, William Hunte, Richard Fencotes and William atte More of Norfolk, in favour of William Bardolfe, brother of lord Bardolfe, and John Coursoun knight at suit of Thomas Freeke, Edmund Dene and John Freeke, each citizen and 'wodmonger' of London, for render of 100 marks apiece.”

[p. 130] [m. 5d] 8 Jun 1397 “Memorandum of a mainprise under a pain of 500 marks, made in chancery 20 May this year by Reynold de Grey of Ruthyn and Thomas Bardolfe of Wormegeye knights for John de Welle knight, that he shall do or procure no hurt or harm to John Skipwyth, his men, servants or tenants.”

[p. 480] [m. 3] 26 May 1399 “To Roger Cavendysshe escheator in Norfolk. Order to give Margaret late the wife of Gilbert Talbot knight livery of the manor of Babyngle and two thirds of the manor of Grishagh in Wymondham, and the issues thereof taken; as it is found by inquisition, taken by the escheator, that at his death the said Gilbert held the same in her right by feoffment of Thomas Bardolf knight and others made with licence of the king to her and Constantine de Clyfton her first

husband, and to the heirs of the said Constantine, and that those manors are held in chief by the service of butler at the king's coronation as parcel of the barony of Tatishale; and the king has taken the fealty of the said Margaret.”

[p. 487] [m. 19d] 17 Mar 1399 “To the treasurer and the barons of the exchequer. Writ of supersedeas omnino in respect of any process against Thomas Bardolfe knight, appointed with others to make inquisition in Cambridgeshire and Norfolk by whose default the walls, dikes, gutters, sewers, bridges, causeways, weirs and leats between the rivers of Wysebeche and Welle on the border of those counties were burst and broken, but order to proceed against others who did meddle therein; as that commission was not delivered to the said Thomas, as John Skyllynge clerk has made oath in chancery.”

*Calendar of the Close Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Henry IV. Vol. I. A.D. 1399-1402.* W. H. B. Bird (Abingdon-on-Thames, England: Burgess & Son, 1927)

[p. 112] [m. 18d] 21 Nov 1399 “Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegey knight to Agnes dame Bardolf. Recognisance for 500 marks, to be levied etc. in Norffolk. Cancelled on payment, acknowledged by Robert Neweport one of the executors of the said Agnes.

[p. 245] [m. 14] 19 Feb 1401 “To the collectors for the time being of the custom upon wool, hides and woolfells in the port of Lenne. Order of the said custom to pay to William Bardolf the king's knight 100*l.* a year for life from Michaelmas last, which the king has granted him thereof for life to increase his estate. By K. upon information of Thomas Beauforde knight. Et erat patens.”

[pp. 256-7] [m. 9] 26 Jan 1401 “To the escheator in Norffolk. Order to give Elizabeth who was wife of Thomas duke of Norfolk livery of the knights' fees and parts of fees to her assigned in dower, ..., two [p. 257] knights' fees in Narburgh formerly held by John Bardolf at 10*l.*,...”

[p. 260] [m. 7] 22 Feb 1401 “To the treasurer and the chamberlains. Order of the treasury to pay to Thomas Bardolf the arrears of 100 marks a year yet remaining due since 24 May last; as with assent of the prelates, earls, barons and lords of the realm in his parliament summoned at York, for good and praiseworthy service King Edward II gave to Roger Damory and Elizabeth his wife, niece of the said king, and to the heirs of the body of the said Roger the manor of Sandhalle co. York which that king had by gift of Gerard Salvayn, the manor of Halghton co. Oxford which Edmund de Cornubia sometime earl of Cornwall acquired to him and his heirs in fee, and granted to Bartholomew de Kancia for life, and which after the death of Bartholomew came to the said king's hands, and the manor of Frankeshalle co. Surrey which was held for life by Richard de Gereseye by grant of the said king and came to his hands after the said Richard's death, with the knights' fees, advowsons etc. thereto belonging to the value of 50 marks a year, in part of 100*l.* a year of land to the said Roger promised for his service; and with (like) assent by letters patent of 12 August 13 Edward II the said king granted to the said Roger and his heirs 100 marks a year at the exchequer until provision should be made them of 100 marks a year remaining of the said 100*l.* of land, but so that if such provision should be made parcel by parcel so much a year should be deducted as provision should so be made; and on 24 May last the king made a confirmation thereof to the said Thomas, being cousin and heir of the said Roger, and to the heirs of his body, upon condition that if any such provision was heretofore made by the said king or his heirs or by the late king so much a year should be deducted as aforesaid, or if such provision should be made in time to come; and it is found by divers inquisitions, taken in the time of King Edward III, that John Bardolf knight, father of William Bardolf father of the said Thomas, took to wife Elizabeth daughter and heir of the said Roger, and that the said William was their son and heir, and by other inquisitions, taken in the late king's time, it is clear that the said Thomas is son and heir of William; and after search made in the chancery rolls of the king, and of Edward II, Edward III and the late king it is not found that after 12 August aforesaid any recompense has been made to the said Roger or his heirs for the said 100 marks a year until now. By K.”

[p. 502] [m. 9d, 16 Feb 1402] 6 Jan 1402 (3 Henry IV) “Agnes dame Bardolf, late the wife of Thomas de Mortemer knight, to Edmund de Mortuo Mari, Kynard de la Beere knights, Thomas Overton, John de Kepston, John Wike, John de Feckenham chaplains, John Bablake, John Venour esquires and William Bygot clerk, their heirs and assigns. Quitclaim with warranty of the manor and advowson of Great Wrattyngge, the wood called Ailleberdeshey, the lands called Gerveises, and all other lands, rents, services, reversions and woods in Wrattyngge, Little Wrattyngge, Wytheresfelde, Great Thrillowe and Little Thrillowe co. Suffolk which were of William de Clopton knight, except lands in Great Thrillowe called Wadeselles. Dated 6 January 3 Henry IV. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 22 February.” [m. 8d] Agnes dame Bardolf, late the wife of Thomas de Mortemer knight, to Sir Edmund de Mortuo Mari, Sir Kynard de la Bere (Beere) knights, Sir Thomas Overton, Sir John de Kepston, Sir John Wike, Sir John de Feckenham chaplains, John Babbelake (Bablake), John Venour esquires and William Bigot clerk, their heirs and assigns. Quitclaim with warranty of the manor of Cavendisshe called 'Greieshalle,' and of all lands, rents, reversions and services in Cavendisshe, Glemesforde, Clare, Haverhille, Wrattyngge, Kediton, Bernardeston, Honeden, Poselyngworth, Boxstede, Brendelegh, Cokefelde, Prestone, Semere, Grettone, Great Waldyngfelde and Little Waldyngfelde, and all lands etc. in Stanesfelde to the said manor pertaining, sometime of Thomas Grey clerk. ... Memorandum of acknowledgment, 25 February.”

[p. 505] [m. 7d] 16 Feb 1402 “Agnes dame Bardolf etc. (as above) to Edmund de Mortuo Mari etc. (as above), their heirs and assigns. Quitclaim with warranty of the manor and advowson of Great Wrattyngge, the wood called Ailleberdeshey, the lands etc. called Gerveises, and of all other lands, rents, services, reversions and woods in Great Wrattyngge, Little Wrattyngge, Wytheresfelde, Great Thrillowe and Little Thrillowe co. Suffolk which were of William de Clopton knight, lands in Great

Thrillowe called Wadeselles excepted. Dated 6 January 3 Henry IV. Memorandum of acknowledgment, 22 February.” [p. 508] [m. 6d] 16 Feb 1402 “To the sheriff of Middlesex. Writ of supersedeas, by mainprise of John Drake, William Spynke, John Dam and John Nusoun of Norffolk, in favour of Geoffrey atte Lee at suit of Agnes who was wife of William Bardolf knight for render of 40 marks.”

*Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi.* Thomas Astle (London: George Eyre and Andrew Strahan, Printers to the King’s most Excellent Majesty, 1802) **incomplete**

[p. 8] [10] 6 John. #76 “Rot’ Claus’... de Terris Normannis datis.” “Rex concessit R. Comiti Cestr’ totam terram Robti Bardulf’ in Brichell in Com’ Buck’.”

[p. 10] [20] 6 John. #222 “Pro Tho’ Basset de medietate vill’ de Altlamfield in Com’ Staff’ nuper Rob’ Bard’.”

[p. 11] [4] “Rot’ Norman’ de Anno Sexto Regis Johannis de Terris Normannorum.” #66 “Terr’ de Bradwell nuper Dorins Bardulf’.”

[p. 24] 2d col 36 Henry III. “De perambulacon’ faciend’ inter terr’ Willi Bardolfe in Anwick et Coteland et terr’ Will Kyme in Kyme et North Kime.”

*Patent Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. .... A.D. 1216–1225.* J. G. Black (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1901)

[p. 35] [11] 4 Mar 1217 “*De conductu.*— Willelmus Bardulf et Robertus de Borehard habent litteras de conductu, duraturo usque ad Pasca Floridum anno regni domini regis primo, ad eundum in partes suas ultra mare.”

[p. 201] [2] 24 Aug 1219 “Prohibitum est W. comiti Sarrisburie ne efforcari vel firmari faciat sive permittat castrum de Carleton, quod fuit Roberti Bardulf, et est in custodia ipsius comitis.”

[p. 573] [6d] 17 Mar 1225 “Mandamus vobis quod manuteneatis, protegatis et defendatis omnes terras, redditus, et res, et omnes possessiones, dilecti et fidelis nostri Radulfi Bardulf, quem misimus in servicium nostrum in Wasconiam cum Ricardo fratre nostro, nullam ei inferentes vel inferri permittentes injuriam, molestiam, dampnum aut gravamen, quamdiu ibidem fuerit in servicio nostro per preceptum nostrum; et si quid interim ei fuerit forisfactum, id ei sine dilacione faciatis emendari. Volumus etiam quod ipse et dominica sua interim sint quieta de sectis comitatum et hundredorum et de omnibus placitas et querelis, exceptis placitis corone nostre.”

*Patent Rolls of the Reign of Henry III. Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... A.D. 1225–1232.* J. G. Black (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1903)

[p. 329] [5] 28 Feb 1230 Willelmo Bardulf et Rogero de Akeny, et al., salutem. “Sciatis quod dedimus dilecto et fideli nostro H. de Burgo comiti Kancie et Margarete uxori ejus, homagium et totum servicium que nobis debuistis de terris et tenementis que tenuistis de nobis de honore Peverelli de London in Springedeld, Terling, Buketorp, Meauton, Braken, Chikeneye, Aketon, Depeden, Haffeld, Chicke, Stepele, Lodnes, Wilinghale, Croswik, Hammes, Huting et Essex. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eisdem H. et Margarete sitis intendentes in omnibus et respondententes. Et in hujus rei testimonium, has litteras patentes vobis mittimus.”

[p. 357, 359] [4d] 20 Apr 1230 “Sciatis quod suscepimus in protectionem et defensionem nostram homines, terras, redditus, res et omnes possessiones dilecti et fidelis nostri” [p. 359] Willelmus Bardulf [p. 357] “qui in servicium nostrum nobiscum ad partes transmarinas profectus est. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod homines, terras, redditus, res et omnes possessiones suas manuteneatis, protegatis et defendatis, nullam eis inferentes vel inferri permittentes molestiam, injuriam, dampnum aut gravamen. Et si quid eis forisfactum fuerit, id eis sine dilacione faciatis emendari. In cujus etc. fieri fecimus, duraturas quamdiu idem R. etc. nobiscum fuerit in partibus transmarinas.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Henry III. A.D. 1232–1247.* J. G. Black & R. F. Isaacson (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1906)

[p. 250] [m. 8] [undated, listed between 13-17 Apr] 1241 “Licence for William Bardulf to cross to the king of France to receive his land there.”

[p. 298] [4] 21 May 1242 “To the barons, knights and others of the county of Devon. The king is sending William Bardulf to keep the peace with them in those parts and to make inquisition touching those who lately presumed to attempt something against the peace, and he commands them to be intendant to him, lending him counsel and aid.” “Mandate to the bailiffs and good men of Bristol to give unhesitating credence to what William Bardulf will say to them on behalf of the king touching those things which pertain to the preservation of the peace and the grieving of the king’s enemies.”

[p. 443] [5d] [25 May] 1244 protection with clause *volumus* for William Bardolf “going on the king’s service to Scotland and Wales”

[p. 461] [1] 21 Oct 1245 “Licence for William Bardulf to make his will of all his moveables, so that his executors be not impeded in the free execution of his will by reason of any debt he may owe the king, for which the king will betake himself to the heirs.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Henry III. A.D. 1247–1258.* J. G. Black & R. F.

Isaacson (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1908)

[p. 14] [membrane 7] 4 May 1248 “Protection with clause *volumus*, from SS. Philip and James until three weeks after Midsummer, for William Bardulf.”

[p. 42] [membrane 5] 26 May 1249 “Exemption for life, at the instance of Amicia, countess of Devon, of Ralph Bardulf, her serjeant, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, so long as he is in her service.”

[p. 148] [membrane 4] 7 Aug 1252 “Simple protection, until Christmas, for William son of William Bardulf, gone on pilgrimage beyond seas.”

[pp. 160-1] [membrane 4d] 16 Aug 1252 the sheriff of Lincoln was “to make a perambulation between the land of William Bardulf in Amewik and Coteland and the land of William de Kime in Kyme and Nortkime, to which they have submitted before the king”

[p. 238] [membrane 4d] 6 Aug 1253 Henry de la Mare appointed to investigate “who burned, threw down and carried away the houses of William Bardulf in the marsh of Amewik and Cotelaund and beat his men; and to cause the guilty to be kept in the prison of Lincoln...”

[pp. 305-6] [membrane ] St. Macaire, 16 Jun 1254 William Bardulf witnessed 2 charters

[p. 313] [membrane 10] St. Macaire, 19 Jul 1254 “Charter granting to William Bardulf and his heirs free warren in his desmesne lands of Wermegay, Westbrigg, Totenhill, Watlingeton, Thorpe, Foston, Sechie, le Estowe, Wynebodesham, Dunham, Welbes, Rungeton, another Sechie, Westweniz, Herdwik, Middelton, Halge, Wyneberg, Jakesham, Westfeld, Mateshal, Thurston, Terolveston, Reymeston, co. Norfolk, and Ryskynton, Digeby, Levesingham, Blokesham, Amewike, Totelaund, Branchewell, Westburg, Dodinton, Stobinton and Thorp, co. Lincoln, Seleford, co. Nottingham, Ekebroc [and] Eleton, co. Derby, and Plumpton, Wivelesfeld, Lindesfeld, Hadleg, Standen, Moleston, Ardingeleg, Pipestye, Bercamp and Flesceng, co. Sussex.”

[p. 318] [membrane 9] 12 Aug 1254 William Bardulf requested Richard de Martivall be exempt from serving on assizes, etc. 13 Aug Thomas Bardulf requested John de Shotehull be exempted from assizes, etc. Bordeaux, 15 Aug “Charter granting to William Bardulf the younger and his heirs free warren in his demesne lands of Phillingham, co. Lincoln, Contelet and Castre, co. Norfolk, Berling and Estdene, co. Sussex.”

[p. 325] [membrane 7] 1 Sep 1254 William Bardulf requested Robert le Conestable be exempted from assizes, etc.

[pp. 327-8] [membranes 7 & 6] 6 Sep 1254 Thomas Bardulf requested William de Pageham be exempt from assizes, etc

[pp. 369-70] [membrane 3] 17 May 1254 William Bardulf to conduct £1,460 from Gascony to Paris for the Knight’s Templar of England and witness the same “to the king’s council in England”

[p. 375] [membrane 5d] 3 May 1254 Thomas & William, sons of William Bardulf and William granted protection with clause *volumus* for “going with the queen to the king in Gascony; for so long as they are there on the king’s service” [many]

[pp. 575-6] [membrane 3] 23 Aug 1257 “Pardon to William Bardulf, the elder, for the death of John de Aserleye, William Champel and Richard son of Richard, wherewith he is charged. [p. 576] Pardon at the instance of William Bardulf the elder, to John le Pantener, Walter Blundel, Roger son of Michael, and William le Provost for the death of the same persons.” Sheriff of Lincoln ordered to release them from jail.

[p. 582] [membrane 1] 18 Oct 1257 “Exemption, for life, at the instance of Thomas Bardulf, of Osbert de Katlly of the county of Norfolk,” from service on assizes, etc.

[p. 598] [membrane 7d] 17 Aug 1257 Ralph Bardulf given protection [in Wales on King’s service]

[p. 601] [membrane 3d] 15 Oct 1257 at the request of William Bardulf, the king pardoned his serjeant Roger, John le Panteiner, Walter Blundel, and William (provost of Dodigton), but they are still jailed at the appeal of the widow.

[p. 638] [membrane 6] 22 Jun 1258 William Bardulf, [constable] to keep Nottingham Castle

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Henry III. A.D. 1258–1266.* J. G. Black & R. F. Isaacson (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1910)

[p. 19] [10] 29 Mar 1259 William Bardulf appointed to keep Nottingham castle by council.

[p. 70] [10] 19 May 1260 William Bardulf ordered by council to turn Nottingham castle over to John de Bayoll.

[p. 195] [18] 7 Dec 1261 “Notification that the King has made his peace with the barons, and they are not to be charged with anything unless any of the following have not put his seal to the said peace within fifteen days, to wit, ... William Bardulf, ...”

[p. 271] [5] 18 Jul 1263 “Commitment, by the counsel of the magnates, to William Bardulf of the castle of Nottingham, to keep in the form provided by the king and the said magnates.”

[p. 347] [4] 16 Sep 1264 “As a great multitude of aliens with shipping collected from all parts is preparing to invade the realm, the king orders the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex to cause ... Henry Tregoz, ... William Bardulf, ... to come with horses and arms and all their posse to Pevenese to keep the sea shore of those parts, and to do what the king will let them know; and if they will not come, to take their lands until further order, ...”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Henry III. A.D. 1266–1272.* J. G. Black & R. F. Isaacson (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1913)

[p. 64] [m. 17] 24 May 1267 “Promise to Thomas Bardulf that the king will satisfy him as soon as he can 80 marks in which the king is bound to the said Thomas for horses lost by him in the king’s service at Cambridge, residue of 100 marks which

the king granted to him for the said horses. *Vacated because surrendered and cancelled and he has a writ of Computate.*” [p. 147] [m. 14d] 30 Jun 1267 “Grant to... John Bardolf,... merchants of Ipre, for the frequent and divers courtesies and honours they have done the king, of quittance from all prise on their cloths and merchandise from Thursday the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul. 51 Henry III, for one year; provided that they pay the old accustomed dues.”

[p. 148] [m. 13d] 28 Jun 1267 “Remission to Robert de Monteforti of the county of Roteland of the king’s indignation and rancour of mind; and pardon to him for all trespasses committed by him at the time of the disturbance had in the realm: on the mainprise of..., and Thomas Bardulf of the same county [York] that he will be of good behaviour and will stand to the award of Kenilworth. The like to the following, on the mainprise of the underwritten:— ... Ralph de Rouhale and Roger Bylet:... Thomas Bardulf and... of the county of York. Robert de Wileby: Thomas Bardulf of the county of York,... Peter de Monteforti: Henry son of the king of Almain and Thomas Bardulf of the county of Norfolk. ”

[p. 153] [m. 11d] 13 Jul 1267 “To Roger de Leyburne. It has been shown on behalf of William Bardulf and Thomas Bardulf that whereas Robert de Martivallis, lately deceased, held of them in chief certain lands in Halenton and Gouteby, and their bailiffs, immediately after the death of the said Robert, in their name, took seisin of those lands, as the custom is, saving the right of anyone, and they, being lately in the king’s service, the escheator on this side Trent, by order of the king, believing that the said Robert held of the king in chief, took into the king’s hands all the lands of the said Robert whereof he died seized as of fee, which are the fee of the said William and Thomas, and the king commanded the escheator that he should keep them until further order; whereupon the said William and Thomas, asserting that the said lands were of their fee, instantly begged of the king that justice should be done touching those lands which belonged to them by reason of their lordship; and that Peter de Nevylle and others, by reason of a grant made to them by John de Welham and Joan his wife (to whom the lands belonged by hereditary right), at the procurement of the said Peter and others aforesaid, the petitioners being still in prison and the king in seisin of the said lands, intruded into the said lands without the license and will of the king, and still detain them, and took the bailiff of the said William and Thomas whom they found, and plundered him of his goods to the value of 40 marks; ... the king wishing to do justice has appointed him to take the said lands into the king’s hands, so as to recover the king’s seisin, saving the right of anyone; and to enquire by the oath of knights and others of the counties of Leicester, Nottingham and Lincoln, of whom the said Robert held the said lands in chief, and whether the said bailiffs immediately after his death, in the name of the said William and Thomas, took seisin thereof; and whether the said Peter and others by reason of the said grant intruded therein over the king’s seisin, and perpetrated the said enormities. He is to be at Staunford on Monday before the feast of St. Laurence or other day and place provided...”

[p. 158] [m. 7d] 10 Sep 1267 “It has been shown to the king on behalf of William Bardulf and Thomas Bardulf that whereas Robert de Martivall’, lately deceased, held of them in chief certain lands in Halenton and Gouteby, and their bailiffs immediately after his death obtained seisin of the lands and chattels as the custom is saving the right of anyone; and the said William and Thomas being on the king’s service, by order of the king, the escheator of this side Trent, believing the said Robert to have held of the king in chief, took into the king’s hand, at the king’s mandate, all the lands whereof the said Robert died seized and which [p. 159] are of the fee of the said William and Thomas, to which escheator the king commanded that he should keep them until further order; whereupon the said William and Thomas, asserting that the said lands are of their said fee, instantly prayed the king that justice should be done to them; and Peter de Nevill and others, by reason of a certain grant to them by John de Wileham and Joan his wife, to which Joan the said lands pertain by right of inheritance, at the procurement of the said Peter and others, while the said William and Thomas were still in prison and the king was still in seisin... the king... commands the sheriffs of Nottingham and Leicester to cause jurors to come before him on the octaves of Michaelmas wherever he may be in England, and the sheriff of Leicester to cause the said Peter de Neville to come before him to receive justice.”

[p. 334] [18] 24 Apr 1269 “Confirmation of a grant in perpetuity to William Bardolf by William de Kayneto of his whole land in Fretham, a grant to him by Robert Grele of his whole land of Sprockesworth, and a grant to him by Geoffrey de Fanarches and Gilbert son of Roger of their whole land of Salthuse and the mill of Greneberg.”

[p. 597] [12d] 17 Jun 1271 “... to make inquisition touching an information that about 700 acres as well of marsh as of lands of William Bardolf and the prior of Wyrmyng’ in Wyrmyng’ and Totenhull have been submerged by alluvions of the waters of the sea and marsh on the hithe (*ripa*) of Secchehith, by inundations and by works gradually made for a long time past more than usual, to wit, by stanks raised and otherwise whereby the said priory is deteriorated; and that a causey lies on the proper soil of the said William across his said (*sic*) dwelling places (*mansa*), on which causey is the king’s highway leading to Lenn, through the middle of which causey there used to be of old time a conduit behind a watermill, and the said William and his ancestors used to permit the men of the country for the common advantage in wintertime to raise the said causey, whereby the whole marsh and also the said priory are submerged in winter because the waters flowing through the causey cannot pass through as they used to do. They are to enquire how the marsh can be drained to the least damage of the country; and the sheriff of Norfolk is commanded to provide jurors.”

[p. 660] [11] 11 Jun 1272 “Safe conduct, until Midsummer, for John Bardolf of the land of Flanders, going to his own parts.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Edward I. A.D. 1272–1281.* J. G. Black (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1901)

[p. 143] [membrane 22] 20 May 1276 William Bardolf, chief lord of the manor of Haluton “came to the king’s presence and

put themselves on the inquisitions aforesaid (co. Leicester & Rutland) regarding enfeoffment of lands  
[p. 217] [membrane 10] 3 Jul 1277 William Bardolf given “protection with clause *volumus*” until a week after Michaelmas for going to Wales in the king’s service

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Edward I. A.D. 1281–1292.* J. G. Black (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1893)

[p. 69] [14] 8 Jul 1283 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who broke the free warren of William Bardolf, while he was on the king’s service and under the king’s protection in Wales, at Stowe, Wormegeye, Ryngeton and Whynebergh, co. Norfolk, and hunted and carried away hares and rabbits there.”

[p. 102] [6d] 17 Oct 1283 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who entered the free warren of William Bardolf at Stowe, Wormegeye, Ryngeton, Wynebergh, and Castre, co. Norfolk, while he was in the king’s service in Wales and under his protection, hunted therein and carried away hares and rabbits.”

[p. 105] [2d] 8 Nov 1283 commission of oyer & terminer “on complaint by William Bardolf, that Nicholas de Stokesby, parson of the church of Jakesham,” and 12 others “entered his free warren at Whyneberg, and Jakesham, co. Norfolk, hunted therein, carried away hares and assaulted his men.”

[p. 112] [17] 6 Feb 1284 “commission of oyer and terminer touching a trespass done against William Bardolf by William de Stokesby, parson of the church of Jakesham,” and 12 others.

[p. 229] [19] 4 Apr 1286 Hugh Bardulf, going beyond seas, granted simple protection for 1 year

[p. 238] [13] 26 Apr 1286 Hugh Bardolf, going beyond seas, granted protection with clause *volumus* for 1 year

[p. 245] [10] 28 Apr 1286 Hugh Bardolf, going beyond the seas, nominated John de Acre & John de Aclebergh his attorneys for 1 year.

[p. 263] [15] 15 Feb 1287 “William Bardolf, going beyond seas, until the morrow of the Ascension”, granted protection with clause *volumus*. William Bardolf nominated Richard de Kyneburle and William de Tudenham to be his attorneys until the morrow of Ascension.

[p. 316] [18] 16 Jun 1289 “John Comyn of Buchan, staying in Scotland, nominating Henry de Sutton and John Bartolf for one year.”

[p. 355] [membrane 30] 18 May 1290 Hugh Bardolf, going overseas, nominated William de Tudehame and Robert de Wygenhal his attorneys until Christmas. “Protection with clause *volumus*, until Christmas, for Hugh Bardolf, going beyond seas.”

[p. 495] [10] 12 Jun 1292 “Appointment of John de Rugham, clerk, to the custody, during the minority of the heir of Richard le Rus, of two parts of the lands which the said Richard held of William Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief, at the rent of 35s.6d. yearly, the extent thereof.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Edward I. A.D. 1292–1301.* J. G. Black (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1895)

[p. 15] [membrane 17] 17 May 1293 William Bardolf had donated the prior & convent of the Friars Preachers of Lynn a well called Brocwell, in Middelton by Lynn.

[p. 19] [membrane 14, recorded 30 Jan 1294] 24 Sep 1293 (21 Edward I) Robert Bardolf was nominated attorney for 3 years for Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester & Hertford, and wife Joan, they going to Ireland. Also 1 Jun 1293 attorney for 2 years for Eleanor (late the wife of Thomas de la Haule), who is going with Joan.

[p. 87] [membrane 9] 23 Sep 1294 “Grant to Hugh Bardolf, going to Gascony on the king’s service, that, if he should die in the king’s service, and leave his heir within age, the executors of his will shall, during the minority of his heir, hold land of his to the yearly value of 300 marks, for the discharge of his debts and the execution of his will.”

[p. 120] [membrane 6d] 18 Oct 1294 protection with clause *volumus* for 1 year to Edmund Bardolf, parson of the church of Fincham, with other clergy who “granted the king a moiety of his benefices and goods”.

[p. 147] [membrane 7] 14 Sep 1295 Hugh Bardolf, remaining in Gascony in the king’s service, was licenced to sell £100 of his wood from Gretham within Wolvemere Forest “notwithstanding that there is frequent repair of deer there.”

[p. 259] [membrane 20d] 28 Jan 1297 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who entered the park of Hugh Bardolf at Qwyneberge while he was staying in Gascony on the king’s service and under his protection, hunted therein and in the free warren of Qwyneberge, Wyrmegeye, Westbrigge, and Totenhill, co. Norfolk.”

[p. 298] [membrane 11] 30 Jul 1297 appointment of tax collectors in Cambridgeshire included Thomas Bardolf

[p. 365] [membrane 5] By 6 Oct 1298 Hugh Bardolf vouched for the service of John son of Reginald Gog of Woutton in Gascony

[p. 397] [membrane 35] 22 Feb 1299 “Letters for Alan la Zousche, going to the court of Rome, nominating John Bartolf and Roger de Cotes, his attorneys for one year.”

[p. 413] [membrane 27] 10 May 1299 Warin son of Edmund de Bassingburn was “going beyond seas on the service of Hugh Bardolf”

[p. 459] [membrane 38d] 16 Jan 1299 Commission of oyer and terminer “on complaint by Alice late the wife of John de Bello Monte that Richard de Bello Monte,... John Bardolf,... [p. 460] ... and William Sande entered her manor of Drayton, co.

Norfolk, broke her houses there, cut down her trees in her wood there, fished in her stews and carried away fish and other goods.”

[p. 461] [membrane 36d] 18 Feb 1299 commission of oyer & terminer “on complaint by Hugh Bardolf that divers persons entered his park at Whyneberewe, co. Norfolk, while he was on the king’s service and under his protection in Gascony, hunted therein and carried away deer.”

[p. 474] [membrane 12d] By 12 Sep 1299 Hugh Bardolf complained that several named persons “broke the gates of his manor of Stoke Bardolf, co. Nottingham, carried away his goods, and assaulted his men.”

[p. 544] [membrane 33d] 24 Nov 1299 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who entered the park of Hugh Bardolf at Whinebergh and his free warren at Wyrmegeye and Westbrigge, hunted therein, and carried away deer, hares and rabbits, carried away his goods at Wirmgeye and Shuldham and assaulted his men at Shuldham, co. Norfolk.”; [p. 546] [membrane 24d] 22 Mar 1300 renewed with addition charges that they “carried away his eyries of sparrow-hawks, herons, spoonbills (*poplorum*) and bitterns in his several woods in Whynebergh, Cauntele and Wyrmegeye, his swans at Wyrmegeye, and his goods there and at Shuldham and Castre by Jernemuth, and assaulted his men at Shuldham, Whynebergh and Castre, co. Norfolk.”

[p. 550] [membrane 17d] 1 May 1300 commissioner substituted re: Hugh Bardolf’s complaint that several persons “broke the gates of his manor of Stok Bardolf, carried away his goods, and assaulted his men.”

[p. 570] [membrane 28] 10 Feb 1301 Robert Bardolf had sued William son of Dionysia de Borle “to render account for the time that he was the latter’s bailiff in Shenland and Elmeswell”.

[p. 621] [membrane 30d] 30 Jan 1301 commission of oyer & terminer “touching the persons who entered the park of Hugh Bardolf in Whynebergh [ ] warren there, and in Wyrmegeye, Westbrigg, Rungeton, Sto[ ] Fynchham, Cauntele, Strump, Castre by Yarmouth, and Scr[ ] Norfolk, hunted therein and carried away deer from the said [ ] and rabbits from the said warren, aeries of sparrowhawks, b[ ] tards and buzzards in his several woods in Whynebergh, Ca[ ] Wyrmegeye, swans at Wyrmegeye, and goods there and at Sh[ ] Castre by Yarmouth, and assaulted his men at Shuldham, Whyn[ ] Castre by Yarmouth.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office.... Edward I. A.D. 1301–1307.* J. G. Black (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1898)

[p. 13] [membrane 31] 28 Jan 1302 Roger Nel of Derham was pardoned (due to service in Scotland) for “breaking the park of Hugh Bardolf of Wyneberg”, etc.

[p. 18] [membrane 30] 26 Jan 1302 Richard Walkelyn of Raveneston was pardoned (due to service in Scotland) for the arson of the house of Reginald Bardolf, etc.

[p. 135] [membrane 26] 23 Apr 1303 Hugh Bardolf given license to fell and sell trees (valued up to £100) on his woods of Carleton and Cedling (within the bounds of the Sherwood forest) “so that the underwood be left for the repair of the deer.”

[p. 152] [membrane 17] 9 Aug 1303 “Grant to Hugh Bardolf of the marriage of Robert son and heir of Robert de Tateshale, tenant in chief, By p.s. Mandate to the wife of the said Robert to deliver the body of the said Robert to Hugh to be married.”

[p. 223] [membrane 19] 1 May 1304 writ *de intendendo* to Hugh Bardolf et al regarding fealties and other services of knights’ fees held of the earl of Norfolk, his lands having been restored by the king.

[p. 242] [membrane 11] 22 Jul 1304 “Pardon, at the instance of Hugh Bardolf, to John son of Adam de Gallemere, in consideration of his service in Scotland, for the death of Stephen Ryghtwys of Suthberlingham, and of any consequent outlawry.”

[p. 258] [membrane 5] 9 Sep 1304 “Presentation of William Wrotham to the church of Castre, in the diocese of Norwich, in the king’s gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief.”

[p. 261] [membrane 4] 1 Oct 1304 “Grant to Margaret, queen of England, the king’s consort, of the marriage of Thomas son and heir of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief.”

[p. 281] [membrane 11d] 12 Jul 1304 commission of oyer & terminer to try “the persons who entered the free warren of John Bardolf at Haulton, co. Leicester, hunted therein and carried away hares, rabbits and partridges, trampled his corn and assaulted his keeper.”

[p. 291] [membrane 23] 23 Nov 1304 “Grant to Margaret, queen of England, the king’s consort, of all the issues and profits of the lands late of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief until his son and heir obtain seisin thereof from the king; also of the forfeiture, if any, in respect of the marriage of the heir, and the relief due for the lands which his father held in chief on the day of his death, if he be a minor; also all the debts due to the said Hugh on the day of his death.”

[p. 534] [membrane 4] 28 Jun 1307 Hugh, serjeant of Robert Bardolf, bailiffs of the earl of Gloucester [unclear if Hugh or Robert is bailiff]

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward II. A.D. 1307–1313.* G. F. Handcock (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1894)

[p. 269] [membrane 23] 20 Jul 1310 “Licence, upon fine, to Thomas Bardolf to grant, for life, to John de Weylong the manor of Castre, co. Norfolk, held in chief, the advowsons of the churches of the manor excepted.

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Edward II. A.D. 1313–1317.* (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1898)

[p. 37] [membrane 7] 8 Nov 1313 licence for “Thomas Bardolf, to grant his manors of Quynberwe, Cantele and Castre, co. Norfolk, held in chief, to John de Gurney and John de Halughton, and to them to re-grant the same manors to the grantor, and Agnes his wife and his heirs.”

[p. 128] [membrane 3] 3 Jul 1314 licence for the Friars Minors of Lenne to retain a well (Bukenwelle) in North Rungeton which they had obtained from Thomas Bardolf and Robert de Scales without licence.

[pp. 139-40] [membrane 21d] 8 Feb 1314 commission of oyer & terminer for an inquisition. Henry III granted William Aguillon “a rent seck of the value of 100s. a year... by the hands of the reeve of the manor of Warblyngton, co. Southampton, to hold to him and his heirs” which manor was later granted in fee to Matthew son of Herbert. Peter, son & heir of Matthew in reign of Edward I, appointed Robert Aguillon, son & heir of the said William to receive the annuity of certain villeins in Empnesworthe. Matthew usurped some of the rights of those villeins which had descended to Isabella Bardolf, daughter & heir of Robert. One Robert le Ewer claimed that Robert Aguillon had usurped those villeians.

[p. 153] [membrane 5d] 28 Jun 1314 commission of oyer & terminer on complaint by the prior of Goldeclyve that Henry Bardolf and numerous others “entered the manors of Preston and Selure, co. Somerset, belonging to the priory notwithstanding the king’s seisin thereof, and levied divers issues in the same manors to the sum of 30*l.*, felled trees growing in the woods of those manors and in the manor of Membury, co. Devon, took 23 oxen of the price of 40 marks, and other goods of the prior found in the said manors of Preston and Selvre and at Puryton, Wollavynton and Stawey, co. Somerset,...

[p. 354] [membrane 21] 2 Oct 1315 “*Inspeximus* and exemplification of a writing of Isabella Bardolf, daughter and heiress of Robert Aguillon, dated Adyngton, Monday in the octaves of St. Michael, 9 Edward II. granting to Isambert (Imbert) de Sancto Blimundo, king’s yeoman, in fee simple, all her lands and tenements in Daunvou, Bugye, Losceles and Bloukville, in the duchy of Normandy, as in manors, lands, meadows, homages, rents, services as well of free as other tenants, water-mills, waters, fisheries, ponds, stews, &c.” She appointed Roger de Kent attorney to deliver seisin to Isambert.

[p. 405] [m. 29d] 12 Jul 1315 John Bardolf appointed to commission of oyer and terminer “on a complaint by the abbot of Abyndon that, when he sent his bailiff to hold his leet at Abyndon, co. Berks, ... and others assaulted his bailiff and prevented him from holding the leet,...

[p. 414] [m. 24d] 30 Aug 1315 Commission of oyer and terminer to John de Bello Campo et al., “on complaint by Ralph de Ralegh that ... Henry Bardolf, ..., together with others, assaulted him at Sandford Bret, co. Somerset.”

[p. 476] [membrane 11] 23 Jun 1316 “Testification at the request of Isabella Bardolf, daughter and heiress of Robert Aguillon, that she has granted by deed to Isambert de Sancto Blimundo and his heirs all her lands and tenements in the duchy of Normandy, and has appointed Adam de Sancto Blymundo and Stephen de Rokele her attorneys to deliver seisin of the same.”

[p. 484] [membrane 7] & [p. 490] [membrane 2] 1 Jul 1316 “Licence for Thomas Bardolf to grant his manor of Rungeton and 20*l.* of land in the manor of Stowe, co. Norfolk, held in chief, to John Bardolf, for life, in exchange for the manor of Halughton, co. Leicester, held in chief, which the said John holds for life of the inheritance of the said Thomas.”

[p. 504] [m. 8d] 30 Jun 1316 “Commission of oyer and terminer to ... and John Bardolf, on complaint by the abbot of Abyndon that, whereas he is lord of the town of Abyndon and has a market and other liberties there...”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward II. Vol. III. A.D. 1317–1321.* G. F. Handcock (London: Mackie and Co. Ld., 1903)

[p. 40] [membrane 20] 26 Oct 1317 “Licence for Thomas Bardolf to grant his manors of Fyncham, Berlynges and Westbourgh, held in chief, to John Gurnay and Nicholas de Cantele, chaplain, and for them to regrant the same to him and Agnes his wife and his heirs. By fine of 10*l.*”

[p. 48] [membrane 16] 26 Oct 1317 “Licence for Thomas Bardolf to enfeof John Gurnay, and Nicholas de Cantele, chaplain, of his manors of Fyncham, Berlyng and Westbourgh, held in chief, and that he may them in fee his reversion of the manor of Riskyngton, held in chief, which Isabella Bardolf holds in dower of his inheritance, and for the feoffees to regrant the same to him and Agnes his wife and his heirs. By fine of 10*l.*” Annotated “*Vacated because surrendered and cancelled and otherwise above.*”

[p. 97] [membrane 8d] 22 Nov 1317 appointment in Norfolk “to enquire touching persons who raise bodies of men-at-arms, both horse and foot, ... and others who enter into illegal confederacies; persons indicted are to be arrested by the sheriff...” included Thomas Bardolf

[p. 135] [membrane 18] 3 May 1318 “Licence for Isabella, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, to enfeof Master James de Moun of her manors of Watton, co. Hertford, and Adyngton, co. Surrey, held in chief, and for him to regrant them to her for her life with remainder to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs. By fine of 40s.”

[p. 170] [membrane 34d] 16 Feb 1318 commission of oyer & terminer in Norfolk included Thomas Bardolf.

[p. 460] [membrane 1] 18 Jun 1320 commission of the peace in Norfolk included Thomas Bardolf

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office.... Edward II. Vol. IV. A.D. 1321–1324.* J. G. Black (London: Mackie and Co. Ld., 1901)



[p. 39] [membrane 7] 30 Nov 1321 Thomas Bardolf, et al., “appointed to assemble, if necessary, all the horse and foot of” Norfolk and Suffolk “against the king’s insurgents;...” 9 Dec writ appoints other persons for co. Suffolk.  
[p. 197] [membrane 25] 15 Aug 1322 Thomas Bardolf and John de Thorp appointed to defend the seacoast of Norfolk against the Flemings & others who may invade while the king is in Scotland.  
[p. 454] [membrane 11d] 6 Jun 1324 Thomas Bardolf & Robert Gaynard appointed conservators of the peace for Norfolk & Suffolk to arrest the guilty and house them in the sheriff’s jail

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office. ... Edward II. Vol. V. A.D. 1324–1327.* J. G. Black (London: Mackie and Co. Ld., 1904)

[p. 162] [29] 5 Sep 1325 Thomas Bardolf & 3 others commissioned “to keep the ports, shore and maritime parts of” Norfolk & Suffolk “against invaders by land or sea, during the king’s absence in Aquitaine.” [Scots]  
[p. 220] [3] 24 Jan 1326 “Appointment of Thomas earl of Norfolk and marshal of England, Robert de Monte Alto and Thomas Bardolf as supervisors of the array in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk and they are to proceed from hundred to hundred, punish all persons who shall be in default, and act as leaders of the levies.”  
[p. 228] [29d] 27 Jul 1325 Thomas Bardolf commissioned “to pursue and arrest disturbers of the peace who join together and make raids by day and night, commit robberies, imprison people until they make ransom, go to fairs and markets and take goods without paying for them, beat those who will not be of their party, and waylay merchants” in Norfolk & Suffolk.  
[p. 268] [9] 10 May 1326 Thomas Bardolf directed to aid the earl of Norfolk, marshal of England, in rasing and disciplining armed men in cos. Lincoln, Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, Huntindon, Essex & Hertford. [see Beauchamp file for verbatim]  
[p. 285] [19d] 28 Feb 1326 Thomas Bardolf and other commissioners of the peace, lately appointed for Norfolk & Suffolk are ordered “to be more active in dispersing unlawful assemblies and arresting malefactors, the king being astonished to hear that these evils are now more frequent than before their appointment, which may be set down to their negligence and connivance; they are also to certify the king of the names of those who maintain such malefactors after their crimes as well as of the names of persons arrested, and for the better performance of their duty they are to have power to punish all contumacious persons by grievous ameracements, so that they send estreats of such ameracements to the exchequer.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Edward III. A.D. 1327–1330.* (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1891)

[p. 79] [membrane 21d] 12 Mar 1327 commission of oyer & terminer Thomas Bardolf, et al., for assault & robbery charge in Norfolk  
[p. 89] [membrane 10d] 8 Mar 1327 commission of peace to Thomas Bardolf, et al., in Norfolk.  
[p. 102] [membrane 23] 2 May 1327 “Licence for the abbess and convent of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset, to grant a message there to John Bardolf and Alice his wife, for their lives, at the yearly rent of 12d.”  
[p. 153] [membrane 15d] 16 Jul 1327 Thomas Bardolf, baron, et al., association “for giving effect to the statute [1 Edward III. Cap. 3], annulling fines, sales, and gifts of lands and recognisances of debts after the time of the exile of Hugh le Despenser, and Hugh le Despenser, the younger, made by force and duress, to the said Despensers,...”  
[p. 157] [membrane 3d] 4 Aug 1327 commission of peace in Norfolk & Suffolk to Thomas Bardolf, et al.  
[p. 198] [membrane 4] 25 Dec 1327 “Licence for Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to enfeoff Simon de Asshele and Gilbert le Fitz Rauf of Hethill of his manor of Stromshagh, held in chief, and for the feoffees to grant the same to the said Thomas, John, his son, and Elizabeth, the wife of John, and the heirs of Thomas.”  
[pp. 213-4] [membrane 13d] 24 Oct 1327 commission to Thomas Bardolf, et al., to take “if necessary the *posse comitatus* of Norfolk and Suffolk,... to arrest and imprison the persons besieging the abbey” of St. Edmunds and others of Bury St. Edmunds involved in taking & destroying abbey property, also to repair the abbey. [p. 214] 2 Nov commission of peace in Norfolk & Suffolk included Thomas Bardolf.  
[p. 426] [membrane 30d] 1 Mar 1329 Thomas Bardolf, baron, part of association commission concerning Despensers  
[p. 431] [membrane 16d] 18 May 1329 commission of peace for Norfolk included Thomas Bardolf  
[p. 471] [membrane 3] 14 Jan 1330 tenant in chief Thomas Bardolf’s heir in king’s custody & right to choose priest for Riskyngton in diocese of Lincoln  
[p. 477] [membrane 15d] 19 Jun 1329 commission of oyer & terminer in Norfolk, Suffolk & Essex to Thomas Bardolf & bishop of Norwich  
[p. 521] [membrane 23] 11 May 1330 the king held the choice of the sub-prior & convent of Holy Cross Church in Wyrmegeye, due to minority of John, son & heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief; [p. 525] [membrane 20] 15 May 1330 *ibid.*  
[p. 530] [membrane 17] 1 Jun 1330 “Grant to John de Warena, earl of Surrey, to whom the king lately granted, during minority of the heir, the custody of two parts of the possessions of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, at a yearly rent of 300 marks, that he should hold the same without payment of the said rent, in part satisfaction of a gift of 2,000 marks out of the profits of wardships and escheats as they fall in, lately made to him by the king.”  
[p. 550] [membrane 5] 26 Aug 1330 king held the lands of Thomas de Bardolf, tenant in chief

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. A.D. 1330–1334.* R. F. Isaacson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1893)

[p. 6] [membrane 39] 18 Sep 1330 “Grant confirming to Ralph de Sefoul during the minority of John son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, a grant to him by the said Thomas for his life of 10*l.*, a coat and a saddle (*cellam*), yearly, out of the manor of Rungeton, co. Norfolk. Mandate in pursuance to John de Warrenna, earl of Surrey, who has the custody of the manor.”

[p. 76] [membrane 31] 24 Feb 1331 the king, in custody of the lands & heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented parson to the church of Rungeton by Sechhich.

[p. 122] [membrane 2] 28 May 1331 “Grant to Ralph Sefoul of the custody during minority of John the son and heir, of two parts of a moiety of the manor of Combes late of Robert son of John de Thorpe, tenant in chief, free from payment of two parts of the fee farm of 11*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* and a rent of 15*s.* shown in the extent to be due therefor at the Exchequer. This grant is made in recompence of one by Thomas Bardolf, now deceased, of a sum of 10*l.*, a coat and a saddle yearly from his manor of Rungeton, co. Norfolk, held in chief, which John de Warenn, earl of Surrey who now holds the custody of the said manor refuses to pay.”

[p. 176] [membrane 15] 2 Oct 1331 king having custody of the heir & lands of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric to St. Martin’s Church, Fyncham in diocese of Norwich; [p. 190] [membrane 6] 25 Oct 1331 king revoked presentation as “inspection of the Chancery rolls that the advowson of the said church was assigned to Alice, late the wife of the said Thomas, as dower.”

[p. 242] [membrane 29] 26 Jan 1332 abbot & convent of Seleby pardoned for granting without license to William Bardolf of Amcotes a moiety of a messuage and bovat of land in Amcotes for life at an annual rent [p. 243] “which their ancestors had held in villenage as bondmen of the abbey”.

[p. 306] [membrane 31] 15 Jun 1332 “Pardon to William son and heir of Robert Bate for the trespass of the latter in acquiring in fee from William Bardolf the younger, in the time of Edward I., two tofts and five bovates of land in Digeby, held in chief”

[p. 315] [membrane 24] 3 Jul 1332 “Pardon to Lena, late the wife of John Aylmer of Dyggeby, for acquiring for life, from Thomas Bardolf, now deceased, two messuages and two bovates of land in Dyggeby, held in chief, and entering thereon without licence”

[p. 431] [membrane 7] 1 May 1333 king having custody of the lands & heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric to the church of Ouneby in the diocese of Lincoln

[p. 452] [membrane 30] 16 Jun 1333 king having custody of the lands & heir of Thomas Bardolf presented cleric to the church of Euston in the diocese of Norwich.

[p. 465] [membrane 22] 17 Sep 1333 king having custody of the heir & lands of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric “to a moiety of the church of Ryskynton, in the diocese of Lincoln.

[p. 474] [membrane 17] during reign of Edward I, William Bardolf transferred Walter Knobbe an estate in fee tail in a messuage and a bovat of land in Riskyngton, held in chief without licence of the king; if his heirs died without heirs of their bodies, the messuage and land revert back to the heirs of William.

[p. 487] [membrane 6] 27 Dec 1333 king having custody of the lands & heirs of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented Master Hugh de Hafford to the church of Morle.

[p. 488] [membrane 5] 1 Jan 1334 king having custody of the heirs and lands of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, presented cleric to the church of Ouneby in the diocese of Lincoln.

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. A.D. 1334–1338.* R. F. Isaacson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1895)

[p. 3] [m. 38] 13 Aug 1334 “Presentation of Master Hugh de Ware to the church of Stapelford, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief.”

[p. 48] [m. 10] 22 Sep 1334 “Appointment of William de Shrouesbury and Richard de Elsnyng to the custody of the lands late of Richard Starcolf, who held by knight service of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, the king's ward, in Depham, Wykelwod and Morle, to hold during minority of Thomas son and heir of the said Richard with the marriage of the heir. By fine of 60*s.*”

[p. 157] [m. 28] 3 Jul 1335 “Licence for the alienation in mortmain by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to the prior and canons of Wyrmegey of 10 marks of rent out of the manors of Roungeton, Fyncham and Stowe Bardolf, which are held in chief as is said, to find three canons to celebrate divine service daily in their church for the souls of his ancestors. By p.s.”

[p. 187] [m. 8] 20 Jan 1336 “Licence for William la Zousche of Haryngeworth to grant in fee to John Bardolf of Wormyngeye 60*s.* 1*d.* of rent in Driedockynge, co. Norfolk, held in chief, to be received from divers tenants of his there, to wit, from William Broun, 20*s.*; from Geoffrey Broun, 10*s.*; from Paul de Bakthorp, 4*s.* 3½*d.*; from Adam son of Henry, 8*s.* 4¾*d.*; from William de Suthstede, 2*s.*; from Beatrice late the wife of John de Risyng, 6*s.* 3½*d.*; from Athelina de Yaxham, 2*d.*; from Thomas de Crek, 3*s.* 10½*d.*; from Thomas Tristram, 3*s.* 6*d.*; from Matilda Slyng, 15*d.*; from Matilda Colyns, ¾*d.*; and from William Dele, 3*d.*; and the homage and services of the said tenants. By p.s.”

[p. 189] [m. 6] 22 Dec 1335 “Whereas Thomas Bardolf, deceased, granted for life to Ralph Sefoul 10*l.*, a robe and a saddle (*cellam*) yearly out of the manor of Rungeton, co. Norfolk, held in chief, and the king afterwards when the manor was in his hands by reason of the minority of John, son and heir of the said Thomas accepting the grant, confirmed these to him by

letters patent for such minority, and whereas notwithstanding the confirmation the said Ralph, fearing that at some future time he may be disturbed by the king's ministers in receiving the same, has made petition to the king to provide for his security herein; the king, having consideration of his acceptance of the grant, has pardoned the trespass committed in respect of the same and has granted that the said Ralph shall have the 10*l.*, robe and saddle yearly as well for such time as the manor shall be in the hands of him or his heirs by reason of the minority of any of the heirs, as when the same heirs shall be of full age. By p.s.”

[p. 241] [m. 31] 12 Mar 1336 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant in fee to William la Zousche of Haryngworth 60s.1d. of rent in Kingeshoughton, co. Bedford, by the hands of divers tenants there, to wit, from Thomas de Lynleye and Hugh de Lynleye, 18s.5d.; from Christiana en la Hale, 12s.6d.; from Matilda Maynard, Juliana Maynard, and Sibyl Maynard, 12s.6d.; and from Ralph de Wodecroft, John Wodecroft, Matilda Durant, John Aungevin, John Baudre, John de Peycelton, and Henry de Sewell, 16s.8d.; as well as of the homages and services of the said tenants. The said rents and services are held in chief as is said. By p.s.”

[p. 448] [m. 14d] 14 Apr 1337 “Commission of oyer and terminer... to Robert, earl of Suffolk, John Bardolf of Wyrmegey, John de Stonore and Hugh de Saxham, on complaint by Robert de Benhale that, whereas the king lately appointed him with Robert de Causton to arrest and imprison in Norwich Castle, Thomas Paunfelot, indicted of felonies before the justices of oyer and terminer in the county of Norfolk, and he had come with a company to attach the said Thomas at Little Yarmouth, co. Suffolk, Henry de Blundeston, Alan Isoude, Richard de Speteshale, John de Neuton, Thomas Germeyn, John Woderoue, the elder, and the younger, Walter de Neuton, Henry Brice, Henry Power, William Power, Richard Dekene, John de York, Bartholomew Cappe, Bartholomew Dekene, Richard Note, Simon Cappe, John Holdeye of Yarmouth, William de Routherton, Roger Isoude, Henry de Belton, Thomas de Roukelound, John le Bakester and others assaulted him there, prevented him from attaching the said Thomas and assaulted his men and servants. By K.”

[p. 490] [m. 10] 8 Aug 1337 “Protection with clause nolumus for Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, who is by birth of the parts of Almain [Germany]. By K.”

[p. 490-1] [m. 9] 13 Aug 1337 “Release to Elizabeth de Burgo, the king's kinswoman, late the wife of Roger Dammory, to whom the king by charter lately granted two parts of the manor of Ilketleshale, co. Suffolk, late of John, earl of Cornwall, his brother, for her life, with 20*l.* of rent which John de Sekford is bound for life to render yearly to the king for the manor of Clopton, in the same county, now in the king's hands by the death of the earl without heir of his [p. 491] body, and the reversion of the third part of the former manor, now held for life by Eleanor, late the wife of Guy Ferre, and of the latter manor after the death of the said John, to hold, with knight's fees, advowsons of churches, parks, woods, warrens, fairs, markets, liberties, free customs, services of tenants and all other appurtenances, by the service of a fourth part of a knight's fee, with remainder to John Bardolf, Elizabeth, his wife, daughter and heir of the said Roger and Elizabeth, and the heirs of Elizabeth, in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshall, co. Surrey, which she holds for life with remainder to her said daughter in fee, of the following rents at the Exchequer, in recompence of the said third part of the manor of Iketleshale, according to a treaty made between the king and council and her and the said John Bardolf for the life of Eleanor, 10*l.* due from her in the name of Hamo de Creuker for the manor of Clarette, 5 marks for lands late of William de Wymondham in Staundon. Grant also that she shall have the farm of 40s. paid by the abbot of Waltham Holy Cross for the town of Waltham Holy Cross. If she predecease the said Eleanor, John Bardolf, Elizabeth, his wife, and her heirs, shall have for the life of Eleanor the said 10*l.* from the manor of Clarette and 40s. of the farm of Waltham, and release of 5 marks yearly wherewith they and the heirs of Elizabeth are to be charged after her death. By K.”

[p. 504] [m. 3] 21 Aug 1337 Appointment of ...Robert de Ufford, earl of Suffolk, John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye et al., to lay before the men of the county of Suffolk, who have been summoned by the king to meet at Bury St. Edmunds on Friday after the said Nativity [of St. Mary] next, “the decisions of the coming council at Westminster, and the king's intention in regard to the safety of the realm.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. A.D. 1338–1340.* R. F. Isaacson (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1898)

[p. 10] [m. 35] 15 Feb 1338 “Pardon to Roger la Zousche, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, for the escape of Elias Campion of Swanynghon and Joan late the wife of William Bardolf of Barneby lately imprisoned at Leicester in his custody. By p.s.”

[p. 42] 13 Mar 1338 “By charter of 18 March, 7 Edward III., the king granted to his firstborn son Edward, now duke of Cornwall [m. 16] in the Red Book of Fees of the Exchequer in the county of Lincoln. ... “In the wapentake of Boby, he has in Hermedestun nine carucates of land and a bovate of land, which Roger de Monte Alto holds of him by the stewardship of his household; in Wadington, half a knight's fee, which Robert Bardolf holds,...”

[p. 117] [m. 9] 30 Jul 1338 “Confirmation of a grant for life by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to Eleanor de Mounpynzoun of 10 marks of rent out of his lands in Stowebardolf and Fyncham, said to be held in chief. By fine of 60s. Norfolk.”

[p. 119] [m. 7] 30 Jul 1338 “Confirmation of a grant for life by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to John Antrous of 10 marks of rent out of the manor of Whynderge, said to be held in chief, and of the office of being chief parker of the park of Whynderge and master and keeper of all the game (deducti) there and in all his other parks and woods in the county of Norfolk. By fine of 60s. Norfolk.”

[p. 138] [m. 14d] 6 Jul 1338 commission of array for defence of the realm against the French to John Bardolf, et al., for

Norfolk.

[p. 141] [m. 11d] 1 Aug 1338 John Bardolf, et al., appointed “overseers of the commissioners lately appointed in the counties of Norfolk, Suffolk and Cambridge to array the men of those counties and to keep the peace there in keeping the peace, as it is reported that there are many disturbers thereof and suspected persons who run from county to county and cannot be apprehended and brought to justice by the commissioners. Appointment of them also to arrest and keep in the king’s prisons all such persons with all speed, to make inquisitions in the said counties touching all felonies, trespasses and misdeeds committed by them, and to hear and determine these.” [p. 142] 15 Dec commissions renewed for Norfolk & Suffolk

[p. 148] [m. 4d] 12 Aug 1338 Commission to John Bardolf in the county of Norfolk re: 6 Jul commission to array the men of the county for defence against invasions, to watch the coast, and to keep the peace pursuant to the statute of Northampton by making inquisitions into all trespasses against the peace

[p. 180] [m. 15d] 6 Oct 1338 “Association of John de Berneye with John Bardolf, Robert de Morle and John de Shardelowe, appointed to make inquisitions in the county of Norfolk touching felonies, trespasses and misdeeds committed at any time by persons whom they or any of them shall arrest, and to hear and determine the same.”

[p. 364] [m. 15d] 18 Oct 1339 “Commission of oyer and terminer to John de Veer, earl of Oxford, John Bardolf, Robert de Morle, William Scot and Robert de Hagh, on complaint by Thomas de Shardelowe that William, abbot of St. Edmunds, Henry le Cartere, his fellow-canon, William de Cotton, chaplain, John atte Heth of Saxham, John Verdoun, Peter le Barbour, William son of John de Cheventoun, Robert de Thorndon, William 'Roberteservaunt de Thorndon,' John Empol, William Chamberlayn, John Lambert, Roger de Sancto Mauro, William Spot, Walter Knyght, Nicholas le Millere and others assaulted him at the town of St. Edmunds and carried away his goods.”

[p. 445] [m. 25] 5 Apr 1340 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant to John de Berneye, Gilbert de Hethull, parson of the church of Cantele, and John Aunterous the manors of Whynebergh and Cantele, said to be held in chief, to hold for their lives rendering to him and his executors 150*l.* yearly.”

[p. 451] [m. 21] 5 Apr 1340 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant for life at the rent of 150*l.* to John de Berneye, Gilbert de Hethull, parson of the church of Cantele, and John Aunterous, the manors of Whynebergh and Cantele, said to be held in chief; and to demise for seven years from the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist next at the rent at Midsummer of a rose for the first five years and 40*l.* for the last two years, to John Elys of Great Yarmouth the manor of Castre by Great Yarmouth, the advowsons of the churches of Holy Trinity and St. Edmund in the town of Castre and wreck of sea excepted, with remainder for life to the said John, Gilbert and John, at the rent of 60*l.*”

[p. 477] [m. 6] 8 Apr 1340 “Licence for John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife to grant for life to Nicholas Dammary the manor of Halghton, co. Oxford, said to be held in chief.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Edward III. A.D. 1340–1343.* R. F. Isaacson (London: The “Norfolk Chronicle” Company, Ltd., 1900)

[p. 17] [membrane 47] 16 Aug 1340 “Licence for John de Bardolf to grant for life to his brother, Edmund Bardolf, the manor of Crobbergh, co. Hertford, said to be held in chief.”

[p. 20] [membrane 46] 18 Jul 1340 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to sell the vesture of the wood at his manor of Stokebardolf, which is within the metes of the forest of Shirwode, to the value of 100 marks” annotated Vacated, because surrendered 16 Edward III.

[p. 88] [membrane 56d] 6 Jul 12 Edward III John Bardolf et al were “appointed as overseers of the keeping of the peace and of the array... and as justices to make inquisitions touching felonies and trespasses” in Cambridge and other counties.

[p. 273] [membrane 17] 25 Aug 1341 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant to John Bardolf of Mapelderham, William Botevillein, John de Berneye and William de Surflet the manors of Whinebergh and Cantelle, said to be held in chief, to hold for their lives at the rent to him and his executors of 150*l.* Licence also for him to lease to John Elys of Great Yarmouth the manor of Castre by Great Yarmouth with the appurtenances, except [p. 274] the advowsons of the churches of Holy Trinity and St. Edmund, Castre, and wreck of sea, also said to be held in chief, for seven years from the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist next, at the rent to him and his heirs in each of the first five years of a rose, and to him and his executors in the other two years of 40*l.* with remainder to the said John Bardolf, of Mapelderham, William, John de Berneye and William, for their lives at the rent to him and his executors of 60*l.* Changed because sealed at another time by K.”

[p. 463] [membrane 42] 20 May 1342 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to sell the vesture of his wood at the manor of Stokbardolf, within the metes of the forest of Shirwode, to the value of 30*l.* And to fell and carry away the trees so sold, by view and testimony of the foresters there, so that this fall not to the king’s damage.

[p. 579] [membrane 2] 12 Jan 1343 “licence for the alienation in mortmain by Drogo Bardolf and Alice his wife to the abbot and convent of Hyde by Winchester, in satisfaction of 30*s.* of the 10*l.* yearly of land and rent which they have the king’s licence to acquire, of a messuage, a mill and a carucate of land in Pudeletrethide, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*”

*Calendar of Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. A.D. 1343–1345.* R. F. Isaacson (London: Mackie and Co. Ld., 1902)

[p. 333] [31] 27 Jul 1344 “Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant to Roger Hotoft, Nicholas Hotoft, John atte Newehall and Henry atte Made in survivorship, 50 acres of wood in Watton, held in chief, with remainder to him and his

heirs. By fine of 1 mark. Hertford.”

[p. 377] [5] 13 Jan 1344 “Licence for John Bardolf, ‘chivalier,’ to grant to William de Northwode in tail, a messuage and 15 acres of land in Watton atte Stone, held in chief as parcel of the manor of Wattin atte Stone. By fine of 1 mark. Essex.” 15 Jan “Licence for the alienation in frank almain by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to the prior and convent of Sholdham of the advowson of the church of St. Martin, Fyncham, held in chief as is said, and for the approbation of the church by the prior and convent, to find certain chantries for the good estate of the king, queen Philippa, their children, and the said John, for their souls when they are dead and for the souls of the father and mother of the said John.”

[p. 400] [31d] 11 Aug 1344 John Bardolf appointed to commission of oyer & terminer “touching a trespass by Oliver son of Gilbert de Drayton and others of his confederacy,...” for hindering a bailiff in execution of some mandates and in breaking prison.

[p. 403] [28d] 11 Aug 1344 John Bardolf appointed to commission of oyer & terminer on complaint by the bailiff of Great Yarmouth against Oliver son of Gilbert de Drayton and several named accomplices.

[p. 515] [8d] 16 Jun 1345 John Bardolf of Woryngegeye appointed to commission to take an inquisition *ad quod damnum* (in Norfolk?).

[p. 568] [3] 22 Oct 1345 “Licence for John Bardolf, lord of Wirmegeye, to grant in fee to Mary de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke, an acre of land in Tilneye, co. Norfolk, and the advowson of the church of that town, said to be held in chief: licence also for the alienation of the same in mortmain by her to any religious house or to certain secular chaplains, as she please, ...”

*Calendar of Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol. VII. A.D. 1345–1348.* R. F. Isaakson (London: Mackie and Co. Ltd., 1903)

[p. 280] [m. 12] 30 Apr 1347 “Licence for John Bardolf, lord of Wyremegeye, to charge the manor of Stowebarolf, said to be held in chief, with a rent of 10 quarters of wheat and 10 quarters of barley to be paid to the prior and Carmelite Friars of Lynn and their successors, yearly, for ever. By p.s.”

[p. 373] [m. 4] 4 May 1347 confirmation of a 30 Jun (1 Richard I). charter witnessed by Hugone Bard’ et al.

[p. 388] [m. 16d] 12 Jul 1347 commission of oyer & terminer to John Bardolf of Wirmegeye et al re: a confederation of evil-doers in the vicinity of Lenne, co. Norfolk, which boarded ships in the port and seized corn licenced to be exported

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Edward III. Vol. VIII. A.D. 1348-1350.* R. F. Isaacson (London: Mackie and Co., 1905)

[p. 60] [membrane 43d] 6 Feb 1348 Drogo Bardolf and many others were accused by Alesia, countess of Lincoln, of breaking into her park at Kyngeston Lacy, co. Dorset and therein hunted and felled trees, carrying same off.

[p. 302] [membrane 4] 8 Jun 1349 William Botevileyn, chevalier, chose John Bardolf, chevalier of Mapulderham as an attorney in England for 1 year.

[p. 360] [membrane 13] 3 Aug 1349 Thomas Wale, chevalier, going overseas, chose John Bardulf, chevalier, as his attorney in England until Easter.

[p. 382] [membrane 27d] 29 Sep 1349 commission of the peace in co. Suffolk included John Bardolf

[p. 390] [membrane 9d] 28 Aug 1349 commission of oyer & terminer in Oxford included J. Bardolf

[p. 450] [membrane 31d] 10 Oct 1349 commission of oyer & terminer to John Bardolf, et al., in Norfolk.

[p. 523] [membrane 29d] Before 6 Feb 1350 John Bardolf ‘le cosyn’ held an inquisition concerning wood cut in the manor of Bradefeld, co. Berks.

[p. 526] [membrane 25d] 20 Feb 1350 commission of the peace in Norfolk included John Bardolf

[p. 542] [membrane 25] 2 Jul 1350 Drew Bardolf, a coroner of co. Dorset

[p. 577] [membrane 5] 12 Aug 1350 “Licence, for 10*l.* to be paid to the king by John Bardolf, for the same John to grant for life to Geoffrey de Vernoun 10*l.* of rent out of the manor of Castre, which manor is held in chief.” Annotated paid.

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Edward III. Vol. IX, A.D. 1350-1354.* R. F. Isaacson (London: Mackie and Co., Ltd., 1907)

[p. 39] [membrane 33] 20 Feb 1351 “Whereas the king by letters patent lately granted licence for John Bardolf, lord of Wirmegeye, to grant for life to Geoffrey de Vernoun 10*l.* of rent out of the manor of Castre; the said John has now surrendered those letters, and on his petition the king has ratified a writing obligatory (*in French*) to the said Geoffrey, witnessed..., and dated at his manor of Wirmegeye, on Michaelmas Day, 24 Edward III, binding him for the payment of the rent as above.”

[p. 193] [membrane 5] 12 Dec 1351 “Licence, for 10*l.* to be paid to the king by Elizabeth de Burgo, for her and John Bardolf and Elizabeth, his wife, to grant for life to John de Lenne the manor of Ilketlesale, co. Suffolk, held in chief, he rendering for the same yearly 20*l.* To Elizabeth de Burgo for her life, and, if she die, to the said John Bardolf and Elizabeth and the heirs of Elizabeth, with reversion to the grantors and the heirs of the last named Elizabeth.” Annotated paid.

[p. 316] [membrane 2] 23 Aug 1352 “Licence, for 6*s.*8*d.* paid to the king by William Davy of Esthorp, for Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf to release to John Bardolf, son and heir of the said Thomas, her estate in a messuage and two bovates of

land in Riskyngton, held in chief, which she holds in dower of the inheritance of the said John, and for the latter to grant the messuage and land to the said William and Christiana his wife, in survivorship, at the rent of 10s. yearly, with remainders to William their son, in tail, to Robert brother of the said William, in tail, and to Maud sister of the said Robert, in tail, and reversion to the said John and his heirs." Annotated paid.

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol X. A.D. 1354–1358.* R. F. Isaacson (London: Anthony Brothers, Limited, 1909)

[p. 60] [m. 22d] 26 Jun 1354 "Commission to... Appointing them as justices to keep the ordinance and statute touching labourers made in the council and Parliament lately held at Westminster,... John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, ... in the county of Norfolk." 20 Jun 1354 "On 11 July, ... are associated with John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye and his fellows for the like, in the county of Norfolk." [p. 61] 3 Jul 1354 "On 10 July, ... is associated with John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye,... to keep the ordinance in the county of Norfolk."

[p. 121] [m. 14d] 2 Jul 1354 "Commission of the peace, pursuant to the statutes of Westminster and Northampton, to John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye,... in the county of Norfolk." [p. 123] [m. 14d] 2 Jul 1354 "John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, ... in the county of Norfolk."

[p. 198] [m. 14] 26 Mar 1355 "Licence for the alienation in frank almoin by Drew Bardolf, the elder, tot he prior and convent of Christchurch Twynham, in satisfaction of 5 marks of 10l. yearly of land and rent, which they have the king's licence to acquire, of three messuages, a carucate and 40 acres of land, 30 acres of wood and 5s. of rent in Pudele Bardolf and Pudelton. The messuage, land and wood are of the value of 50s. yearly, as has been found by inquisition taken... in the county of Dorset."

[p. 227] [m. 29d] 27 Nov 1355 "Commission of peace, pursuant to the statutes of Winchester and Northampton, to... John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye,... in the county of Norfolk, the town of Lenne excepted.

[p. 236] [m. 10d] 17 May 1355 "Commission *de walliis et fossatis* to... John Bardolf of Wourmygeye,... on the coast of the sea and the marsh near Clynchewarton, co. Norfolk."

[p. 385] [m. 22d] 10 Feb 1356 "Commission *de walliis et fossatis* to... John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye,... on the coast of the sea and marsh in Suthelenchewarton and Wygenhale in the parts of Merskeland, co. Norfolk."

[p. 450] [m. 11d] 18 Jul 1356 "Commission *de walliis et fossatis* to... John Bardolf of Wourmygeye,... along the shore of the sea and the march in Suthelenchewarton and Wygenhale in the parts of Merskeland, co. Norfolk."

[p. 451] [m. 10d] 25 Jul 1356 Commission *de walliis et fossatis* to John Bardolf, et al revoked on petition of the area, who elected 6 men of their own. Two men are commissioned to notify the original commission to act, if those 6 men do not for "in view of the great perils which will ensue if... the repair of the walls be so discontinued without their being repaired..."

[p. 454] [m. 5d] 24 Aug 1356 "Commission of oyer and terminer ... on complaint by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye that... and others burned his reeds, sedge and grass growing at Stowe Bardolf, co. Norfolk, and assaulted his men and servants. For 40s. paid in the hanaper."

[p. 617] [m. 5d] 12 Aug 1357 Commission of oyer and terminer to John Bardolf of Wormegeye at the complaint of the Earl of Richmond that many named men carried away his goods and assaulted his servants at Castelacre & Suthacre, co. Norfolk.

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol. XI. A.D. 1358—1361.* R. F. Isaacson (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1911)

[p. 38] [m. 17] 4 May 1358 "Licence for the alienation in mortmain by Mary de Sancto Paulo, countess of Pembroke, to the warden and scholars of the hall of Valence Marie in the university of Cambridge, and acre of land in Tilneye, co. Norfolk, and the advowson of the church of that town held in chief, which she lately acquired from John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, in lieu of granting the same to some religious house or secular chaplains, as the king before this granted licence for her to do; and for the appropriation of the church by the warden and scholars."

[p. 227] [m. 29] 4 Jun 1359 "Licence, for 12l. paid to the king by Simon Noreys, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Castre in Flegg, for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, 'chivaler,' to grant for life to the said Simon the manor of Castre, 10l. of rent and the advowsons of the churches Trinity and St. Edmund excepted."

[p. 300] [m. 13] 7 Oct 1359 "Licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to grant to Robert Bardolf for life 10l. yearly out of the manor of Stowe, co. Norfolk, said to be held in chief, to be taken half yearly at All Saints and Easter by the hands of the tenants of the manor."

[p. 335] [m. 31] 8 Feb 1360 "Whereas on 4 Jun last the king granted licence for John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, 'chivaler,' to grant for life to Simon Noreys, parson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Castre in Flegg, the manor of Castre (10l. of rent therein excepted) and the advowsons of the churches of the Holy Trinity and St. Edmund of the same manor, Simon has now made supplication to him that, whereas the said John on Thursday after the Annunciation, to wit before the said 4 June, had already granted the premises to him and he had entered therein without the king's licence and held the same to the latter date, the king will provide for his indemnity against impeachment for this hereafter and the king, for 2 marks paid to him by Simon, has pardoned the trespasses in this behalf and granted licence for him to retain the premises, with reversion to the said John and his heirs."

[p. 405-7] [m. 29d] 10 Feb 1360 [in French] commission of array for Norfolk to John de Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to summon

men-at-arms & archers...

[p. 415] [m. 21d] 1 Apr 1360 “Commission to John Bardolf of Wirmegeye,... arrayers of men at arms and archers in the county of Norfolk, reciting that although the king by writ lately commanded them to go in person with as many men at arms, armed men and archers as Robert de Causton and John de Wesenham, captains and leaders of the fleet of ships ordained to go upon the sea for the defence of the realm towards the north, with the said Robert and John in those ships on the king’s service, they nevertheless answering Robert and John frivolously refused to be intendant to them, to go in the ships or to deliver any men of the array, although several times required by them to do so, whereat the king is greatly astonished and moved; and commanding them on pain of forfeiture [p. 416] of all that they can forfeit to be intendant to the said Robert and John in all that relates to the progress and array of the ships and to go in the ships to fight and destroy the king’s enemies. And that the business so urgent may not be left undone, or retarded, he by these presents commits power to Robert and John to imprison all those found contrariant or rebellious in the execution of the premises and to seize their lands and goods into his hand.” [p. 568] [m. 8] 28 Feb 1361 “Whereas Richard de Hegham acquired in fee two messuages and a bovate of land in Stoke Bardolf, held in chief, to wit a messuage and the land from Hugh son of Richard Gascelyn which Hugh acquired from Richard and he from Hugh Bardolf, and the other messuage from Richard Burdican who acquired it from Thomas Bardolf, and these all severally entered into the same without license;...” [pardon of offences and license]

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol. XII. A.D. 1361—1364.* R. F. Isaacson (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1912)

[p. 111] [21] 28 Oct 1361 “Licence for the alienation in mortmain by John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye to the prior and convent of the house of Sholdham and the nuns there, in aid of the sustenance of Margaret de Monte Forti, daughter of Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick, Katharine daughter of Guy de Warrewyk, deceased (*defuncti*), and Elizabeth sister of the said John, nuns of the house, of the advowson of the church of the Holy Trinity, Castre, co. Norfolk, said to be held in chief; and for the approbation of the church by the prior and convent and the nuns.”

[p. 151] [13d] 8 Nov 1361 “Commission of oyer and terminer... touching an appeal of William Bardolf of Bocton under le Bleen, co. Kent, against Agnes Morel and Agnes Chese before the constables and borsholders (*burghesaldris*) of the said town, according to the custom of the town, without the king’s writ, of robbery and breach of the peace; as the said appeal cannot be determined in a minor court other than before the king or his justices.”

[p. 206] [33d] 16 Feb 1362 “The like to John Bardolf of Wirmegeye, Robert de Scales, ... on the sea shore in the parts of Mersshland, co. Norfolk, to wit between Southlench[ ]warton by Lenne and Wygenhale.”

[p. 377] [49] 10 Jun 1363 “John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, going beyond seas, has letters nominating John, abbot of Derham, and Nicholas Damori, ‘chivaler,’ as his attorneys in England for two years. David de Wollore received the attorneys. He has letters nominating John Bardolf of Mapeldurham, knight, and Simon, parson of the church of Castre, as his attorneys, as above. The same David, &c. He has other letters nominating William Bergh, parson of the church of Cantele, and John de Repynghale, as above. The same David, &c.”

[p. 416] [20] 4 Nov 1363 “Grant to Queen Philippa of the wardship of all lands late of John Bardolf of Wormegeye who held in chief, with the issues thereof from the time of his death, escheats and reversions, and with the marriage of the heir without disparagement, knights’ fees and advowsons excepted.”

[p. 434] [7] 7 Dec 1363 “Presentation of John de Donyngton to the church of Whinbergh, in the diocese of Norwich, in the king’s gift by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of John de Bardolf who held in chief.”

[p. 435] [6] 9 Dec 1363 “Grant to Queen Philippa, in enlargement of the grant to her by letters patent of the wardship of the lands late of John Bardolf of Wormegeye, of all fees and advowsons pertaining to those lands, with wards, reliefs, escheats and other appurtenances of the wardship; and so from heir to heir.”

[p. 518] [5] 8 Jul 1364 “Robert son of John Bardolf of Mapeldurham, going to Ireland, has letters nominating John Bardolf of Mapeldurham, ‘chivaler,’ and Thomas atte Lathe as his attorneys in England for one year.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol. XIII. A.D. 1364—1367.* R. F. Isaacson (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1912)

[p. 1] [48] 8 Jul 1364 “Exemption for life of Edmund Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, and from appointment as mayor, sheriff, escheator, coroner or other bailiff or minister of the king, against his will.”

[p. 34] [23] 3 Oct 1364 Robert Bardolf was granted protection with clause *volumus* for 1 year as he was to go to Ireland with the king’s son, Lionel, on the king’s service.

[p. 144] [23d] 3 Apr 1365 Geoffrey Bardolf, servant of Ralph Paynell, knight, had been assaulted by John Byron, knight & others at Berghon in Lincolnshire

[p. 224] [37] 16 Feb 1366 Queen Philippa, for £1,000 due at certain terms to her exchequer (secured by a 2,000 mark recognisance), sold Michael de Ponynges the wardship & marriage of William, son & heir of John de Bardolf, “to the intent that the said William shall espouse Agnes, daughter of the said Michael, before the month of Easter next; the queen grants also that William shall take yearly during his nonage 50 marks for his sustenance at her exchequer or by the hands of the farmers of the lands of his inheritance in Sussex.”

[p. 286] [21d] 21 May 1366 the daughter & heir of Thomas Mallesores, who held by knight service of the heir of John de

Bardolf was summoned before the king; [p. 435] [28d] 20 Apr 1367 *ibid.*

[p. 449] [6d] 15 Jul 1367 commission appointed for Gloucester inquisition concerning “lands late of John Bardolf of Wormegey, who held in chief, ... many wastes, sales and destructions of lands, houses, woods, gardens and men have been made in the manor of Nailesworth, late of the said John, by Robert Branche and others, ... and to inquire what sums of money will be needed to repair the said wastes, and in what state the said lands, houses, woods and gardens were at the time of the death of the said John.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol. XIV. A.D. 1367—1370.* R. F.

Isaacson & M. C. B. Dawes (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1913)

[p. 62] [m. 14d] 20 Oct 1367 “Commission of oyer and terminer to Thomas de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick,... John de Bello Campo,... on complaint by Walter Guytyng of Evesham that... John Bardolf of Fulrithy,... and others, broke his close and houses at Ilmyndon, co. Warwick, assaulted and wounded him, reaped his crops, took away the said crops and corn in stacks, as well as other goods, and assaulted and wounded him men and servants.”

[p. 92] [m. 22] 26 Feb 1368 “Grant to Robert Bardolf of the keeping of the manors of Novan and Ardsallagh, as also all the other lands in Ireland late of Barnabas Naungle, who held in chief, in the king’s hand by reason of the nonage of John, his son and heir, until the full age of such heir, together with his marriage without disparagement.”

[p. 309] [m. 20] 3 Oct 1369 “Grant to the king’s clerk Edmund Bardolf of the prebend of Bannebury in the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, in the king’s gift by the reason of the late voidance of the bishopric of Lincoln.”

[p. 310] [m. 20] 14 Oct 1369 “Presentation... of the church of Tilneye, in the diocese of Norwich, in the king’s gift by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of John de Bardolf of Wyrmegey, who held in chief.”

[p. 313] [m. 18] 22 Oct 1369 “Presentation... to the church of Brynkhull, in the king’s gift by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of John de Bardolf, who held in chief.”

[p. 342] [m. 1] 20 Jan 1370 “Presentation... in the diocese of Lincoln, to the church of Halughton,... in the king’s gift by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of John de Bardolf of Wirmegey, knight, who held in chief;...”

[p. 406] [m. 8] 20 May 1370 “Presentation... in the diocese of Lincoln, to the church of Halghton,... in the king’s gift by reason of the keeping of the land and heir of John Bardolf, who held in chief, being in his hand;...”

[p. 438] [m. 18] 11 Jun 1370 pardon for the son & heir of William de Northwode for acquiring in fee and entering without license a messuage and 20 acres of land in Watton-atte-Stone from John Bardolf, chevalier, who held them in chief of the king as part of the manor of Watton-atte-Stone

*The Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol. XV. A.D. 1370-1374.* R. F.

Isaacson & M. C. B. Dawes (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1914)

[p. 31] [3] 30 Nov 1370 Robert Bardolf granted annuity from Exchequer of £20 for life. Annotated” “*Vacated because surrendered, and he has other letters patent of the said 20l., dated 5 July, 3 Richard II, to be taken yearly for life from the manor of Bloxham.*”

[p. 93] [3] 2 Jun 1371 the king presented a new parson for Westbrigge church in the diocese of Norfolk, having the lands & heir of John de Bardolf in his hand.

[p. 117] [36] 6 Jul 1371 the king presented the vicar to Brynkhull in Lincoln diocese as he holds the lands & heir of John de Bardolf

[p. 247] [34] 14 Feb 1373 “Whereas John Aunterous, now deceased, lately acquired for life from John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, likewise deceased, 17 acres of land and 6s. of rent in Stoweardolf, held in chief, and entered therein without licence; the king, for 20s. paid to him by William son and heir of the said John Bardolf, has pardoned the trespass in this and granted that he may enter into and retain in fee the said land and rent, which by the death of John Aunterous and by occasion of the trespass have been taken into the king’s hand, and hold the same in fee.”

[p. 321] [m. 35] 25 Jun 1373 “Licence for William de Bardolf of Wirmegeye to grant for life to Robert Bardolf 20 marks of rent out of the manor of Stowe, held in chief, and the reversion of the manor of Halughton, co. Oxford, likewise held in chief, expectant on the demise of Nicholas Damory, knight.”

[p. 348] [m. 22] 14 Oct 1373 “Confirmation, for ½ mark paid to the king by the king’s clerk, John de Thorpe, of a lease made on 14 July last by William Bardolf, lord of Wirmegeye, co. Norfolk, to the said clerk of his whole manor of Watton atte Stone, co. Hertford, with a water-mill, free warren, and all other commodities and appurtenances of the manor, and with all lands, rents and services of tenants in Stapelford, the advowson of the church of Stapelford and the free chapel of Wotten only excepted, to hold to him, his executors and assigns, for fifteen years from Michaelmas then last past, at a rent of 35 marks, satisfying the king and the lords of the fee of the services and charges due, with power of distraint.”

[p. 355] [m. 19] 4 Nov 1373 “Whereas John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, deceased by deed enfeoffed Godfrey Foljaumbe, ‘chivaler,’ of the manor of Okebrok, co. Derby, held of the king in chief, by virtue of which feoffment Godfrey entered into the manor, and after the death of John, William Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ lord of Wyrmegeye, his son and heir, released to Godfrey, his heirs and assigns, all right and claim in the manor, except the lordship, rents and services, and knight’s fees in the towns of Ambaston and Thurlaston, without the king’s license; the king, for 18 marks paid by Godfrey, has pardoned these trespasses and granted license for him to retain the manor. ...”



[p. 398] [m. 14d] 20 Nov 1373 “Commission... to find by inquisition in the county of Norfolk what lands and rents John Clerk of Tiryngton, deceased, held of John de Bardolf, deceased, who held in chief, in demesne and in service, and how much of others, and by what service, what the lands and rents are worth yearly, ...”

[p. 476] [m. 29d] 16 Dec 1374 William Bardolf of Wirmegeye appointed to a commission of the peace and oyer and terminer with the earl of Suffolk et al in the county of Suffolk

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls, Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Edward III. Vol. XVI. A.D. 1374– 1377.* M. C. B. Dawes (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1916)

[p. 104] [m. 17] 5 Jun 1375 Pardon “to Edmund Bardolf, knight, outlawed in the husting of London at the suit of Andrew Shaldeford, executor of the will of Simon atte Grene of London, skinner, touching a plea that he render him 12*l.*10s.”

[p. 127] [m. 4] 24 Jul 1375 “Grant to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, of the keeping of the lands late of Edmund de Fritheby, who held in chief, until the full [p. 128] age of his heir, provided that he keep the lands without waste and destruction and do all the real services and other charges incumbent thereon.”

[p. 133] [m. 1] 10 Mar 1375 “Inspeximus and confirmation of letters patent of William Bardolf, lord of Wirmegeye, dated at Wirmegeye, 30 March, 47 Edward III, and witnessed by... granting for life to Ralph de Poleye, knight, a yearly rent of 20*l.* out of his manor of Whynergh, co. Norfolk, held in chief, with proviso for distraint in case of the rent being in arrear. By p.s. and for 40s. paid in the hanaper.”

[p. 138] [m. 32d] 6 Dec 1375 William Bardolf of Wermegeye appointed to a co. Norfolk commission of peace, pursuant to the statutes of Winchester, Northampton and Westminster.

[p. 144] [m. 27d] 28 Feb 1375 “Commission of oyer and terminer to William Bardolf of Wirmegeye, ‘chivaler,’... on complaint by Philippa late the wife of Guy de Beauchamp, knight, that... broke her close and houses at Watton, co. Norfolk, took away her goods and assaulted her men and servants. For 1 mark paid in the hanaper.”

[p. 160] [m. 2d] 8 Jul 1375 “Commission of oyer and terminer to William Bardolf,... on a complaint by... citizen of London, that... and others carried away 160 quarters of his wheat, worth 100*l.*, at Great Yarmouth, co. Norfolk, assaulted him there, followed him thence with drawn swords...”

[p. 180] [m. 18] 18 Oct 1375 “Presentation of Edmund Bardolf to the church of Boyton, in the diocese of Salisbury, in the king’s gift by reason of the lands late of Wencelina Mautravers, who held in chief, being in his hand by her death.”

[p. 216] [m. 1] 20 Jan 1376 “7d of rent as parcel of the manor of Caston, held by knight service of the lord of Bardolf as of the honour of Wyrmegeye, while the said lord was a minor in the king’s ward;...”

[p. 260] [m. 27] 1 May 1376 “Confirmation, for ½ mark paid to the king by the king’s clerk, John Disseford, of a lease, dated 4 March last, by William Bardolf, lord of Wirmegeye, co. Norfolk, to the said John of the whole manor of Watton atte Stone, co. Hertford, with the water-mill, free warren and all other customs and appurtenances, and all lands, rents and services of tenants in the town of Stapelford (the advowson of the church of Stapelford and the free chapel in Wotten excepted), to hold to him, his executors and assigns, for twelve years from Michaelmas last, rendering 35 marks yearly and satisfying the king and the lords of the fee of all services and charges due; with power of distraint. The lessee is to renew and repair the mill at his own charges, cleanse ‘les flodgates’ and ‘la damme’ pertaining thereto, buy and have there two sufficient stones of ‘Normandy,’ cover and repair a long ‘shephous,’ with a house standing at the end of it, maintain the mill, houses and stones so made, repaired, bought and covered, and commit no waste in the wood of the manor; and he, his heirs or executors shall not be disturbed touching waste of a house and place late of Richard le Reve:... If the lessor die within the term with his heir under age, the lessee, his executors or assigns, shall be bound to answer the said farm of 35 marks to the king.”

[p. 269] [m. 23] 16 May 1376 “Edmund Bardolf, knight, who is broken by age and worn out by such great infirmity that he cannot attend in person to the disposal or defence of his affairs, has letters nominating John West and John Britton as his attorneys in England for one year. The chancellor received the attorneys.”

[p. 309] [m. 1] 12 Aug 1376 “Grant to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, of the wardship of the lands late of Edmund de Frythby, chivaler,’ who held in chief, with the marriage of his daughters and heirs; on condition that he find fit sustenance for the heirs, keep the lands without waste and do and sustain the real services and other charges incumbent on the lands.”

[p. 315] [m. 38d] 20 Feb 1376 commission to the sheriff of Norfolk et al “to make inquisition in the said county touching an information that Robert de Caston, who held by knight service of William Bardolf of Wirmegeye, late within age and in the king’s ward, as of the honour of Wyrmegeye, held on the day of his death more land the keeping of which ought to pertain to the king by reason of the nonage of his heirs than is contained in the inquisition taken after his death, and to find what land has been concealed in this way.”

[p. 329] [m. 5d] 18 Jul 1376 the Norfolk commission of Ralph de Poleye concerning lands of William Bardolf held by Robert de Caston was reported to have been deliberately impeded by Ralph and William de Kerdeston

[p. 332] [m. 2d] 23 Jul 1376 William Bardolf of Wirmegeye was appointed to a Norfolk commission (under the Earl of Suffolk) to investigate illegal exports of grain and abuses in imports of wine

[p. 343] [m. 30] 20 Sep 1376 “Grant to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, of the wardship of the lands late of Edmund de Frytheby, ‘chivaler,’ who held in chief, with the marriage of the heir, and so from heir to heir; so that he can find competent sustenance for the heir, keep the lands without destruction or waste, and do and support the real services and real charges incumbent thereon.”

[p. 355] [m. 24] 7 Oct 1376 “Grant to the king’s squire, Robert Bardolf, of the portion of the alien prioress of Clarvissel (*de Claro Rivolo*) in the church of Mapelderham, with all fruits, proceeds, profits and emoluments pertaining to such portion, for which portion the king’s clerk, ..., used to render at farm to the king 100s. yearly; to hold during the war with France without rendering anything.”

[p. 404] [m. 2] 2 Jan 1377 “Licence for William Bardolf of Wirmegeye to grant to Nicholas de Carreu, Robert Bardolf, Adam Wykemere and Robert son of William Alisandre, for the life of Agnes consort of the said William, daughter of Michael de Ponynges, ‘chivaler,’ the manor of Berlyng and 12*l.* of rent in Berewyk, co. Sussex, and the manor of Northrongeton, co. Norfolk, held in chief.”

[p. 406] [m. 1] 28 Dec 1376 “Grant to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, of the 80 marks yearly which William Wenlock, clerk, is bound by the letters patent whereby the king lately committed to him the keeping of a third part of the manor of Luton and hundred of Flette, co. Bedford, to render yearly at the Exchequer for the same. *Vacated because surrendered, and he has other letters patent of the keeping of the third part and hundred dated 15 April, 51 Edward III.*”

[p. 454] [m. 18] 15 Apr 1377 at the supplication of William Wenlock and Robert Bardolf, “both of whom have surrendered their letters patent, he has granted Robert the said keeping from 28 December last for such time as the said third part shall be in the king’s hand, without rendering anything therefor, provided that he find fit sustenance in food and clothing for William de Mortymer and repair and maintain at his own costs the houses, mills and other buildings, gardens, woods and enclosures pertaining to the premises.” [William was mentally incompetent]

[p. 497] [m. 11d] 29 Apr 1377 William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye was appointed to a Norfolk commission of array under the Earl of Suffolk “as the king has heard that his enemies and their adherents are arraying themselves from all parts with a great number of people and a great multitude of ships and boats to assail and destroy the king, his realm and navy by land and sea.”

*Calendar of Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Richard II. A.D. 1377—1381.* G. J. Morris (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1895)

[p. 33] [m. 3] 12 Oct 1377 “Inspeximus and confirmation of letters patent of the late king, dated 1 May, 50 Edward III., confirming the demise for twelve years by William Bardolf, lord of Wirmegey, co. Norfolk, to John Disseford, king’s clerk, of his manor of Watton atte Stone, co. Hertford, &c., at the yearly rent of 35 marks.”

[p. 38] [m. 29d] 1 Jul 1377 “The said earl of Suffolk, William Bardolf of Wirmegeye,... and the sheriff, in the county of Norfolk” “to array and equip all the men of that county and to keep ever arrayed the men at arms and archers to resist foreign invasion,... causing the beacons to be set up in the usual places to give notice of the arrival of the enemy.”

[p. 47] [m. 19d] 6 Nov 1377 Commission of the peace in Norfolk included William Bardolf of Wirmegeye

[p. 52] [m. 6d] 1 Apr 1378 Richard Bardolf of Enmesworth & 1 other “in respect of the town and port of Enmesworth and the arms of the sea and other waters adjacent thereto.” [a commission to prevent persons from going overseas without license and to arrest any carrying coin, jewels or precious metals, with further provisions against papal letters-patent, bulls or other writings]

[p. 96] [m. 6d] 4 Feb 1378 commission of the peace in Norfolk included William Bardolf of Wirmegeye

[p. 207] [m. 38] 12 May 1378 “Licence for William Bardolf to grant the manor of Watton atte Stone and Stapulford, co. Hertford, excepting the advowson of the church of that manor, held in chief, to the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, for life, in exchange for the manor of Stoweardolf, co. Norfolk, also held in chief, to be granted to the said William, for life, and vice versa.”

[p. 259] [m. 45] 28 Jun 1378 “Licence, for 8*l.* paid by William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, for him to enfeoff Edmund Gournay, Richard Holditch, John Holkam, Nicholas de Massyngham and Nicholas de Horseth, of his manor of Castre in Flegg, co. Norfolk, held in chief, and for the feoffees, after seisin had, to grant the same to William, son of the said William Bardolf, in fee tail, with remainder to the right heirs of the said William, the father.”

[p. 343] [m. 14] 12 May 1379 “Licence, for 40s. paid to the king by William Bardolf of Wirmegeye, for him to grant his manor of Adyngton, held in chief, to William Walcote, for life, with remainder to William, son of the said William Bardolf, in fee tail, and final remainder to the right heirs of William, the father.”

[p. 360] [m. 30d] 18 Feb 1379 William Bardolf of Wirmegeye appointed to commission of array in co. Norfolk

[p. 432] [m. 30] 26 Apr 1380 pardon to “Robert Whyte of Horsford, for not appearing to answer Thomas Bardolf of Spekesworth touching a debt of 10*l.* London.

[p. 435] [m. 28] 10 Feb 1380 “Inspeximus and confirmation, in favour of Robert Bardolf, king’s esquire, of (1) letters patent dated 30 November, 44 Edward III., being a grant to him, for life, of 20*l.* yearly at the Exchequer, and (2) letters patent dated 7 October, 50 Edward III., being a grant to him during the war with France of the portion of the alien prioress de Claro Rivolo in Mapelderham church. By K. *Vacated by surrender and cancelled, because he has other letters patent granting to him 20l. yearly from the manor of Bloxham and confirming the grant of the aforesaid portion under date of 5 June, 3 Richard II., as appears below.*

[p. 472] [m. 5d] 20 Mar 1380 William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye appointed to Norfolk commission “to array and equip all the men of that county between the ages of 16 and 60, and to keep them, the men-at-arms, hobelers and archers, in readiness to resist foreign invasion; with power to arrest and imprison the disobedient.”

[p. 480] [m. 23] 26 Apr 1380 “Inspeximus and confirmation, in favour of William Bardulf, of a charter dated Bordeaux, 15

August, 38 Henry III. [*Gascon Roll, 37-8 Henry III., Part II, m. 10*], granting to William Bardulf, the younger (whose kinsman and heir he is), free warren in his demesne lands in Phillingeham, co. Lincoln, Contel' and Castro, co. Norfolk, and Berlyng and Estden', co. Sussex. For ½ mark paid in the hanaper.”

[p. 506] [m. 3] 5 Jun 1380 “Grant for life, to Robert Bardolf, king’s esquire, that he may have from the issues of the manor of Bloxham, co. Oxford, late of Roger de Bello Campo, tenant in chief, in the king’s hand by reason of the minority of the heir, the 20*l.* yearly granted to him at the Exchequer by letters patent dated 30 November, 44 Edward III., and confirmed by letters patent dated 10 February; and further, inspeximus and confirmation, in his favour, of letters patent dated 7 October, 50 Edward III., granting to him the portion of the alien prioress de Claro Rivolo in the church of Mapelderham.”

[p. 519] [m. 42] 26 Jun 1380 an indenture quadripartite dated London Monday after St. Barnabas, 3 Richard II. granting lands for a chantry of a chaplain at the chapel of St. Mary on the north side of Thorp Salvyn in Yorkshire to pray for Sir John Bardolf among others

[p. 567] [m. 39d] 28 Jun 1380 “Appointment of Edmund Bardolf, clerk, Robert Bardolf, and the escheator in the county of Oxford, on information that John de la Pole, knight, deceased, lately held the manor of Westhall and other lands and tenements in the said county of the king, who by reason of the minority of the heir ought to have custody of the same, but that divers persons have defrauded him thereof, to enquire touching the same and return their inquisition into Chancery.”

[p. 594] [m. 25] 4 Feb 1381 “Appointment, for life, of Robert Bardolf, king’s squire, to the custody of the castle, town, and forest of Porcestre, to which Robert de Asshton was appointed by letters patent dated 15 February, 50 Edward III., confirmed by letters patent dated 10 January, 1 Richard II., and which he surrendered on appointment to the constableness of Dover Castle and the wardenship of the Cinque Ports in succession to the king’s uncle Edmund, earl of Cambridge; he is to have a porter, artiller, and watchman, and to receive for himself daily fees of 8*d.* during peace and 12*d.* during war,... all which sums are to be received from the extent payable at the Exchequer, and the residue, in case of its insufficiency, from the issues of the county of Southampton.”

[p. 620] [m. 5] 20 Apr 1381 “Pardon, at the supplication of Robert Bardolf..., the king’s esquires, to John son of Robert atte Lathe of Bishop’s Lenne for... broken the house... at Wirham by night... and killed...”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Richard II. A.D. 1381—1385.* G. J. Morris (London: Eyre and Spotiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1897)

[p. 16] [m. 7] 5 Jun 1381 “Appointment of the king’s esquire, Robert Bardolf, keeper of Poecestre castle, to take men-at-arms and archers and place them therein for its defence, there to remain for the summer; on information that the French are proposing to invade England.”

[p. 70] [m. 35d] 24 Jun 1381 William, lord of Bardolf, commissioned for Lincolnshire, to investigate murders “by rebels, and forbidding unlawful assemblies, and empowering them to resist and punish the insurgents.”

[p. 74] [m. 31d] 10 Jul 1381 “Commission to... William, lord of Bardolf, ... to assemble and array the king’s lieges in the county of Lincoln to resist the insurgents.”

[p. 86] [m. 3d] 14 Dec 1381 William Bardolf, et al., commissioned “to preserve the peace, with power to arrest those who congregate in unlawful assemblies or who incite insurrection in the county of” Lincoln, “to put down the rebels and with armed force, if necessary, suppress the said assemblies.”

[p. 129] [m. 3] 20 Jun 1382 Edmund Bardolf was a creditor of Roger del Ewerye alias Fymoys alias Barbour of Hertford or of Wycombe, who had been outlawed for failing to appear before the justices

[p. 140] [m. 21d] 8 Mar 1382 commission of the peace [due to unlawful assemblies inciting insurrection] for Lincolnshire included William de Bardolf and in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardulf

[p. 176] [m. 16] 24 Oct 1382 “Licence, for 18 marks paid to the king by John de Cleye, parson of Rewenham, for William Bardolf of Wyrmegey to grant to him, for life, the manor of Clopton, called ‘Kyngeshalle,’ co. Suffolk.”

[p. 195] [m. 32d] 8 Jul 1382 “Commission of the peace and of oyer and terminer in the county of Oxford to... Robert Bardolf,...”

[p. 245] [m. 30d] 21 Dec 1382 Commission of the peace and oyer and terminer included William de Bardolf in the county of Lincoln. [p. 247] [m. 29d] Robert Bardulf in the county of Oxford.

[p. 254] [m. 23d] 20 Dec 1382 Commission of the peace and oyer and terminer included William Bardolf of Wyrmegey in the county of Lincoln.

[p. 277] [m. 6] 9 May 1383 “Licence, for 20 marks paid to the king by William de Bardolf, knight, for him to enfeoff Thomas his son and Amice his [son’s] wife, in tail, of his manor of Reskyngton, and the advowson of a moiety of the church there, held in chief, with remainder to himself in fee simple.”

[p. 326] [m. 17] 2 Nov 1383 “Grant... to Robert Bardolf, king’s knight, of an annuity of 20*l.* which the said duke [of Clarence, king’s uncle] granted to him from the issues of the manor of Stepelclaydon, in the king’s hands for the same reason. Mandate in pursuance to the farmers of the said lordship.”

[p. 337] [m. 9] 23 Nov 1383 “Licence, for 1*l.* paid to the king by Thomas Claymond and John de Orby, for William Bardolf of Wyrmegey, to grant to them and their assigns a yearly rent of 20*l.* from his castle and manor of Cathorp, held in chief, to continue during the life of Brian Grey, brother of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England.”

[p. 347] [m. 44d] 24 Nov 1383 Robert Bardolf appointed to commission of the peace for the county of Oxford

[p. 419] [m. 27d] 20 Feb 1384 “Commission of oyer and terminer to William Bardolf,... on complaint by Robert Knolles that... and others rode armed to North Pykenham, co. Norfolk, assaulted his tenants there, took and impounded their plough cattle...”

[p. 502] [m. 26d] 24 Nov 1384 William Bardolf appointed to commission of the peace and oyer & terminer in the parts of Kesteven, Lincolnshire.

[p. 543] [m. 23] 14 Mar 1385 “Appointment of Robert Bardolf, constable of the castle of Porcestre, to take timber, carpenter, masons, laborers and other things necessary for divers works at the castle, paying them at the king’s expense, with power to arrest and imprison the disobedient.”

[p. 551] [m. 19] 14 Mar 1385 “Appointment, during pleasure, of the prior of Suthwyk to supervise the works which the king has ordered to be executed at Porchestre castle by Robert Bardolf, constable thereof, and to control all the sums expended thereon, testifying his account.”

[p. 589] [m. 31d] 26 Apr 1385 Robert Bardolf appointed to a commission of array in Southamptonshire “in view of imminent invasion by the French, and to lead to the sea coast”.

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Richard II. A.D. 1385–1389.* G. J. Morris (London: The “Norfolk Chronicle” Company, Ltd., 1900)

[p. 82] [membrane 37d] 13 Jan 1386 Robert Bardolf, et al., commission of the peace and of oyer & terminer in Oxfordshire

[p. 100] [membrane 37] 1 Feb 1386 William Bardolf, knight, had granted John Grene, parson of Plompton, for life, 10 marks per year rent “from the manor of Stokebardolf, co. Nottingham (rectius Norfolk),” without licence.

[p. 112] [membrane 30] 11 Feb 1386 “Order that all the profits, rents and revenues of the lands and tenements late of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, deceased, tenant in chief, receivable during the minority of his heir by John de Waltham, clerk, and Robert Bardolf, knight of the chamber, to whom the king has committed the custody for a certain yearly farm, shall be applied entirely to the expenses of the king’s household, without any assignment thereof elsewhere.”

[p. 134] [membrane 18] 26 Apr 1386 Robert Bardolf, constable of Porchester Castle in Southampton, appointed “to buy within the county and bring to the said castle as many quarters of wheat and other victuals as shall suffice for oys garniture, it being greatly in need of the same.”

[p. 144] [membrane 13] 10 Apr 1386 “Licence, for 100 marks which Agnes, late the wife of William de Bardolf, knight, tenant in chief, will pay at the receipt of the Exchequer, for her to marry whom she will of the king’s allegiance.

[p. 345] [membrane 25] 27 Aug 1387 king holding custody of the lands & heir of William de Bardolf of Wirmegey, tenant in chief, presented cleric to the church of Bradewill in Essex.

[p. 358] [membrane 16] 29 Oct 1387 king holding custody of lands & heir of William Bardolf, tenant in chief, presents John Fox, chaplain to the church of Brynkhille in Lincoln diocese.

[p. 380] [membrane 3] 23 Jan 1388 “Licence for the sub-prior and convent of Wermegeye, founded by the ancestors of William Bardolf, knight, tenant in chief, and in the king’s hands by his death and the minority of Thomas, his son and heir, to elect a prior in the room of... deceased.”

[p. 403] [membrane 35] 29 Jan 1388 king has custody of heir & lands of William Bardolf, knight, tenant in chief, so appoints the vicar to the church of Brynkhill in diocese of Lincoln “on an exchange with John Fox of Bilneye

[p. 429] [membrane 21] 16 Apr 1388 king appointed a parson to the chapels of Herdewyk and Secchhithe in the diocese of Norwich, having custody of the lands & heir of William Bardolf, knight, tenant in chief; “on an exchange with Ralph Gosfeld”

[p. 523] [membrane 12] 11 Nov 1388 the king has custody of the land & heir of William de Bardolf of Wirmyngeie, knight, tenant in chief, and presented a chaplain to the church of Brynkel in the diocese of Lincoln.

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Richard II. Vol. IV. A.D. 1388–1392.* G. J. Morris (London: Mackie and Co. Ltd., 1902) [finished]

[p. 116] [membrane 10] 14 Oct 1389 king, having custody of the lands & heir of William de Bardolf, tenant in chief, appointed cleric to church of Westburgh in Lincoln Diocese

[p. 136] [membrane 26d] 15 Jul 1389 commission of the peace in co. Oxford included Robert Bardolf

[p. 139] [membrane 23d] 10 Nov 1389 commission of the peace in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardolf

[p. 145] [membrane 35] 14 Oct 1389 king having custody of the land & heir of William de Bardolf, tenant in chief, appointed his clerk to the church of Westburgh in the diocese of Lincoln.

[p. 342] [membrane 34d] 28 Jun 1390 commission of the peace and of oyer & terminer in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardolf

[p. 345] [membrane 32d] 24 Dec 1390 commission of the peace in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardolf

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office.... Richard II. Vol. V. A.D. 1391–1396.* G. J. Morris (London: Mackie and Co. Ltd., 1905)

[p. 84] [membrane 16d] 24 Apr 1392 Commission *de walliis, fossatis, etc.* on the borders of Cambridge & Norfolk included Thomas de Bardolf

[p. 88] [membrane 7d] 1 Mar 1392 Thomas Bardolf, et al., in Norfolk commission of array “to resist invasion in case of war after the expiration of the present truce”. [p. 90] Robert Bardolf, et al., in Southamptonshire. [p. 92] [membrane 6d] Robert Bardolf, et al., in Oxfordshire

[p. 92] [membrane 6d] 1 Mar 1392 commission of array in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardolf

[p. 95] [membrane 5d] 28 May 1392 commission *de walliis, fossatis etc.* “for the region round Wisebech, Elme and Welle, on the borders of the counties of Cambridge and Norfolk” included Thomas de Bardolf

[p. 284] [membrane 4] 16 Jun 1393 “Grant to the king’s knight, Robert Bardolf, because retained to stay with him for life, of the residue of the fee farm of the manor of Hedyngdon and hundred of Bolyngdon and hundred without the north gate of Oxford, after deducting the 17*l.* A year receivable for her life by Amice, his wife, formerly the wife of John de Beverle, under letters patent, which are recited, dated 30 January, 46 Edward III, 30 September, 47 Edward III, and 16 March in the sixth year, respectively; the said fee farm amounting in the whole to 81*l.* A year, so leaving a residue of 64*l.*; in case he survive her the king grants to him the said 17*l.* As well, for his life or until further provision, by office or otherwise, is made for his estate, to the value of 81*l.*

[p. 377] [membrane 32] 19 Feb 1394 Thomas Bardolf was licenced (for 20 marks) to enfeoff John de Leek, et al., of Whyndergh manor, held in chief, and of the reversion, after the death of Agnes, wife of Thomas Mortymor, of the advowson of Whyndergh, similarly held.

[p. 389] [membrane 25] 25 Mar 1394 Constantine de Clifton was licenced to enfeoff Thomas Bardolf, knight, et al., of the castle of Bokenham, the manors of Bokenham, Babyngle and Topcroft, and two parts of the manor of Gryshawe in Wymundham, held in chief, in order to re-enfeoff Clifton & his wife, and Clifton’s heirs.

[p. 434] [membrane 21d] 20 Feb 1394 commission of the peace & of oyer & terminer in Oxfordshire included Robert Bardolf; [p. 440] [membrane 20d] 18 Jun 1394 renewed

[p. 472] [membrane 26] 7 Aug 1394 Robert Bardolf, knight, going to Ireland by the king’s licence, nominated Robert Marchall and Nicholas Chancey his attorneys until return to England. “The said Robert, nominating John Cook and Simon Harpesfeld.”

[p. 481] [membrane 22] 13 Aug 1394 William Bardolf, going to Ireland with Roger de Mortuo Mari, earl of March and Ulster, is given protection with clause *volumus*.

[p. 493] [membrane 16] 30 Oct 1394 Thomas Bardolf of Wermegey, knight, protection with clause *volumus* for half a year for staying in Ireland on the king’s service

[p. 509] [membrane 6] 30 Oct 1394 “Whereas Ralph Adderley, John de Norwyche, Robert Bassage, chaplain, and John Garnoun acquired in fee from Thomas Bardolf, knight, the manor of Ilketsall called ‘Bardoffeshall’ in Suffolk, held in chief, and entered thereon, and subsequently delivered and assigned it to the said Thomas and Avice, his wife, to hold to them, and the heirs and assigns of Thomas, and the said Thomas and Avice accordingly entered thereon without licence, the king, for 10 marks paid in the hanaper by the said Thomas, pardons the trespasses herein committed and grants to them licence to hold the premises as acquired.”

[p. 568] [membrane 14] 12 May 1395 “Grant for life, to the king’s clerk Roger Walden of the custody of the castle of Porchestre, as held by Robert Bardolf, knight, deceased.”

[p. 572] [membrane 11] 2 Jun 1395 Roger Walden is granted for life the castle & town of Porcestre (in Southamptonshire?), and of the forest & warren thereto, as held by Robert Bardolf, deceased.

[p. 668] [membrane 32] 27 Nov 1395 “Pardon to Amice, late the wife of Robert Bardolf, of her trespass in the acquisition by the said Robert and herself, without licence, for their lives in survivorship, to them and their executors, for the term of eight years, from the prioress of the alien priory of Clererussel the portion in the church of Mapulderham belonging to the said priory, granted by letters patent of the late king to the said Robert, which he by the name of ‘the manor of Mapulderham, with its appurtenances...; and grant, at her request, to the king’s lieges Edward Daundeseye, chaplain, and John Lynde, of the said portion or manor of Mapulderham &c. for her life without rent.”

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. ... Henry IV. Vol. I. A.D. 1399–1401.* R. C. Fowler (London: Mackie and Co. LD., 1903)

[p. 212] [membrane 34d] 18 Dec 1399 commission of array to Thomas Bardolf, chevalier in Norfolk; [p. 214] [membrane 33d] 28 Dec 1399 commission of array to Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye

*Calendar of the Patent Rolls, ... Henry IV. Vol. IV. A.D. 1408–1413.* R. C. Fowler (1909; reprint: Germany: Kraus Reprint [Lessingdruckerei Wiesbaden], 1971)

[p. 95] 28 Jun 1409 “William Clifford, ‘chivaler,’ and Anne his wife and William Phelippes and Joan his wife, daughters of Thomas, late lord of Bardolf, have shown the king how Henry [III. {Dugdale’s Baronage corrects this to II.}] by letters patent granted to one Thomas Bardolf and his heirs of the body of Rose the daughter of Ralph Hanselyn the manor of Shelford and Stokbardolf, co. Nottingham, and the manor of Haloughton, co. Leicester, by the name of all the land of the inheritance of Ralph Hanselyn grandfather of the said Rose escheated to the king, and the said Thomas Bardolf married Rose and was seised of the manors in his demesne as of fee by the form of the said grant and the right descended from him to one Dodo as his son and heir, of the body of the said Rose, and from him to William his son and heir, and from him to Hugh his son and heir, and

from him to Thomas his son and heir, who died without heir of his body, and from him to William son of the said Hugh his brother and heir, and from him to Thomas his son and heir, and from him to John his son and heir, [p. 96] and from him to William his and heir, and from him to the said Thomas, late lord of Bardolf, his son and heir, and the latter was seised of the manors in his demesne as of fee by the form of the said grant and continued in his possession until they were taken into the king's hands by a judgement against him in the Parliament begun at Westminster, 7 Henry IV,..."

*Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londonensi Asservati, Tempore Regis Johannis.* Thomas D. Hardy (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printers to the King..., 1835)

[p. 13] [20] A. D. 1199. Wiltshire [?]. xxx. m. t aur. Hug' Bard dat dno Regi 300 marks p hnda cfirmoe terre de Ho.

[p. 42] [10] 1 John. Yorkshire. Rob' Bardulf dat dno Regi decem marc argnti p hnda i pace terra sua, q<sup>m</sup> Rex Ric fr dni Reg ei dedit de honore Willi Malban, sic eam ei dedit. Et mandat; G. fil Petri quod qceptis ab eo v<sup>9</sup>. m. i cotineti, et accepta ab eo salva sec<sup>i</sup>tate de aliis v<sup>9</sup>. m. psolvendis ad scaccm de Pasch pxio fut'o tc ei terra illa bn et i pace tenere faciat, sic eam tenuit de dono R. Rex fratris dni Reg, et fine q ipe fec de partia honoris illius cu sorore uxor sue ap Cadom cora sen Norm ei teneri faciat, scdm quod sen Norm ei significabit et testificabit' literis suis quod cora eo fcs fuit.

[p. 43] [9] A. D. 1200. Dorsetshire. Joh's Russell dat dno Regi 50 marks p hnda sorore Duin Bard i uxore. Plg Rob de Torham.

[p. 61] [3] A. D. 1200. Northumberland. Will's Bard dat duo Rex 30 marks et 1 palefr p tenenda terra sua in Cocheshal p serviciu feudi 1 milit q<sup>m</sup> Will fil Will pr uxoris ejus tenz p serviciu 50 sol p thenag p ann de dno Rex. Hug Bard; plg de palefr. T'min ut supius.

[p. 68] [1] 1 John. Wigorn'. Hugo' Bard dat dno Rex 50 marks p hndo manerio de Brumesg<sup>ave</sup> c Norto [ ] ad feudale firm s<sup>i</sup> et hedibz suis de dno Rex et hedibz suis in ppetuu, reddndo in [ ] et antiq<sup>a</sup> firma et incremtu q fcm fuit tpr Reg Ric. Et perterea de incremtu 20 [ ] T'. ad Pentec 25 marks in festo S. Mich 25 marks.

[p. 75] [6d] A. D. 1200. Pleg' camar de Tankervill quod satisfaciet dno Regi de eo quod fuitad torneamentu phibitu p Rege ... Hugo Bard

[p. 92] [18] 2 John. Lincolnshire. Hug' Bard dat dno Rex 1 palefr et 1 spvar cereeolariu p hnda inq<sup>s</sup>icooe 12 leg Judeoz de Linc et 12 liboz et leg hoii Xianoz de visnet Linc, si carte ille q<sup>s</sup> Manser fil Leon Judi et Salom de Edon et alii Judi Linc pferunt de debito q Alex de Sco Wasto eis debuit, et un fine fec cu Aaron Judo Linc p 101 lib sterlingoz p acq<sup>i</sup>etando eo de toto debito quod omibz Judis Linc debuit, cperhendant' sub debito illo q eis debuit et un fine fec. ...

[p. 100] [m. 15] A.D. 1200 (2 John). Lincolnshire. Herb fil Ernald dat dno Rex xx. sol ut loquela qua Rob Camerarius ht versus eu, selt, quod clam eu p villano suo in com, sit cora justic domini Rex itinerantibz ad pima assisa cu in ptes illas venerint. T'min ad pimu scacc.

[p. 105] [m. 13] A. D. 1200 (2 John). Honor' de Tikehull'. Nycol' Salsarius dat dno Rex ... Pl Hug Bard. T'ius, mediet c cazur ad Pasc, et altera med ad fest St. Michael.

[p. 106] Yorkshire. Rad' de Bolebec dat dno Rex 200 marks ... Plg Hug Bard de 20 marks...

[p. 108] [m. 12] A. D. 1200 (2 John). Lincolnshire. Nichol' fil Willi dat dno Reg ... Hug Bard; in plg reddes. T'min ad Pasch.

[p. 110] A. D. 1200 (2 John). Yorkshire. Petrus de Brus reddit et quiet clam dno Rex ... Plg... Hug Bard de 40 marks...

[p. 112] [m. 11] A.D. 1200 (2 John). Lincolnshire. *Foresta*. Rob Camerarius dat domino Rex cent marc et j. palefr p pace hnda de retto foreste. Plg Joh fil Hug de x.m. Gilb de la Val de toto residuo. T'min, ad Pasc tercia ps cu palefr, et tercia ps ad f S. Mich, et tercia ps ad Pasch.

[p. 113] [m. 11] A.D. 1201 (John). Lincolnshire. Symo de Kima et Rob Camerarius dat domino Rex lx. m. et j. palefr, ita quod id Symo in dabit xx. m. et Rob xl. marc et palefr p hnda magna assisa de tibz ptibz feudi j. milit in Merston, utr selt id Rob qui tenens est majus jus hat tenendi feud illd in dnico de dno Rege in capite, ad perdes Symo in dnico de honore Gloucestr. T'min, ad Pasc tercia ps et palefr, et ad festu Sci Mich tercia ps, et it ad Pasch tercia ps.

[p. 121] [7] A. D. 1201. Honor de Tikehull'. Will's Pinerna dat dno Rex 10 marks... Et mandat est Hug Bard q plenaria saisina ei in habere faciat. T'min, mediet ad instant Pentecost et alteram med ad fest St. Mich. ...

[p. 126] [6] A. D. 1201 (2 John). Wigorn'. Hug' Bard dat dno [Regi] 3 palefr p t'bz feriis hndis, unaq<sup>a</sup>q feria durat'a p t's dies in Norton, Carleton, et G'meston.

[p. 179] [4] A. D. 1201. Lincolnshire. Preceptu est Hug Bard quod capiat ad opus dni Rex 50 marks de catall Rog de La Welle burgensis Linc, et quod de residuo fiat testamtu suu scdm q ipe vidit dno Regi expedire, et dns Rex habebit 1 palefr p hoc faciendo de ipo Hug.

[p. 194] [6d] 3 John. Pceptu est Hug Bard quod capiat ad opus dni Rex 50 marks de catall Rog de Welle burgensis Linc et quod de residuo fiat testamtu suu scdm quod ipe vidit expedire Regi, et dns Rex habebit j. palefr p h faciendo.

[p. 244] [6] A. D. 1205 (6 John). Warwickshire. Amabil' q fuit ux Hug Bard dat dno Rex 2 mil marc et 5 pal ut no dist'ngat' ad se maritanda, et quod sit vidua q<sup>m</sup>diu sibi placuerit, et si se maritare voluerit no maritabit se n<sup>i</sup> p assensu et voluntate dni Reg, et qg quieta sit de sectis syrarr et hundredoz, et de auqiliis vic, q<sup>m</sup>diu sit vidua pus morte Johis de Braos<sup>a</sup> quonda viri sui, vl q<sup>m</sup>diu fuerit i debito dni Reg de perdco fine, et quod hat id quod habere debat i wardis et escaetis et aliis que ea cting de baron pris sui qu l cu escaetaverint. ¶ T'mini slonis sut hii, ad scacc Pasch anno etc. vj<sup>10</sup>. L. libr et 1 palefr, ad Nativitate Sci Joh Bap pxio seqnti £50 ad scacc Sci Mich pxio seqns 50 libr et 1 pal, ad fest Sci Hillar seqns £50 et pusea de scacc i scacc cent libr et 1 palefr, quousq perdes finis totus psolutus fuit, sclz 2 mill m. et 5 pal. Et mandat; vic Warewic quod accipiat ab

ea pleg de medietate illius finis, q dns Rex recep ii sec'itate de altera medietate terras, feoda, et catalla sua, et quod acceptis ab ea pleg de perdca medietate faciat ei habere quietancia de sectis serrar et hundredoz et de aliis sic perdcn; et id quod habere debat i wardis et escaetis, et aliis q ea cting de baronia [p. 245] pris sui etc. et quod faciat ei habere saisina terre sue i balla sua, sz anq<sup>a</sup> pleg sibi ivenerit no pmittat ei habere saisina terre sue. Mandat; & vic quod faciat scire vic i quoz ball terras ht perdca Amabil qu de ea sec'itate accepit, et noia plg faciat scire dno Rex ad media Q<sup>a</sup>drag. Et mandat; vic Oxon, Suff, Linc, Hertford, et Wigoz quod, qu vic Warewic eis mandaverit quod dcam sec'itate a perfata Amabil accepit, faciat illi habere quietancia de perdcis, et quod faciat ei habere tc saisina terre sue i balla sua. Sz anq<sup>a</sup> perdcis vic h eis mandaverint, no faciat illi habere saisina terre sue I balla sua, et Hug de Chauch tc vic respondebit de pleg.

[p. 295] [16] A. D. 1205 (7 John). Cornwall & Devon. Mandatu est comiti G. fil Petri quod p cent et 20 marc q<sup>a</sup>s Rob Bard recognoscit se debere Hugoi de Nevell p Hugoe Bard q<sup>i</sup> perdcos den debuit Henrico de Cornhill cujus fil et hede perdcis H. de Nevill ht i uxore, libari faciat eid Hugoi sn dilone maneriu de Carleton sup mare cu castro et c ptin suis, hndu q<sup>o</sup>usq pcepit in perdcn debitu, et quod id G. fil Petri capiat ad opus dni Reg medietate illius debiti.

[p. 296] Wiltshire [?]. Mandat'; G. fil Petri justic q p cent et xx. m. q<sup>a</sup>s Rob Bardulf recognoscit se debe Hug de Nefvill p Hug Bard q<sup>i</sup> perdcos den debuit Henr de Cornhill cus filia et hede perdcis Hug ht [in] ux, libari faciat eid Hug maneriu de Karleton sr mare cu cast<sup>o</sup> et cu ptin suis hnd q<sup>o</sup>usq in pcepit perdcn debit. Mandat; & q capiat ad opus dni Rex medietate illius debiti.

[p. 306] [14] 7 John. Lincolnshire. Rob' Bard dat 20 marks p sic quod dns Rex custodiat et i bona pace ee faciat terras homies et res ipius, ita quod nlla ei fiat ijuria vl molestia, et catalla terre de Wadinton de q<sup>a</sup> id Rob arainavit ass nove diss versus comite Cestr i bona pace arestari faciat, ita quod nich iu amoveat<sup>r</sup> quousq rectu eos dimiserit, et assisa illa nove dissaisine faciat venire cora Rex i pximo adventu dni Rex apd Notingham.

[p. 322] [11] A. D. 1205 (7 John). Lincolnshire. Walt' de Covintre dat C. libr de mia sua p flo clamore versus Rob Bardulf.

[p. 324] [10] Lincolnshire. Joh'es Bec dat dno Rex C. libr et 4 palefr p hnda ux q fuit Willi Bard cu terra sua et ptin suis de quibz ipe ivenit dno Rex pleg un; pacatus de 55 marks. Et mandat ; vic quod residuo debiti illius et de perdcis iij<sup>o</sup>. palefr, capiat salva et sufficite secur, ita quod securus sit de debito illo solvendo ad scacc ad terminos statutos, et cu illa securitate de ipo cepit sigcet vic Norhamt quod faciat ei habere plenar sais de perdca ux et terra et ptin suis, quia dns Rex percep litteris suis quod ad mandat suu illd faciat. [annotated *Hic mittendu ad scacc.*]

[p. 364] [1] 7 John. Northumberland. Elizabeth' q fuit uxor Willi Bard dat centu libr et duos palefr quod no dist'ngat<sup>r</sup> ad se maritanda, [p. 365] et si se maritare voluerit hoc pius scire faciet dno Regi ut hoc fiat p assensu suu, et p hndis in litteris dni Reg patentibz.

[p. 368] [m. 11d] 7 John. Lincolnshire. Walt' de Coventr dat £100 de misericdia sua p falso clamore versus Rob Bard.

[p. 458] [m. 8d] 1207 (9 John). PLEG' Gaulfr de Lucy. ... Rob Agulun C.s. ... Rob Camerar x.m. ...

[p. 472] [m. 10] 8 Jul A. D. 1213 (15 John). Lincolnshire & Yorkshire, Honor Pont'-fracti. Hugo Bardulf fine fecit cu dno Reg p relevio terre sue q<sup>m</sup> Rads pater suus de constab Cestr tenuit, cujus terra est i manu dni Reg et custodia Willi de Harecurt, quod dno Regi serviet se solo bn patus equis et armis i Pictav, vl ubi dno Regi placuerit, a scda die Duc<sup>a</sup> pust octab Aploz Petri et Pauli anno r. dni Reg xv<sup>o</sup>. i unu anu integr copletu, et in dnm Rege secur fecit p Galfr de Nevill camer suu. Et mandat; perdcio Willo de Harec't, custodi honoris de Pontefracto, quod eid Hug su diloe plenar saisina habe faciat de perdca terra cu ptin suis, q occoe perdcio relevii fuit i manu dni Reg. Ide mandat; Gilebto fil Reimfr de terra q fuit perdcio Radi q<sup>o</sup>nda pat's ipius Hug q<sup>m</sup> i manu dni Reg saisivit. Mandat; ecia militibz custodientibz excaetas dni Reg i com Eborac quod perdcio Hug plen saisina habe faciat de terra q fuit perdcio Radi q<sup>o</sup>nda pat's sui, et q<sup>m</sup> i manu dni Reg saisivert, q'a fine fecit cu dno Reg ut perdcn; p relevio terre q<sup>m</sup> de dno Reg [p. 473] tenuit et in secur p perdcn G. fecit.

[p. 505] [4] 18 Nov 1213. Oxfordshire. Rob's Camerarius dat tres marc p habendo q<sup>o</sup>da precipe cora dno Rege a die Sancti Hillar i 15 dies de feod dim milit cu ptin in Horul et Horminton versus Hug Bardulf. H't percipe: et mandat ; vic quod secur capiat ab ipo Robto de ill tibz marc ad opus domini Reg p bri illo. **[Robert is brother of Hugh, both are sons of Osbert]**

[p. 541] [3] A. D. 1214. Ep'atus Dun'l'. Joh's Gubio dat sexaginta nove libr 10 sol 11d. et duos palafros et viginti m. et duos palafros p hnda saisina de ux q fuit Willi Bardolf et tota terra sua in bailla Phi de Ulecot. Et mandatu [est] eide Pho etc.

*Excerpta E Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi Asservatis, Henrico Tertio Rege, A.D. 1216 – 1272. Vol. I A.D. 1216– 1246.*

Charles Roberts. (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, Printer's to the King's most Excellent Majesty, 1835)

[p. 129] [3] 1 Jul 1225. Dns Rex cep homag Jord' Foliot Isold' de Gray et Rad' Paynel de portoibz suis q eos coting de terris q fuut Rob'ti Bardulf' avuncli sui q<sup>a</sup>s de dno Rex tenuit i cap, et mand est Vic Kanc quod accepta ab eis sec'itate a Rob'to Lupo loco Matild' Bardulf' mris sue q est una hedu perdcio Robti de relevio suo dno Rex reddendo q<sup>o</sup>tu ad ipam ptinet p pte sua silr eid Rob pl saisina habere fac loco mat's sue de portoe ipam heditar cting de terris perdcis. Portoem vero ctingente fil et hede Hug' Poinz qui similr e unus hedu ipius Robti et inf<sup>o</sup> etate est et i custodia dni Rex salvo custodiat don<sup>c</sup> dns Rex aliud inde percepit.

[p. 132] [1] 24 Sep 1225. Lincolnshire. Mand est Vic Linc quod terra q fuit Joh'is de Dyrinton' in Dirinton et q capta est in manu dni Rex eo quod ide Joh covictus fuit cora Justic dni Rex de falsa jurata cu oibus rebus et catall in ea ivalentis t<sup>o</sup>dat Willo Bardulf custodiend ad opu dni Rex in forma q<sup>a</sup> dns Rex ei significavit. Et mand est Willo Bardulf quod perdcce terre custodia admittat et ea cu oibus catallis in ea ivalentis salvo custodiat, salvo Margar' ux ejusd Johis et familie sue ronabili estoverio suo de exitibz ejusd terre, terra ecia illa de ejusd exitibz excoli faciat.

[p. 229] [2] 15 Oct 1232. Wills Bardulf fine fec cu Rex p mille libr p hndis custodia terre et hedis Will'i de Eynford' et

maritagio ejusde hedis. De q'bz reddet dno Rex p anu ducentas libr vidc centu libr ad Pascha anno r. Rex eod xvij°. et i festo Sci Mich px° seqnte centu libr, et sic de ano i annu ad eosde terminos don° perdcā pecunia Rex plene psolvat' Ita tn quod si de perdcō hede humanitus contigit anq' filia ipius Willi legitime desponsare, et scdm lege terre Angl dotare possit, ipe Wills quietus erit de oibz terminis pecunie perdcō hes don° filia ipsius Willi legitime desponsare et eam dotare possit sic perdcō est: tenebit' Rex in plena solucone tocius perdcē pecunie quicquid de perdcō hede contigerit. Et de [p. 230] eade pecunia dno Rex solvenda modo perdcō securitate fecit dno Rex p Johem Com Huntingdon Willm de Vescey Henr de Alditheleg et Willm de Cantilup juniore. Et mandatum est Petro de Ryvall Capit Pict quod de oibz terris q fuerut ipius Willi et q's huit in custodia de ballo dni Rex: eide Willo plena seisina habere fac sic perdcō est.

[p. 313] [2] 5 Oct 1236. Mand est Vic Kanc quod demanda q'm p sumon scii facit Willo Bardulf de debitis Willi de Eynesford cujus terre et hedu custodia est i manu sua ponas i resp'tum usq i crastin Aiaz anno r. n. 21 ut tuc inq'rat' cora Baronibz de scio utr ipe an Johs de Burgo q' huit catalla q funt ipius Willi debat dno Rex de debitis illis respondere.

[p. 406] [9] 5 May 1243 ... Et si fuerint in manu predce Comitisse [Kent] pvideatis quod ipa de terris predcis nich vendat vl donet vl alienet ante adventum nrm in Angl. De honore aut de Wermegaye qui fuit in manu predci Com de hereditate Will'i Bardulf, acceptis ab eo hiis que ad nos ptinet de honore predco excepto homagio suo: eidem Willo plena seis habere faciatis. Gram ecia quam de jure facere poteritis predco Johi in agendis suis ei ipendatis.

[p. 411] [9] 8 Feb 1244 Mandat est Baronibz de scio quod demandam omium debitor q'm faciunt Will'o Bardulf de debitis Will'i de Warenn' avi sui et Beat'cie mat's ejus ponat in resp'tum usq in unu mesem a die Pasch.

*Excerpta E Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi Asservatis, Henrico Tertio Rege, A.D. 1216 – 1272. Vol. II A.D. 1246– 1272.* Charles Roberts. (1836)

[p. 180] [10] 13 Feb 1254 (38 Henry III). The king resp'cm dedit Will'o Bardulf, Jr. & wife Julian' de CC.xxiii. libr et duobz dol vini q ab eis exigunt' p sum scii usq, ad festum Sci Johis Bapte pximo fut'm. Et mand est Bar de scerio quod pdcm resp'tum eis habere fac.

[p. 307] [5 alias 7] between 16-20 Jul 1259 (43 Henry III) Sussex. Will's fil Willi Bardolf' dat dimid marc p uno pone hndo ad bancu. Et mand est Vic Sussex.

[p. 351] [11] between 18-23 May 1261 (45 Henry III). Norfolk. Thom' fil Will'i Bardolf dat una marca p uno bri ad tminu. Et mand est vic Norff.

[p. 365] [17] 23 Jan 1262 (46 Henry III). *D' relevio. Suff'*. R. cepit homagiu Rob'i Bardolf' fil et heredis Osberti Bardolf' de omibz terris et ten que perfatus Osbert' pat suus tenuit de Rex in capite et ei reddidit terras illas et ten. Et mandatum est Willmo de Weilonde Escaetori Rex cit' Trentam quod accepta securitate a perfato Robo de di marca Rex reddenda ad scem Pasche pximo fut'm p relevio suo eidem Robo de omibz terris et ten perdcis et de quibz etc. plena seisina sine dilone habere fac.

[p. 578] [7] between 24 Aug-2 Sep 1272 (56 Henry III). "Idonea que fuit ux Robti Bardolf' et Alienor' fil Robti Bardolf' dant di marc p una as. Cap cora eodem Martino. Et mand est Vic Linc."

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. I. Edward I. A.D. 1272-1307* A. E. Bland & A. E. Stamp (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1911)

[p. 63] [30] 5 Jan 1276 "Order to the sheriff of Leicester, escheator in that county, to take into the king's hand the lands late of William Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief. The like to the sheriffs of Sussex, Norfolk, Nottingham and Lincoln, escheators in those counties."

[p. 65] [26] 5 Feb 1276 "Order to the sheriff of Leicester, escheator in that county, to deliver to William Bardolf, son and heir of William Bardolf, tenant in chief, the lands late of his said father, he having done homage. The like to the sheriffs of Lincoln, Nottingham, Norfolk and Sussex, escheators in the those counties."

[p. 98] [10] 24 Jun 1278 lands late of Richard le Rus, deceased tenant of William Bardolf, deceased tenant in chief, whose lands were in the king's wardship by the latter's death. Wording uses past tense when indicating the wardship of Bardolf lands, but king still holding wardship of Rus lands & heirs, not held in chief.

[p. 184] [15] 14 May 1283 "Order to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to cause enrolment to be made pursuant to the king's grant to William Bardolf that though William his father and he and Hugh de Gurnay, father of Juliana his wife, whose heir she is, have not observed the terms sometime granted to them for paying their debts, he may recover the said terms."

[p. 225] [14] 3 Apr 1286 "Order to... keeper of London, and to the sheriffs of London to take into the king's hand, if not yet taken, the lands and rents in London late of Robert Aguyllun, deceased, the king not being assured whether they should pertain to Hugh Bardolf and Isabel his wife, daughter and heir of the said Robert, by hereditary right, or to the prior and convent of Tortinton by reason of a bequest in Robert's will according to the custom of the city. Order to the escheator on this side Trent... to deliver to Hugh Bardulf and Isabel his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Aguillun, tenant in chief, the lands late of her said father, Hugh having done homage; saving to Margaret, late the wife of Robert, her dower."

[p. 267] [22] 8 Dec 1289 "Order to the escheator on this side Trent to take into the king's hand the lands late of William Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief." [21] 23 Dec 1289 *ibid*. Like order to escheator beyond Trent. 26 Dec "Order to escheator beyond Trent to permit Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, executor of the will of the said William Bardolf, and his co-executors to have free administration of William's goods, if they find security for rendering his debts. The like to the escheator on this side



Trent.”

[p. 285] [1] 6 Nov 1290 “Order to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer to cause enrolment to be made pursuant to the king’s grant to Hugh Bardolf that of the 140*l.* wherein he is held for his relief, demanded of him by summons of the Exchequer, he pay 40*l.* at Easter next, 50*l.* at Michaelmas following and 50*l.* at Easter following.”

[p. 311] [m. 7] 11 Jun 1292 “... lands late of Richard le Rus, tenant of William Bardolf, tenant in chief, which fell to the king as a wardship of a wardship when the lands of William were in his hand by William’s death...”

[p. 362] [3] 6 Nov 1295 order to the escheator this side of Trent “to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Juliana late the wife of William Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief.”

[p. 497] [3] 20 Aug 1304 the escheators this side Trent and beyond Trent were ordered “to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Hugh Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief. ... after taking security from the executors of the will of the same Hugh for rendering his debts, to permit them to have free administration of his goods.”

[p. 503] [20] 14 Dec 1304 the escheators on both sides of the Trent were ordered “to deliver to Thomas Bardolf, son and heir of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, the lands late of his said father, he having done homage.”

[p. 511] [15] 18 Mar 1305 the escheator on this side Trent ordered “to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Robert Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief.”

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. II. Edward II. A.D. 1307-1319* A. E. Bland & A. E. Stamp (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1912)

[p. 176] [membrane 16] 8 Aug 1313 “Order to the escheator on this side Trent to take into the king’s hand the lordship of certain villeins in Empnesworth and a fishery in the water there and the hamlet of Estneye, pursuant to an inquisition made by him shewing that Henry III granted to William Aguillon 100*s.* of dry rent by the hands of the reeve of the manor of Warblington, to hold to him and his heirs, and that afterwards Henry III granted that manor with the hamlets of Empnesworth, Estneye and Middelton to Matthew son of Herbert and his heirs in fee, and that afterwards Peter son of Matthew in the time of Edward I assigned Robert Aguillon, son and heir of William, to receive the said rent by the hands of the said villeins, reserving to himself and his heirs certain services and customs of the same villeins, and that Robert, after Matthew son of John, kinsman and heir of Peter, enfeoffed Edward I of the said manor and hamlets and Edward I granted the same to Matthew for life, by the latter’s negligence and permission usurped the lordship of the said villeins, to wit, ransom of blood, view of frankpledge, amends of assize of bread and ale and fines of the lands of the said villeins, and also the said fishery, all which Isabel Bardolf now holds, and that Philip son of Philip de Estneye, after the said Matthew held the manor and hamlets for life of the grant of Edward I, entered and occupied the hamlet of Estneye by the negligence and fictitious prohibition (*defensionem*) of Matthew, and now holds the same to the king’s disherison.”

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. III. Edward II. A.D. 1319-1327* A. E. Bland & A. E. Stamp (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1912)

[p. 210] [membrane 5] 28 May 1323 escheator ordered “to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Isabel late the wife of Hugh Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief.”

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. IV. Edward III. A.D. 1327-1337* A. E. Bland & S. C. Ratclif (London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1913)

[p. 157] [2] 30 Dec 1329 “Order to the escheator on this side Trent to take into the king’s hand the lands late of Thomas Bardolf, deceased, tenant in chief. The like to the escheator beyond Trent.”

[p. 164] [26] 27 Feb 1330 the king’s kinsman John de Warrenna, earl of Surrey, was granted the non-dower part of Thomas Bardolf’s lands held in chief, during the minority of the heir.

[p. 237] [25] 8 Feb 1331 Robert de Thorp, deceased, held some tenements in Wrenyngham by knight service, of the lady of Bardolf

[p. 276] [8] 10 Oct 1331 John Suet, deceased of Thurleston, had been tenant by knight service of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, a minor in the king’s ward.

[p. 296] [22] 3 Feb 1332 Oliver de Serleby, deceased tenant by knight service of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief in king’s wardship

[p. 313] [14] 11 May 1332 Master Richard de Ely, deceased tenant by knight’s service of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief in the king’s wardship.

[p. 320] [10] 24 Jul 1332 Walter de Pateshull, deceased tenant by knight service of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, the king’s ward, lands in Euston, co. Suffolk

[p. 357] [14] 17 Apr 1333 Nicholas de Gunevill, deceased tenant by knight service of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, minor ward of king.

[p. 365] [9] 18 May 1333 Nicholas de Gonevill, deceased tenant of the minor heir of Thomas Bardolf, king’s ward, held Lyrlyng manor and lands in Risworth by the service of a moiety of a knight’s fee

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. V. Edward III. A.D. 1337-1347* A. E. Bland

(London: The Hereford Times Limited, 1915)

[p. 522] [1] 8 Jul 1346 “John Bardolf of Wyrmegey, for 10 marks for a man at arms. Norfolk.” [sum paid into Exchequer for king’s next expedition overseas]

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. VII. Edward III. A.D. 1356-1368* M. C. B. Dawes (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1923)

[p. 54] [4] 22 Dec 1357 escheators for Nottingham & Derby, York, Leicester, Northampton, Lincoln, Essex and Sussex ordered to take lands of Agnes, late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, deceased, into king’s hands

[p. 151] [30] 31 Jan 1361 Elizabeth de Burgo, deceased, former wife of Roger Dammori, deceased had daughter Elizabeth who married John Bardolf, chevalier, she being next heir & of full age. Ordered delivered Cathorp manor in Lincolnshire “as the king has taken the homage and fealty due from John by reason of his having offspring by Elizabeth.” 26 Jan [p. 152] John Bardolf ordered delivered Clopton manor in Suffolk and La Dous manor in Hertfordshire and the farm of £20 for same reason. Elizabeth de Burgo and John & wife Elizabeth had by licence granted Ilktelishale manor in Suffolk to John de Lenne while living.

[p. 278] [4] 13 Oct 1363 order to escheators of Norfolk, Suffolk, Essex & Hertford, Lincoln, York, Bedford, Buckingham, Cambridge & Huntingdon, Northampton & Rutland, Surrey, Sussex, Kent & Middlesex, and Warwick & Leicester to take possessions of John Bardolf of Wyrmegey, deceased, into the kings’ hands.

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. VIII. Edward III. A.D. 1368-1377.* M. C. B. Dawes (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1924)

[p. 63] [26] 8 Feb 1370 “Indenture witnessing that the king has granted and demised at farm to Simon Noreys, clerk, rector of the church of Castre in Flegg, and John de Repynghale, the wardship of the manors of Wyrmegey, Rungeton, Stowe, Fyncham, Wynbergh, Strumpesawe, Cantele and Clopton, cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, Bercompe, Barlyng (with the rent of Berwyk), and Flecchyng, co. Sussex, and Adyngton, co. Surrey, late of John de Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ with courts, views of frankpledge, markets, fairs and other appurtenances, and with the fishery in the manor of Wyrmegeye contained in the extent thereof, to hold to them and their assigns from 5 August last until the lawful age of the heir, rendering yearly at the Exchequer 270*l.* by equal portions at Christmas, Easter, Midsummer and St. Peter’s Chains, to wit, 185*l.* for the manors [p. 64] in Norfolk and Suffolk and 85*l.* for those in Surrey and Sussex; saving to the king knights’ fees, advowsons, wardships, marriages, reliefs of free tenants by knight service or grand serjeanty, escheats, chattels of felons and fugitives, fines, ransoms and amercements before any king’s justices, vert, venison, and all other profits not contained in the extents of the manors, and reversions of lands of the said inheritance held in dower, by the courtesy of England, or otherwise for life. The said Simon and John shall maintain the houses and enclosures of the manors in as good a state as they found them, or better, and pay the wages, rents resolute, and all other charges incumbent on the manors, except that, if any yearly pensions are by the king’s award due to be paid out of the manor of Stowe, the king wills that the farmers shall pay the same and have allowance thereof from their farm.”

[p. 65] [25] 12 Feb 1370 Indenture witnessing that the king has granted and leased at farm to Walter Scarle the manor of Halughton, co. Leicester, which is in the king’s hand as part of the inheritance of the heir of Sir John de Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ who held in chief, to hold to him and his assigns from 5 August last until the full age of the said heir, rendering 10*l.* yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter; saving to the king fees, advowsons, reliefs of free tenants by knight service or grand serjeanty, chattels of fugitives and felons, and all other profits not falling in the extent of the manor. The said Walter shall maintain the houses and enclosures of the manor, and do and pay all other charges there.”

[p. 89] [14] 8 Jul 1370 “Commitment to Peter Clerc of Cranebourn,— by mainprise of Michael Skillying and Walter de Perle of the county of Dorset,— of the wardship of all the lands in Cranebourn, co. Dorset, late of John Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ who held in chief, to hold the same from Michaelmas last until the lawful age of the heir, rendering 106*s.*8*d.* yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas, the first term of payment beginning at Easter last.”

[p. 131] [17] 6 May 1371 “Commitment to the king’s esquire, Robert de Bardolf, of the keeping of the manor of Snetesham, co. Norfolk, with the hundreds and other things pertaining thereto, to hold for life from Easter last, rendering 100 marks yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter, and doing all other charges and services due therefrom.”

[p. 220] [17] 13 Nov 1373 a commitment annotated “Vacated because surrendered, and Robert de Bardolf has letters patent under date of 15 April, 51 Edward III. granting him the said keeping without rendering anything therefor, as appears on the Patent Roll of that year, and so these letters are cancelled.”

[p. 228] [10] 6 Dec 1373 John Bardolf commissioned tax collector for county Warwick

[p. 231] [9] 22 Jan 1374 John Bardolf commissioned tax collector for Warwickshire.

[p. 240] [23] 29 Jan 1374 John Bardolf tax collector in Warwickshire

[p. 268] [11] 14 Nov 1374 John Bardolf commissioned tax collector for Warwickshire

[p. 305] [15] 28 Oct 1375 “Commitment to William de Mulsho, king’s clerk, and Robert de Bardolf,— by mainprise of Thomas Restwold of the county of Berks and Alexander de Besford of the county of Worcester,— of the keeping of the priory of Tykford and all its possessions, (the priory being without a prior, as is said), to hold from Michaelmas last for as long as the war with France shall endure, rendering 50 marks yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas, so

that they pay tenths with the clergy, find the chantries, alms and other [p. 306] divine services anciently ordained in the priory, keep up the houses and buildings pertaining to the priory, and support all the charges incumbent thereon.”

[p. 321] [8] 20 Jan 1376 Caston manor is held by knight service of the lord de Bardolf of the honor of Wyrmegeye; the present lord, a minor in the king’s wardship

[p. 392] [12] 18 Mar 1377 John de Lenn “held in chief for life the manor of Ilketeshale called ‘Bardolfveshale,’ co. Suffolk, by knight service, of the gift and feoffment of Elizabeth de Burgh and John de Bardolf and Elizabeth, his wife, all deceased, made with the king’s licence, and also held divers other lands of others than the king for the same term by the like gift and feoffment, with reversion of the manor and the said lands to the heirs of the said Elizabeth wife of John, and that William Bardolf, son of the said Elizabeth, is her next heir and of full age,— to deliver the said manor to William, as the king, for 1 mark paid by him, has respited his homage and fealty until a month of Easter next, and to meddle no further with the said lands held of others than the king, if they are in the king’s hand through the death of John de Lenn and for no other reason, delivering any issues thereof taken since the death of the said John to those whom they belong.”

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. IX. Richard II. A. D. 1377-1383* M. C. B. Dawes (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1926)

[p. 56] [4] 14 Nov 1377 Thomas Bardolf of Spikesworth commissioned for county Norfolk to collect taxes

[p. 88] [12] 16 Mar 1378 Simon de Castre, clerk, on the day of his death, “held for life the manor of Castre in Flegg of the king in chief in free socage, of the gift and grant of John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, for which the licence of Edward III was obtained, by the service of 20s., with remainder to the right heirs of the said John, and that William, son of the said John, is the next heir and of full age.— to deliver the said manor to William, as the king has taken his fealty.” [order to escheator for county Norfolk]

[p. 188] [13] 4 Mar 1380 Thomas Bardolf of Spikesworth appointed a tax collector for county Norfolk

[p. 305] [35] 28 Jun 1382 “Commitment to Robert Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ and Roger Marchal,— by mainprise of Robert Marny, ‘chivaler,’ of the county of Essex, and Adam Kirkstede of the county of Norfolk,— of the keeping of (1) the manors of Staundon and the manor of Plessez in the town of Staundon, late of Edmund earl of March, together with all the lands which the said Edmund held in that town on the day of his death, and (2) the manor of Popishale in the town of Bokeland, late of the said Edmund, to hold the same, together with the agistments and profits of the park of Staundon, from the time of Edmund’s death until the lawful age of Roger, his son and heir, (saving to the king the office of parker there and the knights’ fees and advowsons of the churches pertaining to the said manor), rendering 100 marks yearly by equal portions at the Easter and [p. 306] Michaelmas Exchequers, maintaining the houses and buildings pertaining to the said manors and lands, and supporting all charges incumbent thereon.”

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. X. Richard II. A. D. 1383-1391* M. C. B. Dawes (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1929)

[p. 130] [12] 4 Feb 1386 “Grant and commitment to John de Waltham, king’s clerk, and Robert Bardolf, knight of the king’s chamber,— by mainprise... — of keeping of all the lands late of William de Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegey, [p. 131] tenant of the king in chief, to hold the same until the lawful age of Thomas, son and heir of the said William, rendering yearly at the Exchequer by equal portions at Easter and Michaelmas as great a sum as any other person would render for the same, (provided that out of the said sum they find reasonable sustenance for the said heir, as shall be agreed between them and the king’s council), and also maintaining the houses, buildings, woods, gardens and enclosures pertaining to the said lands, without waste and destruction, and doing and supporting all the real services and other charges incumbent thereon.” “*Vacated because surrendered, as the king on 13 May in this year committed to Ralph Crumwell and others, as appears below, two-thirds of all the lands late of the said William, to hold the same, together with the issues since his death, until the lawful age of his heir, for a certain farm to be rendered yearly. And so these letters are cancelled.*”

[p. 136] [9] 13 May 1386 “Commitment to Ralph de Crumwell, ‘chivaler,’ Thomas son and heir of William Bardolf of Wermegey, and Robert de Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’— with the assent of the council and by mainprise of Robert de Swylyngton, knight, and Hugh Goudeby, esquire,— of the keeping of two-thirds of all the lands late of the said William, tenant of the king in chief, to hold the same, with the issues and profits from the time of William’s death, until the lawful age of the said Thomas, taking 40 marks yearly out of the said issues and profits for the sustenance of Thomas during his minority, and rendering at the Exchequer for the expenses of the king’s household 200 marks yearly by equal portions at Michaelmas and Easter over and above the said 40 marks; provided that they keep without waste or destruction the houses, buildings,, woods, gardens and enclosures pertaining to the said two-thirds, and do and support all the charges and real services incumbent thereon.”

[p. 144] [5] 8 Feb 1386 escheators in Lincoln, Surrey & Sussex, Essex & Hertford, Nottingham & Derby, Leicester, Norfolk & Suffolk, London, Buckingham, and Gloucester to take into king’s hand lands of William Bardolf, chevalier of Wyrmegeye, deceased

[p. 212] [17] 28 Feb 1388 Thomas Bardolf, knight, is a minor in the king’s wardship; his manor of Westburgh in the barony of Shelford, Lincolnshire. Tenant Hugh Cressy is a minor.

[p. 228] [10] 13 May 1388 Thomas, son of William Bardolf, a minor in the king’s ward has feudal tenant by knight service,

Thomas Astele regarding “certain lands in the towns of Hindryngham and Snyterle, co. Norfolk,”; [p. 239] [5] 12 May 1388 *ibid.*

[p. 254] [23] 16 Sep 1388 Commitment in like terms to Robert Marchall,— by mainprise of Robert Bardolf, ‘chivaler,’ of the county of Northampton,”

*Calendar of the Fine Rolls Preserved in the Public Records Office... Vol. XI. Richard II. A. D. 1391-1399* M. C. B. Dawes (London: His Majesty’s Stationary Office, 1932)

[p. 154] [15] 26 May 1395 escheator in Oxford & Berks to take into king’s hand lands of Robert Bardolf, chevalier, deceased. 28 May same to escheator of Hertford.

[p. 234] [26] 13 Oct 1397 “Commitment to Thomas Bardolf of Wirmegey, ‘chivaler,’— by mainprise of..., — of the keeping of the manors of Wirmegey, Stowe, Rungeton, Fyncham, Strumpsagh, Cauntelee and Castre, co. Norfolk, Clopton, co. Suffolk, Watton and Crowebergh, co. Hertford, Bercamp and Berlyng, co. Susses, Adyngton, co. Surrey, and Ryskyngton and Dygeby, co. Lincoln, and 31s. of rent in Wendovere, co. Buckingham, which Thomas Mortymer, ‘chivaler,’ and Agnes, his wife, hold as the dower of Agnes of the inheritance of the said Thomas Bardolf, to hold the same from Michaelmas last for as long as the said manors and rent shall remain in the king’s hand, rendering to the king yearly the extent thereof and whatever may be agreed upon between the king’s council and the said Thomas Bardolf; with [p. 235] clause touching maintenance of buildings and support of changes.” annotated “*Vacated because nothing thereof was done.*”

[p. 259] [16] 20 May 1398 Thomas Bardolf, chevalier of Wermegey, committed by mainprise the keeping of these manors: Wermegeye, Stowe, Fareswell in Fyncham, and Rungeton in Norfolk; the third of Kyngeshall in Clopton manor in Suffolk; third part of Bardolf in Watton manor and third part of Crowbergh in Watton manor in Hertford; the third part of Bercomp manor in Sussex; the third parts of Ryskyngton manor and Dygby manor in Lincolnshire; and 31s. of rent in Wendocere, etc. in Buckinghamshire; which had been held in dower by Agnes, wife of Thomas Mortymer, but in the king’s hand by the forfeiture of Thomas Mortymer “extended at 82l. 18s. 1d. yearly, to hold the same from Michaelmas last during the aforesaid forfeiture, rendering 59l. 13s. 4d. yearly by equal portions at the Easter and Michaelmas Exchequers, and paying 23l. 4s. 9d. yearly at the same terms to the aforesaid Agnes in part payment of 100 marks which the king has granted to her. ... *Vacated on surrender, because on 30 April, 22 Richard II, the king granted the premises to Agnes during the life of Thomas Mortymer at a certain yearly rent. So these letters are cancelled.*”

[SC 8/174/8652] [? c. 1290] Petitioner: Roger Bozun (Bozon). Addressees: King. Nature of request: Bozun requests the king’s letters to the justices of the Bench to assign Beckingham and a knight of Nottinghamshire to take the inquisition between Bardolf and Bozun drawing [jurors] from three wapentakes. Places mentioned: Nottinghamshire; Bingham wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]; Newark wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]; Thurgarton and Lythe wapentake, [Nottinghamshire]. People mentioned: Ellis de Bekingham (Beckingham); Robert Bardolf. Note: The petition is dated to? c. 1290 in accordance with the guard note dating, though the basis of this dating is somewhat suspect as it is based on an unrelated reference to the petitioner in the patent rolls (CPR 1281-92, p. 413). Beckingham, the justice requested in the petition, was a justice of common pleas from 1285 to 1307 (Sainty, *The Judges of England*, p. 59)

[SC 8/309/15431] [1290] Nature of request: The parson of Fillingham requests that he may prosecute in Court Christian his plea against the abbot of Blanchland concerning tithes of Hugh Bardolf’s manor in Fillingham, notwithstanding a royal prohibition brought against him by the abbot which suggests that the abbot is parson of Bardolf’s oratory when he is not and that the tithes belong to the oratory when they do not. Nature of endorsement: 1) Lincolnshire. 2) Of Hugh Bardolf. 3) Before the King. 4) In Chancery. 5) The chancellor or chief justice for pleas before the King should answer whether the judges ought to proceed or halt. Places mentioned: Fillingham, [Lincolnshire]; Blanchland, [Northumberland]; Lincolnshire. Note: The petition dates to 1290 since it is on the roll of petitions from the Easter Parliament of this year (PROME, roll 02, appendix, no.112).

[SC 8/142/7072] [? c. 1290-c. 1304] Petitioners: Ralph Sefoulg. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: The petitioner states that Thomas Bardolf gave him £10 and other benefits to be taken from the issues of Runcton in Norfolk, in exchange for his going to Gascony or anywhere else that Thomas might wish to send him, except for the Holy Land, and that after Thomas’ death, the King gave the manor to Earl Warenne in allowance for a debt, to hold until the majority of John Bardolf, Thomas’ son and heir, and granted Ralph his letters patent to receive the £10 and other benefits from the manor. He asks that the Earl might have an allowance for this. Nature of endorsement: He is to go to Chancery and show his letters of pardon, and he is to have the things contained in the petition from the date of the same letters. And an allowance is to be made to the Earl. Note: No date given. However, the reference to the Earl Warenne suggests the petition dates to the reign of Edward I, and most probably to the 1290s or early 1300s. The petitioner is being given £10, and an annual gift of robes and ‘seles’, which might be saddles, salt or even shoes.

[SC 8/328/E894] [c. 1290-1304] Petitioners: Benedict de Lafford, clerk of Sir Hugh Bardolf. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Lafford requests that an oyer and terminer is granted so that he can have hasty remedy as he sent his plough-teams to plough his land in the vill of Quarrington that he holds from Herdeby, and Gregory and others came and took his plough to his manor in the same vill. When Lafford came to claim it, Gregory killed his palfrey, and mistreated and beat his servant. Nature of endorsement: He should go to the treasurer and make a fine for a writ ad audiendum etc., if he wishes,

otherwise obtain justice for himself by the common law. Places mentioned: Quarrington, Lincolnshire. People mentioned: Hugh Bardolf; William Gregori (Gregory); John de Herdeby. Note: The petition is dated to c. 1290-1304 in part on the hand, but also because Hugh Bardolf died in 1304 (Complete Peerage, I, p. 417).

[SC 1/60/32] [c. 1295] Robert de Burwash to Robert de Bardolf: request for letters of protection for a man going to serve in Gascony.

[SC 1/29/176] [c. 1297-1303] Hugh Bardolf to Robert de Bardelby, clerk: credence for his envoy. Petition of Hugh Bardolf for letters of protection for himself and others.

[SC 8/323/E574] about 1299. Hugh Bardouf requests that the king will pay him in money or assign him land in tenancy where he is able to have his money for his wages in the king's service in Gascony as he is greatly indebted to merchants in England. Nature of endorsement: 1) Coram rege. 2) The king will consider him and others in the same condition as soon as he can, and concerning this will do his best will. Places mentioned: Gascony, [France]; Bayonne, [Gascony, France]; Scotland; Great Yarmouth, [Norfolk]. People mentioned: [Henry de Lacy], Earl of Lincoln. Note: The petition is dated to c. 1299 as the matter of the debts owed to and by the petitioner were before the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer by the king's command on 30 March of that year (CCR 1296-1302, p. 239)

[SC 8/278/13875] [c. 1300-c. 1330] Petitioners: Gilbert de ... and .... Addressees: King. Nature of request: [This petition appears to concern a court case involving the two petitioners and Keytoner, but too little remains legible for the sense to be understood.] Nature of endorsement: 1) The petition was declared. 2) They did not come into court or to the town [...]. And if [...], order that they come to the next parliament. People mentioned: William de Keytoner. Note: Dated tentatively to the period c.1300-c.1330 solely on the basis of the handwriting and the endorsement. A note on the guard suggests that the petitioner is named Gilbert de Bardolf, but this looks unlikely under UV light.

[SC 8/322/E546] [c. 1300] Petitioners: Robert Ode, son of Richard Ode of Broughton; Emma Outholf, daughter of William Outholf of South Reston. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Ode and Outholf request remedy as their uncle (Thomas de Bromholm) died seised in his demesne as of fee of lands in Kirton, after whose death Edmund [of Almaine], the earl of Cornwall seized the tenements and they are now come into the king's hand by the earl's death. Nature of endorsement: 1) He requests that he expedite this bill for the love of Robert Bardolf. 2) They should sue before the justices before whom the inquisition was taken and allege what they consider expedient. Places mentioned: Baketon (Broughton), [Lincolnshire]; South Reston, [Lincolnshire]; Kirton in Lindsey, [Lincolnshire]. Note: The petition is dated to c. 1300 as it would appear that the petition was presented not long after the death of Edmund, earl of Cornwall in September 1300.

[SC 8/4/159] [1320] Petitioners: Community of Norfolk. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: The community requests remedy concerning the justices, assigned to enquire of trespasses against the peace. They claim that Thomas de Inglethorpe has been involved in attempts to illegally empanel a jury so that the peace cannot be maintained, so they request another justice be assigned in his place. Nature of endorsement: 1) It is agreed that other men be sent into this county so that a stop might be put to this. 2) Coram rege. Places mentioned: Norwich, [Norfolk]; North Erpingham, [Norfolk]; South Erpingham, [Norfolk]; Dereham, [Norfolk]; Elmham, [Norfolk]. People mentioned: Thomas Bardolf, justice; Thomas de ynglesthorp (Inglethorpe), justice; Henry de Colby, clerk and squire of Thomas de Inglethorpe; John de Colby, father of Henry de Colby. Note: The petition is dated to 1320 by the heading in Rot. Parl., vol I, p. 365 for the parliament held on Monday in the octave of St Michael, 14 Edward II.

[SC 8/167/8328] c.1320-c.1350. Petitioners: John Bardolf, alias John Russmoll. Addressees: King and Council. Nature of request: John Bardolf requests that he be granted the 'prederie' of Medoc in Gascony in recompense for his great losses in La Reole during the war. Nature of endorsement: By good testimony let it be sent to the constable that he hand over the value at the will of the king, and as soon as he is able that he certify the king as to the value. Places mentioned: Gascony, [France]; La Reole, [Guyenne, France]; Medoc, [Guyenne, France]. Note: Dated speculatively to the period c.1320-c.1350 solely on the basis of the handwriting.

[SC 8/190/9487] [1327] Petitioners: Elizabeth de Bourg (Burgh). Addressees: King. Nature of request: Request for permission to enfeoff a Norfolk manor held in chief of the crown. People mentioned: Thomas Bardolf; Simon de Ashelee; Gilbert [de Hethill], son of Ralph de Hethill; Ralph de Hethill. Note: Firmly datable by reference to [no. 1465 in C 81/150].

[SC 8/341/16071] [c. 1330] Petitioners: Missing; Addressees: King [and council?]. Nature of request: [This petition is fragmentary] To our lord the king . . . of dower against Thomas . . . in the county of Lincoln . . . and against Edmund, son of . . . and against John, son of Thomas [Bardolf] . . . and the third part of the manor of . . . Thomas Bardolf who . . . that he has the two parts of . . . the heir of the said Thomas Bardolf . . . the king answer and . . . that they should go ahead in the . . . Places mentioned: Lincolnshire. Note: Tentatively dated on the basis of the hand, and with reference to SC 8/78/3863, a petition by Earl Warenne apparently concerning the same lands. This petition may also be from Earl Warenne. Related material: For a related petition see [SC 8/78/3863]

[SC 8/95/4735] [c. 1324] Petitioners: Thomas Bardolf. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Thomas Bardolf states that the manor of Emsworth, Hampshire, which was given to Isabel Bardolf his mother by the King, ought to descend to him, but that she was disseised of it by Robert Lewer, and that it was afterwards taken into the King's hand. He asks that the truth of this matter might be inquired into, and justice done to him. Nature of endorsement: He is to show the King's charter in Chancery, and when it has been examined there, faithful people are to be appointed there to inquire into the truth of the contents of the petition and other etc., and if Isabel or the aforesaid Thomas their estate in this etc.; and the inquisition is to be

returned. And the King is to be informed etc. if what the petition claims is established by the inquisition, and the other things which are asked etc. And the inquisition is to take place in the presence of the keeper. People mentioned: Isabel [Bardolf], wife of Hugh Bardolf and mother of petitioner; Hugh Bardolf; William Bardolf, son of Isabel Bardolf; Robert Lewer. Note: This petition would seem to be roughly contemporary with the first petition recorded in CIPM, vol. VI, no. 543, which results in a writ of certiorari and a writ of scire facias, both dated 10 March 17 Edward II (1324). CCR 1323-7 p. 436 is dated 6 December 1325. [For a related petition, see SC 8/4/191 & SC 8/4/190; For transcript, see no.9 of PRO 31/7/99] [SC 8/4/190] Petitioners: Isabel de Bardolf, widow of Hugh Bardolf. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Bardolf requests that she be resealed of her free tenement in Emsworth and Warblington, [Hampshire], and that redress be made to her according to the tenor of Magna Carta concerning the suit of Robert Lewer who deprived her of her free tenement by means of a writ obtained by false accusation and an inquest, and despite Bardolf producing her royal charters granting the free tenements. Nature of endorsement: 1) It seems to the great council of the king that Bardolf ought to be restored to the tenements contained in the petition saving to the king his right when he will wish to speak on it, by the fact that she has shown her charters of the ancestors of the king of the same tenements that they gave to the ancestors of Bardolf, by which charters she and her ancestors have been seised of the said tenements, and not at all by illegal seizure. 2) Because it is attested by W. de Airmyn that the lands, tenements and liberties were taken into the hand of the king by special order of the king, therefore coram rege et magno consilio.

[SC 8/4/191] Petitioners: Isabel de Bardolf, widow of Hugh Bardolf. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Bardolf requests that a suit that is pending in the king's court concerning her tenements in Emsworth and Warblington [Hampshire], and which has been delayed for 4 years proceed to judgement, and that they be restored to her. Nature of endorsement: Regarding the first article she should have a writ in Chancery at common law, and concerning the second article she should have a writ ad exitandum to the justices etc. that they should proceed to judgement etc. and if difficulties arise wherefore that they are unable to make judgement, then they are to send the record and process into parliament. People mentioned: Robert le Ewer (Lewer)

[SC 8/78/3863] [?] 1330] Petitioners: John de Warenne, Earl of Surrey. Addressees: King and council. Nature of request: Warenne requests that the chancellor be ordered to assign him lands to the value of the third of the lands of Thomas Bardolf. He has Bardolf's lands until the heir is of full age, but Bardolf's widow has successfully sued him for a third of them. Nature of endorsement: He should show what he has, and when the chancellor has viewed the record and process and called to him the justices and others of the council they should do what justice demands. People mentioned: Thomas Bardolf; John [Bardolf], son and heir of Thomas Bardolf; Agnes [Bardolf], widow of Thomas Bardolf. Note: The petition probably dates to 1330 as to grants to the earl of Surrey concerning the lands were issued on 27 February and 1 June 1330 (CFR 1327-37, p. 164; CPR 1327-30, p. 530). However neither of these seems to directly relate to the matter discussed in the petition, so it is possible that the petition is slightly earlier. Related material: For a related petition, see [SC 8/341/16071]

[SC 8/298/14878] [1339] Petitioners: Simon Montacute, Bishop of Ely. Addressees: Chancellor. Nature of request: The Bishop of Ely makes two requests: 1) He states that he is charged with guarding the Isle of Ely for the King, and that he has also lately had a commission to array all the men at arms in Cambridgeshire; and he requests a writ to John Bardolf and his companions, arrayers of men at arms in Norfolk and Suffolk, to discharge them from making their array in those parts. 2) He states that William le Moigne and his companions, collectors of wools in Huntingdonshire, are demanding from his people in the soke of Somersham 86 stone of wool beyond what they have already paid. He requests a writ to the collectors to give them an allowance for what other collectors have received, according to the form of the grant made at Northampton. Places mentioned: Isle of Ely, [Cambridgeshire]; Cambridgeshire; Norfolk; Suffolk; Somersham soke, Huntingdonshire; Northampton, [Northamptonshire]. People mentioned: John Bardolf, arrayer of men at arms in Norfolk and Suffolk; William le Moigne, collector of wools in Huntingdonshire; Richard de Glatton, clerk of the Exchequer. Note: CCR 1339-41 p. 102 is dated 15 March 1339, and would seem to be in response to this petition.

[C 54/217, m. 45] 23 June 1377 Proceedings at the King's Coronation at Westminster. "William de Bardolf tenant of certain lands in Adynton. Petition to find a man in the king's kitchen to make a mess called 'dilgirunt', and if lard be added it is called 'malpigeryuin'. Claim admitted, and service performed."

*Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons Together with the Records and Muniments Relating to the Suit and Service Due and Performed to the King's High Court... Volume the First.* Francis Palgrave (1827) **add to timeline**

[p. 16] 28 Jun 1283 writ to appear 30 Sep 1283 for service in Wales: Willo Bardolf.

[p. 25] 8 Jun 1294 writ: Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 53] 30 Jul 1297 writ: ¶ Taxatores assignati in singul Com<sup>bz</sup> Angl subsc<sup>i</sup>ptis ... Caunt ¶ Per cons lras pat assign ... Thom Bardolf de Com Norff in Com Caunt

[p. 64] 14 Oct 1297 writ ¶ Per cosimiles lras assignantr sbsc<sup>i</sup>pti taxator etc. in Comitativz sbsc<sup>i</sup>ptis videlt. ... Norff ¶ Thomas Bardolf et ... et Vic Norff<sup>r</sup> vl alter ipoz in eodem Com quociens etc.

[p. 79] 6 Feb 1299 Parliament ultramarinis writ [8 Mar 1299 at London]: Baron Hug Bardolf

[p. 81] 10 Apr 1299 Parliament writ to appear 3 May 1299 at Westminster: Baron & Knight Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 82] 29 Dec 1299 Parliament writ to appear 6 Mar 1300 at London: among nobles Hugoi Bardolf

[p. 90] 26 Sep 1300 Parliament writ to appear 20 Jan 1301 at Lincoln: among Barons & knights: Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 102] 12 Feb 1300 Hugo Bardolfe Dominus de Wirmegeye signed letter to Pope about England's dominion over Scotland;

[p. 103] another letter (possibly copy of previous)

[p. 112] 2 Jun 1302 writ to attend 1 Jul 1302 parliament at Westminster: among nobles Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 114] 24 Jul 1302 writ to attend 29 Sep 1392 parliament at London: among nobles Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 116] 13 Sep 1302 writ postponing 29 Sep parliament to 14 Oct 1302 at Westminster: among nobles Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 194] 12 Dec 1276 writ summoning attendance 1 Jul 1277 at Winchester for military campaign in Wales: among known barons is Will Bardolf

[p. 201] 1 Jul 1277 mustered at Winchester: Norff & Notingh Wills Bardolf rec ser. iiii. f. milit unde iii. feoda de heditate pris sui et I. f. de heditate ux' sue faciend p sc ipm { et p Rogerm de Colevill, p Guidonc Botetourt p Johem de Gurnay} Milit.

[p. 223] 6 Apr 1282 writ to appear 17 May 1282 at Worcester for military duty in Wales: Willo Bardolf

[p. 225] 24 May 1282 writ to appear at Rothelan 2 Aug 1282 for military duty in Wales: among nobles Willo Bardolf

[p. 230] 2 Aug 1282 muster at Rutland: Notingh Wills Bardolf [supa] in Com Norff. \*? [p. 232] Norff Wills Bardolf r. ser. Quator f et facit p se ipm Gwidonc Butotourt Alanu de Twytham et Edmund de Bassigburn Mil.

[p. 240] 3 Aug 1282 muster: Not Norff ¶ Wills Bardolf rec servic quatuor feodoz mil fac p se ipm Guydone Boteturte Alanu de Tuyham et Edm de Bassingburn Mil.

[p. 246] 14 Mar 1283 writ to appear 2 May 1283 at Monte Gomeri for military duty in Wales: among Barons is Willo Bardolf

[p. 250] 14 Jun 1287 writ to appear 15 Jul 1287 at Gloucester: among nobles Willo Bardolf

[p. 256] 16 Apr 1291 writ to appear 3 Jun 1291 at Norham: among nobles is †Hugoi Bardolf. † [entry cancelled on the roll]

[p. 260] 14 Jun 1294 writ to appear 1 Sep 1294 at Portsmouth for military service in Gascony, France: Hugo Bardolf

[p. 276] 16 Dec 1295 writ to appear 1 Mar 1296 at Nova Castrum sup Tynam [Newcastle] for duty in Scotland: Leyc. Dominus Thom Bardolf

[p. 284] 24 May 1297 writ to appear 7 Jul 1297 for muster for service in Scotland: Johi de Bard. [p. 287] 25 May writ Nottingham & Derbyshire. Hug Bardolf... Robs Bardolf to appear at London with horse & arms

[p. 293] 24 May 1297 writ to appear 7 Jul 1297 at London with horse & arms for overseas service: Surr & Sussex' (xx. Libr rerr) Hugo Bardolf.

[p. 297] 20 Aug 1297 writ to appear 8 Sep 1297 at Roff with horse & arms: Robs Bardulf

[p. 302] 21 Oct 1297 writ to appear 6 Dec 1297 at Novum Castm sup Tynam [New Castle] with horse & arms: Robto Bardolf

[p. 311] 30 Mar 1298 writ to appear 25 May 1298 at York for military service in Scotland: Norff Robo Bardolf

[p. 317] 26 Sep 1298 writ to appear 6 Jun 1299 at Carlisle with horse & arms for military service in Scotland: Baron Hughe Bardulf

[p. 321] 7 May 1299 writ to appear 2 Aug 1299 at Carlisle: Hughe Bardolf

[p. 322] 16 Jul 1299 writ to appear "scdm diem Augusti primo futur" at Carlisle with horse & arms: Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 323] 17 Sep 1299 writ to appear 12 Nov 1299 at York with horse & arms for service in Scotland: Hugoi Bardolf

[p. 327] 30 Dec 1299 writ to appear 24 Jun 1300 at Carlisle with horse & arms for service in Scotland: Hugoi Bardolf

[p. 330] 14 Jan 1300 writ to appear 24 Jun 1300 at Carlisle with horse & arms for service in Scotland: Vic Norff et Suff Hugone Bardolf et Johe Boteturte vel eoz altero.

[p. 331] 14 Jan 1300 writ for service in Scotland: Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 333] 14 Jan 1300 writ for service in Scotland: holders of "quadraginta libratas terre in" Lincolnshire Hugo Bardolf [p. 334] Robertus Bardolf... "tenent in capite... per serviciu militare vel per serjantiam" Hugo Bardolf

[p. 338] 14 Jan 1300 writ to appear 24 Jun 1300 at Carlisle for Scottish service: Sutht tenent in capite Milites Hugo Bardolf

[p. 339] "habent quadragint librat terre in Com" Milites Hugo Bardolf

[p. 342] 12 Apr 1300 writ to appear 24 Jun 1300 at Carlisle for Scottish service: Vic Norff et Suff quod una cu Hugone Bardolf et... vel eoz altero

[p. 347] 14 Feb 1301 writ to appear 24 Jun 1301 at Berewyk sup Twedam with horse & arms for Scottish service: Hugoni Bardolf

[p. 366] 7 Nov 1302 writ to appear 26 May 1303 at Berewyk sup Twedam with horse & arms for Scottish service: Hugoni Bardolf

*Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons Together with the Records and Muniments Relating to the Suit and Service Due and Performed to the King's High Court... Volume the Second.* Francis Palgrave (1836)

[p. ?] 26 Aug 1307 writ to Parliament for coronation quindene of St. Michael [13 Oct 1307 in margin] at Norhampton: Thome Bardolf among nobles;

[p. 17] 18 Jan 1308 writ to nobles included Thome Bardolf

[p. 18] 19 Jan 1308 writ for 3 Mar 1808 at Westminster nobles included Thome Bardolf.

[p. 20] 10 Mar 1308 writ to nobles included Thome Bardolf.

[p. 21] 16 Aug 1308 writ to appear 20 Oct 1308 at Westminster, nobles included Thom Bardolf.

[p. 25] 4 Mar 1309 writ to appear 27 Apr 1309 at Westminster included among nobles: Thome Bardolf.

[p. 37] 11 Jun 1309 writ to appear 27 Jul 1309 at Staunford for service against Scots: among nobles Thom Bardolf

**start p. 40**

'Henry IV: March 1406, Part 2', in *Parliament Rolls of Medieval England*, ed. Chris Given-Wilson, Paul Brand, Seymour Phillips, Mark Ormrod, Geoffrey Martin, Anne Curry and Rosemary Horrox (Woodbridge, 2005), British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/no-series/parliament-rolls-medieval/march-1406-pt-2> [accessed 19 January 2021].

[memb. 2] Recordum et processus facta coram domino rege in parlamento suo tento apud Westm' primo die Marcii, anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum septimo. [Pleas in the parliament of the seventh year of Henry IV concerning the rebellion of Henry Percy and Thomas Bardolf]. "The record and process made in the king's presence in his parliament held at Westminster on the first day of March in the seventh year of the reign of King Henry IV since the conquest ...by order of our said lord the king, had assembled there in the week just past, in the presence of my lords the prince and his brothers, sons of our said lord the king, to discuss what type of process should be used, and what type of judgment should be rendered, against Henry de Percy, formerly earl of Northumberland, and Thomas Bardolf, formerly lord Bardolf, for certain crimes they recently committed contrary to their allegiance against our said lord the king. ..."

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society, Vol. XIV.: Three Rolls of the King's Court in the Reign of King Richard the First, A.D. 1194–1195.* Mr. Vincent (London: Wyman & Sons, Limited, 1891)

[p. 35] Trinity Term 1194. Lincolnshire. Pleg Ade d Tith ritati d morte cuius da hois p quada mulierem, Teobaldus Walt, Thom d Burg, Conanus fil Elie, Osbtus d Longo Campo Ainfr d Dena Joh Monacus, Rob d Wadelingto, Regin d Marisco, Rad Bardulf, Eustach d Heia, Walt d Flit, Rob d Ditton, Adam d Walepol, Alur d Waleton, Hnr d Marisco, Galfr d Vernu, Alur d Lederington, Gregorius d Tith, & ceput in man hndi eu ad Rect i Sumoe Justic.

[p. 58] Trinity Term 1194. Norfolk. Petrus Bardulf ess se d in usus Xpiana q fuit uxor Will Bardulf d pl dotis p Ada d Weston. In Octab Sci Joh . ap Westm. [p. 63] NOTES: Peter Bardulf v. Christiana Bardulf. [*Palgrave* 100]. Peter casts another essoim.

*Rotuli Curiae Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court Held Before The King's Justiciars or Justices. Vol. I. From the Sixth Year of King Richard I. To The Accession of King John.* Francis Palgrave (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, 1835)

[p. 11] 10 Oct 1194 York. ¶ Cristian q fuit uxor Willi Bardl pon loco suo Rad Capll versus Rad Bardl ad aud Jud suu d pl dotis sue in Houton. ... Eborac. Rad Capll poitus loco Xiane q fuit uxor Willi Bardl obtul se. iiij. die suo. versus Rad Bardl d pl q reto; ei d racoabli dote sua in [H]Eke-[p. 12] ton. Et Rad Bardl n fuit sumoitus q ipa Xiana n fecerat secritate d pseqndo. et tuc ven ipa et fecit secritate depseqndo. ¶ Considatu; q ipe Rad sumoneatr. q sit in Castin Oct Sci Matin apud Westm. in reposur.

[p. 47] [m. 6d] 15 Nov 1194 Eod' die Mart'. Notingham. Ada de Benningefeld & wife Gundra de Monasteriis versus Rob Malluuel & his mother Pauiare: land in Ravenston. Mentions judicial case of King Henry versus Rob Malluuel prem istius Robti. Stephen brother of Robert. ¶ q Hug' Bard' testatr et ipe Rob dic q fine fec c domino Rege de pace sua hnda. et de terris suis habend. et p terra insta. et in ptulit vic de Notingha literas domino Reg q h testantr. [p. 48] Lincolnshire. Rad de Wodebrge petiit cora Justic libm tenen suu in Hebston. p ass nove diss. versus Hug' Bard usa qua ass Hug' dix q huit saisina illa p jud cur sue. p defectu ipius Rad et cur recordata ; sumoes et destescias ipi Rad ronablr fcas et ipe [Rob]usnovit sumoes et destescias et dix q n debu ibi placitare q nich debu de eo tenere in terra illa. imo de feodo alterius ; et q ipe n qstus fu Justic nc aliqis p eo de h q Hug' injuste taxit eu in plac de tenem q ipe Rad tenu de feodo alterius dni. ¶ Considatu; q Hug' teneat in pace. et Rad placitet p bre recti si velit et sit in mia p fo clamore.

[p. 55] [m. 7d] 18 Nov 1194. In Oct' s'c'i Mart'. York Dies datus; Rad Bard. et Cristian q fu uxor Willi Bard. d plac dot sue in Hatton in Oct Sci Andr. et Petrus Bard ponatr p vad et salvos pleg adee tc ibbi ostnsurus qr n servav die suu sibi dat in banco. in Oct Sci Martin. qi debz ee Warrant ejusd Cristian d dote illa. ¶ Wills fil ||Supid. et Hug' de Putiaco. venerut in cria et usnoverut Hug' Bard. iiij. li. de firma York. qas id Hug' ad eis exig. et p sc uscord ||Ric.

[p. 62] [m. 8] 20 Nov 1194. Die d'nica in die S'c'i Edm'. Warwick. Dies datus; Hug' Bard. et Alic de Harewecort d plac dot un ipa plus ht qa ea habere . . gat a die Pasch in t's sept et interim hnt lic uscord.

[p. 100] [m. 13d] 20 Oct 1194. In tres sept post festu S'c'i Mich' (6 Richard I). Norfolk. Petrus Bardulf'. de m .ve. versus Xpiana q fu uxor Will\*. de plac dot . Rad fil Teodric. [p. 101] York Hug' de Verli de Mal .ve. versus Hug' Bard p Ivone de ||Bernebleia. Ad eumd ter.

[p. 136] 7 Dec 1194 (6 Richard I). York. Rad Bard de m ve. versus Xiana q fu uxor Willi Bard de pl terre p Rad de I'sula. Fid pl in .xv. dies a f' Sci Hilar. ¶ Id dies datus; Peto Bard warato ejusd Xiane.

[p. 153] [m. 1] 6 Oct 1198. Esson capta apud Hertford in octab' S'c'i Mich' (9Richard I). Hug' Bard versus Steph de Horewell de pl molndini p Nich Puintel. [p. 156] Dunstable. Dies datus ; Steph de Holewell querenti et Hugo Bard de pl ass ap Westm ad .v. sept pud f' [p. 157] Sci Mich et tc veniet ass. Id dies datus ; Rob de Heiru et Hug' de Heiru de pl terre in Peruton p bve Archi [ . . . ]

[p. 290] [m. 10] 1198 Bedford. De M. VE. In. iii. sept' pus Pasch' (11? Richard I). Steph de Holewelle vers †Hug' Bardolf [cancelled]— Abb de Ramese d ||pll servic p Alex de [ . . . ]re in Oct Trinity.

[p. 376] [m. 20] 1198 York. ... a die Pasche in .v. septim.... Hug' Bard .ius. justiciar itinerantiu ibi ve. et dix q record illd ven cora eis. ...

[p. 451] [m. 29d] 15 Jul 1199 (1 John). A die S'c'i Joh' in .ij. sept'. Devonshire. Hug' Bardl “ \_\_\_\_\_



*Rotuli Curiae Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court Held Before The King's Justiciars or Justices. Vol. II. the First Year of King John...* Francis Palgrave (London: George Eyre and Andrew Spottiswoode, 1835)

[p. 9] [m. 8d] 13 Oct 1199 Hertford. Dies datus ; Hug' Herru et Hug' Bard de plac terre . . . . . in .xv. dies.

[p. 17] Oct 1199 Hertford. Dies datus ; Hug' Harriu et Hug' Bard de pl. et. a die Sci Illar in .xv. dies.

[p. 111] [m. 17] Derbyshire. 8 Nov 1199 et Hug [de Picheford] dic quod Rad [de Beschvill] esson se de .m. lc. In itinere H. Bard et socaz ejus.

[p. 125] 8 Nov 1199 Nottingham. “Hug Bard dic quod de maritag ejusd “Albred[a, a married woman] in itinere suo in Nottingham fuit plac. et “cocord fca. ... [Hugo may be the judge]

[p. 190] [m. 6] 23 Apr 1200 H'ford. Omes loqle Hug Bard ponuntr in respem usq a die Sci Georg in xv. dies.

[p. 210] 23 Apr 1200 Norhamptonshire. Omes loqle q spectat ad Hug Bard sunt in respem usq in xv. dies a die Dnica pxa an festu Aploz Phil et Jacob p dnm Reg. Id dies datus; Joh de ||Curli versus eund de pl terr et Com War de pl terr. etc.

[p. 211] 23 Apr 1200 Warwickshire. Rob de Arewecurt. Hug Scotus. Gerard de Maneged missi ad Amabl ux Bardl ad sciend q poneret lo. suo. versus Com War de pl dot dnt quod po. lo. suo Sim Clicu vl Rad de Rivera.

[p. 215] 23 Apr 1200 Warwickshire. Com Warr [et Comitissa sua] pon loco suo Sim de Berkeston vl Willm Clicu versus Hug Bard de pl dot ejusd Comitiss etc.

[p. 253] 7 May 1200 [m. 14] Suffolk. Dies datus ; Comitiss Gundr et hominibz Hug Bard de pl injurie in oct Sci Johis perce peiu.

*Associated Architectural Societies Reports and Papers*, (Lincoln: The Lincolnshire Chorinicle, 1915) “Leicestershire Documents temp. King John” by A. Hamilton Thompson. (Abstracts made by W. K. Boyd)

[v. 33, p. 199] [Curia Regis Roll No. 49, m. 1] octaves of St. Michael, (10 John). Leicester. “Ralph Bardulf v. Robertus de Turnham.”

*The Jewish Historical Society of England Calendar of the Pleas Rolls of the Exchequer of the Jews Preserved in the Public Record Office Vol. I. Henry III., A.D. 1218-1272* J. M. Rigg (London: MacMillan & Co., Ltd., 1905)

[p. 101] [m. 4] 1244-5. Southamptonshire. “Proclamation made in the synagogues of Winchester touching claims of debt against William Bardulf.” [p. 102] [m. 4d] Winchester. “Elias, son of Chera, and Aaron, chirographer, mainperned to have a chirograph under the name of William de Warenne, of Wurmegay, whereby they may make claim of debt against William Bardulf, on the octave of St. Martin; in default whereof they forego recovery thereof at any time.”

[p. 105] [m. 5] 1244-5. Norfolk. “Summons by William Bardulf against Elias, son of Chera, and his coparceners of the inheritance of Isaac the Chirographer and Chera of Winchester.”

[p. 110] [m. 6] 1244-5. Norfolk. William Bardolf appoints William de Pageham his attorney versus Elias, son of Chera, and his coparceners of the inheritance of Chera of Winchester, touching a plea of debt.

*The Publications of the Selden Society Volume XV: Select Pleas, Starrs, and Other Records from the Rolls of the Exchequer of the Jews A.D. 1220-1284* J. M. Rigg (London: Bernard Quaritch, 1902)

[p. 12] Michaelmas Term 1244- Beginning 1245 Hants. “Proclamation was made though the synagogues of the Jews of Winchester, that if any Jew or Jewess had any debt to enforce against William, Bardulf, whether his, Bardulf's, own debt or a debt of William de Warenne of Wormgay, he or she should be before etc., on a certain day with the instruments etc. On the day appointed none came save Elias, son of Chera. Afterwards, on the Monday next following All Soul's Day comes the said Elias and says, that Bardulf is bound to him for a debt of William de Warenne by charters, but [p. 13] those charters he has not at hand; nor would he say in how much he is bound. And the Justices demand of the said Elias, whether he did service to our Lord the King on the said debt in the scrutiny made by Brother Geoffrey, and he says that he did service thereon by his starr; and the starrs being examined, nothing is found. He afterwards says that he did service thereon in the scrutiny made by Thomas de Newark and Ralph de Leicester.”

Norfolk. “William Bardulf caused summon Elias, son of Chera, and his coparceners of the inheritance of Isaac the Chirographer and Chera, of Winchester, to show by what instruments and by what warrant they make demand of debt upon him for a debt of William de Warenne of Wormgay.

And Elias, son of Chera, and Aaron, son of the said Isaac the Chirographer, come and produce two chirographs, to wit, one, in which it is contained, that William de Warenne, son of Reginald, owes Isaac the Chirographer £140, payable in the course of a year by instalments of £35 at each of the four terms, those, to wit, of St. Hilary, Easter, St. John, and St. Michael, beginning with the feast of St. Hilary next after the death of Geoffrey de Muschamp, Bishop of Chester; [died 1208] in which chirograph there is nothing in the nature of a gage, except that he pledged his own faith and that of his heirs, and confirmed it by his seal; and another chirograph, in which it is contained, that the same William owes Chera of Winchester 23 marks, of which the first term of payment was the feast of St. Michael next but one after the death of Godfrey, Bishop of Winchester [died 1204]; in which there is likewise nothing in the nature of a gage, except as above. [p. 14] And William comes and says, that as to those debts he is not bound to answer them, because in the inquests made by Brother Geoffrey, and

again by Thomas de Newark and Ralph de Leicester, touching the chattels of the Jews, no mention was made, nor aught inrolled or found in the Chest, touching these debts. Wherefore, if they were true and good debts, they would belong to our Lord the King, and not to the Jews. ..." Judgement is that the debts are answerable to the King and the indentures are seized for the king until 3 weeks from St. Hilary. The same day after William was gone Jews produced another chirograph showing William de Warenne owed Abraham, son of Avegay and Isaac the Chirographer 20 marks with payment terms due 1206. A month after Easter they are to return for judgement.

*Bracton's Note Book. A Collection of Cases Decided in the King's Courts During the Reign of Henry the Third,... Vol. I.... F.* W. Maitland (London: C. J. Clay & Sons, 1887)

[p. 148] [A.R.3-4, f. 243b] Michaelmas Term 1219. #49 Norfolk Thomas Bardolf

[p. 161] [A.R. 32-3, f. 241] Norfolk. W. Bardolf, et heres de Meanton, Ecclesia de Suterlege.

[p. 247] case #44 Thomas Bardulf

#1117 Willelmus Bardolf

#1163 Robertus Bardolf

#1819 Thomas Bardulphe

[v. 2, p. 46] #49 Michaelmas 1219. "Assisa venit recognitura quis advocatus tempore pacis presentavit ultimam personam que mortua est ad ecclesiam de Fretham que vacat, cuius advocacionem Thomas Bardulf clamat versus Rogerum le Daur' [Pour'], qui venit et nichil dixit quare assisa remaneret. Dicit tamen quod tenet terram de Fretham ex dono Regis Johannis et quod Thomas nullam terram habet in illa villa ubi ecclesia sita est, unde non videtur eid quod assisa debeat procedere. [p. 47] Et Thomas cognoscit quod revera nullam terram habet in illa villa, set antecessores sui fuerunt in seisinia illius terre et clericum presentauerunt ad ecclesiam illam, quorum seisinam petit per hoc breve. Et quesitus quomodo antecessores sui amiserunt inde seisinam, dicit quod dominus Rex Henricus auus domini Regis eos disseisivit per voluntatem suam ita tamen quod concessit eis duo maneria in escambium, scilicet Ormesby et quoddam aliud manerium set nunquam habuerunt escambium. Et quia cognoscit quod nullam terram habet in manerio illo et quod antecessores sui vel ipse nunquam postquam antecessores sui amiserunt seisinam clericum presentauerunt ad ecclesiam illam, et preterea dominus Rex cepit manerium illum cum omnibus pertinentiis, Consideratum est quod assisa non iacet, set perquirat primo manerium, et postea advocacionem et ideo inde sine die et Thomas in misericordia." "[...Bracton... remarks that the decision would have been different if Thomas could have proved that the advowson was not appurtenant to the manor of which he had been disseised.]"

[v. 3, p. 134] #1117. 9 Oct 1234/5 [This was a bastardy case. The question was raised as to whether the child was born before the marriage occurred, for that affected inheritance. Civil law disregarded a legitimization by a bishop.] [p. 136] lists bishops, earls and barons who I guess were at the parliament, which passed the law; altho, bishops protested answering the question, as the law specified. Among barons 23 Jan 1236 were Hugone Dispensatore & Willelmo Bardolf and Ricardo filio Hugonis. The child & parents are not named in the legal discussion.

[p. 176] #1163 A.D. 1235/6 Kent. "Assisa venit recognitura quis advocatus tempore pacis presentavit ultimam personam que mortua est ad ecclesiam de Halestowe, que vacat ut dicitur, cuius advocacionem Radulfus filius Nicholai et Reginaldus de Meaudre et Isolda uxor eius clamant versus Abbatissam S. Supplicii etc. [a Benedictine nunnery in the diocese of Rennes]... Dicit eciam quod prefata Abbatissa presentavit ante ipsum Turbertum quendam Robertum ad eandem ecclesiam qui ad presentationem suam fuit admissus, quia aliquando fuit contencio inter ipsam et quemdam [p. 177] Robertum Bardolf antecessorem ipsius Isolde, et tantum processit loquela in curia Dom. Regis quod exhibitis instrumentis ipsius Priorisse venit idem Robertus remisit et quietum clamavit eidem Priorisse totum ius quod habuit in predicta advocacione. Et Radulphus, Reginaldus, et Isolda veniunt et dicunt quod ipse Robertus Bardolf presentavit ad eandem ecclesiam predictum Turbertum et ad presentationem suam fuit admissus et tempore pacis, et inde ponunt se super assisam et Priorissa similiter. Juratores dicunt quod domini de Ho[o] vel Dom. Rex set nesciunt utr' antecessor' ipsius Isolde presentauerunt ad ecclesiam eandem quemdam Robertum de Hordona qui ad presentationem suam sine eorum fuit admissus et tempore pacis, et mortuo ipso Roberto contencio fuit inter predictum Robertum Bardolf et predictam Abbatissam ita quod loquela deducta fuit coram iusticiariis Dom. Lodowici [son of French king, who invaded 1216] tempore guerre, et in tantum processit quod idem Robertus recognovit advocacionem illam esse ius ipsius Abbatisse et ipsa ad petitionem ipsius Roberti presentavit predictum Robertum de Hordona ad eandem ecclesiam. ..."

[p. 625] #1819 A.D. 1227 Norfolk. "Radulfus de Marisco posuit se in magnam assisam Dom. Regis in comitatu de consuetudinibus et serviciis que Thomas Bardulphe petit versus eum, unde idem Thomas exigebat ab eodem Radulfo quod redderet ei de villenagio per annum xix. den. et aruram trium dierum et messuram trium dierum ad custum ipsius Thome, et gersonam pro filia sua maritanda et unam gallinam ad Natale et tot ova ad Pascha et tallagium et quod sit prepositus suus, et unde predictus Radulfus ei non cognovit nisi predictum redditum et araturam et messuram. Set quia illa sunt servilia et ad villenagium spectancia et non ad liberum tenementum, consideratum est quod magna assisa non iacet inter eos, set fiat inquisicio per xij. tam milites etc., ad recognoscendum si debeat predictas consuetudines et servicia etc. Post venit Radulfus et cognoscit omnes predictas consuetudines etc. Et ideo consideratum est quod Thomas recuperavit seisinam suam de predictis etc."

*Somerset Pleas (Civil and Criminal), From the Rolls of the Itinerant Justices (Close of the 12<sup>th</sup> Century— 41 Henry III.)*

Charles E. H. Chadwyck Healey (London: Harrison & Sons, Printers in Ordinary to Her Majesty, 1897) [p. lxxxi] Michaelmas A.D. 1188 Sheriff of Somerset & Dorset- Hugo Bardulf [p. 297] [m. 22] #1102. Quindene of Hilary 27 Henry III. Welinton' Hundred. Two murderers fled. "The chattels were delivered to Robert Bardolf of West Baggebergh' and Gilbert Wysdom of the same, so that they should have them before the justices, and they had not. Therefore they are in mercy."

***Associated Architectural Societies Reports and Papers, volume 34; Lincoln, 1917, A. Hamilton Thompson.***

**Volume 34, pages 157-175 (1917).** <https://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=umn.31951d00583620z&view=1up&seq=715> "Leicester Archaeological Society. Extracts from the Curia Regis Rolls relating to Leicestershire (continued)." [p. 187] [Curia Regis Roll 181, m. 24] Michaelmas Term 51/2 Henry III (A.D. 1267). Leicester. Richard de Hurle & Robert de Colton re: William de Castello, et al. in a plea of trespass of multiple armed men to the manor of Hallaton. "Peter de Nevill was attached to answer to the said Richard and Robert in a plea wherefore he caused the said trespass to be done to them, and wherefore they complain that whereas William Bardolf had sen them [p. 188] to take seisin of certain lands and tenements which Robert de Martivall held of him by knight service after the said Robert's death,..." [m. 25] Leicester. The sheriffs of Leicestershire, Nottinghamshire and Lincolnshire were commanded that whereas it has been shown to the lord the king on the behalf of William Bardolf and Thomas Bardolf that whereas Robert de Martyvaus, lately deceased, held from them in chief certain lands and tenements in Hallaton and Gouteby, and their bailiffs, immediately after the said Robert's death, in their name, had obtained seisin of those lands and tenements, as the custom is, saving the right of everyone, and they lately being in the lord the king's service by the king's precept, the king's escheator on this side Trent, believing that the said Robert had held from the king in chief, took into the king's hand all the said Robert's lands and tenements whereof he [p. 189] died seised as of fee, and which are of the fee of the said William and Thomas, at his command; ... Whereupon the same William and Thomas, asserting that those lands and tenements are of their fee, instantly asked from the king that justice be exhibited to them by reason of their lordship of the same, and Peter de Nevill and the others by reason of a certain grant (made) to them by John de Welham and Joan his wife, to which Joan those lands and tenements belong by hereditary right, they being as yet in prison by the procurement of the said Peter and the others aforesaid, and whilst the king was in seisin of those lands and tenements, so, as it is said, intruded into thos lands and tenements without the king's leave and will, and as yet withold them to the king's prejudice, and the bailiffs of the said William and Thomas there took a steer and robbed him of his goods and chattels to the value of 40 marks, to the loss and trouble of the said William and Thomas;... [p. 191] [Curia Regis Roll 181, m. 24] A.D.1267. Leicester. "Peter de Nevill was attached to answer Richard de Hurle and Robert de Colston in a plea whereof he committed a trespass of which they complain, that whereas William Bardolf sent them to take seisin of certain lands and tenements which Robert de Martival held of him by knight service, after the death of the said Robert, the said Peter committed the said trespass, coming to the manor of Halghton and assaulting Richard and Robert."

'Calendar: Roll B, 16 December 1298 - 29 September 1299', in Calendar of Early Mayor's Court Rolls: 1298-1307, ed. A H Thomas (London, 1924), pp. 21-45. British History Online

<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/no-series/mayor-court-rolls/1298-1307/pp21-45> [accessed 19 January 2021].

[Membr. 2] 29 Jan. 1298-9 [London]. Thursday before the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary [2 Feb.] A<sup>o</sup> 27 Edw. [1298-9] ¶Fulk de St Edmunds was summoned to answer Friscus de Monte Claro and Tottus his brother, merchants of Lucca, and John le Grant of London, in a plea of debt of 50 marks, due for a horse which the defendants bought, together with Hugh Bardolf and John le Brettoun late Warden of London, the amount being payable on Jan. 5 1294, as appeared by a deed in which Hugh, John and Fulk were severally responsible for payment. The defendant appeared by his attorney, Walter Woleward, and admitted the deed and his seal. Judgment that he be in mercy and satisfy the plaintiffs at the Quinzime. The defendant appeared in Court on the Monday following and paid the plaintiffs 30 marks, for which he received an acquittance, the remaining 20 marks being respited till the Vigil of Easter. Afterwards the deed was delivered to him in the presence of the Mayor, G. de Northon, R. de Refham, Th. Sely and others. [Membr. 5 b] ¶Frissottus de Monte Claro granted an acquittance, on behalf of himself and his brother Tottus, to Fulk de St Edmunds, Sir John le Bretun and Sir Hugh Bardolf, the latter having paid them fifty marks of silver due on the purchase of a horse.

'Mutilated roll of 1377-78', in Calendar of the Plea and Memoranda Rolls of the City of London: Volume 2, 1364-1381, ed. A H Thomas (London, 1929), pp. 245-256. British History Online

<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/plea-memoranda-rolls/vol2/pp245-256> [accessed 27 January 2021].

Membr. 18] 1377. William Bardolf, Lord of Wermegeye, brought a bill of complaint against William Fitz Hugh, goldsmith, for refusing to surrender four "scochons" with hatchments of his arms, which were found in the said William's possession. [French] The defendant appeared on summons and pleaded that the escutcheons had been openly exposed for sale in the City, and that a certain foreign minstrel had bought them from other foreigners in Lombard Street.... ¶The plaintiff prayed that the escutcheons might be adjudged to him on the ground that the said foreigners had no title to them. To this the defendant replied that he was not bound to answer, because he was able to verify his own purchase. Thereupon the plaintiff was asked whether he wished to dispute this verification, and answered "no." The Court gave judgment that the plaintiff take nothing by his bill and be in mercy, because the aforesaid verification was a complete bar to his action (fn. 12).

'Roll A 30: 1390-91', in Calendar of the Plea and Memoranda Rolls of the City of London: Volume 3, 1381-1412, ed. A H Thomas (London, 1932), pp. 170-181. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/plea-memoranda-rolls/vol3/pp170-181> [accessed 27 January 2021]. [Membr. 5 b] 19 June 1391 ¶Robert Bardolf, knight, and Amicia his wife demand an Assize of Nuisance against William Bealhome, leatherseller, touching their free tenement in the parish of All Hallows on the Wall.

Extracts from a roll of the court of Common Pleas, dated Hilary Term 1 Edward II (1308), relating to the county of Kent (National Archives, CP40, Roll 169) by Kenneth Jacob. Plea rolls are one of the most important sources in medieval genealogy and have been largely ignored by family historians. A few historians, such as Planagenet Harrison, recognized their value and a handful have been published (see, for example, List and Index Society). [Membrane 3d] Isabelle, the widow of Hugh Bardolf vs Geoffrey de Say.

COURT OF KING'S BENCH - KB27, Roll No 221, Trinity Term 1315. Kenneth Jacob. Introduction. As I have been using this roll myself, I decided to abstract entries to the county of Kent, giving brief details of personal names, place names and the type of suit. I hope it is of some use. I am unsure about a few of the names, but don't have the time to work on these. The references given are to a roll as it appears on the AALT website. The following link will take you to the index for this roll: <http://aalt.law.uh.edu/E2/KB27no221/aKB27no221fronts/index.htm>

*Pedigrees From the Plea Rolls. Collected From the Pleadings in the Various Courts of Law, A.D. 1200 to 1500,...* G. Wrottesley (London: Harrison and Sons Printers in Ordinary to his Majesty, undated)

[p. 103] [De Banco. Trinity. 45 Edward III, m. 312] Norfolk.— The king sued the warden of the hall of Valence Mary of Cambridge University for the next presentation to the church of Tilneye. William Bardolf temp. Henry III had son William, who had son Hugh (presented Edward I), who had son Thomas, who had son John, who had son William (a minor in the king's wardship) John Bardolf had granted the advowson of the church of Tilneye to Mary de St. Paul, the Countess of Pembroke in 20 Edward III.

[p. 107] [De Banco. Easter. 46 Edward III, m. 238] Hertford.— Elizabeth Pelytot sued Edmund Bardolf, Chivaler, and Katrine, his wife, for the manor of Wodhall, which John Tywe, knight, had given to Eudo Pelytot & wife Flora (temp. Henry III) & the heirs of their bodies.

[p. 352] [De Banco. Trinity. 13 Henry VI, m. 305] Norfolk.— Reginald Cobham, knight, & wife Anne and William Phelippe, knight, & wife Joan, sued the warden of the hall of Valence Mary of Cambridge University for the next presentation to the church of Tylney; they claimed that Frederic de Caprevylle gave the advowson to William Bardolf & his wife Juliana and the heirs of their bodies, temp Edward I. William Bardolf & Juliana had William, who had Hugh, who had Thomas (presented temp Edward III), who had William, who had Thomas, who had Anne married to Reginald Cobham, knight (plaintiff) and Joan, married to William Phelippe, knight (plaintiff). Defendants claimed John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye granted 19 Edward III (by license of king) to Mary de St. Paul, Countess of Pembroke... and denied de Caprevylle gave the advowson to Bardolf. Jury found for the defendant.

[p. 366] [De Banco. Hillary. 17 Henry VI, m. 503] Suffolk.— William Paston & wife Agnes and Thomas Bardolf & wife Alice sued William Alnewyk, the Bishop of Lincoln, and 4 others Frostyndene manor and other lands and rents given to John Byskele (temp Edward III). Surname of father of Agnes & Alice is not given.

[p. 549] [Coram Rege. Michaelmas, 10 Edward II, m. 132d] Southampton.— suit concerning a rent of 100s. from Warblinton manor gives: William Aquillon (temp Henry III) had son Robert, who had daughter & heir Isabella, who married Hugh Bardolf.

[DDBL 46/2] 18 Jun. (1199)Confirmation: King John to Robert of Ainnolvesdale, his forester -- for 100s -- Witn: William, bishop of London, H. bishop of Salisbury, Geoffrey son of Peter, Earl of Essex, William Mareschal, Earl of Pembroke, Hugh Bardulf, William Briwer, Stephen of Torham, William of Albin', Simon of Pateshell. Given by H. Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor, at Sorham. Seal fragment.

[MD335/3/1/3] c. 1221 Title: Barningham: notification 1. Hugh son of Ralph Bardolf 2. Nigel son of William de Mubray Notification that Hugh and his heirs owed homage to Nigel and his heirs for all the land and all other things which the prior and canons of Giseb[urn] held of him in the the vills of Barningham and Neusum. Witnesses: Ralph Bardolf, his brother [and others named] [Former ref: MD 335 Box70A Misc No 16]

[C 132/25/11] 1261 Osbert Bardolf alias Bardol: [Suffolk]: Haughley, Shelland

[SC 1/2/144] [1264 April 11] William Bardolf to Henry III: he has been delayed in meeting the king at Leicester to restore the king to Nottingham castle. Given at Nottingham.

[C 81/1720] 1272-1399 Warrants under the names of leaders on behalf of whose followers protections were sought or authorised: ... Hugh Bardolf; Roger Bardolf; Thomas Bardolf; ... Beauchamp; Giles de Beauchamp; Hames de Beauchamp; John de Beauchamp; Roger de Beauchamp; Walter de Beauchamp; William de Beauchamp;

[C 241/60/26] 1292. Debtor: John de Stretton, of Herefords. Creditor: Richard Bardulf [of Moreton Jeffreys Herefords.]. Amount: 10m. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 25/03/1292 Last term: 25/03/1292. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknav; Richard Manyword, Clerk; at Hereford.

Endorsement: Wygorn'.

[SC 1/25/27] [c. 1292-1304] Hugh Bardolf to William de Hamelton: request for letters of protection for one of his 'valets'.

[C 143/19/3] 21 EDWARD I. The prior and convent of the Friars Preachers of Lynn to retain the spring called Brockwell in Middleton granted to them by William Bardolf, and to make a conduit thence to their house. Norfolk.

[C 143/21/18] 22 EDWARD I. Hugh Bardolf to fell his wood of Bedeling in Sherwood forest. Notts.

[C 241/23/67] 1293 Mar 20 Debtor: John de Stretton, the son of William the Weaver {le Webbe}, of Little Taddington {Tatinton'}, William de Solle, Thomas Wydie, Richard le Butler, Richard Bardulf, William de Molendino, Walter de Asperton, John David, and Walter de la Green, of Herefords. Creditor: Richard de la Lynde, clerk [of Herefords]. Amount: 290 qrs of wheat. Before whom: William Goodknav and John Lightfoot, Keepers of the King's Seal for Debts in Hereford. First term: 02/02/1293; Last term: 02/02/1293. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknav and John Lightfoot, Keepers of the King's Seal for Debts in Hereford.

[C 241/27/154] 1294 Apr 10. Debtor: Richard Bardulf, William de Bergeueny, Walter de Asperton', Roger de la Strete, John David, Thomas Oede, and Walter de la Green, of Herefords. Creditor: Richard de la Lynde, clerk [of Herefords]. Amount: £33 10s., for wheat provided by him. Before whom: William Goodknav and John Lightfoot, Keepers of the King's Seal for Debt in Hereford. First term: 20/05/1293 Last term: 09/10/1293. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords Sent by: William Goodknav and John Lightfoot, Keepers of the King's Seal for Debt in Hereford. Note: Inquisition and return: The final date is correct.

[C 143/24/12] 23 EDWARD I. Hugh Bardolf to fell his wood of Greatham in Wolmer forest. [Hants.]

[C 133/70/7] 23 Edw I. Juliana the wife of William Bardolf, alias Bardulf: Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire, Sussex, Norfolk [KL/C50/522] 14 Jun 1300 Grant by Hugh Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegeye, to the Friars Minor of Lynn for the health of his soul and the souls of his wife Isabella, his parents and ancestors. Description: Head of a spring at Stanwelle in Herdewyk in the demesne of North Rungeton. Endorsed as relating to Hardewyk conduit. Harrold ref (Be 521)

[SC 1/28/43] [1302-1304] Hugh Bardolf to William de Greenfield, chancellor: request for respite while serving in Scotland and other writs.

[SC 1/28/44] [1302-1304] Hugh Bardolf to William de Greenfield, chancellor: request for the release of distress upon a man serving in Scotland.

[SC 1/28/45] [1302-1304] Hugh Bardolf to William de Greenfield, chancellor: request for letters of protection for men going to Scotland.

[C 241/40/27] 1303 Jun 1 Debtor: Robert de Massington {Masynton} [Herefords], son of William le Chamberlain, and Richard Bardolf, of Herefords. Creditor: Richard de Bere [of Herefords]. Amount: 30m. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 23/05/1303. Last term: 23/05/1303. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords Sent by: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford.

[C 241/39/100] 1303 Debtor: Richard Bardolf of Herefords. Creditor: Walter de la Barre [citizen and merchant of Hereford] and Sibil, his wife. Amount: 40m. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 20/05/1303 Last term: 20/05/1303. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford.

[C 143/41/11] 31 EDWARD I. Hugh Bardolf to fell trees in his woods of Carlton and Gedling. Notts.

[C 241/47/5] 1306 Jan 17 Debtor: Richard Bardolf, of Herefords. Creditor: Robert de Massington {Masintone} [Herefords.]. Amount: £4. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 29/09/1304 Last term: 29/09/1304. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords Sent by: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford.

[C 241/50/218] 1306 Jul 11 Debtor: William de Verny in Waltham [?Leics.], and Ralph Bardolf, of Barnby {Barnesby} [Notts.]. Creditor: Hugh de Aylesbury, clerk. Amount: 1 m. 3s. 4d. Before whom: John le Palmer, Mayor of Nottingham; John, son of Lawrence Ingram, Clerk. First term: 29/09/1304. Last term: 18/04/1305. Writ to: Sheriff of Leics. Sent by: John le Palmer, Mayor of Nottingham; John, the son of Lawrence Ingram, Clerk.

[C 241/61/104] 1308 Aug 14 Debtor: Richard Bardolf. Creditor: Walter Hakelute, knight, then Sheriff of Hereford [of Bishops Frome, Radlow Hundred, Herefords]. Amount: £15. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 01/08/1308 Last term: 01/08/1308. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords; Sent by: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. Endorsement: Hereford.

[C 241/66/122] 1309 Nov 29 Debtor: Richard Bardolf of Herefords. Creditor: John de Lacy, lord of Castle Frome {Castelfrome} [Herefords.] Amount: £30. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 01/08/1308 Last term: 09/10/1308. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknav; Richard Manyword, Clerk; at Hereford. Endorsement: Heref.

[C 241/103/156] 1331 Aug 5. Debtor: Richard Bardolf of Herefords. Creditor: John de Lacy, lord of Castle Frome [Radlow Hundred, Hereford] Amount: £30. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. When taken: 11/07/1308 First term: 01/08/1308; Last term: 09/10/1308. Writ to: Sheriff of Hereford; Sent by: Richard Waweyn; Richard Manyword, Clerk; at Hereford. Endorsement: Hereford. Coram Justic' de Banco.

[C 241/61/82] 1309 Feb 27 Debtor: Richard Bardolf of Moreton Jeffreys {Morton' Geffre's} [Herefords.] John Manyward of Hereford, Hugh Albon of Herefords. Creditor: Master William Cole, clerk, and canon of the Church of St Ethelbert, Hereford. Amount: £40. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 20/05/1308 Last term: 01/08/1308. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. Endorsement:

Hereford.

[C 241/65/1] 1309 Jul 14 Debtor: Richard Bardolf, of Moreton Jeffreys, and Hugh Albon, of Herefords. Creditor: Richard de Hampton, tailor of Hereford. Amount: 100s. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 29/09/1308 Last term: 29/09/1308. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknav; Richard Manyword, Clerk; at Hereford.

[C 241/65/201] 1309 Aug 15 Debtor: Richard Bardolf, of Moreton Jeffries, of Herefords. Creditor: William Goodknav [merchant] of Hereford. Amount: 47 seams of wheat at ½m a seam. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 20/05/1308 Last term: 20/05/1308. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknav; Richard Manyword, Clerk; at Hereford.

[C 241/65/184] 1309 Aug 18 Debtor: Richard Bardolf, of Worcs. Creditor: Sir William de Mortimer, Canon of the Church of St Ethelbert, Hereford. Amount: £19. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 02/02/1309 Last term: 02/02/1309. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: William Goodknav; Richard Manyword, Clerk; at Hereford.

[C 241/70/118] 1310 Nov 10. Debtor: Richard Bardulf, of Morton Jeffreys [Herefords.]. Creditor: Roger Penke, of Hereford. Amount: 20 seams of good wheat, worth 6s.8d. a seam, and 20 seams of good oats, worth 6s.8d. a seam. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 02/02/1309 Last term: 02/02/1309. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords Sent by: William Goodknav; Richard Manyword, Clerk; at Hereford. Endorsement: Heref'.

[C 241/79/200] 1311 Jun 17. Debtor: Richard Bardolf of Moreton Jeffreys [Herefords.]. Creditor: Roger Penk of Hereford. Amount: 20 seams of wheat, and 20 seams of oats, worth ½m. a seam. Before whom: William Goodknav; John Lightfoot, Clerk; at Hereford. First term: 02/02/1309. Last term: 02/02/1309. Writ to: Sheriff of Herefords. Sent by: Richard of the Cross; Richard Manyword, Clerk; at Hereford. Endorsement: Heref' coram Rege. Note: Corner eaten away.

[C 134/79/18] 16 Edw II. Isabel, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf: Hertfordshire, Sussex, Surrey, Hampshire, Norfolk

[C 134/87/9] 17 Edw II. Isabel, late the wife of Hugh Bardolf: Hampshire

[C 241/106/247] 1334 Oct 26 Debtor: Martin de Runcton {Rungton} [of Norfolk]. Creditor: John Bardolf, of Spixworth [Taverham Hundred, Norfolk]. Amount: £20. Before whom: William Butt, of Norwich; Edmund de Mulbarton, Clerk. When taken: 22/09/1331. First term: 02/02/1333. Last term: 02/02/1333. Writ to: Sheriff of Norfolk Sent by: John de Bumpstead, of Norwich; John de Worstead, Clerk. Endorsement: Norff. Coram Iusticiariis de Banco.

[TE 44] Title: ADDINGTON: Rentals of the manor of Addington, Surrey, transferred to the archbishop on the purchase of the estate in 1808. 1339 Rental of John Bardolf. Fragment. 1 m.

[E 101/312/1] 1342 Jan 25-1344 Jan 24 Particulars of the account of the executors of John Bardolf of a journey made by the said John to parts beyond sea. 16 and 17 Edw III. In a pouch. 1 membrane

[C 241/118/74] 1344. Debtor: John Baker, of Coggeshall, of Essex [Lexden Hundred]. Creditor: Agnes, who was the wife of Thomas Bardolf [family had held fee in Toppesfield, Hinckford Hundred, Essex]. Amount: £8. Before whom: John Hammond, Mayor of London; William de Carleton, Clerk. When taken: 30/04/1344 First term: 15/08/1344 Last term: 15/08/1344. Writ to: Sheriff of Essex Sent by: John Hammond, Mayor of London; Thomas de Colle, Clerk. Endorsement: Coram Iusticiariis Essex'.

[C 241/118/204] 1344 Debtor: John Baker, of Coggeshall, of Essex [Lexden Hundred]. Creditor: Agnes, who was the wife of Thomas Bardolf. Amount: £20. Before whom: John Hammond, Mayor of London; William de Carleton, Clerk. When taken: 30/04/1344 First term: 15/08/1344 Last term: 15/08/1344. Writ to: Sheriff of Essex Sent by: John Hammond, Mayor of London; William de Carleton, Clerk. Endorsement: Essex'. Coram Iusticiariis.

[C 241/119/230] 1344. Debtor: John Baker, of Coggeshall of Essex [Lexden Hundred]. Creditor: Agnes, who was the wife of Thomas Bardolf. Amount: £20. Before whom: John Hammond, Mayor of London; William de Carleton, Clerk. When taken: 30/04/1344 First term: 15/08/1344 Last term: 25/12/1344. Writ to: Sheriff of Essex. Sent by: John Hammond, Mayor of London; Thomas de Colle, Clerk. Endorsement: Essex' coram Iusticiariis de Banco.

### Chancery Cases

[2, p. 500, bundle 69] William Bardolf of Southampton

[2, p. 511, bundle 69] Thomas Bardolf of Norfolk

### Church Records

*Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers Relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Papal Letters Vol. I. A.D. 1198–1304.* W. H. Bliss (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen..., 1893)

[p. 12] (between Oct-Dec) 1202 “Mandate to the bishop of Ely and the abbot of St. Edmunds to examine whether ... H. Bardolf,... are so much needed in the realm that they should be dispensed from their vows as crusaders.”

*Calendar of Papal Registers Relating To Great Britain and Ireland: Volume 3, 1342-1362.* Originally published by Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, 1897.

[pp. 364-380] Regesta 200: 1350-1351 4 Kal. March. Robert de Soutton, Richard Fryday, Robert de Burbach, John Bardolf, monks of Middelton.

[pp. 429-444] Regesta 209: 1351-1352 (ff. 216 to 245.) Indults to the underwritten persons to choose confessors, who shall give them, being penitent, plenary remission at the hour of death, with the usual safeguards:— 1351. Ibid. Agnes, relict of Thomas Bardolf, baron, of the diocese of Lincoln.

[pp. 469-74] Regesta Vol. 213. A.D. 1352. 7 Id. Aug. Avignon. (f. 326.) To John Bardolf, knight, and Elisabeth his wife, of the diocese of Norwich. Indult to have a portable altar. [Cal. Pet. i. 232.]

*Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers Relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Papal Letters Vol. IV. A.D. 1362–1404.* W. H. Bliss & J. A. Twemlow (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the King..., 1902)

[p. 127] Nov 1373 Letter to [William] lord de Bardolf asking him to prevent his forces “from injuring the college founded by the late Hugh, cardinal of St. Laurences in Damaso, the pope’s uncle, at St. Germain de Masere, in the diocese of Limoges.” if they pass that way.

*Calendar of Entries in the Papal Registers Relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Petitions to the Pope. Vol. I. A.D. 1342–1419.* W. H. Bliss (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen’s Most Excellent Majesty, 1896)

[p. 232] [f. 89d.] 19 May 1342 (11 Clement VI) Henry, duke of Lancaster. ... On behalf of John Bardolf, baron, Elizabeth his wife, and Joan, relict of Philip de Despensariis, for portable altars. Granted. Avignon, 7 Id. Aug.

[p. 532] [f. 267.] 6 Nov 1362 (4 Urban V) Richard Ponchardon, knight, of the diocese of Lincoln. On behalf of Edmund Bardolf, baron and knight, for the like. Granted... Avignon, 3 Non. Aug.

*Diocese of Lincoln. Vol. III. Rotuli Hugonis de Welles, Episcopi Lincolnensis, A.D. MCCIX–MCCXXXV. Volume III.* F. N. Davis (London: The Canterbury and York Society, 1908)

[p. 108] [12<sup>th</sup> year of Bishop, so about 1220 ] Lincolnshire, Riskinton. “Manasserus, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum Bardof ad medietatem ecclesie de Riskinton’, facta [p. 109] prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolnie, etc.,... esset quod multa mala feceret tempore guerre, et se super hoc coram Archidiacono purgaret, admissis est, ...”

[p. 115] [13<sup>th</sup> year of Bishop, about 1221] Westburg. “Ricardus de Torph, cappellanus, presentabus per Nicolaum, personam, [ad] medietatem ecclesie de Westburg’, de consensu W. Bardulf’, predicte medietatis patroni, postquam W., Archidiaconus Lincolnie, ... in expedito, admissus est, ... cum tofto quod Isabella, vidua, aliquando tenuit. ...”

[p. 119] [A.D. 1221-2 a prior presentation states 14<sup>th</sup> year of Bishop; however, heading for 14<sup>th</sup> year is not until p. 121] Westburc. “Ricardus de Torp’, capellanus, presentatus per Nicholaum, personam medietatis ecclesie de Westburc, de consensu Domini W. Bardulf, patroni, ad vicariam ejusdem medietatis, ... cum tofto quod Isabel, mulier, tenuit. Et injunctum est Archidiacono Lincolnie ut, etc. ...”

[p. 123] [14<sup>th</sup> Year of Bishop, about 1222] Karleton. “Rogerus [*blank*], cappellanus, presentatus per Robertum Bardulf ad cappellam de Karleton’, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolnie, etc., admissus est, et persona institutus, cum onere in eadem residendi, et eidem in officio sacerdotali deserviendi. Et injunctum Decano de Kalkewell’, etc.”

[p. 177] [21<sup>st</sup> Year of Bishop, about A.D. 1230] “MEDIETAS ECCLESIE DE RISKINTON’.— Magister Walterus de Kantilupo, subdiaconus, presentatus per Willelmum Bardulf ad illam medietatem ecclesie de Riskinton’ quam Manasserus ultimo tenuit, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Lincolnie, et Magistro W. de Rainham’ presentationi sue renunciante, per que, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. ...”

*Vol. IX. Registrum Thome de Charlton, Episcopi Herefordensis, A.D. MCCCXXVII–MCCCXLIV.* William W. Capes (London: The Canterbury and York Society, 1913)

[p. 76] 8 Sep 1330 John Bardulf presented to Lugwardine, vic. by the Dean and chapter of Hereford

[p. 77] 8 Oct 1330 John Bardulph presented to Lugwardine (vic) by the Dean and chapter of Hereford

*The Publications of the Surtees Society, Vol. CIX. The Register of Walter Giffard, Lord Archbishop of York 1266–1279.* (Leeds: Knight and Forster, Printers, 1904)

[p. 69] CCLXV. “Presentation of John de Malling’, clk., to the church of Gedling’ by Sir William de Bardouf’.” 29 Sep 1272 ordered moiety to the presentee.

*The Publications of the Surtees Society, Vol. LVI. The Register, or Rolls, of Walter Gray, Lord Archbishop of York. ...* (Durham: Andrews & Co., 1872)

[p. 104] 4 Dec 34<sup>th</sup> Year (1248-9). Institution of Mr. Will’ de Lexington, clerk, to a mediety of the church at Gedelinghes, at the presentation of Lord Wm. Bardolf.

*The Publications of the Surtees Society, Vol. CXIV. The Register of William Wickwane, Lord Archbishop of York, 1279–1285.* (Leeds: Knight and Forster, Printers, 1907)

[p. 82] [181] “267. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1282. Scroby. Admission and institution of William Bardolf, subdeacon, to the church of Kirketone, on the presentation of Robert Bardolf.”

*The Publications of the Surtees Society Vol. CXXIII. The Register of John Le Romeyn, Lord Archbishop of York 1286—1296. Part I.* (Leeds: Knight and Forster, Ltd., Printers, 1913)

[p. 277] 773. 20 Jan 1288/9 “Wylton’. Custody [p. 278] of the sequestration in a mediety of the church of Gedling’ committed to Edmund Bardolf, clk., presented by Sir William Bardolf, till the next ordination when he was to be ordained subdeacon.”

[footnote 5 Mar 1288/9. Beverley. Edmund Bardolf, subdeacon, instituted.]

[p. 322] 27 Aug 1294 “Lanum. Institution & induction of John de Haluchton’, priest, to a mediety of the church of All Saints, Gedeling’, on the pres. of lady Juliana Bardolf.”

*The Publications of the Surtees Society Vol. CXXVIII. Registers of John Le Romeyn, Lord Archbishop of York 1286—1296. Part II. and of Henry of Newark, Lord Archbishop of York 1296—1299.* (Leeds: Knight and Forster, Ltd., Printers, 1916)

[p. 330] [64] 391. “11 kal. Aprilis (March 22), 1299-1300. Dominus Willelmus Bardolf’, rector ecclesie de Kirketon’ & 17 others were “compurgators” of a cleric of Marcham accused of theft and ordered “to purge himself in the chapter house at York on [Wednesday] after the Sunday on which “Quasi modo geneti” (April 20) was sung.”

*Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae, or A Calendar of the Principal Ecclesiastical Dignitaries in England and Wales, and of the Chief Officers in the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge,... From the Earliest Time to the Year M.DCC.XV. Vol. II* John Le Neve (Oxford: The University Press, 1854)

[p. 105] Lincoln, Prebendary of Banbury. 3 Oct 1369 Edward Bardolph or Bardolf presented. [Patent Roll, 43 Edward III]

---

### Probate Records

*Testamenta Vetusta: being illustrations from wills... from the Reign of Henry the Second to the Accession of Queen Elizabeth; Volume I.* Nicholas H. Nicolas (London: Nicols and Son, 1826)

[p. 58] [proved 3 non Dec 1360] 25 Sep 1355 at Clare, Elizabeth de Burg, Lady of Clare, bequeathed: “to my daughter Bardolf my bed of green velvet, &c.; to Mons<sup>r</sup> John de Bardolf, and to my said daughter his wife, jointly in my [p. 59] manors of Cathorp and Clapton, for seed corn, &c; to my young daughter Isabel Bardolf, to her marriage;”

[p. 63] 26 Sep 1350 at Canterbury, Sir Guy de Beauchamp mentioned: “I pray my Lord Bardolf, my wife, and others, to whom it appertaineth, that they cause the Church of Neketon, in Norfolk, which is of my patronage, to be appropriated [p. 64] to the Monastery Church of Shouldham,…”

[p. 71] [proved 6 ides of Jun 1369] 3 Oct 1368 at Alba, Italy, Lionel, Duke of Clarence [son of Edward III] bequest to Robert Bardolf.

[p. 82] 11 May 1369, Joan, widow of Sir Michael Poynings, Knight bequest to “Agnes Bardolf, my daughter, four pieces of silver, of one suit.”

[p. 93] 28 Oct 1374, Thomas Lord Poynings: “... excepting two cups of gold, one of which I bequeath to Lady Bardolf, my sister,…”

[p. 245] 1 Sep 1431 at Felbrigge, Sir Simon Felbrigge, knight, “Whereas I am seized of the manors... in Norfolk; ... in the county of Suffolk;... in Bedfordshire, conjointly with Katherine, my wife, for life, with remainder to... William Lord Bardolf,... to fulfill this my last will.”

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem and Other Analogous Documents... Vol. I. Henry III.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: Mackie and Co, LD., 1904)

[p. 140] [C. Hen. III. File 25. (11)] #496 OSBERT BARDOLF *alias* BARDOL. *Writ*, 26 May. *Inq.* The morrow of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 45 Hen. III. Robert, his son, aged 22 and more, is his heir. SUFFOLK. Hagele. 20 acres held of the king in chief, paying 12d. to the Exchequer. Sellond, a messuage and 20 acres held of the abbot of St. Edmund’s and others.

[p. 225] [C. Hen. III. File 36. (20)] #707 Ankerus *alias* Aunckerus de Frescheynull *alias* de Frechevill. Undated Derby Inquisition. Lochirche Wapentake. Alewaston (extent given), held of Sir William Bardolf for 2 knights’ fees and suit at his court at Scelford co. Nottingham.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. II. Edward I.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: Mackie and Co., LD., 1906)

[p. 91] [C. Edw. I. File 10 (18)] #140 12 Nov (3 Edward I) writ. WILLIAM LE BURGILLON *alias* LE BERGUILLUN. NORFOLK. Great Naryngges and Thursford. A tenement worth £30 annually, held in socage of William Bardolf the younger of the fee of Torneye, by service of 20s. Hindringham. Half knight’s fee held of the fee of Wirmegeye, which fee he sold to John de Rudham. “The wardship and marriage of the heir ought to pertain to William Bardolf, unless hindered by the feoffment to John de Rudham in Hindringham, which was done without the consent of knowledge of the said William.”

[p. 92] [C. Edw. I. File 11. (2)] #142 JOHN DE BURGO, the elder. Writ 1 Dec 3 Edw. I. SUSSEX. *Inq.* Friday after [ ] 3 Edw. I. Porteslade, manor held of Sir William Bardulf in chief for 23 “days before he died and did suit at the court of the earl of Warrenne for the said Sir William.”

[p. 96] [C. Edw. I. File 11. (13)] #153 JOHN SON OF JOHN. Writ 10 Nov 3 Edw. I. SURREY. Scyre, manor held of the earl of Warrenne by service of 7½ knights’ fees, the ½ fee held by William Bardolf.



[pp. 115-6] [C. Edw. I. File 14. (7)] #190. William Bardolf. William his son, aged 30 (twice called 45 and more), is his next heir. Writ 5 Jan 4 Edw. I. Leicester. Inq. Monday after St. Hilary, 4 Edw. I. Haluton. A messuage, 12 virgates land in demesne, 64s. 5½d. rents, and 3 virgates land in villenage, held of the king in chief by knight's service. Billisdon, Rolliston, Goutby and Haluton. 2 knights' fees pertaining to the barony of Scelford. William his son, aged 30, is his next heir. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. Sussex. Inq. Thursday before the Conversion of St. Paul. Plumpton. The manor (extent given), with the advowson of the church. Berecompe. The manor (extent given). Pydingho. The manor (extent given). All held of Sir J. de Warren, earl of Surrey, service unspecified. Flessinges. 40s. rent held of the prior of Lewes, service unspecified. Heir as above, of full age. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. Lincoln. Inq. Friday before the Purification, 4 Edw. I. Westburg. A moiety of the manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as member of a moiety of the barony of Schelford. Brandon. A toft and ½ bovate land held of Alan Almot of Brandon for 3s. yearly. Knights' fees held of the king in chief pertaining to the said moiety of a barony, viz.— Wraweby. 2 fees held by Richard de Boselingtonp. Claypol. ½ fee held by Sir Adam de Sancto Laudo. Westburg. The advowson of the church. Brinkel. The advowson of the church. Heir as above. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. Nottingham. Inq. The octave of St. Hilary, 4 Edw. I. Schelford. A moiety of the manor (extent given), including a messuage in Stok which is a member of Schelford, held of the king in chief for half a barony. Stok with its members, viz.—Scheldford, Gedelyng and Karleton, and tenements in Nottingham. 49s. 4d. and 11b. cummin from free tenants who owe suit of court, 12l. 4s.½d. rent from villeins, 1 mark from a boat which carries men across the Trent, 12d. from a fishery, and 20s. perquisites of court. Knights' fees held of the king in chief pertaining to the said half barony, viz.— Karleton. ½ fee held by Roger Millot. [Derby.] Thurleston. ½ fee held by Peter de Thurleston. [Derby.] Aylwaston alias Aywaldeston. 2 fees held by the heir of Ralph de Frescheville; 1 fee held by John Fauvel; and ½ fee held by Robert de Haregrave. Nottingham. Gedelyng. A moiety of the advowson of the church. Heir as above. Writ, 5 Jan. 4 Edw. I. Norfolk. Inq. Saturday the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 4 Edw. I. Fineberge. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as member of Wyrmegeye, which is held of the king by a whole barony; and 60a. arable, 3a. meadow, and a windmill, held of Sir Ralph de Kameys by service of 1 mark yearly. No knight's fee pertains to this manor. Fineberge and Gervestone. The advowsons of the churches were held of the king. Heir as above, aged 45 and more. Norfolk. Inq. Monday before the Purification, 4 Edw. I. Wirmegeye. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by a whole barony. 15 knights' fees pertain to this barony, doing scutage when it happens. Tilneye and Northrungetone. The advowsons of the churches. Stowe. The manor, a member of Wermegeye (extent given). Northrungetone, pertaining to the manor of Wermegeye (extent given). Tilneye. 30 acres land pertaining to the said manor. The above tenements were held by service of 7s. monthly for the guard of the castle of Norwich, and ½ mark yearly there for 'waytefe.' (Unspecified.) 4 knights' fees held of the earl of Warenne by foreign service and homage; 9 knights' fees similarly held of the bishop of Norwich; and 2 knights' fees similarly held of the earl Marescall. Morle. The advowson of the church similarly held of the earl of Warenne. Heir as above, aged 45 and more.

[p. 149] [C. Edw. I. File 19. (1.)] #258. Richard le Rus. Writ to the sheriff of Norfolk, 3 Dec. 6 Edw. 1. Norfolk. Extent (undated). Estlechesham. A messuage, 29s. rent, autumn works worth 5s., hen rent worth 7d., 120a. arable, a watermill, and a marsh, held of Sir William Bardolf in chief, rendering 5s.½d. yearly; and a tenement held of the prior of Castelacre, rendering 3s. yearly; and he rendered 5d. to the prior of Westacre, and 2½ quarters of barley to Margery his sister for a piece of land. ... Norfolk. Extent, Wednesday before Easter, 6 Edw. I. Estlechesham. A messuage &c. (extent given to the same effect as above), also a fourth part of the toll of the market of Great Dunham, worth 6d. yearly, pleas, perquisites, customary aid &c. out of which are yearly due to Sir William Bardolf 6s. rent, to the prior of Castleacre 3s., and to the prior of Westacre 5d. ½ll the above was assigned to Isabel late the wife of the said Richard in dower, by the late sheriff.

[p. 169] [C. Edw. I. File 21. (11.)] #301. Robert Werlay alias de Virly. Writ of certiorari to Richard de Holebrok, the king's steward, on the complaint of William Bardolf that the wardship of the manor of Euston, and other of deceased's lands in Norfolk which were held of him in chief, had been taken into the king's hand, 25 Aug. 7 Edw. I. Suffolk. Inq. (undated.) Eustone. The manor was held of Sir William Bardolf in chief, and not of the king; nor can the jury enquire further where he held any tenements in the said county.

[p. 198] [C. Edw. I. File 24. (14.)] #349. John de Burgo. Writ to Ralph de Sandwico, the king's steward, 3 March, 8 Edw. I. [Sussex.] Inq. Friday after St. Ambrose, 8 Edw. I. (defective). Portesslad' in ... of Lewes. The manor (extent given), with the advowson of the church of Alryngton, held of Sir William Bardulf by service of 10 knights' fees, and doing suit at the court of John de Warenn, earl of Surrey, at Lewes.

[p. 240] [C. Edw. I. File 29 (2)] #420 ROBERT DE GRELE... 24 May 10 Edw. I *Writ of certiorari de feodis &c.* NORFOLK. Spikeswrth. Three parts of a fee held by Sir Thomas Bardolf, rendering 6 marks annually at the said manor.

[pp. 360-2] [C. Edw. I. File 44 (10)] #604 [see No. 853] ROBERT AGUYLUN, alias DE AGUYLON, AGYLOUN, AGUILLON. He died 15 Feb 14 Edw. I (Friday after= the morrow of St. Valentine). Margaret de Ripariis his late wife held dower in some lands. “Lady Isabel his daughter, whom Hugh Bardolf married, aged 28 at the feast of the Annunciation, in the said year, is his next heir.” “Heir as above, the wife of Sir Hugh Bardolf, aged 28 at the Purification last past.” Elsewhere she is described as aged 24 and more or aged 26 at the Annunciation. Writ 17 Feb 14 Edw. I. LONDON. A messuage and £14.18s.2½d. rent, held of the king in chief by socage, rendering 16d. annually; the advowson of the church of St. Swythin in Candelwykestrete pertains to the said capital messuage. MIDDLESEX. Inq. Friday after St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Edelmeton, 9 acres of meadow in demene and 20s. rent of assize held of William de Say, rendering 10s. annually. BUCKINGHAM. Extent, Sunday before St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Crofton, manor held of Sir William de Say, service

unknown, and 13d. annually due the king for hidage. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. Wednesday after St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Gretham. A messuage with garden (68 arable acres, 2 acres of meadow, 3 acres of wood, £7.13s.10d. rent of assize of free tenants, cottars rendering 5s., and 40 acres of wood which cannot be cut without licence of the king) held of the king in chief by service of 18d. annually to the queen for release of suit at the hundred court of Awlton. Emelesworth, 100s. of assize pertaining to the manor of Persinges. Southampton. Inq. Wednesday after St. Gregory the Pope, 14 Edw. I. Gretham. A messuage with garden, 68a. arable, 2a. meadow, 3a. wood, 7l. 13s. 10d. rent of assize of free tenants, cottars rendering 5s., and 40a. wood which cannot be cut without the king's licence by the view of the forester, held of the king in chief by service of 18d. yearly to the queen for release of suit at the hundred (court) of Awlton. Emelesworth. 100s. rent of assize pertaining to the manor of Persinges. He died on Friday after St. Valentine, in the said year. Heir as above, of full age. Kent. Extent, Wednesday before St. Gregory, 14 Edw. I. Ho All Hallows. 60a. arable, sheep pasture of the saltmarsh worth 53s.4d. yearly, another pasture worth 6s.8d., and 6s.8d. rent of assize, held of the abbot of Redynge, rendering 25s.3¼d. yearly and doing suit at the abbot's court in the said town. Heir as above, aged 28 at the feast of the Annunciation, 14 Edw. I. Norfolk. Inq. Friday before the Annunciation, 14 Edw. I. Scrouteby alias Scrotebi. The manor (extent given) held of the bishop of Norwich in chief by service of 1/6 knight's fee, rendering 18¼d. to the said bishop for the guard of the castle. He held nothing of the king in Norfolk and Suffolk. He died on Friday after St. Valentine in the said year. Heir as above, aged 24 and more. Hertford. Extent, Thursday after St. Matthias (Mathi) the Apostle, 14 Edw. I. Watton. The manor (extent given) held of the king in chief by serjeanty, viz.—finding a footman in the king's army for forty days at his own cost; and there are paid to the king yearly by the hand of the sheriff of Hertford 6s.2½d., to Robert de Gravele 1d., and to Richard the cook 1d. Stapilford by Watton. 7½ a. meadow, with the advowson of the church of Stapilford, 11s.6d. rent of assize, 2lb. pepper, 1lb. cummin, a pair of white gloves, 6d. common fine, and a water-mill, held of the heirs of John le Moygne by service of a clove gillyflower. Heir as above, aged 26 at the Annunciation in the said year. Sussex. Extent, Tuesday before Ash Wednesday, 14 Edw. I. Percynge. The manor with its member Homwode (full extent given) held of the earl of Warenne in chief by service of 1 knight's fee, doing suit of court to the said earl at Leawys, 20½d. for fencing (claudend') his park at Dychenynge, and 2 bushels of wheat, and to Roger Wasp 12d. yearly; a tenement there which was of Sir William Beawmund, held of Sir William le Say by service of ½ knight's fee, and rendering to the said earl for William le Say two bushels of beans for fencing the said park; a tenement held of Sir William Grandyn by service of ½ and 1/6 knight's fee; and a tenement held of John de la Mare, the prior of Leawes, and Nigel de Brok, doing to the said John 5s. yearly, to the said Nigel 2d., and to the prior 2s. and ¾d. for sheriff's aid. He died on Friday the morrow of St. Valentine. Heir as above, aged 28 at the Annunciation in the said year. [Surrey.] [Inq.] (undated fragment). ... of the king for the time [being]; ... called 'le mes de Gyroun,' ... and Waldyngham he paid ... yearly to Reginald de Ymmesworthe ... 1lb. cummin to the prior of Leuesham ... capital messuage, ... Also he had there 100a. arable ... Also at Waldryngham 55a. arable ... [Surrey.] [Inq.] Saturday before St. Gregory ... (fragment) ... in chief by serjeanty of making a certain food at the coronation ... called 'le mes de maupygernoun,' and when it shall lack the mixture ... yearly for the king's service at Christmas, 6d. Also for Adynton ... yearly at Wychem. Also he paid ... 5s.1d., and at Gunsch(?) ... the court of Fareleye 5s., and he paid ... of St. Mary, Suthwerke 6d., ... There are there 200a. arable ... and 69 a. arable ... 70 a. wood ... heath ... pertaining to the said manor of Adynton ... rents of Adynton, Kestane, and Waldyngham (extents given) ... works, a windmill &c. Date of death and heir, as above. Writ to Ralph de Sandwyco, warden (custodi) of the city of London, to enquire whether the lands &c. which the said Robert held were of the liberty of the city so that he could bequeath them as chattels, 9 March, 14 Edw. I. (defective.) London. Inq. Thursday after St. Edward the King and Martyr, 14 Edw. I. (defective.) All the lands, tenements and rents which the said Robert held in the city are of the liberty of the city, so that he could bequeath them to whomsoever he would, and they ought to descend to his heirs unless bequeathed in his testament. Schedule of manors and rents assigned to Margaret de Ripariis, late the wife of Robert Aguillon, in dower, viz.—Southampton. Gretham. The manor, extended at 9l.2s.9d. Emeleswrth. 100s. rent in the manor. Kent. Ho All Hallows. All the said Robert's lands &c. extended at 100s.16¼d. Surrey. Adington. The manor, with Waldyngham which is member thereof, extended at 17l.18s.11½d. Buckingham. Crofton. The manor, extended at 6l.4s.2d. These exceed the dower falling to her by 4s.2d., which are granted to her in augmentation of dower of special grace. [See No. 853.] [p. 367] [C. Edw. I. File 45. (3)] #607 1 Jul (14 Edward I) writ. PETER DE GOUSHULL... Extent, “the day of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross,” 14 Edward I. LINCOLN. Cranewell which pertains to Roxham. Sir W. Bardolf is rendered 2s. & to John de Cranewell 4d. [p. 376] [C. Edw. I. File 46 (8)] #617 ANCHERUS DE FRESCHENVILL alias DE FRECHENVILL. Writ 10 Feb 15 Edw. I. DERBY. Alwaston. 100s. land held of Sir William Bardolf by service of 2 knights' fees. [p. 389] [C. Edw. I. File 48. (5)] #638 ROBERT DE EVEINGHAM. Writ 21 Jul 15 Edw. I. Extent Friday before St. Bartholomew, 15 Edw. I. LINCOLN. Westburg. “The advowson of the church pertains to the said prior and Sir William Bardolf as parceners.” [pp. 468-9] [C. Edw. I. File 57. (2)] #772 WILLIAM BARDOLF. Died Thursday after St. Andrew, 18 Edward I. Son Hugh Bardolf, aged 30 (and more), is his next heir. Also “to enquire how much land the said William held, as well of his own inheritance as of the inheritance of Juliana de Gurnay his wife, and of others”. Writs, 23 Dec., 18 Edward I. DERBY. Inq. Tuesday after the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Okebroc. A moiety (extent given) held of the king in chief for ½ knight's fee, pertaining to the barony of Schelford. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. & extent, Monday after the Epiphany, 18 Edward I. Stoke. The head manor with its members pertaining to a moiety of the barony of Schelford (extent given) including a fishery rendering

10s. annually, a boat called *Le ferye* rendering 1 mark annually, a wood within the forest, and the free court of Schelford, held of the king in chief by knight's service. NORFOLK. Extent, Thursday the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr. Stowe. The manor (extent given) including a fishery called *Muckeleye*, held of the king in chief by barony of the honour of Wormegeye. Welle (part of Stowe). Free tenants render 15s. annually, and on the first Sunday in Lent 57 sticks of eels (1½d. each), and 12d. pleas and perquisites of court. Additional extent, Monday, the morrow of the Circumcision, 18 Edward I. Whyneberg. Manor held of the king in chief by barony of the honour of Wyrmegeye. Gervrdton. 60 arable acres held of Sir John de Caumeys by service of 1 mark annually. "*Writ of plenius certiorari* on the complaint of Juliana late the wife of the said William, that the escheator had taken into the king's hand the manor of Strummeshagh of which she was jointly enfeoffed with the said William. 23 Dec. 18 Edw. 1." Inq. Wednesday after the Circumcision, 18 Edw. I. Strommeshagh alias Stromeshawe, manor held of Sir John de Wauton by service of ½ ounce of wax annually or 4d.; whereof William and Juliana were jointly enfeoffed by Stephen de Strommeshawe in 4 Edw. I; Juliana was in full seisin until the death of her husband. Castre, manor with the advowsons of the churches of Holy Trinity and St. Edmund, held by the said William, of the inheritance of the said Juliana, of the king in chief by barony of the honour of Gornay. Caunteleye, manor with the advowson of the church, similarly held. LEICESTER. Extent, Tuesday before the Epiphany, 18 Edward I. Haleweton. Manor held of the king in chief as member of the barony of Schelford. SUSSEX. Inquisition Friday the feast of Epiphany, 18 Edw I. Hodlegh. A messuage (50 arable acres & ½ acre of meadow, a piece of pasture and wood) worth 1d. annually, a member of the manor of Plumtone, and held in chief of John de Warenn, earl of Surrey, by knight's service. Another inquisition held Wednesday after the Circumcision, 18 Edw. I. Berecompe, manor held in chief from same by knight's fee "but whether for one fee or many is unknown to the jury". Inq. Tuesday after the Circumcision, 18 Edw. I. Berlinges, the manor held of the inheritance of the said Juliana, of the king in chief by barony, viz. of the barony of Gurney. LINCOLN. Extent Monday after the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Ryskingthon, manor including a marsh called *Brendfen*, 35s. of free tenants at Levesingham and Amewyk, a mill called Holmemylne, and 61 bondmen holding 81½ bovates land in Ryskington, Levesingham and Roxham, held of the king in chief as member of the baron of Scheldford. Diggeby, a capital messuage, which is a member of the preceding manor includes 20 bovates of land in demesne, bondmen holding 22 bovates land, 30s. aid &c. Another extent, Tuesday after the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Westburg. The manor held of the king in chief as member of the barony of Scheldford. Another extent, Saturday the morrow of the Epiphany, 18 Edw. I. Filingham, manor held of the earl of Lincoln by service of 1 knight's fee. Bliburg, manor includes a wood called *Somerdebywode* and a marsh in Messingham, held for life by the grant of Sir Edmund de Bassingburn, and there are rendered thence to the earl of Cornwall 2s., to Sir John de Segrave 4d., and to the prior of Durem' 4d. OXFORD. Inq. 3 Jan 18 Edw. I. "Mapeldorham. The manor held of the inheritance of Juliana de Gurnay his wife, still surviving, of the earl of Warrenn by service of 1 knight's fee. He held nothing of his own inheritance in the county. Heir as above."

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. III. Edward I.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1912)

[pp. 10-2] [C. Edw. I. File 61. (18)] #18 MARGARET DE RIPARIIS, sometime countess of Devon, late the wife of ROBERT AGUILLON, alias AGULON, AGILLUM, AGUILLUN, AGUYLLUN, DE AGUYLON, LE AGWYLUN. Writ 6 Jun 20 Edw. I. Isabel, daughter of Robert Agulon, aged 27, 28 or 30, married to Sir Hugh Bardolf is next heir of Robert. [p. 132] [C. Edw. I. File 69. (11.)] #207 JOHN DE LUVETOT, the elder, alias DE LOVETOT, DE LOVETOFT. Writ, 5 Nov. 22 Edw. I. SUFFOLK. Inq. 24 Nov. 23 Edw. I. Bures. A capital messuage with 5a. pasture, held of William Petyt by service of 3s. yearly rent; 1½ a. arable held of the same; 2¼ a. land held of William Thomas by service of 12d. yearly; ½ a. land held of Thomas de Gedding by service of 1½d. yearly; 10 a. arable and a piece of marsh, held of Richard Saher by service of a clove gillyflower yearly; 6a. land and a piece of alder-grove held of Peter son of Silvester de Bures by service of a clove gillyflower; 7a. land and 1a. marsh, held of Sir Hugh Bardoulf by service of 6d. yearly; 10a. land held of Walter son of William by service of 3d. yearly; 1a. 1r. land held of Walter Selvester by service of 4d. yearly; a messuage and garden with 4a. land, held of Sir Peter de Denardston by service of a clove gillyflower; 1½ a. land, 3 a. meadow, and ½ a. pasture, held of Sir Richard de Cornerth by service of 2d. yearly; 1a. meadow held of William Petyt by the service mentioned above; 1 a. meadow held of William Thomas by service of an apple yearly; and 1 a. pasture held of Robert Arnold by service of 1d. [p. 147] [C. Edw. I. File 70 (7)] #226 JULIANA THE WIFE OF WILLIAM BARDOLF alias BARDULF. Writ 6 Nov 23 Edw. I. Hugh Bardolf, knight, aged 40 at the feast of St. Michael last, is next heir of all lands which Sir William Bardolf & his wife Juliana acquired jointly. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. Wednesday after St. Martin, 23 Edw. I. Wendovere and Bledelawe. 36s. 11d. rents of free tenants, held of Isabel de Fenes by service of ¼ knight's fee. BEDFORD. Inq. taken at Donstaple on Saturday after St. Katharine, 24 Edw. I. Kynggeshoughthone. 60s. 1d. yearly rent, viz., from John Duraunt, the younger, for a virgate of land 16s. 8d., from John de Linleye of Houghthon for 3½ virgates 18s. 1d., and from Robert de Linleye and Thomas Maynard of Hogthon for 1½ virgate 25s., held of the king in chief, service unspecified. SUSSEX. Inq. made at Lewes on Sunday, the feast of St. Edmund, King and Martyr. Berlinge by Estbourne. The manor (extent given), including pasture on the hills, held of the barony of Gurnay, which barony she held of the king in chief, service unknown. NORFOLK. Inq. Saturday after St. Edmund the King (?) ... (fragment). Cauntele and Castre. The manors (extents given) held of the king in chief by service of 6 knights' fees. Strumpeshache. A capital messuage, lands, rents, &c. (extent given) .....; .... 50a. arable held of the bishop of Norwich ....; and 18a. land and .... rents held of Robert de Catton..... Thunstal. 53 .... in the same town of Thunstal, held of Simon de Taverham ..... Sir Hugh Bardolf is next heir of all the lands ....., [which] Sir William Bardolf and

the said Juliana his wife acquired jointly to them and their heirs ..... she died seised.

[p. 285] [C. Edw. I. File 80. (6.)] #422 RICHARD SON OF JOHN. Writ of certiorari de feodis &c. Alnewyk, 29 June, 26 Edw. I. Similar writ, Stryvelyn, 4 Aug. 26 Edw. I. SUSSEX. Extent (undated) made at Wyndelham. Pipsty. ¼ knight's fee held of the aforesaid fees by Sir Hugh Bardolf.

[p. 309] [C. Edw. I. File 81.] #423 EDMUND THE KING'S BROTHER. Writ 3 July, 25 Edw. I. NORFOLK. Inq. made at Norwich on Tuesday after the Epiphany, 26 Edw. I. Fretenham and Spikeswurthe. Sir Thomas Bardolf held no knight's fee there, but renders 10s. rent seck yearly in Fretenham to the attorneys of the honour of Lancaster.

[p. 405] [C. Edw. I. File 89. (4.)] # 533 HAWIS GRELE alis GRELLEY. 13? Nov 27 Edw. I extent Sussex. Porteslade manor including the church of Alrington, pasture in Estfeld and pasture called Lytledenne held of Sir Hugh Bardolf by service of 10 knights' fees.

[p. 409] [C. Edw. I. File 89. (8)] #537 WILLIAM DE CRYKETOT. 20 May 27 Edward I inquisition. Norfolk: 8 acres of marsh held of Sir Hugh Bardolf by service of 19½d.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. IV. Edward I.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1913)

[p. 21] [C. Edw. I. File 102. (1.)] #43. RICHARD DE BELHUS alias DE BELLUS. Writ, 22 Dec. 29 Edw. I. NORFOLK. Inq. 22 Jan. 29 Edw. I. Bilneye. The manor (full extent given with names of free and customary tenants), including John, vicar of the church of Narburgh, a free tenant, and 11¾d. rent for 'castelwarde' of Dover (Doure); and there are due thence 5s. (yearly) for the castle of Dover, and 3s. to Sir Hugh Bardouf.

[pp. 166-70] [C. Edw. I. File 115. (1.)] #236. HUGH [p. 169] wife Isabel. HUGH BARDOLF alias BARDULF. Writ [20 Aug. 32 Edw. I.] (missing). YORK; WEST RIDING. Inq. Monday the feast of St. Matthew, 32 Edw. I. Herthill. A capital messuage &c. 46a. arable in demesne, 5 a. meadow, and 57s.1½d. rents of tenants at will (named), held of John de Novo Mercato by homage and service of ¼ knight's fee. Thomas his son, aged 21 on the day of St. Francis last, is his next heir. DERBY. Inq. Friday before St. Matthew, 32 Edw. I. Okebrok. A capital messuage &c. 12 bovates of land whereof 12a. make a bovate, 50a. land of assart, and 10a. meadow, in demesne, 55s.3¾d. rents of free tenants including lands in Ambaldiston, 7l.9s.1½d. rents of bondmen, and 28s.10¾d. rents of cottars (all named), and a park, held of the king in chief by service of ½ knight's fee, pertaining to the barony of Schelford. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Heir as above, aged 21 and more. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. ... Sept. 32 Edw. I (defective). Stoke Bardolf. The manor (full extent given with names of free tenants, customers and cottars), including a ferry over the Trent, but there is no crossing except in the winter, and a fishery with a weir in the Trent, held of the king in chief by service of ½ knight's fee. Heir as first above. Writ [ (fn. 2) 20 Aug. 32 Edw. I.] (missing). NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Friday before St. Luke, 32 Edw. I. Schelforde. 10a. meadow, 34 free tenants rendering 40s.5¼d., and one rendering 1 lb. cummin and another rendering 6 iron arrow heads or shafts (?) (sex ferros sagitarum sive fleccas), 13 bondmen rendering 4l. yearly, with their works, and a court worth 13s.4d. yearly, held of the king in chief, with other tenements in divers counties, by service of a moiety of a barony. Thomas Bardolf, aged 22 and more, is his next heir. BEDFORD. Inq. 23 Sept. 32 Edw. I. Houtone by Donesstapele. 60s.1d. yearly rent from 4 free tenants held of the king in chief as a member of the barony of Gorney, which was of the said Hugh. Thomas his son, aged 21 and more, is his next heir. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. made at Wenge, 22 Sept. 32 Edw. I. Crofton. A messuage, 80a. arable, 5a. meadow, 11 free tenants rendering 24s. yearly, and ½ virgate of land held by a tenant in villenage, held of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, of the heirs of William de Say in chief by service of ½ knight's fee. Bledelowe. 16s. yearly rent from Christiana daughter of Reginald de Hamdene for a water-mill. Huccote. 6s. yearly rent from Walter le Graunt for certain tenements. All held of the king in chief, as members of the barony of Gorneie. Wendovere. 18s.11d. yearly rent from 6 free tenants of tenements which are held of the heirs of William Fenés, service unspecified. Heir as first above. HERTFORD. Inq. made at Cestrehunte, 28 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Watton Stone. A messuage and a carucate of land held of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, who still survives, of the king in chief by serjeanty of finding in the war of Wales a footman with bow and arrows for forty days at his own costs. Heir as above, aged 22 on the day of St. Francis last; and this the jurors know because he was born at Watton on that day, 10 Edw. I, and each of them was then resident in the neighbourhood of the manor. The inquisition was made at Cestrehunte because the said Thomas was born at Watton Stone, and there were present the prior of Royston (Cruce Rois), the prior of Hertford, the prior of Wilmondele, John de la Legh, sheriff of Hertford, and others, who being examined agreed that the said Thomas is 22 years of age and more. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. made at Wordy, 2 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Grutham. A grange and oxhouse thatched with straw, a garden, 50a. arable, 8a. great wood, 2a. meadow, and 16 free tenants rendering 4l.0s.3½d. yearly. Emnesworth. 16 customers rendering 4 marks yearly. All held of the king in chief, service unknown; they are the inheritance of Isabel late his wife, and descended to her after the death of Robert Aguiloun her father, as his daughter and heir; which Robert died now 18 years ago, after the said Hugh married her and begat issue of her; and after the said Robert's death the same were taken into the king's hand and afterwards restored to the said Isabel as heir. Heir as last above; which the jurors recollect because he was born at Watton, co. Hertford, in 10 Edw. II, and there was much talk about the matter.

SUSSEX. Inq. made at Lewes, 9 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Berlyng. The manor (full extent given) held of the king in chief as a member of the said Hugh's barony of Gorneye. Bercampe. The manor (full extent given) held of the earl of Warenn by service of ¼ knight's fee. Heir as above, aged 22. SUSSEX. Inq. 10 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Percynge alias Percing. The manor (full extent given) held of the earl of Warenn, of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Aguiloun, who survives, by

service of a knight's fee; which inheritance, with other lands, descended to them after the death of the said Robert, after marriage solemnized between them. Plompton. The manor (full extent given) held jointly by the said Hugh and Isabel, by the gift of William Bardolf, father of the said Hugh, to hold to them for life and to the heirs of the said Hugh lawfully begotten, of the earl of Warenn, service unknown. Heir as last above. SURREY. Inq. 14 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Adyngton. The manor (full extent given), including the easement of the grange of Waldyngheham, held of the king in chief of the inheritance of Is[abel] his wife, daughter and heir of Robert Aguillon, who survives, by service of finding a cook at the king's coronation to make for the king a dish called 'mees de Geroun' at the king's charges in a pot of clay (olla lutea); which inheritance with other lands descended to the said Hugh and Is[abel], after the death of the said Robert, after marriage contracted between them; and (there are due) thence 50d. (yearly) for sheriff's aid, 5s. to John de Bures, 5s. to the warden of Mertonehall, Oxford, 2s. to Robert Russel, 4d. to the lord of Wykham, 6d. to the prior of St. Mary's, Suthwerk, and 1 lb. cummin, price 1½d., to the prior of Leuesham. Heir as last above. KENT. Inq. 2 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Hoo. Lands &c. worth 100s. yearly, of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, daughter of Robert Agylon, held of the abbot of Redyng, service unspecified. He held no other tenements in the county. LINCOLN. Inq. 23 Oct. 32 Edw. I. Westburg. The manor with the hamlets of Dodington, Stubton, Stokking and Thorp (extents given), including a several pasture called Hogate Wro, carrying (averagium) worth 13s.4d. by all the customers to (apud) Raueswell towards the east and Hokesworth and Newerk towards the west, to Heygham towards the north and to Graham towards the south, from the feast of Easter (Sancti Pasch) to the feast of St. Michael, held of the king in chief as a member of the said Hugh's barony of Sheldeford, rendering also 10s. yearly for the aid of the sheriff of Lincoln. Heir as above, aged 22 and more. LINCOLN. Inq. 22 Oct. 32 Edw. I (defaced). Riskinton. The manor with the hamlets of Diggeby, Leuesingham alias Lesingham, Rokesham and Brauncewelle (full extents given), including a several pasture called Redefen and several marshes called Brendefen, Woldale (?) and Amwykfen, held of the king in chief as a member of the said Hugh's barony of Sheldeford, rendering also 32s. yearly for the aid of the sheriff of Lincoln. Filingham. A capital messuage, a water-mill, 216a. arable by the greater hundred, 32a. meadow, 15 free tenants holding 15 bovates of land, 21 customers each holding 2 bovates of land, who do 321 works by the greater hundred, 6 cottars rendering 6s. 6d. yearly, 6 cocks and 6 hens, pleas &c. of court worth 6s. 8d., and bondmen's aid (ausil') worth 20s. yearly, held of Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, by service of a knight's fee, with two attendances at the court of the fee of 'la Haye' at Lincoln at the feasts of St. Michael and Easter. Heir as last above. SUFFOLK. Inq. Tuesday the morrow of St. Matthew, 32 Edw. I. Bures. The manor (extent given) held of the inheritance of Isabel his wife of the king in chief, by service of ¼ knight's fee. Heir as above, age unknown because he was not born in Suffolk as the jurors believe. NORFOLK. Inq. 17 Oct. 32 Edw. I (defaced). Wirmegeye. The manor (extent given), with lands, rents &c. in Rungeton, Fincham, Stowe and Qwinebergh, viz.— Rungeton. 32s.1½d. assised rents of free tenants, 19s.11d. from customers and cottars holding 218a. land in villenage, works, hens, and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge. Fincham. A capital messuage, 71a. arable, 1a. meadow, 3a. several pasture, assised rents of 13 free tenants, customers holding 80a. land in villenage, autumn works, and pleas &c. of court. Stowe and Well. A capital messuage, 240a. arable, 20a. meadow, 5a. wood, a marsh, a fishery at Westwere(?) and Estwere, a windmill, a rent on the eve of Holy Trinity, worth 2s., rents of free tenants, customers and cottars, and rents of hens and 57 sticks of salted eels, works &c. and pleas &c. of court. Quinebergh. A capital messuage, 140a. arable, 14a. meadow, 8a. several pasture, a wood, 10a. alder, 3 windmills, 60s. rents of 9 free tenants, 12l.3s.8d. assised rents of 180 customers and cottars who hold 444(?)a. land in Whinebergh, Jakesham, Gerveston, Reymereston, Thurston, Bergh, Mateshale and Shipedham, 19 geese, 342 hens, 1300½ eggs, works &c. and pleas &c. of court. All held of the king in chief by barony and paying 7s. every month for the guard (custodiam) of the king's castle of Norwich, and 6s.8d. for 'waytefe' yearly. Cauntele. A capital messuage &c., 80a. arable, 10a. meadow, a several pasture, a salt marsh, 6a. of rushes (junccarie), 4a. wood, a wind-mill, assised rents of 21 free tenants and 90 customers and cottars, hens, works &c. and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge. Castre. A capital messuage, 3a. arable in demesne, 101(?)a. land which are held for 141qr. of barley, 110s.6d. assised rents of 27 free tenants, 7l.9s.11d. assised rents of 81 cottars and customers holding 291a. land in villenage, hens, works &c. and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge. [p. 170] Strumpeshagh. A capital messuage, 50a. arable, 20s. 9d. assised rent of customers holding 110½(?)a. land in villenage, works &c. and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge. All held of the king in chief by barony by service of 1½ knight's fee. Strumpeshagh. 50a. arable, 4a. meadow, 4 pieces of saltmarsh worth 66s.8d. yearly, 2a. turbary(?), 3a. wood, a windmill, 4l. assised rents of free tenants in divers towns, 28s.9d. assised rents of 7 customers holding in villenage, hens, works &c. and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge, held of the bishop of Norwich by service of 5s. Scrouteby. A messuage &c. 60a. arable, 54s.1½d. assised rents of free tenants and customers, hens, works, and pleas &c. of court with view of frank pledge, held of the bishop of Norwich by service of ⅓ knight's fee, of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, who survives. Heir as above, aged 22 and more. Extent or summary of the lands &c. which the said Hugh held of the inheritance of Isabel his wife, (defective) viz.— SUFFOLK. The manor of Bures. SOUTHAMPTON. Certain tenements in Gretham and Emmesworth. HERTFORD. Certain tenements in Watton Stone. SURREY. The manor of Adington. Extent or summary of the lands &c. held by the said Hugh as abovesaid in cos. Norfolk, Bedford, Nottingham, Buckingham, Sussex and Lincoln, excepting Stoke Bardolf, Crofton, Plompton and Scrouteby, which are not mentioned, and excepting the lands &c. held of the inheritance of his wife. Schedule indented being a summary of lands &c. with their values, viz.— SUSSEX. Bercaumpe. LINCOLN. Ristington and Filingham. NORFOLK. Strumpesagh and Runggeton. BEDFORD. Houhton, Wendovere and Sutton (sic). [pp. 179-88] [C. Edw. I. File 116. (19.)] #269. ROBERT BARDOLF alias BARDULF. Writ, 18 March, 33 Edw. I. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. Wednesday after St. Gregory the Pope, 33 Edw. I. Adestok. The manor (extent given) held of the earl

of Ulster (Hulvister) by service of ¼ knight's fee; which manor he acquired from Roger son of Ralph Bozun, to himself and Lora his wife and his heirs, by fine levied in the king's court. Avise his daughter, aged 30, is his next heir. SUFFOLK. Inq. Friday before St. Dunstan, 33 Edw. I. Shellaund, Elmeswell, Haweley, Buxale, Finberwe and Ratliden. Certain tenements held for life by the demise of Ingram Belet and Avise his wife, rendering to them 10l. yearly, with reversion to them and the heirs of their bodies. He held nothing in his demesne as of fee in the county. LEICESTER. Inq. 17 July, 33 Edw. I. Claxton. The manor (extent given) held, of the inheritance of Lora his wife, of William de Ros by service of a knight's fee. (Unspecified.) Thirteen bovates of land and 4s. yearly rent, acquired jointly by the said Robert and Lora to themselves and their heirs, of the fee of William de Ros; and 9 bovates of land and 6s. rent, by the hands of Luke the marshal similarly acquired from divers men, of the same fee. Heir as above. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. 20 July, 33 Edw. I. Skerington. The soke, acquired jointly by the said Roger and Lora from Roger Bosun (?) to them and the heirs of the said Robert, and held of William de Ros by service of ½ knight's fee. Kyrketon. A messuage and a bovat of land similarly acquired from William de Kyrketon; and 20s. yearly rent similarly acquired from William de Hotot, with the advowson of the church of Kyrketon every second vacancy. [Skerrington.] 12a. land and 2a. meadow in the soke aforesaid, acquired to himself and his heirs from divers men. Heir as above. NORFOLK. Inq. made at Stokeferie, 15 July, 33 Edw. I. Wyrham. A capital messuage containing 4a., 100a. arable, 5a. meadow, and 14s. assised rent yearly. Crymplesham. ¼ capital messuage, 12a. arable, ½a. meadow, and a villein holding 7a. land and rendering 23d. yearly. All held of the earl of Gloucester by service of ⅛ knight's fee. Heir as above, the wife of Ingram Belet, aged 30 and more.

[p. 303] [C. Edw. I. File 127.] #434 ROGER LE BYGOD alias LE BIGOD, EARL OF NORFOLK and marshal of England. Writ, 6 Dec. 35 Edw. I. NORFOLK [and SUFFOLK]. Inq. made at Norwich, 24 April, 35 Edw. I. Nerburgh. 2 knights' fees held by Thomas Bardolf.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. V. Edward II.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: Mackie and Co., LD., 1908)

[p. 157] [C. Edw. II. File 22.] #279 HENRY DE LACY, EARL OF LINCOLN. Writ, 6 Feb. 4 Edw. II. DORSET. Inq. 20 Feb. 4 Edw. II. Liscett. 1 knight's fee held by Drew Bardolf, Andrew Peverel, and William de Horsington.

[pp. 211-2] [C. Edw. II. File 28. (25.)] #384 INGELRAM BELET. Writ, 3 April, 6 Edw. II. SUFFOLK. Inq. 13 May, 6 Edw. II. Boxhale. A messuage and 80a. land, held of Roger Esturmy by service of 15d. yearly; 10s. rent held of Ralph Schal [is] by service of 20d. yearly; 44a. land and 6a. wood, held of William Bardouf by service of 4s.1½d. yearly; and 12a. land held of William ate Cherche by service of 8¾d. yearly. Hawele. 20a. land held of the king in chief, as of the honour of Boulogne now in the king's hand, by service of making the summonses and attachments as of that honour, pertaining to the court of Hawele now in the king's hand. All which tenements he held of the gift of Robert Bardouf in free marriage to him and Avise his wife and the heirs of their bodies. [p. 212] Suffolk. Inq. Thursday before St. Michael, 7 Edw. II. Scheulond. "44a. land and 6a. wood, held of William Bardouf by service of 4s.1½d. yearly;..."

[p. 250] [C. Edw. II. File 32. (18.)] #445 JOHN DE LA MARE of Bradewell. Writ, 30 Oct. 7 Edw. II. ESSEX. Inq. 2 Nov. 7 Edw. II. Bradewell. The manor, with certain lands &c. in Pylton and Hokkele, were held by Ralph de Crescy, who thereof enfeofed the said John and Eleanor, as above; which manor of Bradewell is held of Thomas Bardolf by service of ½ knight's fee, and the lands &c. in Hokkele are held of John the cook (coco) by service of 9s. yearly. Of all which lands the said Eleanor peacefully continued her seisin, until the death of the said John.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. VI. Edward II.* J. E. E. S. Sharp (Hereford: The Hereford Times Co., Ltd, 1910)

[p. 107] [C. Edw. II. File 62. (10.)] #179 JOHN DE LOUDHAM alias DE LUDHAM. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. 5 September, 12 Edward II. Neuton and Shelforde. A messuage and 2 virgates of land, held jointly by the said John and Alice his wife, by a feoffment made to them and the heirs of the said John, of Thomas Bardolf by service of 10s. yearly; and a virgate of land similarly held, of the dean and chapter of Suthwell by service of 3s. yearly.

[p. 165] [C. Edw. II. File 67. (5.)] #278 GREGORY DE FELMINGHAM. Writ, 11 February, 14 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 23 February, 14 Edward II. Felmygham. A messuage, 80a. land, 1a. meadow, and 22s.8d. yearly rent, &c., held of the king in chief by homage only. Bekham. A messuage, 46a. land, 20a. heather, 20s. yearly rent, &c., held of the king in chief by the said service. Suhtbyrlyngham. A messuage and 24a. land, held of Thomas Bardolf by service of ¼ knight's fee; and 17a. land, 20s. rent, &c., held of John de Caston by service of 1/18 knight's fee.

[p. 190] [C. Edw. II. File 70. (2.)] #324 ROBERT LE BURGELYON alias LE BURGUYLLOUN, BURGUYLLOUN, DE BURGELYOUN, BURGELYOUN. Writ, 3 May, 15 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 2 June, 15 Edward II. Great Naryngges. A moiety of the manor in the towns of Great Naryngges and Thirsford (extent given), with the advowsons of the churches there, held in socage of Sir Thomas Bardolf by service of a moiety of 20s. yearly rent; and 24a. arable held of Stephen son of William de Warham for 1/7 knight's fee. Fellebrigg, Hindryngham and Alby. Lands, &c., held of the said Sir Thomas by service of ½ knight's fee, which lands, &c. divers tenants held of the said Robert in demesne by knight's service.

[p. 211] [C. Edw. II. File 72. (16.)] #350 JOHN MARMYON alias LE MARMION, MARMYOUN. Writ 7 May, 15 Edward II. SUSSEX. Inq. 10 July, 16 Edward II. Berewyk. The manor (extent given), held of the heirs of Philip Marmyon of Tenefeld in chief, service unknown. Wyngeton. The hamlet held at fee farm of Lady Isabel Bardolf by service of 12l. rent yearly.

[p. 212] [C. Edw. II. File 72. (18.)] #352 SARRA, THE MOTHER OF ROBERT BURGUILLO. Writ 4 July, 15 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 9 October, 16 Edward II. Great Naryngges. A moiety of the manor (extent given), with a moiety of the advowsons of Naryngges and Thirsford, held in dower, as of the inheritance of the said Robert's heir, a minor and in the king's wardship, in free socage, of Thomas Bardolf by service of 10s. yearly.

[pp. 272-3] [C. Edw. II. File 79. (18.)] #454 ISABEL, LATE THE WIFE OF HUGH BARDOLF. Thomas Bardolf, aged 30 and more is next heir (17 Edward II one calls him 40 & more). 28 May 16 Edward II writ. HERTFORD. Inq. 16 June, 16 Edward II. Watton. The manor (extent given), held for life, by the gift of Master James de Moun by fine levied in the king's court with remainder to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs, of the king in chief by service of a petty serjeanty, viz.—finding the king in his Welsh war a footman with bow and arrows for forty days. Stapelford. 5a. meadow, and 13s.4d. rent, with the advowson of the church, held for life of Humphrey de Boun, late earl of Hereford, service unspecified. Thomas Bardolf, aged 30 and more, is her next heir. SUSSEX. Inq. Tuesday after SS. Peter and Paul, 16 Edward II. Plumpton. The manor, with 40a. land, 10a. meadow, and a water-mill at Fletchyng, held for life of Thomas son and heir of Hugh Bardolf, by the gift of William Bardolf his grandfather, by service of 1d. yearly, with reversion to the said Thomas. Berekompe. The manor held in dower of the inheritance of the said Thomas. Berewyck and Wyngeton. 12l. rent held for life, of the heirs of Hugh de Castr' by service of a clove gillyflower yearly, by the gift of James de Mohun, with reversion to the said Thomas. Thomas her son, aged 30 and more, is her next heir in blood. SURREY. Inq. 31 August, 17 Edward II. Adynton. The manor (extent given), held for life only of the king by service of making a dish called 'maupigernoun' at the king's coronation, with remainder to the said Thomas and his heirs by fine levied in the king's court between the said Isabel and Master James le Moun. Heir as above. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. Thursday after St. James, 17 Edward II. Grutham. The manor (extent given), held for life, of the inheritance of the said Thomas, of the earl of Surrey, service unknown. Heir as above, aged 50. NORFOLK. Inq. 23 July, 17 Edward II. Scrouteby. The manor, held for life, of Laurence de Huntyngheld, service unknown, by the gift of Master James le Mooun by fine levied in the king's court, with remainder to the said Thomas and his heirs. Heir as above, aged 40 and more.

[p. 296] [C. Edw. II. File 81. (19.)] #504 JOHN DE THORP. Writ, 20 May, 17 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 6 June, 17 Edward II. (defaced.). Wreningham. The manor similarly held of Thomas Bardolf by service of ½ knight's fee.

[p. 330] [C. Edw. II. Files 83 to 85.; E. Inq. p.m. File 8. (6.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 11.] #518. AYMER DE VALENCIA, EARL OF PEMBROKE. Writ to the escheator in cos. Wilts, Buckingham &c. 26 June, 17 Edward II. Writ of certiorari de feodis &c. to the escheator in cos. Norfolk &c., 28 June, 17 Edward II. NORFOLK [SUFFOLK, ESSEX, NORTHAMPTON, BUCKINGHAM]. Inq. 28 August, 18 Edward II. DIVERS COUNTIES. Heminhale, Fulbourne, Caston, Rokeland, Rudham, Croxtone, Clipstone, Ketelistone, Fulmeriston, Russheoworth, Lerlingg, Neuton, Houtone, Hempton, Barsham, Watirdene, Bronham, Euston (?), Estharlingg, Wyklewode, Morlee, Depham, Harlingg, and Werlingg. 6 knights' fees held by Thomas Bardolf and his tenants. [p. 334] Inq. 17 December, 18 Edward II. [NORFOLK.] Barsham, Empton, Waterdene and Castone. 6 fees held by Thomas de Bardolf.

[pp. 352-3] [C. Edw. II. File 87. (9.)] #543 ISABEL, LATE THE WIFE OF HUGH BARDOLF. "Petition to the king from Thomas Bardolf showing that King Edward I. granted to the said Isabel, mother of the said Thomas who is her heir, the manor of Emelesworth, co. Southampton, for life, with remainders to William her son and the heirs of his body, and to the right heirs of the said Isabel, by reason whereof she held the same until wrongfully disseised by Robert le Ewer in the (king's) 15th year. She procured a writ of novel disseisin, pending which plea the said Robert died a rebel to the king, and the manor was taken into the king's hand amongst other forfeitures. The said Isabel is dead, and the said William also without heir of his body, and the said Thomas prays for right. (French.) Endorsed, Let justices be assigned to enquire &c. in the presence of the guardian of the manor." Writ of certiorari to Robert de Bardelby and Robert de Esden, to enquire into the above, 10 March, 17 Edward II. Writ of scire facias to the sheriff of Southampton to provide jurors, 10 March, 17 Edward II. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. Friday the feast of St. Alban, 17 Edward II. Emelesworth. The manor was granted to the said Isabel &c., and she was disseised &c. as abovesaid. The said William has died without heir of his body, and the said Thomas is her heir, and neither she nor he have changed their estate therein. The manor is held of the king by service of a pair of gilt spurs. Petition to the king from Thomas Bardolf enclosing copy of the inquisition and praying for right. Endorsed, The king's charter being in accordance with the petition and also the inquisition, the council is advised that the king should remove his hand. (French.) Charter from King Edward I. granting the manors of (Watton) co. Hertford, Adington, co. Surrey, and Emelesworth, co. Southampton, to the said Isabel for life, with remainder to William her son and the heirs of his body, and reversion to the right heirs of the said Isabel, 28 November, 33 Edward I. Writ of certiorari to the treasurer and chamberlains to examine the writings and memoranda of Robert Lewer concerning the above, and certify what they find, 6 October, 19 Edward II. Endorsed, that no writings are found touching the manor of Emelesworth. Similar writ to Robert de Hungerford, keeper of forfeited lands in co. Southampton, 6 October, 19 Edward II. Petition to the king from the said Thomas, reciting as above, and again praying for right. (French.) Endorsed. The council is advised as before. It pleases the king that he should sue in the chancery and have livery."

[p. 361-69] [C. Edw. II. File 89 (8.).] #579 ELEANOR, LATE THE WIFE OF JOHN DE LA MARE of Bradewell. Writ, 7 August, 18 Edward II. ESSEX. Inq. 27 August, 18 Edward II. Bradewell. The manor (extent given), held for life as above by fine levied in the king's court, of Thomas Bardolf by service of ½ knight's fee

[pp. 366-7] [C. Edw. II. File 89. (14.)] #585. JOAN, LATE THE WIFE OF RICHARD DE CHIGGEWELL alias DE CHYKEWELLE. Writ, 15 October, 18 Edward II. KENT. Inq. Sunday after All Saints, 18 Edward II. Beghenham. A

messuage and 140a. land, which the said Richard acquired to himself, the said Joan, and the heirs of the said Richard, held for life by the said Joan of Maurice de Brun by service of 11s. yearly, and rendering 1 lb. pepper to Thomas Bardolf yearly; [p. 371] [C. Edw. II. File 89. (21.)] #593 ROBERT DE SCALES alias DE SCALYS. Writ, 20 March, 18 Edward II. NORFOLK. Inq. 4 April, 18 Edward II. Middilton. The manor (extent given), including 30a. marsh in Suthfen worth nothing because inundated, held, excepting 3a. land which are held of Thomas Bardolf by service of 6d. rent yearly, [p. 485] [C. Edw. II. File 104. (4.)] #762. ROBERT BELET. [NORFOLK.] Proof of age. [... . 10 (?) Edward II.] (Undated fragment.) Walter de Cogesshal, says the like, and knows it because at that time he was staying at Shellonde in Suffolk with Robert Bardolf, father of Avice mother of the said Robert Belet, and on the second day after the said Robert was born came a messenger and told the said Robert Bardolf in his presence that his daughter had been delivered of a son, Robert.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. VII. Edward III.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: Mackie and Co., LD., 1909)

[p. 67] [C. Edw. III. File 6.] #82. THOMAS EARL OF LANCASTER. Writ, 5 February, 1 Edward III. (defaced.) NORFOLK. Inq. taken at North Walsham, 27 May, 1 Edward III. Fees held of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, viz.—Fretenham. A knight's fee, held by Cecily, late the wife of Thomas Bardolf, for her life, of the heir of John Bardolf, rendering 10s. yearly for the ward of the said castle. [pp. 174-83] [C. Edw. III. Files 17 and 18.] #243. THOMAS BARDOLF. Writ, 30 December, 3 Edward III. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Monday before the Purification, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Stokebardolf. The manor (extent given), including a pasture in summer called Aldenholm, a yearly rent of 40s. for a fishery in the Trent and for a ferry across that river, and a wood in the forest of Shirewode, with the meadows, rents and services pertaining to the said manor in Shelford and elsewhere beyond the Trent, held of the king in chief as of the crown by service of a knight's fee; and a messuage held of Adam de Everingham by knight's service, and by suit of the said Adam's court at Shelford every three weeks. John his son, aged 17 years and more, is his next heir. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Monday after the Purification, 4 Edward III. Schelford. A moiety of the manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by service of a moiety of a knight's fee. Heir as above, aged 19 years and more. DERBY. Inq. Tuesday before the Purification, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Okebroke. A capital messuage, lands and rents (extent given), held of the king in chief as of the crown by knight's service. Heir as above, aged 17 years on the day of St. Hilary last. Writ, 30 December, 3 Edward III. MIDDLESEX. Inq. 16 (?) February, 4 Edward III. Edelmetone. 10a. meadow and 20s. yearly rent, held in chief of Geoffrey le Say by service of 10s. yearly. Heir as above, aged 16 years and more. SOUTHAMPTON. Inq. 29 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edw. III. Empnesworthe. 100s. yearly rent held of the king in chief by service of a pair of gilt spurs yearly. Grutham. 1d. yearly rent from the manor, which manor he lately gave to Thomas his son for his life, with reversion to himself and his heirs. Grutham. The advowson of the church. (This entry seems to be cancelled.) Heir as above, aged 18 years. SURREY. Inq. 14 February, 4 Edward III. (defaced.) Adyntone. A capital messuage, lands, rent, &c. (extent given), held of the king in chief by service of serving before the king on the day of his coronation three dishes of a certain food called 'Maupygeron' viz.—one before the king, the second to the archbishop of Canterbury, and the third to whom the king shall assign it. Heir as above, aged 16 years and more. SUSSEX. Inq. 26 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Birlyngg. The manor (extent given), including a hill pasture for 400 sheep, held of the king in chief by service of a knight's fee, and rendering 2s. yearly for 'hundredsilver' to Isabella queen of England at her manor of Ryp, and 5s. yearly to the sheriff of Sussex for 'shirrefield'; and 25a. land there called Bremelyngeslond, acquired by the ancestors of the said Thomas, and a hill pasture for 60 sheep, held of the bishop of Chichester by service of a fortieth part of a knight's fee. Berewyke and Wengetone. 12l. yearly rent in the manors, which manors are in the hands of John Marmyon, knight, held of the heirs of Hugh de Mortuo Mari of Richard's Castle in socage, by service of rendering a clove gillyflower yearly. Heir as above, aged 17 years. SUSSEX. Inq. 29 January, [4] Edward [III.] (defective.) Plumpton. The manor (extent given), including a messuage, 88a. land and 40a. wood and heath in Hodlegh, held jointly by the said Thomas, John his son, and Elizabeth the said John's wife, of the earl of Warrenne, as of the barony of Lewes, by service of 11 knights' fees, together with the manors of Bercompe [and Flechyng], by fine levied in the king's court, for their lives, and to the heirs of the said Thomas: the said John and Elizabeth still survive. Bercompe and Flechyng. The manors (extent gixen), held jointly with Agnes his wife, who still survives, and the heirs of the said Thomas, of the gift and enfeoffment of Ralph de Howelle, chaplain, except the capital messuage of the said manor of Bercompe, with the wood and all the plot within the great dyke newly made, of which the said Thomas died seised in his demesne as of fee, of the aforesaid earl of Warrenne by the service aforesaid. Heir as above, aged 17 years. HERTFORD. Inq. 19 January, 3 Edward III. Wattone. The manor with certain tenements in the hamlet called Stapelford (extent given), held of the king in chief by serjeanty, by service of a footman with bow and arrows for the king's war, as well in the parts of Wales as of Scotland, and by service of 4s.4d. yearly called 'Schireschot'; and the said manor is charged to Beatrice de Gravele with 66s.8d. yearly for her life. Heir as above, aged 16 years and more. LEICESTER. Inq. Wednesday after the Purification, 4 Edward III. Haloughton. The manor (extent given), including a moiety of a market held on Thursday in every week, held of the king in chief, as parcel of a moiety of the manor of Shelford, which is held by service of a moiety of a knight's fee. Heir as above, aged 19 years and more. NORFOLK. Inq. 24 January, 3 Edward III. Scrowteby. The manor, held jointly with John his son, and Elizabeth the said John's wife, of the gift and enfeoffment of Simon de Aschele and Gilbert le Fitz Ralph of Hethille, to hold to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, as appears by a fine levied in the king's court, by service of a quarter of a knight's fee, of the inheritance of Bartholomew de Huntingfeld, whose heir is



within age and in the wardship of the bishop of Norwich. He died on 15 December in the said year. NORFOLK. Inq. 24 January, 3 Edward III. Castre by Great Yarmouth. The manor held jointly with Agnes his wife, of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Gurnay and John Haliugton, to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, by fine levied in the king's court in 7 Edward II, and by the king's charter, of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Gurnay. Date of death as above. Heir as above, aged 18 years. NORFOLK. Inq. 25 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Cantelee. The manor held jointly with Agnes his wife of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Gurnay and John de Halugton, to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, by fine levied in the king's court in 7 Edward II, and by the king's charter, of the king in chief as a parcel of the barony of Gurney. Date of death and heir as above. NORFOLK. Inq. 26 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Qwyneberge. The manor held jointly, as above, of the gift and enfeoffment of John de Gurney and John de Halugton, by fine &c. as above, of the king in chief, by service of a knight's fee. Date of death and heir as above. NORFOLK. Inq. 25 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Strumpsh[aw]. The manor, held jointly with John his son and Elizabeth the said John's wife, of the gift and enfeoffment of Simon de Aschele and Gilbert le Fitz Rauf of Hethille, to them and the heirs of the said Thomas, as appears by the king's charter dated 25 December, 1 Edward III, of the king in chief by service of doing suit at the hundred of Blofeld every three weeks. Date of death as above. NORFOLK. Inq. 28 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Roungeton. The manor (extent given), including a custom called 'Damtol,' and yearly rents of 4 'curleus,' 8 'plovers,' 4 ducks, 6 teal, &c. held of the king in chief by service of a knight's fee, as of the castle of Norwich, and by service of rendering 2s. 4d. for the ward of the said castle at the end of each twenty-fourth week, and 12d. at the said castle for a custom called 'Waytefee' at Easter and Michaelmas. Heir as above, aged 17 years and more. NORFOLK. Inq. 28 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Wermyngeye. The manor (extent given), including a marsh called Lanedieffen, with fishery and pasture, other marshes lying between Penteneye and a wood, and a heronry in the said wood of Wermyngeye, &c., held of the king in chief by service of a knight's fee, and by service of paying 7s. at the end of each month yearly for the ward of the castle of Norwich, and 6s. 8d. yearly for 'Waytefee' of the said castle. Fyncham. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by service of a knight's fee. Stowe. The manor (extent given), including 8a. pasture in a place called Stowecroft, and herbage with a fishery and turbary in a marsh called Stowefen, &c., held of the king in chief by service of a certain serjeanty unknown at present. There are certain foreign tenants in the said county who hold thirteen knights' fees and an eighth part of a knight's fee, for which they are bound to render 26s. 3¼d. yearly at the said manor of Wermyngeye, at the end of every 24 weeks, viz.—for each fee 2s. 2d., and that rent is called Castelwarde; the same tenants render yearly 12d. for each said fee at the said manor, which rent is called Waytefe. Heir as above, aged 17 years and more. LINCOLN. Inq. 26 January, 4 Edward III. Westburgh. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Shelford, of which barony the said Thomas held one moiety, and Adam de Everyngham the other moiety; which whole barony defends itself for two knights' fees. The prior of Shelford receives 20s. yearly from the mill. Heir as above, aged 19 years and more. LINCOLN. Inq. 24 January, 4 (rectius 3) Edward III. Riskyngton. The manor, with its members viz.—Lesingham and Diggeby (extent given), held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Shelford, of which barony the said Thomas held one moiety, and Adam de Everingham the other moiety; which whole barony defends itself for two knights' fees, rendering 32s. yearly to the king, by the hands of the sheriff of Lincoln for the said manor of Riskyngton. Heir as above. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. 8 February, 4 Edward III. Houtone by Dunstaple. 60s. 1d. yearly rent from divers tenements held in fee (names of tenants given), held of the king in chief by knight's service. Wendovere, Huccote and Bledelawe. 38s. 11d. yearly rent from divers tenements held in fee (names of tenants given), the tenements in Wendovere being held of Robert de Fenes by knight's service, and those in Huccote and Bledelawe held of the king in chief by knight's service. Wendovere and Bledelawe. A yearly rent of two sparrowhawks or 4s. arising from tenements in Wendovere which Thomas de Alta Ripa holds in fee, and which are held of Robert de Fenes by knight's service; and from tenements in Bledelawe which Reginald de Hampdene, knight, holds in fee of the said Thomas, and which are held of the king in chief by knight's service. All the aforesaid tenements so held of the king are held by service of one knight's fee. Heir as above, aged 16 years and more. Extent or summary of the above lands and tenements which were of Thomas Bardolf. Writ of certiorari de feodis &c. 1 January, 3 Edward III. ESSEX. Inq. 15 January, 3 Edward III. Bradewelle. Half a knight's fee held by Nicholas Fraunceys. Bradewelle. The advowson of the church. HERTFORD. Inq. 20 January, 3 Edward III. Stapelford. The advowsons of the church and of a chapel there. He had no knight's fees in the county. SUSSEX. [Inq.] 29 [January], 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. (defective.) [Porte]sslade. Ten [knights' fees], held by John la Warre as of the manor of Plumpton. [Plumpton.] The advowson [of the church]. LEICESTER. Inq. Wednesday after the Purification, 4 Edward III. Rolleston and Billesdon. A knight's fee and a half held by Ralph de Wedon, Thomas de Skefynon, and the heirs of Richard de Colssull. Keythorp. Half a knight's fee held by Alice Davyd and others. He held no advowsons of churches in the county. BEDFORD AND BUCKINGHAM. Extent, 8 February, 4 Edw. III. Houton by Dunstaple. A thirteenth part of a knight's fee held by William de la Souche, knight. Eyton. A knight's fee held by the said William. Wendovere. Half a knight's fee held by Matthew la Vache; a sixth part of a knight's fee held by John Neyrnut; and half a knight's fee held by Roger le Cok. He had no advowsons of churches in the said counties. NORFOLK. Inq. 29 January, 3 (rectius 4) Edward III. Wrennyngham. The manor held by Robert de Thorp, knight, as of the manor of Wermyngeye, by service of a knight's fee, and rendering 2s. 2d. called 'Castleward' at the said manor, at the end of every twenty-four weeks, and 12d. 'Waytefee' yearly. Derham. The manor held by the heirs of John de Badescroft [or de Bradescroft] and by Thomas Corlu by service of a quarter of a knight's fee, and rendering at the said manor for 'Castleward' and 'Waytefee' according to the quantity of tenure. Thorplond, Geyton [or Gayton] and Walynnton. A messuage and 100a. land held by Geoffrey de Eston by service of a knight's fee, and rendering for

‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Watlington and Longham. The manor held by Geoffrey Bryseyard [or Brisyerd] by service of a knight’s fee and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as others aforesaid. Watlington, Foston, Wallington, Sechethe [or Secheche], and Herdwyk. 300a. land held by Bennedict Russel, the prioress of Blakebergh, Edmund de Mounpyncoun, and the tenants of Watlington, by service of a knight’s fee, and rendering at the same manor for ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Fyncham, Derham, Roxham and Fordham. A messuage and 100a. land held by Roger Curpel by service of half a knight’s fee. Ryngstede. 180a. land held by the same Roger by service of a knight’s fee. Certon, Mateshalbergh, and Bychamwell. A messuage and 200a. land held by John Lovel by service of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Stradesete. The manor, with 60a. land in Fordham, Rokesham, Barshal and Cisterne, held by Nicholas son of Nicholas de Stradesete by service of two knights’ fees, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ according to the quantity of tenure, as above. Lexham, Dunham and Kemeston. A messuage and 100a. land held by Alan le Rous by service of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Thorpe. The manor, with 40a. land in Bokeswell and Fransham held by the prior of Penteneye by service of a knight’s fee. Elingham. The manor held by Robert de Elingham by service of two knights’ fees, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Thirston and Mateshal. A messuage and 60a. land held by John Wace by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ according to quantity as above. Shepedham, Yaxham, Letton, Mateshal and Reymerston. A messuage and 60a. land held by Robert atte Hawe by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Esttodenham and Northtodenham. Two messuages and 100a. land held by John de Cokefeld, knight, and Stephen de Estlee, by service of a knight’s fee. Grimeston. A messuage and 60a. land held by Nicholas Noreman by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Hyndringham. 80a. land held by Hugh de Burgoygnon by service of half a knight’s fee. Felebrigge. 40a. land held by the same Hugh by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Snyterlee. 120a. land held by Edmund Bakoun and Thomas de Estlee by service of a knight’s fee. Cokethorpe. The manor held by Roger Bakoun by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Holkham. 50a. land held by William Wake by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Suthberlingham, Northberlingham and Hunstaneston. A messuage and 100a. land held by James Ryhtwys and Thomas son of Adam de Hindringham by service of half a knight’s fee. Hindringham. A messuage and 40a. land held by William le Nowers by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee; and 40a. land held by Edmund le Chapman and his parceners by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Swanton. The manor held by William de Calthorp, knight, by service of a knight’s fee. Fyncham. 40a. land held by the same William by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Mendham and Medefelde. Two messuages and 120a. land held by the heirs of Richard Foliot by service of a knight’s fee. Langele. The manor held by John de Claveryngge by service of two knights’ fees. Suthelmham and Ilketeleshal. 40a. land held by the abbot of Derham by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Suthelmham. Two messuages and 120a. land held by Robert Raulyn, Roger de Boys, and their parceners, by service of a knight’s fee. Waterden, Hempton, Barsham, Wyssingsete and Stanefeld. Two messuages and 200a. land held by John Bardolf and his parceners by service of a knight’s fee. Enhale. The manor held by Joan de Botetourt. Fulburne. A manor held by William de la Souche. Houghton, Souht Creyk [or Suthcrek], and Barsham. 160a. land held by John de Cokefeld. All held by service of two knights’ fees. Crokeston. The manor held by Humphrey de Boun by service of three parts of a knight’s fee. Morlee, Wycklewode, Crunthorp, Wymondham, Hakford and Derham. A messuage and 120a. land held by Richard Starcolf by service of half a knight’s fee. Lirlingge. The manor and 60a. land in Royssheworth, Shadewell and Neuton in Holond, held by Edmund de Goneville by service of a knight’s fee. Euston. The manor and 200a. land in Toneshal, Feld Dallinge, Estharlinge, Brunham Thorp, Oldelenne, Tytleshal and Bradenham, held by Philip de Virly by service of two knights’ fees. Caston. The manor and 100a. land in Rokelound, Tomeston, Bekerton, Toftes, Roundham, Girston and Old Bokenham, held by John de Caston by service of a knight’s fee. Narburgh. The manor held by William de Narburgh by service of two knights’ fees; and a messuage and 120a. land held by the prior of Wermyngeye by service of a knight’s fee. Ravyngnam and Pallingge. Two messuages and 100a. land held by Thomas Dages by service of half a knight’s fee. Kimberle. The manor held by Robert de Ufford; and 60a. land held by Robert de Jernemewe. Bedingham. 60a. land held by Gregory de Castre. All held by service of half a knight’s fee. Shathingge. The manor held by John de Gurnay by service of a knight’s fee. Tilney. A messuage and 50a. land held by the heirs of John Noen by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Tilney and Wygenhal. 160a. land held by the abbot of Derham by service of three parts of a knight’s fee and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above; and two messuages and 200a. land, held by Richard de Cornwaill and the heir [or heirs] of John de Fytton by service of half a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Tyrington. The manor held by the same Richard and William Bataille by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee and a half, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above; and the same Richard held the same manor, which sometime was of Adam de Narburghe, by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee and rendered ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Wygenhal. A messuage and 50a. land held by the prior of Barnewell by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ as above with ‘Waytefe.’ Wygenhal and Tilney. 80a. land held by the prior of Westacre by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee, and rendering ‘Castelward’ and ‘Waytefee’ as above. Ty[ring]ton. 20a. land and 50a. of marsh held by William Monek by service of a quarter of a knight’s fee. Tylney. The advowson of the church. Morlegh. The advowson of the church. Westbrigge. The advowson of the church. Fincham. The advowson of the church of St. Martin. Rungetone. The advowson of the church. LINCOLN. Inq. 23 January, 3 Edward III. Elsam, Ketelby, Glaunfordebrigge and Wraghby. Two knights’ fees held by Richard de Buselyngthorp [or Boselyngthorp], Walter de Persay and Robert Bretoun of Elsam. Brynkil. Half a knight’s fee held by William Bretoun. Claypol. Half a knight’s fee held by Edmund Cressy. Stubton and Claypol. Half a quarter of a knight’s fee held by Maud Malet, Henry de

Fenton and Richard Mott. Westburgh. Half a quarter of a knight's fee held by Geoffrey Knyght; 4 bovates of land held by Walter de Thorp, but by what part of a fee is unknown; and a bovate of land held by Robert Petyd, but by what part of a fee is unknown. Dunnesby and Brauncewelle. Half a knight's fee held by William de Mortuo Mari. Dyrrington and Amewyke. A knight's fee and a half held by John Dyseny of Dyrrington, John Ryvelyng, and John de Hyghtyngton. Dyggeby and Brauncewell. Half a knight's fee held by Robert de Tylton of Dyggeby. Dyggeby. Half a knight's fee held by William son of Robert de la Bourehalle of Dyggeby. Riskington. A twelfth part of a knight's fee held by Thomas son of Martin Nicol. Amewyke. Four bovates of land held by the prior of Kyme, Robert de Wynkele, William Bakstere of Kyme, Alexander Germayne, Robert the clerk, Robert Hervy, John by-the-water, Robert de Denton, William de Amewyke and Helen de la Morehouse; but by what part of a fee is unknown. Riskington and Roxham. Four bovates of land held by Adam de Cranewelle, but by what part of a fee is unknown. Riskington. A bovate of land held by John le Warde by knight's service, for what part of a fee is unknown; and a sixth part of a bovate of land held by Richard the shepherd (bercarius), for what part of a fee is unknown. Lesyngham. Two bovates of land held by John son of Thomas de Lesingham, for what part of a fee is unknown; and a toft and two bovates of land held by Alice Gylebert, for what part of a fee is unknown. Riskyngton. Two bovates of land held by Agnes Page, for what part of a fee is unknown. Lesyngham. A bovate and a half of land held by William Kyle, for what part of a fee is unknown. Riskyngton. Two bovates of land held by William Thurstan of John de Buselyngthorp, who held them of the said Thomas Bardolf by knight's service, for what part of a fee is unknown. Brauncewelle. A toft and two bovates of land held by Elyas Pydelake, for what part of a fee is unknown. Brauncewelle and Amewyke. Half a knight's fee held by John de Amewyke. Stubton. A bovate of land held by Henry de Fenton, Richard Motte and Roger at the church (ad Ecclesiam), for what part of a fee is unknown. Ouneby. The advowson of the church. Brynkel. The advowson of the church. Riskyngton. The advowson of a moiety of the church. Westburgh. The advowson of a moiety of the church. Writ of certiorari de feodis, &c. 2 February, 4 Edward III. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Monday after St. Agatha, 4 Edward III. Carleton, Gedelyng, Colewyk, and Stoke. Half a knight's fee held by William de Jorc and Alice de Rufforde. Gedelyng. The advowson of a moiety of the church. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. Monday after the Purification, 4 Edward III. Neuton. A fourteenth part of a knight's fee held by John Bret; a sixth part of a knight's fee held by the prior of Shelford and Henry le Yonge; and a sixth part of a knight's fee held by Hugh Buntynge. DERBY. Inq. Tuesday after St. Agatha, 4 Edward III. Aylwaldeston, Ambaldeston, and Thurleston. A knight's fee held by Richard de Wylloughby. Aylwaldeston and Thurleston. Half a knight's fee held by John Swet. Alwaldeston, Aylwaldeston, Thurleston, Egynton, Ambaldeston [or Ambaleston], and Boleton. Two knights' fees held by Margaret late the wife of Ralph de Frecheville, and Ralph son of Ralph de Lathehuri. Thurleston. An eighth part of a knight's fee held by William Nytynggale. Alwaldeston and Thurleston. Half a knight's fee held by Henry de Weston. Summary of the above knights' fees in the counties of Norfolk, Leicester, Bedford, Buckingham, Nottingham, Sussex, Essex, Derby, and Lincoln, and of advowsons of churches in the counties of Nottingham, Norfolk, Lincoln, Sussex, Hertford, and Essex, with the variations there given within square brackets. Writ of certiorari super vero valore to the sheriff of Sussex, 1 March, 5 Edward III. Whereas Agnes late the wife of the said Thomas Bardolf claimed against John son of the said Thomas and against Elizabeth his wife, a third part of the manor of Plumpton with its appurtenances in Dychenyngg, Wyvelesfeld, Cokfeld, Ertyngelegh, Westhodelegh, Lyndesfeld, Smythewyke and Pydynghoo, as her dower of the free tenement of her late husband; and the said John and Elizabeth vouched to warranty John son and heir of the said Thomas, being within age and in wardship of John de Warena, earl of Surrey, to whom the king had committed the wardship of two parts of the lands &c. of the said Thomas; and the said earl, in the name of the heir, has rendered her said dower to the said Agnes by licence of the king's court, so that she is to have of the land of the heir to the value of the said dower. SUSSEX. Extent, Monday the feast of the Annunciation, 5 Edward III. Plumpton. The manor (extent given), including a custom of reaping called 'Gavelrip' &c., a messuage and garden at Westhodleghe, ten knights' fees and a quarter in the hands of certain tenants belonging to the same manor, and a church, the advowson of which belongs to the said manor. Similar writ to the sheriff of York concerning the manor of Herthill, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against Edmund son of the said Thomas, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. YORK. Extent, Tuesday in Easter week, 5 Edward III. Herthill. The manor (extent given), including pastures called Le Frithe, Aleyngrene, Le Shirhesles, Le Holme, Keysilendes, and Le Hard, profit from underwood and dead wood for making faggots in the park of Northewode, Shirhesles and Le Frith, and half a bovate of land called Le Bordland. Similar writ to the sheriff of Norfolk concerning the manors of Strompeshagh and Scrouteby, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against John son of the said Thomas, and against Elizabeth his wife, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. NORFOLK. Extent, Wednesday in Easter week, 5 Edward III. Strumpeshagh. The manor (extent given). Scrouteby. The manor (extent given). Similar writ to the sheriff of Lincoln concerning the manor of Fylyngham, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against Thomas son of the said Thomas, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. LINCOLN. Extent, Wednesday after the Annunciation, 5 Edward III. Fylyngham [or Felyngham]. The manor (extent given). Similar writ to the sheriff of Southampton concerning the manor of Gretham, a third part of which the said Agnes claimed against Thomas son of the said Thomas, as her dower &c. 1 March, 5 Edward III. SOUTHAMPTON. Extent, 23 March, 5 Edward III. Gretham. The manor (extent given). Extent or summary of the manors &c. extended above by divers sheriffs, showing the respective values of two parts and of a third part of the same. Writ of certiorari to John de Stonore, 13 February, 5 Edward III. Requiring him if judgment has been delivered in the suit before him and his brethren, justices of the Bench, between the said Agnes and the above-named Thomas, Edmund and John, sons of the said Thomas Bardolf, and Elizabeth the wife of the said John, concerning the third parts of the abovesaid manors, to send to

the king the record and process of the said plea. Transcript of record and process above-mentioned. Dated one month from the day of St. Michael, 4 Edward III.

[p. 206] [C. Edw. III. File 21. (19.)] #281. WILLIAM DE CLAYDON or DE CLEYDON. Writ, 1 August, 4 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. 26 September, 4 Edward III. Shecheythe. A capital messuage and lands held of Agnes late the wife of Thomas Bardolf by reason of dower assigned to her from the fees of the said Thomas, by service of a sixtieth part of a knight's fee, and by service of 5d. to be paid yearly at the manor of Wyrmegeye, and rendering 3s. yearly to the prioress of Blakeberwe

[p. 217] [C. Edw. III. File 22. (10.)] #296. ROBERT SON OF JOHN DE THORP. Writ, 16 April, 4 Edward III. SUFFOLK. Inq. made at Stowe market, 29 June, 4 Edward III. Letters Patent from the king, accepting a grant made by Thomas Bardolf, deceased, to Ralph Sefoul for his good service, of 10l., a robe, and a saddle, to be received yearly from the manor of Rungeton, co. Norfolk, for life, which manor is in the king's hand during the minority of John son and heir of the said Thomas, and granting that the said Ralph should have the same during the said heir's minority, 18 Sept. 4 Edward III. Memorandum. That two parts of a moiety of the manor of Combes, which by reason of minority &c. are in the king's hand, besides the dower assigned, are worth 10l.5s.8½d., and it seems reasonable for the king to assign them to Ralph Sefoul for the 10l. &c. which Sir Thomas Bardolf granted him, as abovesaid, and which the king has commanded to be satisfied to him, but which is not yet done as he says, to hold &c. until the lawful age of the said Thomas's heir; after which the said two parts shall revert to the king, and the said Ralph to receive the 10l. &c. from the manor of Rungeton.

[p. 233] [C. Edw. III. Files 23 and 24.] #300. EDMUND, EARL OF KENT. Writ of certiorari, 20 December, 4 Edward III. LINCOLN. Extent, 16 January, 4 Edward III. Fillyngham. A knight's fee, held by the heir of Thomas Bardolf.

[p. 263-74] [C. Edw. III. File 28. (7.)] #369. JOHN SUET of Thurleston. Writ, 10 October, 5 Edward III. DERBY. Inq. Thursday before St. Martin, 5 Edward III. Thurleston, Aylwaston and Ambaston. A capital messuage, lands and rent, held jointly with Alice his wife, who still survives, of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, a minor and in the king's wardship, and to their heirs lawfully begotten between them, by service of half a knight's fee and suit at the said heir's court at Shelford every three weeks. Aylwaston. 11s. rent jointly held as above of Anker son of Ralph de Frecheville by service of 12d. yearly.

[p. 309] [C. Edw. III. File 31. (28.)] #430. OLIVER DE SERLEBY. Writ, 3 February, 6 Edward III. YORK. inq. 4 May, 6 Edward III. Herthille. A manor (extent given). He held no lands or tenements on the day he died, of John son and heir of Thomas de Bardolf, who held of the king in chief by knight's service, and is a minor and in the king's wardship; but the same Thomas Bardolf held the chief manor of Herthill of Roger de Newemarche by service of a quarter of a knight's fee; and the said Oliver held a manor in the said town of the said Thomas as tenant of the said chief manor; and the said Thomas on Sunday after St. Michael, 3 Edward III, gave the said chief manor to Edmund his son for life, by virtue of which gift the said Oliver for a year and a half before his death attorned to the said Edmund, and thus held his said manor of the said Edmund by service of a quarter of a knight's fee. Oliver his son, aged 10 years on the feast of St. Michael last, is his next heir.

[p. 361] [C. Edw. III. File 35. (25.)] #523. NICHOLAS DE GONEVILL. Writ, 17 April, 7 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. 12 May, 7 Edward III. Lerlyng. The manor (extent given), including 20a. land held of the heir of Robert de Tatishall by service of 5s., held of the heir of Thomas Bardulf, a minor and in the king's wardship, by service of half a knight's fee, with lands and tenements in Risworth and Neuton; which tenements in Neuton, Leticia, late the wife of Thomas son of Adam, holds for life, by the demise of the said Nicholas. Risworth. 102a. land, and 5s.8d. yearly assised rent, held of the said heir of Thomas Bardulf; and 60a. arable held of the lady of Claire and of the prior of the monks of Tefford. Fouldon. Certain tenements held of Edmund de Ingaldisthorp and of the prioress of Tefford. He died 11 April. John his son, aged 27 years and more, is his next heir.

[p. 390] [C. Edw. III. File 37. (18.)] #555. RICHARD STARCOLF. Writ, 6 October, 7 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. 22 August, 8 Edward III. Depham, Wykkelwode and Morle. 30a. land, held of John son and heir of Thomas Bardolf, a minor and in the king's wardship, by service of a tenth part of a knight's fee. He died 15 August, 7 Edward III. Thomas his son, aged 13 years, is his next heir.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. VIII. Edward III.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1913)

[p. 43] [C. Edw. III. File 49. (14.)] #71. JOHN DE WISHAM or DE WYSHAM. Writ of certiorari, on the petition of Hawis, late the wife of the said John, deceased, that the king would remove his hand from the manor of Elyngham, co, Norfolk, whereof she was enfeoffed jointly with her said husband, 4 February, 10 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. 4 March, 10 Edward III. Elyngham. The said John and Hawis were jointly enfeoffed of the manor (extent given), and continued their seisin thereof for ten years, until the death of the said John. The said John and Hawis jointly acquired the said manor of John Botourt, to them and the heirs of the said John de Wysham; and it is held of John Bardolf, by service of a sparrow-hawk, and was taken into the king's hand only by reason of the death of the said John [de Wysham].

[p. 56] [C. Edw. III. File 50. (3.)] #91. ALICE DAVID or DAVY. Writ, 20 September, 11 Edward III. LEICESTER. Inq. 1 October, 11 Edward III. Gouteby. 12d. rent. Keythorpe. 2s. rent, two parts of a messuage, and of 60a. land. All held as of the inheritance of Roger, son and heir of Roger Belers, deceased, who held of King Edward II, in chief, a minor and in the king's wardship, by fine levied in the said king's court between Roger Belers, father of the said Roger, whose heir he is, and John de Tilton, by service of a rose yearly. All the aforesaid tenements together with the third part of the same, are held of John

Bardolf, by service of 3s. yearly. She held no other lands &c. nor has she any heir.  
 [p. 113] [C. Edw. III. File 54. (9.)] #181. JOAN, LATE THE WIFE OF THOMAS BOTETOURT. Writ, 12 February, 12 Edward III. CAMBRIDGE. Inq. taken at Wykham, 27 February, 12 Edward III. Enhale. The manor (extent given) held of John Bardulf by service of a quarter of a knight's fee, and suit at the court of Wrmegeye; 31a. land held of John de Sewal by service of 2s.2d. yearly; 1a. land and 1a. pasture held of Thomas de la Haie by service of 11d. yearly; and 20a. land held of John de Bregham by service of 3s.4d. yearly. John Botetourt her son, aged 19 years and more, is her next heir.  
 [pp. 185-6] [C. Edw. III. File 61. (15.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 29.] #265. JOHN SON OF ROBERT DE THORP, knight (chivaler). Writ, 14 November, 14 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Norwich, 4 December, 14 Edward III. Aschewelle Thorp, Fundenale and Wrenyngham. ... and the manor of Wrenyngham is held of John Bardolf by knight's service. Writ, 16 November, 14 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wymondham, 16 December, 14 Edward III. Asshewellethorp, Fundenhale, Bunewelle, Wreningham, Tyveteshal, Habeton and Nelonde. 6l.22½d. yearly rent from free tenants, together with a rent of 10 qr. 4½ bus. barley and 4 bus. oats yearly, and a rent of 22 capons yearly, held of the heirs of Thomas, late earl of Norfolk, and the heirs of Sir John de Clavering and of John Bardolf by knight's service, quantity at present unknown.  
 [p. 358] [C. Edw. III. File 73. (20.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 46.] #505. FLORENCE, LATE THE WIFE OF NICHOLAS FRANCEYS or FRAUNCEIS. Writ, 12 March, 18 Edward III. ESSEX. Inq. Tuesday before the Annunciation, 18 Edward III. Bradewelle. The manor (extent given) held of John Bardolf, knight, by service of half a knight's fee  
 [p. 428] [C. Edw. III. File 77. (9.)] #594. JOHN DE BURES. Writ, 28 February, 19 Edward III. SURREY. Inq. taken at Kersalton, 22 March, 19 Edward III. Adynton. Certain tenements held jointly with Joan his wife, who still survives, by the grant of John de Bures, father of the said John, to them and the heirs of their bodies, of John de Bardolf by service of a moiety of a knight's fee and rendering eight marks yearly to William de Horwode.

*Calendarium Inquisitionum Post Mortem Sive Escaearum. Vol. IV...* John Caley, secretary (London: GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW STRAHAN, Printers to the King's most Excellent Majesty, 1828)  
 [p. 443] 17 Edward III. #4. THOMAS BARDOLF. Derbyshire. Okebrok maner' mess' et terr'.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. IX. Edward III.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1916)  
 [p. 37] [C. Edw. III. File 85. (5.)] #51 JOHN LA WARRE. Writ, 12 May, 21 Edward III. SUSSEX. Inq. taken at Lewes, 2 June, 21 Edward III. Porteslade. The manor (extent given) with the advowson of the church, held jointly as above, by the grant of Thomas Grylle, knight, to the said John and Joan and the heirs of their bodies, of John Bardolf by service of two knights' fees.  
 [p. 70] [C. Edw. III. File 88. (5.)] #62. THOMAS, SON AND HEIR OF THOMAS ATTE LATHE, of Wygenhale. Writ to the escheator to take the proof of age of the said Thomas, who held by knight's service of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, tenant in chief, a minor and in the king's wardship, 8 March, 21 Edward III. NORFOLK. Proof of age taken at Terrington, 5 April, 21 Edward III. Robert de Caustone, aged 40 years and more, says that the said Thomas is 21 years of age and more and was born at Tirrington on Tuesday after the Annunciation, 18 Edward II, and baptized in the church of St. Clement there; and this he knows because he was present and saw the chaplain baptize him. ..."  
 [p. 166] [C. Edw. III. File 95. (12.)] #182. HUGH BURGLOUN or BURGOLYOUN or BURGHELIOUN. Writ, 8 July, 23 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Narrynges, 18 September, 23 Edward III. Great Narrynge. The manor (extent given), including 4l. rent in Narrynges, Thirsford, Berneye, Tatursete [or Tatirsete] and Hindring(ham), held of John Bardolf as of the manor of Cantillee, in socage, by service of 20s. yearly. Thirsford. A messuage and 14a. arable held of John Bardolf as parcel of the manor of Narrynges. Date of death and heir as above. Writ of plenius certiorari, because the king understands that the said Hugh held on the day he died the manor of Snoryng, of which there is no mention in the inquisition, 10 November, 23 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Walsingham, 11 January, 23 Edward III. Great Narringes. The manor (extent given as above) which is called Snoringg held of John Bardolf as of the manor of Cantillehe in free socage by service of 20s. yearly. The manor called Narringes and that called Snoringg are one and the same. Date of death as above. Heir as above, aged two years and more, to whom the said manor, with the tenements in Thirsford, ought to remain.  
 [p. 290] [C. Edw. III. File 103. (1.)] #352. THOMAS, SON AND HEIR OF WALTER DE PATESHULL. Writ after the death of the said Thomas, who held of the heir of Thomas Bardolf, a minor in the king's wardship, 2 September, 23 Edward III. SUFFOLK. Inq. taken at Hennowe, Thursday after St. Matthew, 23 Edward III. Euston. The manor called Lytelhalle, viz. 100a. land, 7a. meadow and 40s. rent, which came into the king's hand after the death of Walter de Pateshull by reason of the minority of the said Thomas, his son and heir. The said Walter held all the aforesaid tenements of the heir of Thomas Bardolf by service of a knight's fee. He held nothing of other lords in the county...

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. XI. Edward III.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1935)  
 [pp. 34-5] [C. Edw. III. File 157. (14.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 132. (17.)] #47 JOHN DE CALVERLEYE. NORFOLK. 18 Dec 35 Edward III 50 acres of pasture & wood and 2 mills without mill stones in Calverleye manor were held

of John Bardolf by service of 2s.5d. annually.

[p. 349] [C. Edw. III. File 175. (15.)] #459. RICHARD DE WYLUGHBY, the elder, knight. DERBY 16 Apr 36 Edward III Ailwaston messuage, a carucate of land, a pasture called 'Gothay', 3 messuages and 30 acres of land in hands of tenants rendering 30s. annually, and 20s. rent held of the lord Bardolf by knight's service.

[p. 366] [C. Edw. III. File 177. (8.)] #485. HUMPHREY DE BOHUN or BAUN, earl of Hereford and Essex. NORFOLK. 2 Mar 37 Edward III inquisition at Fulmeriston. Fulmeriston manor held of Oliver de Calthorp, knight, & John Bardolf, knight, by unknown service.

[pp. 435-8] [C. Edw. III. File 180. (29.); E. Inq. P.M. File 23. (4.) (Leicester.)] #573 JOHN BARDOLF, knight of Wyrmegeye, died 3 (or 5, but 8 years later) Aug last at the city of Assise beyond the sea (on Saturday before or Monday after St. Peter's Chains last). 18 Dec 37 Edward III son & heir William was aged 14 years & 11 weeks (age once given 16, once as 18); Sep 45 Edward III aged 22 years & 3 weeks. 13 Oct 37 Edward III writ. SUFFOLK. 18 Dec 37 Edward III inquisition found Clopton manor & £20 annual rent from Ilketelishale manor, both held in chief of the king. NORFOLK. 14 Dec 37 Edward III inquisition at Fyncham. Cantele manor, Strumpishagh manor, Rungeton manor, Fyncham manor, all held in chief of the king by the barony of Bardolf. Stowe manor, also held in chief by the barony, but out of it the deceased had granted with licence a yearly rent of 10 quarters of wheat and 10 quarters of barley to the prior and brethren of the order of St. Mary of Mount Carmel and the convent of Bishops Lenn to pray for his soul and the soul of his ancestors, also to Robert Bardolf an annuity of £10 for life. HERTFORD. Inq. taken at Hicchen, 6 November, 37 Edward III. Dous. The manor, held of the duke of Clarence, service not known. Watton atte Stone. The manor, held of the king in chief, service not known. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Date of death and heir as above. [p. 436] NORFOLK. 12 Dec 37 Edward III inquisition at Wyrmegeye. Wyrmegeye manor held of the king in chief by the barony of Bardolf, includes: a rabbit warren, a marsh, 2 fisheries (1 goes around the marsh as far as Sechithebrigge, the other at the back of a mill with 'le Laye' pond & a stream to the mill), a ruined mill without mill stones, a wood, a custom called 'filstene', a turbary, a leet held about the feast of St. Faith, and the court called 'le knyghtcurt'. Qwynnebergh manor held of the king in chief as part of the barony with a fishery called 'le Mote'. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Cathorp, Thursday before SS. Simon and Jude, 26 October, 37 Edward III. Westburgh. The manor, with its members Dodyngton, Stobyng and Stubton, held of the king in chief by service of a tenth part of a barony. Reskyngton. The manor, with its members Dygby, Amwyk, Lessyngham, Roxham and Braunswell, held of the king in chief by service of a twelfth part of a barony. Cathorp. The manor, with its members Freston, Normanton, Sudbrok, Wilughby by Ancastre, Hambek and half of Ancastre, held by the courtesy of England, as of the right of his wife, of the king in chief by service of a fifth part of a knight's fee. He died at the city of Assise beyond the sea on Saturday before St. Peter's Chains last, according to reports (rumores) which have come from those parts. Heir as above, aged 14 years and more. Writ, 13 October, 37 Edward III. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. (indented) taken at Notyngnam, 12 January, 37 Edward III. Stoke Bardulf. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Shelford. The extent mentions a weir and a ferry. He also held 29¾ fees of knights who ought to attend (esse intendentes ad) the court of Shelford from divers counties. He died on Monday after St. Peter's Chains last. Heir as above, aged 18 years. LEICESTER. 12 Nov 37 Edward III inquisition at Halughton "John his son, aged 16 years and more, is his heir." Halughton, a capital messuage in ruins has a site of a manor, a garden, 2 carucates of land, 4 acres of meadow, a "several pasture", a market, a windmill, 60s. rent, and pleas of court worth 2s. annually. Held of the king in chief, as of the honor of Peverel for an unstated service. DORSET. Inq. taken at Cranebourne, Thursday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 45 Edward III. (Unspecified.) 58a. arable, 6a. wood, and 4l. 5d. rent, held of the king in chief, service not stated. He died on 5 August, 37 Edward III. William his son aged 22 years and three weeks, is his heir. Queen Philippa has been in possession of the premises since the death of the said John, and has received the profits therefrom by reason of the minority of the said William son of John. Similar writ, 10 September, 45 Edward III. DERBY. Inq. taken at Derby, Friday after St. Matthew, 45 Edward III. Okbrok. The manor, held of the king in chief, as parcel of the barony of Shelford, by knight's service. Aylwayston. 24s. rent of tenants in the soke of Aylwayston, and the services of 6 knights' fees and a half quarter of a fee and 4 bovates of land in the same soke. He had a court of all his tenants in Okbrok and the soke aforesaid, and a view of frankpledge of the same, the issues and profits whereof belong to the court of Shelford, the bailiff of Shelford being charged with them. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Date of death as last above. Heir as above, aged 21 years and more. Geoffrey Folchaumpp was enfeoffed of the manor of Okbrok in fee simple for 20 years, of which he paid beforehand (premanibus) for 10 years and pays 20 marks a year for the other 10 years, as appears by an indenture. Similar writ, 12 September, 45 Edward III. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. taken at Wendovere, 22 September, 45 Edward III. (Unspecified.) 40s. rent, held of the king in chief by knight's service. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Date of death as last above. Heir as above, aged 22 years and more. John Lancastre has been in possession of the said rent by gift of Philippa late queen of England, to whom the king granted all the lands &c. of the said John Bardolf by reason of the minority of his son William. Similar writ, 10 September, 45 Edward III. GLOUCESTER. Inq. (indented) taken at Munechynhampton, 24 September, 45 Edward III. Naylysworth. A messuage, a carucate of land, 9a. meadow, 2a. wood and 34s. rent, held (except 1a. meadow) of the abbess of Caen (Came) by service of socage, rendering 21s.7d. yearly, and by service of suit to the court of the abbess at Munechynhampton every three weeks. The above-excepted acre of meadow is held of John Croft in socage, rendering 1 lb. of pepper at Christmas. He held no other lands &c. in the county. Date of death as last above. John Bardolf, knight, his son, aged 21 years on 21 October last, is his heir. Philippa late queen of England had possession of the premises all her life by the king's grant until the age of the heir; and since her death Hugh Wodeward has

been in possession until now, rendering a fixed farm, amount not known, at the Exchequer. Similar writ, 10 September, 45 Edward III. SURREY. Inq. (indented) taken at Croydon, 15 September, 45 Edward III. Adyngton. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by service of finding a pot (ollam) at the king's coronation for making a food (cibum) called 'maupygernon.' Date of death as last above. William de Bardolf his son, at the time of the death aged 14 years and now aged 22 years, is his heir. Philippa late queen of England received the profits of the premises by the king's grant from the time of the death of John de Bardolf until her death on the feast of the Assumption, 43 Edward III. Since that day the king has been in possession and has received the issues by the hand of Simon Noreys, parson of the church of Castre, by reason of the minority of the heir. SUSSEX. Inq. (indented) taken at Lewes, 17 September, 45 Edward III. Berelyng. The manor (extent given, including 12l. rent from Berwyk, a wind-mill and a warren), held of the king, as of the honor of Laigle (Aquila), by knight's service, as the jurors understand. The extent mentions wreck of the sea. Bercambe. The manor (extent given), held of Richard earl of Arundel by knight's service. Flecchyng. 6l. rent, held of the same earl as parcel of the manor of Bercambe. Date of death, heir and possession since death as in the last.

*Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem... in the Public Records Office... Vol. XII. Edward III.* The Deputy Keeper of the Records (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1938)

[p. 22] [C. Edw. III. File 185. (7.)] #19 THOMAS MALLEORS, or MALLEORES. Writ 12 (?) December, 39 Edward III. NORTHAMPTON. Inq. (indented) taken at Coton by Northampton, Friday the feast of SS. Philip and James, 40 Edward III. (The deceased is here styled knight.) Midelton by Northampton. He held no lands in the county on the day of his death, because during his lifetime he granted his manor of Midelton by Northampton, with the appurtenances in Midelton and Colyntrough, to Hugh Malesores, his brother, who survives, for life, with remainder to Amice, daughter and heir of the grantor, and the heirs of her body, and with remainder in default of such heirs to the right heirs of Hugh, as in a charter of feoffment given at Lubenham on Monday before Michaelmas, 35 Edward III, is more fully contained. Amice is a minor, yet unmarried. The manor is held of the heir of Bardolf, who is a minor in the king's wardship, by priority, and by service of one knight's fee and doing homage and fealty to the said heir. All the tenants of the manor have attorned to Hugh as their lord for his life, except Thomas de Wake, knight, who holds of the manor the advowson of the church with 4a. of glebe by homage and fealty and service of rendering ½d. at Michaelmas. Hugh has received the issues of the manor since the death of Thomas. The said Thomas died on Thursday after St. Denys, 35 Edward III. Amice aforesaid, aged 9 years, is his heir.

[p. 198] [C. Edw. III. File 200. (4.)] #224. MARGARET LATE THE WIFE OF HAMO DE FELTON. Writ, 4 May, 42 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Great Massingham, Friday after SS. Peter and Paul, 42 Edward III. Sisterne. The manor, held for her life of the duke of Lancaster, as of the honor of Rychemund, by homage and fealty and service of 10s. for ward of the castle, and of the heir of the lord de Bardolf, a minor in the king's wardship, by homage and fealty and 3½d. for 'waytefe.'

[p. 215] [C. Edw. III. File 201. (7.)] #235. THOMAS DE MALESOVERS. Writ 4 February, 42 Edward III. NORTHAMPTON. Inq. (indented) taken at Northampton, Wednesday before St. Peter in Cathedra, 42 Edward III. Retheresthrop. A rent of 1d. receivable yearly from John Malesovers, chaplain, for certain lands &c. there. The said rent is held by knight's service of the heir of the lord de Bardolf, who in turn holds the lordship of the king in chief.

[p. 232] [C. Edw. III. File 203. (1.)] #243. NORMAN DE SWYNFORD. Writ, Guldeford, 26 July, 42 Edward III. LINCOLN. Inq. (indented) taken at Lincoln, Thursday the feast of St. Bartholomew, 42 Edward III. Brauncewell. A messuage and a carucate of land, held of the heirs of William Bardolf by knight's service.

[p. 339] [C. Edw. III. File 209. (9.)] #351 WILLIAM DE GREY of Sandiacre, knight. Writ, 11 June, 43 Edward III. DERBY. Inq. (indented) taken at Sandiacre, Thursday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 43 Edward III. Alwaston. 2s. 6d. yearly rent from Stephen Bette for a cottage and ½a. land which (quam) the said William holds of the lord de Bardolf.

[pp. 388-9] [C. Edw. III. File 212. (6.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 150. (6.) (Essex.)] #402. MARGARET LATE THE WIFE OF JOHN DE ORREBY, or ORBY, knight. Writ, 18 November, 43 Edward III. ESSEX. Inq. (indented) taken as above and by the same jury. Bradewell. The manor (extent given), held for life jointly with John, her late husband, of the heirs of the lord de Bardolf by service of one knight's fee; except 50a. land which are held of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, by service of 20s. yearly. The extent includes a salt-marsh, a fishery infra clausum, and a leet held on the feast of SS. Simon and Jude.

[pp. 400-1] [C. Edw. III. File 213. (8.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 150. (2, 4 and 7.) (Norfolk.)] #412. ROBERT SCALES, knight. Writ, 14 September, 43 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Middelton, Saturday the feast of St. Faith, 43 Edward III. Middelton. Two-thirds of the manor (extent given, including a park with deer), held of the king in chief, as of the honor of Hagenet, services not known; and a third part of the site of the manor, held of the heirs of John Bardolf by a rent of 6d. yearly

[pp. 412-3] [C. Edw. III. File 214. (4.); E. Inq. P.M. File 30. (8.) (Nottingham and Derby.)] #428. RICHARD DE WYLUGHBY, or WILLEBY, or WILUGHBY, knight. Writ, 6 July, 43 Edward III. DERBY. Inq. (indented) taken at Sandiacre, Monday after St. James, 43 Edward III. Alwaston. Lands &c. worth 8 marks yearly, held jointly as above of the lord Bardolf by knight's service.

A. E. Stamp, J. B. W. Chapman, M. C. B. Dawes and D. B. Wardle, Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem: Volume 13,

Edward III (London, 1954), British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/inquis-post-mortem/vol13> [accessed 25 January 2021].

[pp. 1-17] [C. Edw. III. File 215. (16.)] #16. FREDERICK CHERVILL of Tilneye. Writ of mandamus. The escheator is also to enquire what lands &c. the said Frederick demised to others during his lifetime, and whether he was of sound mind or not when he did so. 16 November, 44 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Bishop's Lenne, Tuesday after St, Edmund, Bishop and Confessor, 44 Edward III. Tilneye. The advowson of the church, held of the king in chief. He enfeoffed thereon Sir William Bardolf, knight, in 3 Edward I, without the king's licence, being then of sound mind. Hugh Bardolf, son and heir of the said William, presented Edmund Bardolf to the said church after the death of Godfrey . . . . ., and he was instituted and inducted. On Edmund's death Thomas Bardolf, son and heir of Hugh, presented Imbert de Monte Martini thereto, and he was instituted and inducted.

[pp. 20-31] [C. Edw. III. File 216. (15.)] #34. JOHN ATTE LEE, knight. Writ, 26 January, 44 Edward III. HERTFORD. Inq. (indented) taken at Buntynghford, 12 February, 44 Edward III. (Torn in places.) Tilneye. The advowson of the church, held of the king in chief. He enfeoffed thereon Sir William Bardolf, knight, in 3 Edward I, without the king's licence, being then of sound mind. Hugh Bardolf, son and heir of the said William, presented Edmund Bardolf to the said church after the death of Godfrey . . . . ., and he was instituted and inducted. On Edmund's death Thomas Bardolf, son and heir of Hugh, presented Imbert de Monte Martini thereto, and he was instituted and inducted. On his death on Wednesday the eve of St. Matthew, 43 [Edward III], the king presented William Humberston, the younger, thereto, and he was instituted and inducted. . . . . A messuage and gardens, 200a. arable, 20a. pasture, 20a. wood and 10s. yearly rent, held of the lord Bardolf in socage. [There are no bondmen], services or court there. Frederick died without heir in 8 Edward I.

[p. 43] [C. Edw. III. File 217. (20.); E. Inq. P.M. File 32. (6.) (Hereford, Salop and Lancaster.)] #57 ROGER LE WARRE, or LA WARRE, or DE LA WARE, knight. Writ, 14 October, 44 Edward III. SUSSEX. Inq. taken at Lewes, 13 November, 44 Edward III. Porteslade. The manor, held of the lord de Bardolf, as of his manor of Plumpton, by knight's service.

[p. 92] [C. Edw. III. File 221. (18.)] #124. ROGER DE NORWYCH. Writ, 10 August, 45 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Bokenham, Saturday before the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, 45 Edward III. Kymerle. The manor, held by gift and grant of Walter de Norwico to him and the heirs of his body, with successive remainders to Thomas son of the said Walter for life, and to Katharine de Brewes and her heirs. Roger is dead without heir of himself; Thomas son of Walter is dead; and Katharine de Brewes, aged 30 years and more, survives. The manor is held of the lord de Bardolf by service of a pair of gilt spurs at Easter.

[pp. 104-15] [C. Edw. III. File 223. (11.)] #136. WILLIAM SON AND HEIR OF JOHN BARDOLF. Writ to the escheator to take proof of the age of the said heir, warning Simon Noreys, parson of the church of Castre, and John Repynghale, in whose custody by the king's commitment are lands of the heir's inheritance, to appear and shew cause why the said lands should not be restored to him. 2 October, 45 Edward III. Endorsements: (1) The said Simon and John were warned. (2) They appeared in the Chancery, but had nothing to say against the delivery of the lands to the heir. NORFOLK. Proof of age (indented) made at Wyrmegeye, Wednesday after St. Faith, 45 Edward III. Richard de Rysyng, aged 60 years and more, says that the heir was born at Wyrmegeye on Monday the feast of the Eleven Thousand Virgins, 23 Edward III, and was baptized the same day in the parish church there, so that he will be 22 years of age on Tuesday the same feast next. This the deponent knows because in that year he was chamberlain to John, the heir's father, and as he was riding to fetch the heir's godfather he fell into a pit and broke his right leg. Henry Wace, aged 64 years and more, agrees and says that he had a son named Richard who was made a canon at the priory of Westa[c]re at the feast of All Saints after the Monday aforesaid, as is entered in a book in the priory. John Henk, aged 58 years and more, agrees and says that the heir's birthday was entered for full evidence in the calendar of a book belonging to the church of Wyrmegeye called 'le Porthors,' and he has often read the writing. John Malbrok, aged 65 years and more, agrees and says that on the day of the birth he acquired a messuage in Wyrmegeye by a charter of feoffment dated at Wyrmegeye on the said Monday. Thomas atte Heth, aged 57 years and more, and John Wolmer, aged 56 years and more, agree and say that on the same day they sold 40a. land in Wyrmegeye, which they formerly held jointly, to John Aunterous by a charter of feoffment dated on the said Monday. John Prudle, aged 52 years and more, and Simon Flour, aged 54 years and more, agree and say that [on that day] they jointly acquired the manor of Foston from Robert Braunche by a charter of feoffment dated on the said Monday. Andrew atte Hyrne, aged 69 years and more, Andrew Crakesheld, aged 55 years and more, Thomas de Uppgate, aged 61 years and more, and Andrew Bakere, aged 65 years and more, [agree] and say that on the day of the baptism the church of Wyrmegeye was suspended from the celebration of all divine offices except baptisms on account of a violent shedding of blood therein about vespers, and was [afterwards] reconciled (reformata) by the bishop of Norwich in the presence of themselves and others, and the day of reconciliation and reconsecration is written as evidence . . . . . Writ to the sheriff of Lincoln to warn Richard de Ravensere, king's clerk, in whose custody by the king's commitment are certain lands of the said William's inheritance, to be before the king in the Chancery in the quinzaine of Michaelmas next to shew cause why the said lands should not be restored to William if he proves to be of full age. 6 October, 45 Edward III. Endorsements: (1) Richard was warned by John Warde and John West of Carleton. (2) He appeared personally in the Chancery, but shewed no cause why the lands should not be delivered.

[p. 126] [C. Edw. III. File 225. (1.)] #159. JOHN AUNTEROUS. (Writ missing.) NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Lenne, Friday in Easter week, 46 Edward III. Stowebardolf. 17a. land and 6s. rent, parcel of the manor of Stowebardolf, which is held of the king in chief by knight's service. He held the said land and rent for life by grant of John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye,



with reversion to the heirs of the said John Bardolf.

[p. 131] [C. Edw. III. Files 225. (9.) and File 226 (whole file.); E. Inq. P.M. File 36. (5.) (Huntingdon, Norfolk, Nottingham and Gloucester.)] #167. HUMPHREY DE BOHUN, EARL OF HEREFORD AND ESSEX. Writ, 17 January, 46 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Fulmodeston, Friday after the Conversion of St. Paul, 47 Edward III. Fulmodeston. The manor (extent given), held of Oliver de Calthorp, knight, and William Bardolf, services not known. The extent includes a leet held about the feast of All Saints.

[pp. 226-40] [C. Edw. III. File 233. (6.)] #252 JOHN CLERK. Writ of mandamus as to the lands &c. held by the said John of the heir of John Bardolf, late a minor in the king's wardship. 13 March, 47 Edward III. [p. 229] NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Wirmegeye, Thursday after St. Hilary, 47 Edward III. Tirryngton. A messuage and 22a. land, whereof 10a. are held of Sir William Bardolf, a minor in the king's wardship at the time of John's death, by homage and knight's service, ... John, son and heir of the said John, aged 5 years, whose wardship belongs to the king by reason of the minority of the said Sir William Bardolf.

A. E. Stamp, J. B. W. Chapman, Cyril Flower, M. C. B. Dawes and L. C. Hector, *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem: Volume 14, Edward III* (London, 1952), British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/inquis-post-mortem/vol14> [accessed 25 January 2021].

[p. 6] [C. Edw. III. File 236. (9.)] #9. MARGARET DAUGHTER OF RICHARD BUSLYNGTHORP, knight. Commission to Thomas de Folkerthorp, parson of the church of Botheby, and others, to enquire as to the lands &c. in cos. Lincoln and Nottingham held by the said Margaret, and as to any alienations made by her without licence of lands &c. held of the king in chief. 26 May, 48 Edward III [Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1370-1374, p. 484]. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Castre, Monday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 48 Edward III. Wrauby. The manor, with appurtenances in Glaumfordbrigg, Elsham, and Wolreby, held by knight's service of the lord de Bardolf, a minor in the king's wardship at the time of her death, and by him of the king in chief by the same service.

[pp. 6-19] [C. Edw. III. File 236. (17.)] #17. ROBERT DE CASTON. Commission in the form of a writ of mandamus ... 12 June, 48 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wymondham before John de Holkham and Thomas Caus, Thursday the feast of St. Margaret, 48 Edward III. Striston by Stanford. 7d. rent receivable yearly from John Towbry, Richer de Barton, John Dammyng and Thomas Costyn, held by knight's service, as parcel of the manor of Caston, of William de Bardolf, knight, as of his manor of Wyrmegeye; William being then a minor in the king's wardship. ... Commission to Oliver de Calthorp, sheriff of Norfolk, Ralph de Poleye, knight, John de Holkeham, William Hastyng and William de Thurton, to enquire touching an information that the said Robert, who held by knight's service of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, late a minor in the king's wardship, as of the honor of Wyrmegeye, held more lands the custody of which ought to pertain to the king by reason of the minority of his heirs than are contained in the inquisition lately taken after his death. 20 February, 50 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Lodne before Oliver de Calthorp, William Hastyng and William de Thurton, Saturday the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross, 50 Edward III. On Monday before St. Peter's Chains, 23 Edward III, John de Caston, knight, Robert's father, by his charter enfeoffed Robert de Cleydon, William de Bergh, Solomon parson of the church of Caston, William de Lecton and William de Felmyngham of his manor of Caston, held of William Bardolf's honor of Wyrmegeye, together with the advowson of the church. The following lands are held of the said manor:— Breccles. 30a. land, held by service of 40d. yearly and by knight's service; tenants not known. None of the above tenants, and none of their tenants, attorned to the feoffees aforesaid; so that John de Caston died seised of the said 40d. rent in Breccles and 7 ½d. rent from the said tenants in Styrston, and Robert de Caston, his son and heir, also died seised thereof at a time when the aforesaid honor was in the king's hand by the death of John Bardolf, knight, late lord of Wyrmegeye, father of William Bardolf, the present lord, and by reason of the minority of the said William. The jurors know not who has received the said rent [since Robert's death].

[pp. 89-99] [C. Edw. III. File 242. (9.)] #97. THOMAS DE BOLTON, or BOULTON. Writ, 20 June, 49 Edward III. YORK. Inq. taken at York, in the castle, 1 August, 49 Edward III. Hoton Berdolf. The manor and 3 bovates of land, held jointly, as above, by gift of the same William and Richard. The premises are held of Hugh Berdolf in socage at a rent of 4d. yearly.

[p. 161] [C. Edw. III. Files 246, 247 and 248. (whole files.); E. Inq. P.M. File 39. (1.) (Northampton, Hereford and Somerset.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 173. (11 & 12.) (Wilts and Berks.); Do. Do. No. 174. (4.) (Norfolk.); Do. Do. No. 174. (14.) (Suffolk.)] #148. JOHN DE HASTYNGES, EARL OF PEMBROKE. Writ, 22 April, 49 Edward III. NORFOLK [SUFFOLK AND ESSEX]. Similar writ, 20 October, 49 Edward III. Inq. (indented) taken at Norwich, Monday after SS. Simon and Jude, 49 Edward III. Wykelwode, Morle, Depeham, Herlyng and Werlyng. Six knights' fees, held by Thomas Bardolf and his tenants.

[p. 214] [C. Edw. III. File 251. (25.); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 174. (2.)] #208. JOHN LE DESPENSER. Writ, 6 October, 49 Edward III. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Schipedham, Wednesday before St. Luke, 49 Edward III. Calverlye. A moiety of the manor, held of the bishop of Ely by service of half a knight's fee. Reymeriston. 15a. arable, 6a. meadow, 10a. pasture and 8a. underwood, held of William Bardolf, knight, service not known; and 2a. pasture, held of the abbot of Wendelyng, service not known.

[pp. 323-30] [C. Edw. III. File 261. (9.)] #334. JOHN DE LENNE, clerk. Writ, 26 February, 51 Edward III. SUFFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Ilketeshale, Thursday the feast of St. Gregory, 51 Edward III. Ilketeshale. The manor called 'Bardolfveshale' (extent given), held for life by gift and feoffment of Elizabeth de Burgh and John Bardolf and Elizabeth his

wife, with the king's licence, at a rent of 20l. yearly, the reversion belonging to the said feoffors and the heirs of the said Elizabeth wife of John. The said manor, together with the manor of Clopton called 'Kyngeshalle,' is held of the king in chief by service of ¼ knight's fee. The extent includes a several fishery and a view of frankpledge. Ilketeshale, Bungeye and Suthelmham. A messuage, 140a. arable, 1a. meadow and 15s. rent of assise, called 'Mundhamfee,' held for life by gift as above and with reversion as above. They are held of William Dufforde, earl of Suffolk, as of his manor of Bungeye, services not known. The said John died on Wednesday after St. Scholastica, 51 Edward III. The aforesaid feoffors died long before him, and William Bardolf, son and heir of the said Elizabeth wife of John, was a minor in the king's wardship when they died, for which reason the king for a long time received the said rent of 20l. from John de Lenne, until the said heir came of age and did homage and fealty and had livery &c. The heir is now 27 years of age and more.

M. C. B. Dawes, A. C. Wood and D. H. Gifford, *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem: Volume 15, Richard II* (London, 1970), British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/inquis-post-mortem/vol15> [accessed 27 January 2021].

[pp. 12-20] [C. Ric. II. File 2 (2)] #33. Simon de Castre, clerk. Writ: 8 February, 1 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Castre, 5 March, 1 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor for life, with the late king's licence, by grant of John Bardolf, lord of Wirmegeye, the reversion belonging to William Bardolf, son of the said John. Castre in Flegg. The manor (extent given, including a leet to be held within a month after Michaelmas), held of the king in chief in free socage, by service of 20s. yearly. He died on Saturday after the Purification last. Heir not known. The above-mentioned William Bardolf is 26 years of age and more.

[pp. 149-62] [E. Inq. P.M. File 45 (8)] #379. William de Latymer, knight. Writ: 28 May, 4 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Acheford, Friday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 5 Richard II. He held no lands etc. in the county so far as the jurors can ascertain; but Elizabeth Latymer, his mother, holds the under-mentioned manors etc. in dower for life, and the reversion belongs to his right heirs. Helpringham. The manor called Thorplatymer, with Beker, a hamlet thereof, held of the earl of Northampton, as of the lordship of Kyme, and of the lord de Bardolf, as of the fees of Vescy, by knight's service.

[pp. 162-75] [C. Ric. II. File 16 (6)] #406. John de la Pole, knight. Commission in the form of a writ of Mandamus to Edmund Bardolf, clerk, Robert Bardolf and the escheator in co. Oxford. The commissioners are also to enquire whether any feoffments have been made fraudulently in order to exclude the king from any custody of lands which ought to pertain to him on account of the death of the said John and by reason of the minority of his heir; as the king is given to understand that divers men of those parts have in times past defrauded him of such custody and other rights, and are still daily striving to do so. 28 June, 4 Richard II. OXFORD. Inq. taken at Boreford, Tuesday before St. Margaret, 4 Richard II, before Robert Bardolf and the escheator.

[pp. 386-402] [C. Ric. II. File 32 (11); E. Inq. P.M. File 50 (8) (Bedford, Buckingham and Northampton); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 221 (58) (Lincoln)] #1008. Elizabeth, late the wife of William de Latymer, knight. Writ: (torn, and date missing) LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Lincoln, Friday after St. Augustine in May, 7 Richard II. (Thirteen jurors.) She held the under-mentioned manors in dower for life, the reversion belonging to the under-mentioned heir. Helpringham. The manor called Thorp Latymer (extent given), which extends into Helpringham, Thorp Latymer, Beker, Hekyngton, Donyngton in Holand, Swynesheved, Swaton, Bekyngham, Sutton by Fenton, Syston and Gyppole. The tenements thereof in Helpringham, Thorplatymer, Beker, Hekyngton and Swaton are held of Sir William Bardolf, as of the fee of Vescy, by knight's service, except 4 tofts in Helpringham which are held of the earl of Northumberland, as of the lordship of Kyme, service not known.

M. C. B. Dawes, M. R. Devine, H. E. Jones and M. J. Post, *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem: Volume 16, Richard II* (London, 1974), British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/inquis-post-mortem/vol16> [accessed 27 January 2021].

[pp. 72-87] [C. Ric. II File 38 (9); E. Inq. P.M. File 52 (11) (Nottingham); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 240 (1-4) (Norfolk & Suffolk); Do. Do. No. 248 (4) (Derby)] #218. William de Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, knight. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. taken at Shelford, Tuesday before St. Gregory, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor in his demesne as of fee. Stokbardolf. The manor (extent given), except 10 marks yearly rent therefrom lately granted by him to John Grene, clerk, parson of the church of Plompton. The manor is held of the king in chief by knight's service as parcel of the barony of Shelford. The extent includes a ferry by boats across the Trent, a weir called 'le were', and 11s. rent of new increment from lands &c. formerly belonging to John Byk of Shelford. He also held in service 29¾ knight's fees in divers counties who ought to attend at the court of Shelford. He died on Monday before the Purification last. Thomas his son, aged 17 years and more, is his heir. #219. DERBY. Inq. taken at Aylweston, Monday before St. Cuthbert the Bishop, 9 Richard II. (Thirteen jurors). He held the under-mentioned rent is his demesne as of fee. Aylweston. 26 a. yearly rent from certain tenants in the soke of Aylweston, held of the king in chief by knight's service as parcel of the barony of Shelford; and the service of 6¾ knight's fees in the same soke pertaining to the barony aforesaid. Date of death and heir as above. #220. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. LEICESTER. Inq. made at Halughton, Thursday before the Annunciation, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned lands, etc. in his demesne as of fee. Halughton. A toft and 3 carucates of land, with headlands (capitibus) of meadows, and 106s.8d. rent of tenants at will, held of the king in chief, as of the honor of Peverel, by knight's service, amount not known. Date of death as above. Thomas Bardolf, knight, his son, aged 18 years at Christmas last, is his heir. #221. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. SURREY. Inq. taken at Croydon, 7 April, 9 Richard II. He held no lands etc. in demesne or in service

in the county on the day of his death. Date of death as above. Thomas Bardolf, his son, aged 16 years on 30 December last, is his heir. #222. SUSSEX. Inq. taken at Jevyngton, 2 April, 9 Richard II. He held no lands etc. in demesne or in service in the county on the day of his death. Date of death and heir as last above. #223. SUSSEX. Inq. taken at Lewes, 27 February, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor. Porteslade. The manor, held by the said William of Richard earl of Arundel and Surrey by service of 10 knight's fees, and held of the same William by the lord le Warre by knight's service. Date of death as above. Thomas de Bardolf, his son, aged ... years on Friday after St. Thomas the Apostle last, is his heir. #224. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Wyrmegeye, Thursday after St. Matthias, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors in his demesne as of fee. Stowe. The manor, held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Bardolf. John Bardolf, William's father, lately granted to the prior and friars of the order of St. Mary of Mount Carmel and the convent of Bishop's Lenn, and their successors, a yearly rent of 10 quarters wheat and 10 quarters barley from the said manor at the feast of All Saints for the souls of himself and his ancestors, by licence of Edward III, as appears by a charter of the said king shewn to the jurors. Fyncham. The manor, similarly held. Cantele and Strumpishagh. The manors, similarly held. He held no other lands etc. in the county (sic). Date of death as above. Heir as above, age not known because he was born in the county of Sussex. #225. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Qwynbergh, Friday after St. Matthias, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor in his demesne as of fee. Qwynbergh. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief as parcel of the barony of Bardolf. The extent includes 7 a. pasture called 'le Parrok', a park With deer, a custom called 'filstene', and a leet held before All Saints. Date of death and heir as last above. #226. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Wyrmegeye, Wednesday after St. Matthias, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor in his demesne as of fee. Wyrmegeye. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief by the barony of Bardolf. The extent includes 52 a. pasture worth nothing because flooded by reason of a fulling-mill, which is worth nothing because in ruins, a coney-warren, marshes, two fisheries, one of which goes round the marshes as far as Sechithebrygg, and the other is behind a mill with a mill-pond called 'le Laye' and a stream to the mill, a custom called 'filstene', a turbary, a leet held about the feast of St. Faith, the court of 'le knyghtcourt', and 20s.8d. of rent in Tilneye. Date of death and heir as last above. #227. SUFFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Ilketelishale, Saturday the feast of St. Wynwald, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor in his demesne as of fee. Ilketelishale. The manor (extent given), held of the king in chief, services not known. The extent includes part of a leet held in Whitsun week. Date of death and heir as last above. #228. Writ, 4 February, 9 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Cathorp, Wednesday, 28 February, 9 Richard II. (Thirteen jurors). He held the under-mentioned manors and fees in his demesne as of fee. Cathorp. The manor (extent given), with its members in Freston, Normanton, Sucbrok, Wilughby and Hambek, and a half of Ancastre, held of the king in chief by service of a fifth part of a knight's fee. The extent includes toll of the market of Cathorp. Out of the rents of the manor 70s. yearly is paid for sheriff's aid and 20l. yearly to Brian de Gray, brother of the order of St. John of Jerusalem in England, in pursuance of a grant made to him for life by the said William with the king's licence. Normanton, Wilughby, Sucbrook, Thurleyby by Brune, Swaton and Bykyr. 3 knight's fees, a moiety of a fee and a sixth part of a fee. Westburgh. The manor (extent given), with its members in Dodyngton, Stokkyngg, Stubton and Gladwynthorp, held of the king in chief by service of a tenth part of a barony. Out of the rents of the manor ?10s. yearly is paid for sheriff's aid; and the manor is charged from of old with 20s. yearly to the prior of Chelford. Westburgh. A mediety of the advowson of the church pertaining to the said manor, and 3 knight's fees in Westburgh, Gladwynthorp, Dodyngton, Stubton and Claypol. He held no other lands &c. in the county so far as the jurors can ascertain. Date of death as above. Thomas Bardolf, knight, his son, aged 17 years and more, is his heir. #229. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Lincoln, Saturday before St. Gregory, 9 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors of Cathorp and Westburgh in his demesne as of fee. In 6 Richard II, with the king's licence, he enfeoffed Thomas Bardolf, knight, his son, and Avice, the latter's wife, in the under-mentioned manor of Reskyngton with its members, to hold to them and their heirs lawfully begotten. Long before his death he enfeoffed John de Grene, clerk, John de Clay, clerk, and William de Walcote of the under-mentioned manor of Fylyngham, and they demised it to John de Wytthornwik, clerk, for life. Cathorp and Westburgh. The manors, as in the last inquisition. Reskyngton. The manor, with its members in Dygby, Dyrington, Amwyk, Lesyngham, Roxham, Donesby and Brauncewelle, held of the king in chief by service of a twelfth part of a barony. Fylyngham. The manor, held of Thomas earl of Kent, as of the manor of Brotelesby. Heir as last above. #230. Writ of certiorari super vero valore feodorum &c., 28 June, 10 Richard II. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. taken at Notyngham, Saturday before the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, 10 Richard II. (Thirteen jurors). (Unspecified). 3 knight's fees and a twentieth part of a fee. Gedelyng. The advowson of a mediety of the church. #231. DERBY. Inq. taken at Derby, Friday before St. Denis, 10 Richard II. (Unspecified). 6 knight's fees, half a quarter of a fee, and 9 bovates of land. He held no advowsons. #232. Writ of certiorari super vero valore feodorum &c., 28 June, 10 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Catthorp, Friday after St. Thomas the Apostle, 10 Richard II. Thurleby. One knight's fee, held by the abbot of Peterborough (de Burgo). Cathorp and Brandon. One knight's fee, held by John de Rouceby, clerk. Normanton and Wilughby. One knight's fee, held by Thomas Prendregest and Isabel de Normanton. Wilughby by Ancastre. One knight's fee, held by John Slory. Sucbrook. A sixth part of a knight's fee, held by John Tebaud. Byker. A ninth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Nevyll, knight, lord of Raby. Helpringham. Two-thirds of a knight's fee, held by the same John. Catthorp. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by John Inglisch, John Hamondson and Thomas Cyuyker. Freston. A twenty-fourth part of a knight's fee, held by Alice Russell and John Gibbesson. All the above fees are of the fee called Vescy and pertain to the manor of Catthorp. The following fees pertain to the manor of Westburgh:— Wrauby, Glaunfordbrigg and Elsham. Two knight's fees, held by Ralph de Bracebrigg, knight. Claypool. A moiety of a knight's fee,

held by Nicholas Hebden, knight. Claypool and Fenton. An eighth part of a knight's fee, formerly held by John Cressy, knight. Claypool and Stupton. An eighth part of a knight's fee, held by William de Carleton. Claypool. An eighth part of a knight's fee, held by Simon Simeon. Westburgh. An eighth part of a knight's fee, held by Thomas Warde and his parceners; and a sixteenth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Belesby. Stubton. A thirty-second part of a knight's fee, held by John Lyoun and his parceners. Westburgh. A sixty-fourth part of a knight's fee, held by William atte Lane and his parceners. William de Bardolf was also seised of:— Brynkeell. The advowson of the church. Owenby by Sprydlyngton. The advowson of the church. Westburgh. A moiety of the advowson of the church.

[pp. 172-92] [C. Ric. II File 48 (12)] #486. Roger de Scales, knight. Writ, 19 May, 10 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Southlenn, 20 July, 11 Richard II. Midelton. Two-thirds of the manor, held of the king, as of the honor of Hagenet, service not known; a third part of the site of the manor, held of the heirs of William Bardolf, knight, by service of 6d. yearly; and 40 a. arable and 15s. rent, parcel of the manor, held of the duke of Brittany, as of the castle of Rysyngg, by service of half a knight's fee.

[pp. 241-9] [C. Ric. II File 53 (1); E. Inq. P.M. File 54 (9) (Lincoln)] #635. Simon Symeon. Writ, 21 December, 11 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Ancastr, 2 January, 11 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor for life, the reversion belonging to the right heirs of John Cressi, knight, whose next heir is Hugh his son, a minor aged 15 years and more. Claypole. The manor; whereof the site, 3 bovates of land of the demesnes, 67s.6d. rent of free tenants and 12½ bovates of land of bond tenants are held of Thomas de Bardolf, knight, a minor in the king's wardship, of his manor of Westburgh, as of the barony of Schelford, by service of ¼ knight's fee, and 12½ bovates of land of bond tenants are held of Nicholas Hebden, knight, of his manor of Claypole, by knight's service and service of 20s. rent yearly. #637. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Claypole, 5 August, 13 Richard II. He held no lands &c. in the county on the day of his death other than those specified in the inquisition taken by virtue of a writ of diem clausit extremum directed to John de Cotom, late escheator, namely:— Claypole. The manor, and 25 bovates of land there, whereof 12½ bovates are held of Nicholas Hebden, knight (who holds 4 bovates thereof of the Lord Bardolf, who holds them of the king in chief, and 8½ bovates of Reynold de Everyngham, knight, who holds them of the king in chief) and the other 12½ bovates are held of Reynold de Everyngham, knight, who holds them of the king in chief. Date of death and heir not known.

[pp. 249-63] [E. Inq. P.M. File 54 (11)] #652. Elizabeth de Stradsete. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Southlenn, 20 June, 11 Richard II. She held the under-mentioned knight's fee. Stradsete. A knight's fee, held of Thomas son and heir of William Bardolf, knight, a minor in the king's wardship. She died on 28 March last. Alice and Margaret, aged 30 years and more, are her daughters and heirs, and ought to give the king 100s. for relief by reason of the wardship.

[pp. 277-91] [C. Ric. II File 56 (whole file); E. Inq. P.M. File 55 (1) (Bedford, Norfolk and Northampton); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 270 (4) (Cumberland); " " No. 270 (5) (Northumberland); " " No. 270 (11) (Newcastle upon Tyne)] #732. John de Nevill of Raby, knight. Writ, 23 October, 12 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Helpryngham, Monday the morrow of All Saints, 12 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor of Helpryngham of the right and inheritance of Elizabeth his wife, who is still living. He held the under-mentioned manor of Skrekyngham of the same right and inheritance, and in his lifetime demised it by charter to William Pylet for life, at a rent of 7l. yearly. So he died seised of the said rent. Helpryngham. The manor, held of the lord de Berdolf, of the lord de Beaumont, of the earl of Northumberland, of the heir of the lord de Huntyngheld, and of the fee called 'Belotfe', services not known. Skrekyngham. The manor, held of William Disny by knight's service. Date of death and heir as first above.

[pp. 292-306] [C. Ric. II File 57 (12); E. Enrolments &c. of Inq. No. 271 (7) (Somerset)] #769. Thomas Tryvet, knight. Writ, 12 February, 12 Richard II. BEDFORD. Inq. taken at Luton, Tuesday after the Conception, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor as of the right of Isabel late his wife. Lymbury. The manor, held of the manor and lordship of Luton, which are in the hands of Robert Bardolf, knight, by service of rendering to the said lordship 40s. yearly and suit of court twice a year.

[C. Ric. II File 57 (16)] #782. William Walcote. Writ, 5 February, 12 Richard II. SURREY. Inq. taken at Croydon, 8 February, 12 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor for life by gift and grant of William Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, with remainder after his death to William son of the said William Bardolf and the heirs of his body, by the king's licence by letters patent dated 12 May, 2 Richard II. Adyngton. The manor, held of the king in chief by service of making for the king at his coronation a certain pottage called 'Maupygarmon'. He died on Sunday after the Epiphany last. The aforesaid William son of William Bardolf is 17 years of age and more.

[pp. 306-20] [C. Ric. II File 58 (5)] #803. William Bardolph of Wyrmegay, knight. Writ of mandamus, 25 October, 13 Richard II. ESSEX. Inq. taken at Bradewelle, 11 November, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned rents and advowson of the king in chief by knight's service. Bradewelle by Tillyngham. 3s.6d. yearly rent from 2 cottages and 8 a. land held by Ralph atte Wode of Bradewell; 13d. yearly rent from 5 a. land held by William Borevare; 9d. yearly rent from a cottage and 3 a. land held by Ralph Judde; and the advowson of the church. He died on 31 January, 9 Richard II. Thomas his son, aged 20 years on 4 January last, is his heir. Ever since his death the said Ralph atte Wode, William Borevare and Ralph Judde have had possession of the said rents because nobody demanded them from them. #804. Similar writ, 25 October, 13 Richard II. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. taken at Wendore, Tuesday before St. Martin, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned rents and lands in his demesne. Bledelowe. 16s. rent of assise from a water-mill and 2s. rent of assise from a carucate of land, held of the king in chief, service not known. Huckote by Aylesbury. 6s. rent of assise from the manor, held as parcel of the manor of

Stowebarldolf, which is held of the king in chief, service not known. Wendore. 10 a. arable in the field called 'Irelondesstokkyng' and 36s. 5d. rent of assise in the hands of divers tenants, held of the duke of York, as parcel of the manor of Wendore, by service of doing suit to the court of the said manor twice a year. He died on Monday before the Purification, 9 Richard II. Thomas Bardolf, his son, aged 21 years and more, is his heir. Ever since his death Roger Skynnere of Wendore and other tenants have had possession of the said lands and rents, by what title the jurors know not. #805. Writ of certiorari super vero valore feodorum &c., 12 April, 13 Richard II. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. taken at Wendoure, Tuesday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 13 Richard II. He held the following in his demesne as of fee. Wendoure. Half a knight's fee, lately held by Matthew la Vache; half a knight's fee, lately held by Roger Cook; a messuage and 3 virgates of land, held by John Vernyt, knight; 7 virgates of land, held by Thomas Hautryve; a messuage, 80 a. land and 10 a. meadow, held by the prioress of Merlawe; 8 a. land with a grove, held by the chaplain of St. Leonard; 10 a. land called 'Stokkyng', held by Roger Skynnere; 10 a. land and 6 a. wood, held jointly by Robert Pirk and Baldwin his brother; 2 a. wood called 'Stonygrave', held by William Sagar; a grove, held by Juliana Reyner; and lands and meadow called 'Irlondeshul', held by John de Yrlond.

Bledlowe. A messuage and a carucate of land, held by Reynold Hampden; and a messuage and a watermill, held by Edmund Hampden. Huccote. The manor, which William Graunt held. 806. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. NORTHAMPTON. Inq. taken at Norhampton, Saturday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 14 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned three-fourths of a fee. Midelton and Colyngtrough. Three-fourths of a fee, now held by Robert le Veer as of the right of Amy his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Malsores, knight. #807. Similar writ, 15 May, 13 Richard II. CAMBRIDGE. Inq. taken at Cambridge, Saturday after St. Andrew, 14 Richard II. He died seised of the under-mentioned fee and ¼ fee. Enhale. One knight's fee, held of him by Eudo de Harleston, son and heir of Roger de Harleston. Neuton in the hundred of Wysebeche. ¼ knight's fee, held by Edmund Gunvyll. #808. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. ESSEX. Inq. taken at Brendewode, Thursday the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 14 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned fees and parts of fees in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief. Bradewell. One knight's fee, held by the lord de Roos, who married the heir of Orby; a twentieth part of a knight's fee, held by the heirs of John le Cook of Bradewell; and a twelfth part of a knight's fee, held by the heirs of R ... Borefare and the heirs of Thomas de la Mar'. Bradewell. The advowson of the church. HERTFORD. Inq. taken at Watton atte Stone, 9 October, 14 Richard II. He held no knight's fees in the county on the day of his death; but he held the under-mentioned advowsons. Watton atte Stone. The advowson of a free chapel. Stapilford. The advowson of the church. #809. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. SUSSEX. Inq. taken at Crawelee, Monday after Holy Trinity, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned fees on the day of his death. Porteslade. 10 knight's fees, held by him, as of the manor of Porteslade, of Richard earl of Arundel and Surrey, and held of him by John de la Warr, knight, by the same service. #810. Similar writ, 12 May, 13 Richard II. LEICESTER. Inq. taken at Haloughton, Tuesday before Holy Trinity, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight's fees and advowsons, which have been taken into the king's hand on account of his death. Billesdon, Rolleston and Skeffynghon. A fee and a moiety of a knight's fee, held by John Skeffynghon, Simon ..., John Noverey and William Dalby. Kaythorp. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by William Gower, parson of the church of Haloughton, Robert Symkynesson and Idonia de Kaythorp. Haloughton. ⅓ knight's fee, held by Henry earl of Derby. Haloughton and Gouteby. A moiety and a ninth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Seyton, knight. Haloughton. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by William Dexter, William Mosse, Thomas Veysy, John Veysy, John Bay, William Bothe and John Godefelow. Haloughton. The advowson of the chapel of St. Michael, held of the king in chief. #811. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. NOTTINGHAM. Inq. taken at Shelford, Monday before the Invention of the Holy Cross, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight's fees and advowsons of the king in chief. Neuton and Shelford. A sixteenth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Loudeham. Byrton Jorce. A sixteenth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Grey, lord of Codenore. Carleton, Gedelyng, Colwyk and Stoke. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by William de Russeby, Hugh de Annesley, Roger de Duffeld and Thomas de Whatton. Neuton. A sixth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Burton and his parceners; and a sixteenth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Babyngton. Shelford. A twelfth part of a knight's fee, held by the prior of Shelford and his parceners; and a sixteenth part of a knight's fee, held by Robert de Stanbrugg. Gedelyng and Stoke. A thirteenth part of a knight's fee, held by William de Wy-mondeswold. Gedelyng and Carleton. A twentieth part of a knight's fee, held by William Clerk and William de Kyrketon. Carleton. A twentieth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Byrton, knight, and Hugh de Annesley. Shelford. The advowson of the priory. Gedelyng. A mediety of the advowson of the church. DERBY. Inq. taken at Derby, Tuesday after St. Barnabas, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight's fees of the king in chief. Aylwaston and Alwaston. A twelfth part of a knight's fee, held by the abbot of La Dale. Alwaston and Ambaston. One knight's fee, held by John Daubrigecourt, knight. Thorleston and Aylwaston. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by the abbot of Derley. Aylwaston, Alwaston, Thurleston, Ambaston and Boleton. 2 knight's fees, held by Ralph Frechevyll, knight. Alwaston, Thurleston and Aylwaston. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by Adam Parker. Thurleston. An eighth part of a knight's fee, held by Thomas de Cheleston. Elton in le Peke. One knight's fee, formerly held by Robert Tybtoft, knight. Ambaston. A sixteenth part of a knight's fee, held by John Lorkyn. #812. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Catthorp, Friday after St. Mark, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight's fees and advowsons. Thurleby. One knight's fee, held by John son of William de Merston. Hekyngton. Three parts of a knight's fee, held by Elizabeth formerly the wife of John Nevyl of Raby, knight. Swaton, Helpryngham and Byker. One knight's fee, two parts and a ninth part of a fee, held by the same Elizabeth. Catthorp, Fryston, Normanton, Sudbrok, Ancastre and Brandon. 2½ knight's fees, held by the heirs of William Bernak, knight. Normanton and Willughby by Ancastre. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by

Thomas Prendregest in right of Eustacia his wife; and a moiety of a knight's fee, held by Isabel de Normanton. Willughby by Ancastr. One knight's fee, held by John Slory. Sudbrok. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by John Tebaud. Bracebrigge, Wraweby, Glaunfordbrigge and Elsham. 2 knight's fees, held by Ralph de Bracebrigge, knight. Brynkel. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by ... Bruton. Claypole. ¼ knight's fee, held by Nicholas Hebden, knight; and a ... part of a knight's fee, held by the heirs of John Cressy and the heirs of Sancto Laudo. Stubton and Claypole. Half a quarter of a knight's fee, held by William de Carleton. Westbrugh. Half a quarter of a knight's fee, held by Thomas ...; and a sixteenth part of a knight's fee, held by John de Belesby. Dodyngton, Stubton and Westburgh. A twelfth part of a knight's fee, held by William Berners, Hugh Boszon, clerk, Isabel atte Kirke, John Lyon, William atte Lane and John Trygy. Catthorp and Fryston. A tenth part of a knight's fee, held by John Inglis, John Hamoundeson, John Gybbeson and Ralph Bardolf. Westburgh. A mediety of the advowson of the church. Owenby. The advowson of the church. Brynkelell. The advowson of the church. #813. Similar writ, 12 April, 13 Richard II. SUFFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Beclys, 20 April, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight's fees in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief. Euston. One knight's fee, held by John Rokwod. Southelmham, Wysete and Bungeye. ⅓ knight's fee, held by Nicholas Brampton and his parceners. Southelmham. ¼ knight's fee, held by John Elmy and his parceners; ¼ knight's fee, held by the heirs of William Rous; and a sixth part of a knight's fee, held by the heirs of Edmund Rous. Ilketeshale. ¼ knight's fee, held by the abbot of Derham. Mendham, Medefeld, Heywod and Mykelwod. One knight's fee, held by the heir of Hugh de Hasting. Ilketeshale. ¼ knight's fee, held by the heirs of John de Norwico; and a moiety of a knight's fee, held by William Burghard and the heirs of John Sekford and their parceners. He died in January, 9 Richard II. Thomas his son, then aged 18 years and more, is his heir. #814. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Shouldham, 12 April, 13 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned knight's fees and advowsons in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief. Watlyngton, Totenhill, Sechith, Carbiesthorp(?) and Langham. One knight's fee, held by John Bertholom, Laurence Trussebut and others. Wrenyngham, Thorp, Nelond, Habeton and Fundenale. One knight's fee, held by Edmund de Thorp, knight. Foston and Gerveston. ¼ knight's fee, held by Roger Davy and John de Fyncham. Watlyngton. ¼ knight's fee, held by William Styward and his parceners. Great Sechith. ¼ knight's fee, held by John de Medilton and his parceners. West Wynch. ¼ knight's fee, held by John de Wilton, knight. Thorplond, Estwynch, Geiton and Walyngton. One knight's fee, held by Nicholas de Massyngham, Richard Geg and their parceners. Stratesete, Watlyngton, Barsale, Riston, Fordham, Roxham, Saham and Sisterne. 2 knight's fees, held by the heirs of Elizabeth de Stratesete. Fyncham, Derham, Roxham and Fordham. One knight's fee, held by John de Fyncham and his parceners. Fyncham. ⅓ knight's fee, held by Oliver de Calthorp, knight. Berton, Boketon, Bichamwelle and Matessalebergh. One knight's fee, held by Thomas Lovel. [? Est Derham]. ¼ knight's fee, held by the abbot of Derham and John Batescroft. Thurston and Matessale. ¼ knight's fee, held by Roger ... Geiton Thorp, Walton, Wykes and Bekeswelle. One knight's fee, held by the prior of Penteneye. Yaxham, Shipdham, Matessale, Reymerston, Letton and Bradenham. ¼ knight's fee, held by Thomas de Estoft and his parceners. #815. Estlexham, Licham, Kemeston, Great Dunham, Swafham, Great Sechith and Sech in Suthlenn. One knight's fee, held by Osbert de Mundeford and his parceners. Great Elyngham. 2 knight's fees, held by the heirs of Robert Mortymer, knight. Tudenham and North Tudenham. One knight's fee, held by Robert Cokefeld, knight, and his parceners. Grymeston and Hillyngton. ¼ knight's fee, held by the heirs of John Norman. Morlee, Wykelwode, Wymdham, Depham, Hakeford and Croughethorp. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by John atte Cros and his parceners. Tyrryngton. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by John Howard and Thomas atte Hith; ¼ knight's fee, held by the same; ⅙ knight's fee, held by Robert Branch; and ⅙ knight's fee, held by John Mareschal. Tylneye. ⅙ knight's fee, held by ... de Tylneye. Tylneye, Clenchwarton ... ¾ and a ½ of a knight's fee, held by Edmund Noon, knight, the abbot of Derham, the prior of Bernewelle, the prior of Westacre, and others. Narburgh ... held by William de Narburgh and his parceners. ... and Kestleston. ¾ knight's fee, held by Thomas duke of Gloucester and Henry earl of Derby, of the inheritance of their wives, heirs of the earl of Hereford. Hempton, Waterden, Barsham, Wyssyngsete, Puddyng Norton, Toftes and Stanfeld. One knight's fee, held by the prior of Hempton, Robert Bardolf, knight, and ... Durant. Houghton, Suthcreyk, North Barsham and Rokelond. One knight's fee, held by the heirs of John ..., knight, and their parceners. Lyrlyng, Russheworth, Shadewell and Fouldon. ¾ knight's fee, held by ... Gonevyle. Tunstale, Feldallyng, Estherlyng, Northcreyk, Brunhamthorp, Oldlenn, [Hale, Tytsale] and Bradenham. One knight's fee, held by John Rokewode and others. #816. Caston, Rokelond, Toftes, Thorneston, Griston(?), Bekirton, Rudham, Shipedham and Old Bokenham. One knight's fee, held by Katharine Dun of Caston. Rougham. A twelfth part of a knight's fee, held by Henry Grace and others. Great Ryngestede, Felbrig, Cokethorp, Holm and Hounstanston. One knight's fee, held by Thomas de Secheford and others. Holkham. ¼ knight's fee, held by Richard Smyth. Cokethorp and Dallyng. ¼ knight's fee, held by Vincent de Bale. Snyterle, Glanford, Wyveton, Irmynglond and Langham. One knight's fee, held by Thomas Estlee, knight. Swanton. One knight's fee, held by Oliver de Calthorp. Hyndryngham, Roughton and Felbrig. ¾ knight's fee, held by Ralph de Shelton, knight. Hyndryngham. ¼ knight's fee, held by Rose Nowers and others; and ¼ knight's fee, held by William W ..., Henry Permenter and others. North Birllyngham, South Birllyngham, Beghton, Bokenham, Frethorp and Tunstale. One knight's fee, held by Stephen Rythwys, John de Calton and others. ..., Carleton and Hale Buskes. 2 knight's fees, held by Robert de Ufforde, knight. Ravenyngham. One knight's fee, held by the prior of St. Olaves. Pallyng. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by the prior of Hykelyng. Great Snoryng and Thirsford. 1½ knight's fee, held by Ralph de Shelton. Little Elyngham. One knight's fee, held by the heirs of Baldwin Boturd. Kymbirle and Bedyngham. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by Stephen de Hales, knight. Swathyng. One knight's fee, held by John ... Letton and Craneworth. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by William de Feltham and others. Kymbirle and Craneworth. A moiety of a knight's fee, held by the heirs of Nicholas de Castell and others. Suth

Elyngham. One knight's fee, held by the heirs of Thomas Doget(?). Wygenhale and Ilsyngton. One knight's fee, held by Edmund de Reynham, knight, the heirs of John de Tylneye, knight, and others. Narburgh. One knight's fee, held by the prior of Wyrmegeye. Wyrmegeye. The advowson of the priory. Westbrig. The advowson of the church. Whynebergh. The advowson of the church. Northrungeton. The advowson of the church. Gerveston. The advowson of the church. Cauntelee. The advowson of the church. He died in January, 9 Richard II...

[pp. 366-77] [C. Ric. II File 64 (11)] #942. Edmund Vauncy, the younger. Writ of mandamus, 20 November, 14 Richard II. HERTFORD. Inq. (indented) taken at Hertford, 7 October, 15 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor and lands &c. on the day of his death. Watton. A toft and 30 a. land in the parish, held of the lord de Bardolf by service of 15d. yearly.

[C. Ric. II File 64 (18)] #949. Thomas son and heir of William Bardolf of Wyrmegay, knight. Writ to the escheator in co. Sussex to take proof of the age of the said Thomas, the lands &c. of whose inheritance are in the custody of Ralph de Cromwell, knight, and Robert Bardolf, knight, by the king's commitment. He is said to have been born at Slaugham and baptized in the church there. 14 February, 13 Richard II. Endorsed: Certificate by the escheator that the said Ralph and Robert were warned to be present at the proof, but did not come. (Proof of age missing)

[pp. 390-407] [C. Ric. II File 66 (1); E. Inq. P.M. File 57 (8) (Berks and Kent)] #977. Nicholas Carreu. Writ, 17 August, 14 Richard II. KENT. Inq. taken at Rochester, Wednesday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 14 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors in his demesne as of fee on the day of his death. Stoke in the hundred of Hoo. The manor called 'Malemeyns manoir', held of the lord de Bardolf by knight's service. It is worth by the year 6s.8d. only, because Nicholas, with the king's licence, charged it with 24 marks to be paid yearly to two chaplains to celebrate for ever in the parish church of Stoke in Hoo.

M. C. B. Dawes, H. C. Johnson, M. M. Condon, C. A. Cook and H. E. Jones, *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem, Volume 17, Richard II* (London, 1988), British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/inquis-post-mortem/vol17> [accessed 27 January 2021].

[pp. 48-65] [C. Ric. II File 73 (6)] #118. SIMON SYMEON. Writ of mandamus, 16 February, 15 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Claypole, Thursday after the Annunciation, 15 Richard II. He held no lands etc. in Claypole in demesne or in service; but he held the under-mentioned manor and lands etc. for life, the reversion belonging to Hugh Cressy, son and heir of John Cressy, knight, a minor. Claypole. The manor, formerly of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, held of Thomas Bardolf, knight, son and heir of William Bardolf, knight, by knight's service.

[pp. 131-47] [C. Ric. II File 80 (10); E. Inq. P.M. File 62 (5) (Buckingham and Suffolk); E. Enrolments etc. of Inq. No. 300 (Berks)] #309. JOHN CYFREWAST, knight. Writ, 28 January, 17 Richard II. BUCKINGHAM. Inq. taken at Chesham, Monday after St Valentine, 17 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned rent in his demesne as of fee. Chesham. 10s. yearly rent issuing from certain lands etc. held of him by knight's service by Robert Bardolf, knight, and Anne his wife; which rent is held of the king in chief by knight's service.

[pp. 147-64] [C. Ric. II File 81 (3); E. Inq. P.M. File 63 (6) (Norfolk and Dorset)] #356. WILLIAM GAMBON. Similar writ, 22 January, 17 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken at Brandon by Bernham, 28 March, 17 Richard II. Matishale. A messuage, 44a. land, 27a. meadow and pasture, 7a. alder-grove and 27s.8d. yearly rent from free tenants and bond tenants in Matishale, Bergh by Matishale, Yaxham, Northtodenham, Hokeryng and Welburne, held of Thomas de Morlee, knight, Thomas Bardolf, knight, and Ralph Bygot, knight, severally, services not known.

[pp. 183-96] [C. Ric. II File 83 (6)] #451. ROBERT BARDOLF, knight. Writ, 28 May, 18 Richard II. HERTFORD. Inq. (indented) taken at Pokerych, Tuesday the feast of SS Peter and Paul, 19 Richard II. William Bardolf, lord of Wyrmyngye, deceased, was seised in his demesne as of fee of the under-mentioned manor and married Agnes daughter of Michael lord de Ponynges, now the wife of Thomas de Mortymer, knight. Long after his marriage the said William gave the manor, it is understood with the king's licence, by his charter to the said Robert for life, with reversion to the said William and his heirs. Watton atte Stone. The manor, held of the king in chief by petty serjeanty, by services of 13s.4d. yearly to the king by the hands of the sheriff, 2s. yearly at the two sheriff's tourns in the hundred of Bradewater, and suit to the county of Hertford every month and to the said hundred every three weeks. He died on 20 May last. Thomas Bardolf, aged 24 years and more, is the said William's son and heir; who is the said Robert's heir the jurors know not. #452. Writ, 26 May, 18 Richard II.

OXFORD. Inq. taken at Watlyngton, Saturday before St Lawrence, 19 Richard II. He gave the under-mentioned manors of Mapulderham Gurney and Stoklile to George Felbrugge, knight, Roger Marchall, John Lynde and John Cook of Wykham, who gave them to the said Robert and Amice his wife, who is still living, for life, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St John the Baptist. John Bardolf, lord of Wyrmegey, being seised of the under-mentioned manor of Hallughton in his demesne as of fee, granted it to Nicholas Dammori for life with reversion to the said John, his heirs and assigns. The said John died and the reversion descended to William Bardolf as his son and heir, who granted it to the said Robert for life after the death of the said Nicholas Dammory, with reversion to the said William lord le Bardolf, his heirs and assigns. Mapulderham Gurney. The manor, held of the earl of Arundell, services unknown. Stokelyle. The manor, held of the earl Marchall, services unknown. Hallughton. The manor, held of the king as of the honor of Walyngford, services unknown. He died on Ascension Day last. Heir unknown.

[pp. 196-209] [C. Ric. II File 84 (13); E. Inq. P.M. File 63 (16) (Derby, Leicester, Norfolk, Suffolk)] #518. MARY WIFE OF JOHN ROOS of Hamelake, knight. Writ, Hereford, 30 August, 18 Richard II. ESSEX. Inq. taken at Maldon, Wednesday the

morrow of the Conception, 18 Richard II. She held the under-mentioned manors and lands in her demesne as of fee. Bradewell. The manor, held of the lord de Bardolff by knight's service. Long before her death she granted by her writing to Henry de Percy, earl of Northumberland, Thomas de Percy, his brother, John de Leuesham, William de Roudon, William de Askby, clerks, and Hugh de Arderne of Dryffeld a yearly rent of 40*l.* from the said manor. Pylton. The manor, held of the lord de Bardolff, service unknown. She granted a yearly rent of 10*l.* from the said manor to the aforesaid William de Roudon for life, with remainder as above.

[pp. 299-313] [C. Ric. II File 93 (2); E. Enrolments etc. of Inq. No. 329 (2)] #850 WILLIAM INGELTON. Writ, 1 May, 20 Richard II. STAFFORD. Inq. taken at Penkerych, Tuesday after St John before the Latin Gate, 20 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manor of Otherton in his demesne as of fee as of the right of Amice his wife, who is still living. He held the other under-mentioned manors, lands etc. in his demesne as of fee. Otherton. The manor (extent given), held of Amice Bardulf as of the manor of Rodbaston, service unknown. Penkerych. A messuage, held of Amice de Bardulf as of the manor of Penkerich by service of 28s., and a burgage, held of the same Amice as of the manor of Penkerich by service of 2s. yearly. [pp. 324-44] [C. Ric. II File 95 (3); E. Inq. P.M. File 66 (9)] #878. OSBERT DE MUNDEFORD. NORFOLK. Inq. (indented) taken ex officio at Wilton, Tuesday before St Matthew, 20 Richard II. He died seised of the under-mentioned homage and lands. Estlexham. Lands and tenements held of lord de Bardolf, as of the honor of Wyrmegeye, service unknown.

[C. Ric. II File 95 (20); E. Inq. P.M. File 66 (1) (Buckingham, Hertford, Lincoln, Suffolk, Northampton)] #936. ROBERT DE WILUGHBY, knight. Writ, 15 August, 20 Richard II. LINCOLN. Inq. taken at Parteney, Wednesday before the Nativity of St Mary, 20 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors for life by the law of England of the right of Elizabeth Latimer, deceased, daughter and heir of William Latimer, late his wife. He died seised of the other under-mentioned lands etc. in his demesne as of fee. Helpryngham. The manor, held of Sir John de Bello Monte, Henry earl of Northumberland, Thomas lord Bardolf and Sir William de Wilughby (son of Robert), by knight's service.

[pp. 495-508] [C. Ric. II File 108 (1)] #1289. GILBERT TALBOT, knight. Writ, 26 February, 22 Richard II. NORFOLK. Inq. taken at Wymondham, Friday before the Annunciation, 22 Richard II. He held the under-mentioned manors of Grishagh and Babyngle in the right of Margaret his wife, who outlives, by the gift and feoffment, the king's licence having been obtained, of Thomas Bardolf, knight, John Howard, knight, George Fylbrig', knight, James de Belingford, Richard Gegg and Roger Raulyn to the said Margaret and Constantine Cliftone late her husband and the heirs of the said Constantine.

[C. Ric. II File 108 (7)] #1311. JOHN LE WARRE, knight. Writ, 5 August, 22 Richard II. SUSSEX. Inq. taken at Lewes, 12 August, 22 Richard II. Porteslade. The manor (extent given) held of lord Bardulf as of his manor of Plumpton by knight's service.

J. L. Kirby, *Calendar of Inquisitions Post Mortem: Volume 18, Henry IV* (London, 1987), British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/inquis-post-mortem/vol18> [accessed 27 January 2021].

[pp. 1-20] [C 137/1, no. 9; E149/74, no. 6; E152/350] #14. JOHN DE BOURGHCHIER, KNIGHT. Writ 22 May 1400. SUFFOLK. Inquisition. Sudbury. 12 June. He held in his demesne as of fee 1 messuage, 40 a. arable, 2 a. meadow, and ½ a. wood in Great Wrattung and Barnardiston, of the earl of March of his manor of Hundon by a rent of 4s., of Thomas Notebem, knight, of his manor of Great Thurlow, and of Lady Bardolf of her manor of Great Wrattung, services unknown, annual value 13s.4d.

[pp. 20-35] [C 137/6, no. 32; E 149/74, no. 3] #83 JOAN WIDOW OF RALPH BRACEBRUGG. Writ 10 May 1400. LINCOLN. Inquisition. Bracebridge. 9 June. Wrawby is held of Lord Bardolf of his manor of Shelford in Nottinghamshire, service unknown, annual value 5 marks.

[pp. 78-95] [C 47/9, no. 38; C 137/17, no. 71b, mm.1-30; E 149/73, no. 1; E 152/355, 358] #302. THOMAS MOUBRAY, DUKE OF NORFOLK. Writ, for fees, 18 Nov. 1399. NORFOLK. Inquisition. Norwich. 22 Dec. He held in fee tail of the king in chief... Narborough, 2 fees held by John Bardolph.

[pp. 167-87] [C 137/29, no. 74] #537. THOMAS DE NORMANTON. LINCOLN. Inquisition ex officio. Navenby. 30 Oct. 1400. manor of Normanton. The manor is held of Thomas Bardolf, service unknown, annual value of the half 20s.

[pp. 244-68] [C 137/36, no. 32; E 152/388, no. 2] #758. JOHN CLEY, CLERK Writ 20 June 1403. SUFFOLK. Inquisition. Otley. 28 June. William Bardolf, knight, lord of Wormegay, by his charter of 1380-81 granted to John Clay, clerk, the manor of King's Hall in Clopton with the advowson of Debach for life, with reversion to himself and his heirs, and the tenants attorned. William Bardolf died. John Clay assigned to Agnes widow of William Bardolf half the manor in dower, as it is of such tenure that widows should have half in dower by custom from time out of mind. So John Clay held half the manor with the advowson of Debach, and the reversion of the other half. After his death they belong to Thomas Bardolf, knight, son of William Bardolf. The half with the reversion is worth 66s.8d. annually, the advowson nothing. The whole manor and the advowson are held of the king in chief as a quarter of a knight's fee. Thomas Bardolf is aged 30 years and more. John Clay died on 22 April last.

[C 137/37, no. 39; E 149/81, no. 3; E 152/388, no. 1] #789. AGNES WIDOW OF WILLIAM BARDOLF, KNIGHT, LORD OF WORMEGAY. Writ 15 June 1403. BUCKINGHAM. Inquisition. Aylesbury. 27 June. She held in dower with reversion to Thomas Bardolf, son and heir of William, of whom and by what service is unknown. Wendover, 10 a., annual value 12d. Wendover, Aston Clinton, Bledlow and Hulcott, 36s.11d. rent. Wendover and Bledlow, 2 sparrowhawks rent, annual value nil. Birchmore and Eaton Bray in Bedfordshire, 7 hides. Wendover, 1 fee and a tenth part of a fee, annual



value nil. She died on 12 June. Thomas Bardolf, knight, the son and heir, is aged 30 years and more. #790. Writ 15 June 1403. LINCOLN. Inquisition. Caythorpe. 30 June. She held in dower of the king in chief, service unknown, a third part of the manor of Ruskington of the inheritance of Thomas Bardolf, knight, son and heir of William, annual value £6 13s.4d. Date of death and heir as above. #791. Writ 15 June 1403. HERTFORD. Inquisition. Hertford. 28 June. William Bardolph held the manor of Crowbury in his demesne as of fee and granted it by charter to John Cleye, clerk, John Grene, clerk, Robert Alisaundre, Nicholas Horseth and their heirs and assigns, and the tenants attorned to them. William died and Agnes recovered one third by writ of dower, and the tenants attorned to her. The reversion is to John Cleye and the other feoffees. The third is worth 30s.4d. annually and is held of Edward de Benstede, knight, service unknown. He also held the manor of Bardolphs in Watton at Stone with the advowson of the free chapel of St. Mary there, and by his charter by licence of Edward III granted it to Robert Bardolf, knight, for life with reversion to himself and his heirs. William and Robert died. It was taken into the king's hands. The chancery assigned a third part to Agnes in dower with reversion to Thomas Bardolf, knight, the son, and also in dower the next presentation to the chapel. The third part is worth 66s.8d. yearly, the presentation nil. The whole is held of the king in chief as a quarter of a knight's fee. Date of death and heir as above. #792. Writ 15 June 1403. SUSSEX. Inquisition. Lewes. 7 July. William Bardolf, knight, held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Birling and £12 assize rent in Berwick. By his charter dated at Birling on 12 June 1377 he granted them by royal licence [CPR 1374–7, p.404] to Nicholas de Carreu, Robert Bardolf, Adam Wigmore and Robert son of William Alesaundre for the life of Agnes, with reversion to himself and his heirs. All the tenants attorned to them. William Bardolf and Adam Wigmore died. The others by charter dated 20 March 1389 granted them to Agnes for life, and again all the tenants attorned to her. They are held of the king in chief of the crown as one knight's fee, annual value £16.8s.10d. He also held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Barcombe with its appurtenances in Barcombe, Fletching and Lewes, and granted it by his charter to John Cleye and John Grene, clerks, William Walcote and Nicholas Horseth. After his death, Agnes recovered a third part in dower. John Cleye and the others granted the manor with reversion of the third part to John Wigenhalle, his heirs and assigns. He by his charter conveyed it to John le Leek, clerk, Albin de Enderby, Ellis de Middelton, Ralph Adderle, John Grene, clerk, Nicholas Horseth, John Antrouse, Richard Gegge, Thomas Somerheld, and John Garnoun, and Agnes attorned to them. The third part is held of the earl of Arundel, service unknown, annual value £4.8d. Date of death and heir as above. #793. Writ 15 June 1403. NORFOLK. Inquisition. Shouldham. 4 July. She held in dower the manors of Wormegay, Stow Bardolph, Fareswell in Fincham, Cantley and Strumpshaw, of the inheritance of Thomas Bardolf, knight, son and heir of William Bardolf, knight, and with reversion to him, by assignment in the chancery of Richard II. William Bardolf held the manor of North Runcton in his demesne as of fee, and by his charter dated 12 June 1377 granted it with royal licence [CPR 1374–7, p.404] to Nicholas de Careu, Robert Bardolf, Adam Wygmore and Robert son of William Alisaundre, for the life of Agnes, with reversion to himself and his heirs. William Bardolf and Adam Wygmore died. The others by their charter dated 20 March 1389 granted it to Agnes for life, and the tenants attorned to her. William also held in his demesne as of fee the manor of Caister in Fleggburgh by Yarmouth and enfeoffed William Bardolf, knight, his son, and his heirs. William the father died and the son assigned a third part to Agnes in dower for life with reversion to himself. She also held the following knight's fees, assigned in dower in the chancery of Richard II, with reversion to Thomas Bardolf, knight, her son and heir, extending at the amounts shown: Watlington, Tottenhill, Setchey, Shouldham Thorpe and Langham, 1 fee held by Lawrence Trussebutte and others, 60s. Wreningham, Ashwellthorpe, Neyland, Hapton and Fundenhall, 1 fee held by Edmund de Thorp, knight, 60s. Foston and Shouldham Thorpe, ¼ fee held by John de Fyncham and others, 10s. Watlington, ¼ fee held by Lawrence Trussebutte and others, 10s. Thorpland, East Winch, Gayton, and Wallington, 1 fee held by William Hunte and others, 60s. Stradsett, Watlington, Basil Ryston, Fordham, Roxham, Saham Toney and Syderstone, 2 fees held by the heirs of Elizabeth Stratesete, 100s. Fincham, West Dreham, Roxham and Fordham, 1 fee held by John de Fyncham and others, 30s. Barton Bendish, Eastmoor, Bacton, Beachamwell and Mattishall Burgh, 1 fee held by Thomas Lovell, £4. Yaxham, Shipdham, Mattishall, Reymerston, Letton and Bradenham, ¼ fee held by Thomas de Estoft, 100s. East Lexham, Litcham, Kempstone, Great Dunham, Swaffham, Great Setchey and Little Setchey in South Lynn, 1 fee held by Osbert de Mundeforth and others, 150s. Great Ellingham, 2 fees held by the heirs of Robert Mortimer, 100s. East Tuddenham and North Tuddenham, 1 fee held by Robert Kokefeld, knight, and others, 60s. Grimston, Wootton and Hillington, ¼ fee held by the heirs of John Norman, 20s. Morley, Wicklewood, Wymondham, Deopham, Hackford and Crownthorpe, ½ fee held by John atte Crosse and others, 100s. Terrington, ½ fee and ¼ fee held by John Howard, knight, and others, 10s.; ¼ fee held by John Howard, 20s.; 1/8 fee held by Robert Braunche, 13s.4d.; and 1/8 fee held by John Marschall, 13s.4d. Tilney, ⅛ fee held by Philip de Tylney, 20s. Tilney, Clenchwarton, and Wiggenhall St. Mary the Virgin, ¾ fee and ½ of ¼ fee held by Edmund Noon, knight, and others, 100s. Narborough, 2 fees held by William de Narburgh and others, £6.13s.4d. Hempton, Waterden, Barsham, Whissonsett, Pudding Norton, Toftrees and Stanfield, 1 fee held by the prior of Hempton and others, 60s. Larling, Rushford, Shadwell and Foulden, ¾ fee held by Edmund Gonvill, 40s. Caston, Rockland, Toftrees, Thompson, Briston, Beckerton, Roudham, Shipdam and Buckenham, 1 fee held by Katherine lady of Caston, 40s. Holkham, ¼ fee held by Richard Smyth, 3s.4d. Cockthorpe and Field Dalling, ¼ fee held by Vincent de Ball', 13s.4d. Blakeney, Glandford, Wiveton, Irmingland and Langham, 1 fee held by Thomas Estlee, knight, 30s. Hindringham, Roughton and Felbrigg, ¾ fee held by Edward de Shelston, knight, 20s. Hindringham, ¼ fee held by William Wylleby and others, 20s. North Burlingham, South Burlingham, Beighton, Buckenham, Moulton, Freethorpe and Tunstall, 1 fee held by Stephen Raghwyse and others, 30s. Raveningham, 1 fee held by the prior of St. Olave, 40s. Hindringham, ¼ fee held by Rose Nowers and others, 13s.4d. Wiggenhall St. Germans and Islington, 1 fee held by Edmund

de Raynham, 66s.8d. She also held for life in dower all the rents, services and other fees of William Bardolf and all the suits of court owed by his manors, the honour of Wormegay or the other manors which she held for life, and also the advowsons of: Wormegay priory, extending at 6s.8d.; Westbrigg, 3s.4d.; Whinbergh, 5s.; Garvestone, 6s.; Cantley, 10s.; North Runcton, the first presentation, 6s.8d. The manors of Wormegay, Stow Bardolph, Fareswell in Fincham, and North Runcton, with the fees and advowsons of Wormegay, Westbrigg, Whinbergh, Garvestone and North Runcton, are held of the king in chief by the service of one third of the barony of Wormegay. The manors of Cantley, Strumpshaw, and Caister in Fleggburgh, with the advowson of Cantley, are held of the king in chief as one fee of the barony of Gurnay. Annual values: Wormegay manor £10; Stow Bardolph £13; Fareswell £6 13s.4d.; Strumpshaw 60s.; Cantley £10; North Runcton £8; Caister 100s. Date of death and heir as above. #794. SUFFOLK. Inquisition. Otley. 28 June 1403. William Bardolf, knight, lord of Wormegay, by his charter [licence CPR 1381–5, p.376] granted the manor of King's Hall in Clopton to John Cleye, clerk, for life with reversion to himself and his heirs, and Cleye assigned half the manor in dower to Agnes. The tenure is such that widows should have half in dower by custom time out of mind. The reversion belongs to Thomas Bardolf, knight, son and heir of William Bardolf, because John Cleye died in the lifetime of Agnes. The half is held of the king in chief as an eighth part of a knight's fee, annual value 66s.8d. Date of death and heir as above.

[pp. 308-24] [C 137/43, no. 28; E 149/82, no. 8] #949. ELIZABETH WIFE OF ROBERT DE WYLUGHBY, KNIGHT. Writ 20 Dec. 1403. LINCOLN. Inquisition. Swaton. 28 Dec. She held the manor of Helpringham called Thorpe Latimer with Bicker hamlet in her demesne as of fee of Henry Lord Beaumont, the heir of the lord of Kyme, Thomas Lord Bardolf and William Lord Willoughby, service unknown, annual value £27.

[pp. 360-76] [C 137/47, no. 19; E 149/85, no. 4; E 152/401, no. 3] #1057. JOHN DAUNTESEY, KNIGHT. Writ 6 Feb. 1405. WILTSHIRE. Inquisition. Marlborough. 10 March. He held the manor of Marden in his demesne as of fee of the king in chief by the rent of a rose, annual value 13 marks. He had also held in his demesne as of fee the manors of Dauntsey and Bremilham with the advowsons, the manors of Smithcot and Wilsford, the advowson of the chapel of Smithcot, two parts of the manor of Winterbourne Dauntsey with the reversion of the third part which Thomas Blount and Joan held in the dower of Joan, and two parts of certain lands and tenements in Marden, formerly of Nicholas Botiller, with the reversion of the third part also held by Thomas and Joan Blount in the dower of Joan. These on 6 March 1395 he granted to Philip Dautesey, John Wekkelescote, vicar of Seagry, John Frye of Little Somerford and William Byllyn of Christian Malford. The first three died and on 1 July 1402 William Byllyn granted them to Amice wife of Robert Bardolf, knight, Richard Mawardyn, Roger Lynde, William Lynde, Walter Whyte, vicar of Hilmarton, John Thornbury, parson of Crudwell, and their heirs; and so they held them. #1059. Writ 6 Feb. 1405. LONDON. Inquisition. 10 March. Long before his death he held in free burgage, as is all London, various messuages and shops by the courtesy of England after the death of Elizabeth his wife, one of the daughters and heirs of John Beverle, esquire, with reversion to Walter their son: 1 messuage in the parishes of St. Michael le Querne and St. Faith in Paternoster Row, annual value 20s.; 2 shops with solar above in St. Alban, Wood Street, 20s.; 1 messuage in St. Michael le Querne, 20s.; and half a messuage with 6 shops in St. Alban, Wood Street, 40s. By his charter dated 1 June 1402 he granted them all to Amice wife of Robert Bardolf, knight, Edmund Dautesey and William Lynde for the term of his own life.

*Norfolk Records: Being an Index to Four Series of Norfolk Inquisitions, ... Vol. II.* Walter Rye (Norwich: Agas H. Goose, 1892)

[p. 7] Inquisitions: 18 Edward I, #29 William Bardulf; Tower S., [1, p. 102a]  
 23 Edward I, #129 Juliana de Bardolf; Tower S., [1, p. 127a]  
 32 Edward I., #64 Hugh Bardolf; Tower S., [1, p. 191b]  
 33 Edward I., #21 Robert Bardolf; Tower S.,  
 17 Edward II., #39 Isabelle, wife of Hugh Bardolf; Tower S., [1, p. 308a]  
 3 Edward III., #66 (1st Nos.) Thomas Bardolf and wife Agnes; Tower S., [2, p. 308a]  
 45 Edward III., #7 (1st Nos.) John Bardolf; Tower S., [2, p. 368a]  
 9 Richard II., #11 William de Bardolf; Tower S., [3, p. 112a]  
 13 Richard II., #6 William de Bardolf; Tower S., [3, p. 112a]

*The Yorkshire Archaeological Society. Record Series. Vol. XXXVII. Or the Year 1906. Yorkshire Inquisitions. Vol. IV*  
 William Brown (1906)

[p. 68] [m. 12] [32 Edward I #64] HUGH BARDOLF/BARDULF. No writ. Monday the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle 32 Edward I (21 Sep 1304) inquisition at Herthille. Nothing held in chief in the West Riding, but seised in his demesne as of fee in the said bailiwick he held of John Newmarch (de Novo mercato) for homage and the service of the fourth part of a knight's fee. Thomas, his son is next heir and was age 21 on St. Francis day last (4 Oct) A capital messuage with garden in village of Herthille worth 2s annually (fruit & herbage), 46 acres of arable land in demesne (3d.), 5 acres of meadow (18d.), rent of tenants (listed). Footnote: "The jurors for Nottinghamshire (m. 2) and for Hertfordshire (m. 4) concur in this, but those for Hampshire state the heir was 22 on the day of the Blessed Francis [p. 69] after Michaelmas in the 32<sup>nd</sup> Edward I. (4 Oct., 1304), and they were certain about it, because, when he was born at Watton, in Hertfordshire, in the 10<sup>th</sup> year, there was a great deal of talking about it. The Sussex inquisition agrees about his age. From this last inquisition it appears that the name of

Hugh Bardolf's father was William, and that he married Isabel, daughter and heiress of Robert Aguilon, with whom he got the manor of Percinge, in Sussex. 14 Dec., 1304. Thornton-on-Humber. Order to the southern escheator to restore it to Thomas, son and heir of Hugh Bardolf, his father's lands (*Rotuli Finium*, 33 Edw. I., m. 20)."

---

## Cemeteries

### Norfolk

*The Church Heraldry of Norfolk: A Description of all coats of Arms... now to be Found in the County. Vol. I* Edmund Farrer (Norwich: Agas H. Goose & Co., 1887)

[p. 233] 1400's

[p. 249] Taverham Hundred, Frettenham #1 3 cinquefoils (*Bardolf*, Or, 3 cinquefoils azure) The Bardolfs held the manor here from Edward II to Henry IV.

*The Church Heraldry of Norfolk: A Description of all coats of Arms... now to be Found in the County. Vol. III* Edmund Farrer (Norwich: Agas H. Goose, 1893)

[p. 202] St. Nicholas, Great Yarmouth #140 Sir Thomas Morley (died 1416), member Parliament 5 Richard II, was the son of William de Morley, Baron Morley, by wife Cecily, daughter of Thomas Lord Bardolf

#141 Robert, Lord Scales (died 1402), member Parliament 20 Richard II, married Elizabeth, daughter of William, Lord Bardolf

#144 Azure, 3 cinquefoils or= *Bardolf*. Thomas, Lord Bardolf (died 1404). His sister Elizabeth married Lord Scales. William, son & heir of William, Lord Bardolf, married Julian, daughter & heiress of Hugh de Gournay inheriting Caister-Bardolf Manor.

[p. 204] Gurney/Gournay family held manor of Caister next Yarmouth from William the Conqueror until it passed by marriage to Bardolf family.

*Antient Funeral Monuments, of Great-Britain, Ireland, and the Islands Adjacent. With the Dissolved Monasteries Therein Containes;...* John Weever (London: W. Tooke, 1767)

[pp. 536-7] Diocese of Norwich, Stratton: "On the north side of this church there lieth one buried in the wall under a marble, upon which is the resemblance of a man cross-legged, all in male armor, [p. 537] his belt by his side, and other accoutrements of great antiquity; some guess him to have been one of the BARDOLFES,..."

---

## Assessment & Census Record

### England

*Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. ... Vol. I.* A. S. Maskelyne, et al. (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, 1899)

[p. 2] 1284-6 Bedford, Maunesheved Hundred & dimidium Stanbrigge Hundred. "Milisenta de Monte Alto et Henricus de Weville tenent manerium de HOUTON de Willelmo Bardolfe, qui filiam et heredem Hugonis de Gurnay duxit in uxorem, pro un. f. m. sicut idem Hugo defendere consuevit, et idem Willelmus de rege."

[p. 81] 1284-6 Buckingham, Lamuhe Hundred. "Robertus Bardolf tenet in HADESTOKE di. f. m. per servitium di. f. de Rogero Buzun, ... et est de honore Peverelli." [p. 86] "Willelmus le Graunte tenet HUCCOTE de Willelmo Bardolf pro iiii. carucatis terre, et est de Honore de Wyrmegeye. Isabella de Fenes tenet manerium de WENDOVER de Willelmo de Fenes, et idem Willelmus de rege i. c. pro ij. f. de quibus Willelmus Bardolf tenet un. f. de predicta Isabella."

[p. 100] 1302-3 Buckinghamshire, La Muwe Hundred, "ADESTOKE.— ... Item Robertus Bardolf tenet in eadem villa di. f. m." [p. 101] Coteslowe & Mursle Hundred. Hugh Bardolf et tenentes sui tenent in CROFTONE di. f. m. [note barons entitled Dominus]

[p. 125] 1346 Buckinghamshire, Moue Hundred, Adestoke. "De Johanne de Den et tenentibus suis suis pro di. f. m. in eadem, quod Robertus Bardolfe tenuit de eodem honore . . xx.s. [p. 127] Coteslowe Hundred. "De Johanne Chamberleyn et tenentibus suis pro di. f. m. in CROFTONE, quod Hugo Bardolf quondam tenuit . . xx.s.

[p. 141] 1302-3 Cambridge, Wysebeche. "Matillis de Lyrlinge tenet in NEUTONE quartam partem f. j. m. de baronia de Wyrmegeye, que pertinet ad Hugonem Bardolf, et idem Hugo de comite Warenne, et idem comes de domino rege i. c."

[p. 246] 1284-6 Derbyshire, Morleston Wapentake. "Ricardus de la Rokel tenet medietatum ville de HOLEBROK pro di. f. de Willelmo Bardolfe, et idem Willelmus de rege." [p. 247] dimidium Luchirche Wapentake. "Radulfus Pippard tenet medietatem de EGINDON cum membris pro un. f. in ETEWELL et in soka de ALLKASTON de Radulfo de Frechevill, et idem Radulfus de Willelmo Bardolfe, et idem Willelmus de rege i. c. ... Radulfus de Frechervill tenet in HALWASTON cum soka duo f. de Willelmo Bardolfe, et idem Willelmus de rege. ... Hugo de Haregrave et heredes Willelmi de Thurkston tenent un. f. de predicto Willelmo Bardolf, et idem Willelmus de rege."

[p. 250] 1302 Derbyshire, Morleyston & Luchyrche Wapentakes. "De Hugone Bardolf pro di. f. m. quod tenet in OKEBROK . . xx.s. [p. 252] Morleyston. "De Thoma Bardolf pro di. f. in EKYNTON ASWALTON, OKEBROK et AMBALDESTON

pro di. f. ibidem preter j. f. de quo onerantur supra per inquisitionem in eodem wapentagio . . . xx.s.

[p. 255] 1316 Derbyshire, “ALWASTON cum membris respondet pro villa integra.} Dominus, Thomas Bardolf.”

[p. 257] 1346 Derbyshire, Morleston Hundred. “De Hugone Bardolf pro di. f. in OKEBROK, quod quondam fuit Hugoni Bsrldolf patri suo . . . xx.s. De eodem Hugone pro un. f. in ALWASTON cum soca . . . xl.s.” [p. 258] “De Hugone Bardolf pro di. f. in EKYNTON, ALWASTON, OKEBROK et AMBASTON, quod quondam fuit Thome Bardolf . . . xx.s.”

[p. 262] 1428 Derbyshire, Morleston Hundred. “... in OKEBROKE [quam Hugo Bardolf quondam tenuit].” [p. 263] “[De Hugone Bardolf pro medietate un. f. m. in EKYNGTON, ALWASTON, OKEBROK et AMBASTON.— Subsidium, iij. s. iiij. d.

*Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. ... Vol. II. Dorset-Huntingdon. A. S. Maskelyne & J. V. Lyle (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, Printers to the Queen’s Most Excellent Majesty, 1900)*

[p. 141] 1303 Essex. “[TOPESFEUD] (TOPESFELD). [Robertus] Bardolf tenet un. f. m. de comite Gloucestrie. ... Willelmus filius Johannis tenet quartam partem un. f. m. de Roberto Bardulf. Nicholaus filius Willelmi tenet octavam partem un. f. m. de Roberto Bardulf. Imbertus de Scoteneye tenet quartem partem un. f. m. de Roberto Bardulf.”

[p. 164] 1346-50 Essex. “Dominus Philippus le Despencer tenet un. f. in TOPPESFELDE, quod Robertus Bardolf aliquando tenuit.”

[p. 230] 1428 Essex. “De Roberto Bardolf pro j. f. m. in TOPPESFELDE ibidem (*sic*). Subsidium, vj. s. viij. d.

[p. 315] 1316 Southamptonshire, Aultone Hundred. Hameletti { Villa de Gretham . . . Isabella Bardolf. [p. 319] Bosburgh Hundred. Villa de EMPNESWORTH {Robertus le Ewer, et Isabella Bardolf.

[p. 434] 1303 Hertfordshire, Hertford Hundred, Stapelford. Hugo Bardolf et Ancelmus Gobyoun tenet j. f. m. of the Earl of Hereford

[p. 436] 1346 Hertfordshire, Bradewater Hundred. “Item, Edmundus Bardulf tenet in CROBBOURGH quartem partem un. f. m. de Johanne de Bybbesworthe, quam Robertus de Gravelee quondam tenuit ibidem.

[p. 443] 1402 Hertfordshire, Bradwater & Hycchalf Hundred. “Dominus de Bardolf tenet quartem partem un. f. m. in WATTON de domino rege, sine medio.”

[p. 448] 1428 Hertfordshire, Bradwater Hundred. “Edmundus Bardolph tenet iiij<sup>lam</sup> un. f. m. in parochia de WATTON [in CREBBOROUGH], quod Edmundus Bardolf quondam tenuit.” [p. 450] Hertford Hundred, Stabelford. Johannes Piryon tenet un. f. quod Johannes Bardolf & Johannes Gobyon quondam tenuerunt.

*Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. ... Vol. III. Kent-Norfolk. J. V. Lyle & A. E. Stamp (London: Mackie and Co. Ltd., 1904)*

[p. 106] 1402 Leicestershire, Gertre Hundred, Haloghton. Thomas, dominus de Bardolf, tenet terciam partem et octavam partem un. f. m. de domino rege i. c. sine medio

[p. 131] 1303 Lincolnshire. Index wrong [p. 136] Feoda de Longespeye. De Hugone Bardolf tenente j. f. in INGHAM et FLYNGHAM, quod Willelmus Bardolf quondam tenuit. [p. 154] “Feoda de Willelmi Bardof. De Hugone Bardolf tenente j. f. m. in RYSKYNTON, quod Willelmus Bardolf quondam tenuit. ... [p. 155] ... De Hugone Bardolf tenente iij. partes j. f. in DIGNY, quod Willelmus Bardolf quondam tenuit.”

[p. 206] 1346 Lincolnshire. Feoda de Bardolf. “Agnes Bardolf tenet j. f. in RISKYNGTON, quod Hugo Bardolf quondam tenuit. ... Agnes Bardolf tenet iij. partes un. f. in DYGGEBY, quam Hugo Bardolf quondam tenuit.”

[p. 243] 1401-2 Lincolnshire, Lyndsey-Northriding. “Willelmus Bardolf tenet in WRAUBY et BRYNCLE un. f. m. de rege i.c.” [p. 250] Flaxwell & Langowe Wapentakes. “Thomas, dominus de Bardolf, tenet manerium de RYSKYNGTON cum membris et pertinenciis suis et manerium de WEST BAROUGH cum membris et pertinenciis suis in DIGBY et aliabi (*sic*) de rege sine medio per baroniam, ut parcellam baronie de Shelford.” [p. 251] Lovedon, Wynerdbryg & Threhowes Wapentake. “Thomas, dominus de Bardolf, tenet certa terras et tenementa in CATHORP cum pertinenciis de rege sine medio, set de quantitate *sevicij* jurati ignorant.”

[p. 277] 1428 Lincolnshire. Feoda de Longespey, comitis Sarum. “De Willelmo Tirwhite, milite, pro un. f. in INGHAM et FILLYNGHAM, quod domina de Bardolf quondam tenuit . . . vj.s. viij.d.”

[p. 390] 1302 Norfolk, Mitforde Hundred. “Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet manerium de QUINEBERGE, quod est membrum de WIRMEGEYE de domino rege.” [p. 391] “Dominus Johannes le Gurnay tenet manerium de SWATHING in HARDINGHAM per j. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf. ... Johannes Wace de Thurston tenet in THURSTONE et MATESHALE quartem partem j. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf pertinentem ad Wirmegeye. ... Tenementa (*sic*), que fuerunt Willelmi atte Rode, in SCHIPEDHAM et IAXHAM tenent quartem partem j. f. de Hugone Bardolf. [p. 393] Waylund Hundred. “Willelmus de Caston tenet manerium de CASTON cum suis pertinenciis de domino Hugone Bardolf pro di. f. m. et idem Hugo de domino rege i.c.” [p. 396] Knaveryngg Hundred. “Jacobus de Agis tenet in dominico et servicio de Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de rege, unum quarterium j. f. in RAVENYNGHAM. ... [p. 397] ... Robertus de Vernon tenet in dominico et servicio, cum tenentibus suis, de Roberto filio Rogeri, et Robertus de Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de episcopo Norwyci et episcopus de rege, dimidium quarterium j. f. in HALIS.” Estfleg Hundred. “Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet manerium suum de CASTRE pertinens ad baronium de Canteleye per quod *sevicium* ignorant. ... Dominus Hugo Bardolf et heredes domini Willelmi de Stalham tenent

unam quarterium et dimidium f. m. de heredibus Mathei de Gunten in SCROUTEBY, et predicti de episcopo, et episcopus de domino rege.” [p. 398] Clakclose Hundred. “Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet honorem de WIRMEGEYE de domino rege i.c. per baroniam.” [p. 399] [5 tenents of the barony follow WATLYNGTON, FOSTON, THORPLOND, BERTON, BUKETON, BICHAMWELLE & MATISHALE are named manors or settlements] “Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet in FINCHAM duas partes j. f. m. nomine escaete de domino rege pertinentes ad baronium suam. Johannes Curpel, miles, tenet in FINCHAM, DERHAM et FORDHAM medietatem j. f. m. de domino Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de domino rege. ... Nicholaus de Stradesete tenet in STRADESETE, FORDHAM, RISTO et WATLINGTON j. f. de Wirmegeye, scilicet de Hugone Bardolf et idem Hugo de domino rege, et est in custodia Hugonis Bardolf. ... [p. 400] ... Hawysia de Themeworthe tenet in DERHAM quartem partem j. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf et idem Hugo de domino rege. ... Hugo Bardolf, miles, et Thomas de Rode tenent in CRYMPLESHAM octavam partem j. f. m. de comite Gloucestrie, et comes de domino rege. ... Thomas de Rode et dominus Robertus Bardolf tenent in WIRHAM quartam partem j. f. m. de comite Gloucestrie et comes de domino rege. ... [p. 401] ... Robertus Cat et Margeria soror sua tenent in BEKESWELLE terciam partem f. m. de Hugone Bardolf et idem Hugo de domino rege.” Holt Hundred. “Simon de Noers tenet in SWANTON di. f. m. de Waltero de Calthorp, et idem de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de episcopo, et episcopus de rege i.c.” [p. 405] Galeh[owe] Hundred. Robertus et percenarii sui tenent in BRUNHAM di. f. m. de heredibus de Virluy et idem heredes de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de Johanne Warrennia, comite Surreie, et idem comes de rege. ... Dominus Rogerus de Sancto Martino tenet in WATERDENE di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, unde prior Sancti Stephani de Fakenham tenet dimidium quarterium.” [p. 406] after one listed as a “feodo de Wirmegeye” & others not his tenants “Et ad idem manerium de Fulmerston tenetur in CLIPESTON di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de comite Warrennie.” [p. 407] Frethbrigge Hundred. “[Willelmus] Howard. Willelmus Bataille, Ida uxor ejus, . . . . . tenent terciam partem j. f. m. in [TIRINGTON] de domino Hugone Bardolf. Petrus filius Johannis de Spaldingg et tenentes sui tenent quartam partem f. m. in TIRINGTON de Hugone Bardolf.” [2 more tenents there follow, then “Dominus [Hugo Bardolf] et tenentes sui videlicet . . . . . tenent ij. f. m. in TILNEYE et WYGENHAL . . . . . tenent de W. . . Bardolf. ... Dominus [Thomas Bardolf] et dominus Jacobus] de Balnato tenent j.f.m. [in] WESTWEINZ et SUTHLENN.” [p. 408] “Nicholaus Norman de Grymeston et tenentes sui tenent quartem partem f. m. in GRYMESTON de domino Hugone Bardolf.” [p. 416] Laundy Hundred. “Alanus le Rus tenentes et percenarii sui tenent di. f. in EST LEXHAM et DUNHAM de Hugone Bardolf et idem de rege i.c. Robertus de Watlyngton tenet quartem partem j. f. in LONGHAM de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de rege i.c.” [p. 418] Blofeld Hundred. Dominus Hugo Bardolf tenet manerium de STRUMPSAWE de feodo de Domartin de domino rege i.c. faciendo domino regi pro dicto manerio et tenentibus suis, qui de dicto manerio tenent, servitium j. f. m. Idem dominus Hugo tenet manerium de CAUNTELE de baronia de Gurney de domino rege i.c. per servitium j. f. m. ... Gregorius de Felmyngham et percenarii sui tenent tenementa in SUTHBIRLINGHAM de domino Hugone Bardolf per servitium di. f. m. et idem de episcopo Norwyci, et episcopus de rege.” [p. 419] Northgrehowe Hundred. “Thomas Bakon tenet in HOLKHAM et COKETHORP et tenentes sui di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de episcopo Norwyci, et episcopus de domino rege i.c. ... Thomas Bakoun tenet in DALLYNG unum quarterium j. f. m. de Roberto le Virluy, et idem de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de Johanne de Warrennia, et idem de rege i.c. Willelmus le Noers et tenentes sui tenent in HYNDRINGHAM unum quarterium f. m. de Hugone Bardulf, et idem de episcopo Norwyci, et episcopus de domino rege i.c. [p. 421] Thomas Bakun tenet in COKETHORP unum quaterium f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de episcopi, et episcopus de rege i.c. Petrus de Leryngsete de Rynggestede tenet in COKETHORP unum quarterium f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de episcopo, et episcopus de rege i.c. ... Heredes Alani le Noers tenent in HINDRINGHAM unum quarterium j. j. de domino Hugone Bardolf et idem Hugo de episcopo Norwyci, et episcopus de rege i.c. [p. 422] Schropham Hundred. Alexander de Elyngham tenet in ELYNGHAM ij. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et Hugo de domino rege. ... Matillis de Lirlingg tenet in LIRLYNGG terciam partem j. f. m. de domino Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de comite Warrennie, et idem comes de rege. ... [p. 424] ... tenent in RUDHAM terciam partem j. f. m. de Roberto de Caston, et idem Robertus de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de comite Warrennia, et comes de rege. [p. 425] Mitford Hundred. Dicunt eciam quod dominus H[ugo Bardolf te]net [manerium de QUINEBERGE] quod est membrum de WYRMEGEYE de [domino rege]. ... Dicunt eciam quod dominus Johannes de Cokefeud tenet in ESTUDENHAM una cum Stephano de Estlee j. f. de Hugone Bardouf. ... Dicunt eciam quod Johannes le [Gurna]y tenet manerium de [SWAT]HYNGG in HARDINGHAM per j. f. m. de Hugone B[ar]douf. ... dicunt eciam quod Johannes Vace de Thurstone tenet in THURSTONE et MATISHAL quartem partem j. f. de Hugone Bardouf pertinentem ad Wyrmegeye. ... Dicunt eciam quod tenementa, que fuerunt Willelmi atte Rode, in SCHYPHDHAM et IAXHAM tenentur per quarterium j. f. de Hugone Bardouf.” [p. 433] LODNE. [Abbas de] Langeleye tenet in LANGELEYE j. f. et iij. quarteria j. f. in dominice et servicio de Roberto filio Rogeri, et idem Robertus de Hugone Bardolf, et idem [Hugo] de episcopo Norwycensi, et episcopo de rege in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. [p. 436] Northerpyneham Hundred. Johannes Red tenet in MATELASK de Roberto de Malteby medietatem j. f. m. de Roberto Burgolyon, et Robertus de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de episcopo Norwicensi, et idem episcopus de rege i.c. [p. 439] Smethdone Hundred. “Item Robertus Gerveys tenuit tres partes f. j. m. in MAGNA RINGESTEDE et in HOLM et totum tenementum est alienatum per particulas et Johannes del Hylde et heredes Roberti . . . . . et alii tenentes tenementorum que fuerunt [dicti Roberti] Gerveys tenent illas tres partes de Joanne Curpel, qui de Hugone Bardolf, qui de episcopo &c.” [p. 441] Gildecros Hundred. Johannes le Fauke[ner] tenet in ESTHERLYNG di. f. de domina Matilda de Boylund, et eadem Matilda de Philippo le Verly, et idem de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de comite Warrennie, et comes de rege. ... Willelmus de Hakeford tenet in eadem [di.] quarterium j. f. de Ada de [Moreland] et idem Adam de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de

comite Warrenne, et comes de rege. ... [p. 442] ... Matilda de Gunevile tenet in RUSSEWORTHE unam quarterium f. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem Hugo de rege.” [p. 443] Humyll[yard] Hundred. “Dominus Johannes de Thorp tenet in WRENYNGHAM j. f. de domino Hugone Bardolf, et dictus Hugo de domino rege.” [p. 446] Suthgrehowe Hundred, Nerburg. “Willelmus de Nerburg tenet in eadem j. f. et duas partes j. f. m. in dominico et servicio de Hugone Bardouf, et idem Hugo de Rogero Bigot, comite Norfolkie, et dictus comes de rege. ... Agnes de Livermere tenet in NERBURG terciam partem j. f. m. in dominico et servicio ad terminum vito sue de Pagano Tipetot, et idem P. de Hugone Bardouf, et dictus H. de predicto comite Norfolkie, et comes de rege. ... Prior de Wyrmegeye tenet in NARBURG j. f. m. de Hugone Bardouf in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et dicitur...”

[p. 450] 1316 Norfolk, Frethebrigg Hundred, Rungton cum Sechhithe, Westwynche, Herdwyck. Thomas Bardolf. [p. 451] Claklose Hundred, Dounhamhithe. Thomas Bardolf & 2 others; Wybodesham cum Stowe. Thomas Bardolf & 2 others; Watlyngton Thomas Bardolf & 2 others; Wyrmegeye cum hamelettis. Thomas Bardolf & prior of Shouldham ... [p. 452] ... Fyncheham. Thomas Bardolf & 4 others; [p. 460] Brothercros Hundred, Norton cum Testerton et Hempton. Johannes Bardolf & 2 others; [p. 471] Walsham Hundred, Begheton. Isabella Bardolf & 4 others; Mouton. Isabella Bardolf & 2 others; Tunstale. Isabella Bardolf & 5 others. [p. 472] Hemelyngton. Isabella Bardolf & 5 others; Blofeld Hundred, North Birlyngham. Isabella Bardolf & 4 others; [p. 473] Strumpesawe cum Breydistone. Isabella Bardolf & 2 others; Cantele. Dominus Thomas Bardolf & another lord; Taverham Hundred, Horstede cum Stanyngdale. Cecelia Bardolf & abbatisa de Cadamo. [p. 474] Spykeswroth. Johanna Bardolf. Fretenham. Cecilia Bardolf. [p. 480] Mitford Hundred, Villata de Yaxham. Tomas Bardulf & 2 others. Whineburgh. Thomas Bardulf. Thurston cum Gerviston. Thomas Bardulf & another

[p. 484] 1346 Norfolk, Tunstede Hundred. “Johannes Strech tenet manerium de TUNSTEDE, SPIKESWORTH et HOUTON de honore Lancastrie pro j. f. m. de quo feodo Johannes Bardolf de Spykesworth tenet tenentum in SPIKESWORTH pro di. f. et...” [p. 488] Mitford Hundred. “Dominus Johannes Bardolf tenet manerium de WYNBERGH, et est membrum de baronia de Wyrmegeye, de domino rege i.c. quod quondam fuit Hugonis Bardolf.” [p. 489] “Johannes de Cokefield, miles, tenet in ESTUDENHAM una cum Radulfo de Estlee milite, j. f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de rege, quod quondam fuit Johannes de Cokefeld et Staphani de Estlee... Johannes de Merworth, miles, tenet manerium de SWATHINGG in HARDYNGHAM per j. f. m. de Johanne de Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod quondam fuit Johannis Gorneye... Johannes Wace tenet in THOURSTON et alii tenentes tenent in THOURSTON et MATESHALE unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de domino rege ... Robertus Atehawe et alii tenentes tenent in YAKESHAM, SCHIPEDHAM et LETTON de tenemento quondam Willelmi ate Rode quartem partem j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege...”

[p. 502] Lodne Hundred. “Abbas de Langele tenet in LANGELE j. f. et tria quarteria feodi de Roberto de Benhale et Eva uxore ejus, et ipsi de domino Johanne Bardolf, et ipsi de episcopo Norwici, et ipse de domino rege ...” [p. 503] Knaverigg Hundred. “Thomas de Agis tenet unum quarterium f. m. in RAVENIGHAM quod Jacobus de Agys quondam tenuit, de Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de rege...” “... in HALES et LODNE tenent dimidium quarterium f. m. de Roberto de Benhale et Eva uxore ejus, et iidem Robertus et Eva de Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de episcopo Norwici, et episcopus de rege, quod Robertus Veroun quondam tenuit...” [p. 505] Happyngg Hundred. “Thomas de Agys tenet unum quarterium f. m. in PALLINGG de herede Hugonis de Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Jacobus de Agys quondam tenuit...” Estflegg Hundred. “Johannes Bardolf tenet manerium de CASTRE, quod est parcella manerii de Cantele, et dictus dominus Johannes tenet predicta maneria de CASTHRE et CANTELE de domino rege i.c. per servicium j. f. m. ut de dimidia baronia de Gurnay, quod feodum oneratur in hundredo de Blofeld.” [p. 506] “Johannes Bardolf tenet in SCROUTEY unum quarterium et di. f. m. de Thoma de Huntyngfeld, et idem de episcopo Norwici et idem de rege, quod Hugo Bardolf et heredes Willelmi de Stalham quondam tenuerunt...” [p. 507] Claklose Hundred. “Dominus Johannes Bardolf tenet de honore de WIRMEGEYE de domino rege i.c. per baroniam cum aliis parcellis infra hundredum de Claklose.” [p. 508] “... tenent tria quarteria j. f. m. in WATLYNGTON de Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de rege, wuod Robertus de Watlyngton quondam tenuit... tenet in eadem quartem partem j. f. m. de honore Wyrmegeye cum percenariis suis de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Thomas de Watlyngton quondam tenuit ... tenet quartem partem j. f. m. in FOSTON de honore de Wyrmegeye, et Johannes Bardolf de rege, quod Benedictus Russel quondam tenuit... tenet in THORPLOND medietatem j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Sarra de Eston quondam tenuit... tenet in BERTON, BOKETON, BICHAMWELL et MATESHALE de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Johannes Lovel quondam tenuit... Dominus Johannes Bardolf tenet in FYNCHAM duas partes j. f. m. de domino rege, et pertinet ad baroniam suam, quod dictus (*sic*) Hugo Bardolf quondam tenuit nomine escaete... et prior de Wirmegeye tenent t in FYNCHAM, FORDHAM et DERHAM medietatem j. f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de rege, quod Johannes Crupel quondam tenuit... tenet in STRADESETH, FORDHAM, RYSTON et WATLYNGTON j. f. m. de honore de Wyrmegeye, et fuit in custodia domini Johannis Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Nicholaus de Stradesete quondam tenuit...” [p. 509] “[... tenent unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod] Hawysia de Thymeworth quondam [tenuit]... Robertus Bardolf et Thomas de Rode tenent in CRYMPLESHAM octavam partem j. f. m. de comite Gloucestrie et comes de rege, quam Robertus Bardolf et Thomas de Rode quondam tenuerunt” [p. 510] “Thomas de Rode et dominus Robertus Bardolf tenent in WYRRHAM quartam partem j. f. m. de comite Gloucestrie, et comes de rege, quam Thomas de Rode et Robertus Bardolf quondam tenuerunt... tenent in BEKESWELL terciam partem j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Robertus Cat quondam tenuit. ... [p. 516] Brothercros Hundred. “Johannes Bardolf de Mapulderham et heredes Thome de Milham tenent in TOFTES et HEMPTON unum quarterium f. m. de honore de Wyrmegeye, quod Rogerus de Sancto Martino quondam tenuit... [p. 518] Galhowe Hundred.

“... tenent in WATERDEN di. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, unde prior Sancti Stephani de Fakenham tenet dimidium quarterium, quod dominus Rogerus de Sancto Martino quondam tenuit... Johannes Bardolf de Mapulderham tenet in EST BARSHAM unum quarterium f. m. de honore de Wyrmegeye, quod dominus Rogerus de Sancto Martino quondam tenuit... tenet in BRYSTON in hundredo de Holt di. f. m. ut ad dictum manerium de Fulmondeston teneturin CLIPSTON pro di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de comite Warennie et comes de rege...” [p. 519] “...tenet manerium de FULMONDESTON in CLIPSTON pro di. f. m. de Hugone Bardolf, et idem de comite Warennie, et comes de rege” [p. 520] Frethbrigg Hundred. “... tenent terciam partem j. f. m. in TYRINGTON de Johanne Bardolf de Wyrmegeye, quod Willelmus Howard et percenarii sui quondam tenuerunt ... tenent quartam partem j. f. m. in TYRINGTON de eodem Johanne Bardolf, quod Petrus filius Johannis de Spaldyngg quondam tenuit... tenent xij<sup>am</sup> partem f. m. in TYRINGTON de Johanne Bardolf, quod Johannes de Fytton et Philippus de Fenne quondam tenuerunt... tenent xij<sup>am</sup> partem j. f. m. in TYRINGTON de Johanne Bardolf, quod Willelmus filius Johannis Monachi et tenentes sui quondam tenuerunt... Johannes Bardolf de Wyrmegeye, abbas de Derham et heredes Johannis Noon tenent ij. f. m. in TYLNEYE et WYGENHALE de domino rege, rege Hugo Bardolf et tenentes sui quondam tenuerunt (unde porcio abbatis j. f. et viij<sup>a</sup> pars j. f.)...” [p. 521] “... Thomas Bardolf de Spikesworth et heredes domini Jacobi de Bellofago et tenentes sui tenent j. f. m. in W[EST] WYNCH et SOUTH LENN de Ricardo filio Simonis, quod Thomas Bardolf et dominus Jacobus de Balnato quondam tenuerunt... Prior de Penteneye tenet di. f. m. in GEYTHORP de Johanne Bardolf, quod Johannes de Thorp et Alicia uxor ejus et tenentes eorum quondam tenuerunt...” [p. 522] “... tenet quartem partem f. m. in GRIMSTON de Johanne Bardolf, quod Nicholaus Norman quondam tenuit...” [p. 524] Smethedon Hundred. Johannes Bardolf de Mapuldurham et tenentes sui tenent di. f. m. in MAGNA RINGESTEDE de (*sic*) HOLM de Hamone le Straunge, et idem de Isabella regina Anglie, et eadem de rege, quod Willelmus Bataillie quondam tenuit...” [p. 530] Gildecros Hundred. “... tenet in EST HERLINGG di. f. m. de Johanne Boylound, et idem de herede Philippi Vyrly, et idem de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warennie, et comes de rege, quod Johannes Fauconer quondam tenuit... Johannes de Seeford tenet in eadem dimidium quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Willelmus de Hakford tenuit...” [p. 531] “... tenet manerium de RUSSEWORTH pro uno quarterio f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Matillis Gonevyle quondam tenuit...” [p. 532] “Rogerus le Straunge et Johanna uxor ejus tenent in WRENIGHAM j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege, quod Johannes de Thorp quondam tenuit...” [p. 535] Fourhowe Hundred. “Johannes atte Cros tenet in DEPHAM unam quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege... Willelmus de Crungethorp tenet dimidium quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warennie, et idem de rege... tenent in KYMBERLEE di. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de rege.” [p. 540] Laundich Hundred. “... tenent in EST LEXHAM et DUNHAM di. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf de Wyrmegeye, et idem de rege... tenent quartem partem j. f. m. in LONGHAM de Johanne Bardolf de Wyrmegeye, et idem de rege, quod Robertus de Watlyngton quondam tenuit...” [p. 541] South Grenhowe Hundred. “... tenent in NARBURGH j. f. et Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Norfolkie, et comes de rege, quod Willelmus de Narburgh quondam tenuit... tenet in NARBURGH terciam partem j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de Johanne Segrave, ut de jure uxoris sue, et idem de comite Norfolkie, et idem de rege, quod Agnes de Byvermere (*sic*) quondam tenuit...” [p. 542] “Prior de Wyrmegeye tenet in NARBURGH j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf in puram et perpetuam elemosinam...” [p. 545] Blofeld Hundred. “Johannes Bardolf tenet manerium suum de STRUMPESHAGH de domino rege i.c. per servicium j. f. m. quod Hugo Bardolf tenuit... Idem Johannes tenet manerium suum de CANTELE cum tenemento in CASTRE de baronia Gurneye de rege i.c. per servicium j. f. m. quod idem Hugo quondam tenuit... tenent tenementa sua in SOUTH BIRLINGHAM, BOKENHAM, HASINGHAM et BEGHTON de Johanne Bardolf per servicium di. f. m. et idem Johannes de episcopo, et episcopus de rege, quod Gregorius de Felmingham tenuit...” [p. 546] Taverham Hundred. “Heredes Thome de Bardolf de Spykesworth tenent j. f. m. in FRETENHAM de comite Lancastrie, et idem de rege, quod Thomas Bardolf quondam tenuit xl.s. Iidem heredes tenent in SPYKESWORTH di. f. m. de manerio de Tunstede, et idem de comite Lancastrie, et comes de rege, quod Thomas Bardolf quondam tenuit. (Quod quidem di. f. solutum est in hundredo de Tunstede per Johannem Strak) xx.s. [p. 547] North Grenhowe Hundred. Willelmus Wake tenet in HOLCHAM di. f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo Norwici, et episcopus de rege i.c. quod Thomas Bacoun quondam tenuit... tenet in DALLYNGG unam quarterium f. m. de herede Roberti le Vyrly, et idem de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warrennie, et idem de rege, quod Thomas Bacoun quondam tenuit... [p. 548] tenet in HYNDRINGHAM unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo Norwici, et episcopus de rege, quod Willelmus de Nouhers quondam tenuit... Thomas Bacoun tenet in COKETHORP unum quarterium f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo, et episcopus de rege i.c. ... tenet in COKETHORP unum quarterium f. m. de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo, et episcopus de rege i.c. quod Petrus de Leveringsete quondam tenuit...” [p. 549] “... tenent xl<sup>am</sup> partem j. f. m. in DALLINGG de domino Johanne Bardolf, et idem de episcopo Norwici, et ipse de rege...” Shropham Hundred. “... tenet in eadem (i.e. in ELYNGHAM) ij. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warrennie, et idem de rege, quod Alexander de Elyngham quondam tenuit... [p. 550] “... tenet in LYRLINGG terciam partem j. f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem Johannes de comite Warrennie, et comes de rege, quod Matilda de Lyrlingg quondam tenuit...tenet in LYRLINGG unum quarterium f. m. de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warrennie, et comes de rege, quod Adam de Methelonde quondam tenuit...” [p. 551] “... tenent in ROUDHAM terciam partem j. f. m. de Johanne de Castone, et idem de Johanne Bardolf, et idem de comite Warrennie, et comes de rege, quod Willelmus de Crungethorp et percenarii sui quondam tenuerunt...” [p. 566] A.D. 1428 [p. 568] [p. 570] [p. 571] [p. 578] [p. 581] [p. 588] [p. 590] [p. 591] [p. 598] [p. 599] [p. 600] [p. 601] [p. 613] A.D. 1401-2. [p. 614] [p. 619] [p. 620] [p. 621] [p. 622] [p. 623] [p. 624] [p. 625] [p. 626] [p. 628] [p. 629] [p. 631]

[p. 632] [p. 636] [p. 637] [p. 638][p. 639] [p. 644] [p. 646] [p. 647] [p. 648] [p. 649] [p. 651] [p. 652] [p. 653]

*Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. ... Vol. IV. Northampton—Somerset.* J. V. Lyle, et al. (London: Mackie and Co., LD, 1906)

[p. 5] 1284 Northampton, Wymersle Hundred, Middelton & Colintre. “Willelmus Malefens tenet... j. f. m. de Wilelmo Bardeluf, et idem Willelmus de reg i.c.”

[p. 42] 1428 Northampton, Wymersley Hundred. “De heredibus Johannis Perewyche pro j. f. in MIDDELTON et COLMER, quod Thomas Josep et Philippus Malesoueres tenuerunt de feodo Willelmi Bardolf...”

[p. 91] 1284/5 Nottinghamshire, Bingham Wapentake. “Willelmus Bardolf et Robertus de Everingham tenent manerium de SUTHELFORD per baronium Hauselyn.”

[p. 96] 1302/3 Nottinghamshire, Thurgerton et Lith Wapentakes. “Hugo Bardolf tenet in STOK, GEDLING et CARLETON quartem partem j. f. de domino rege i.c.” [p. 101] Byngham Wapentake. “Robertus Bardolf et Johannes Bozon tenent viij. partem j. f. in SCREVETON.” [p. 102] “Hugo Bardolf et Adam de Everyngham habent in SHELFORD di. f. m.

[p. 104] 1316 Nottinghamshire, Byngham Wapentake. “SHELFORD, NEUTON, RADCLIF et LAMBECOT respondent pro villa integra . . . . . { Thomas Bardolf. Adam de Everyngham. & 2 others. [p. 105] Thorgerton et Lythe Hundred, “NETHER COLWYK et OVER COLWYK, CARLETON, GEDELING, STOK, BIRTON, BULCOT et LAMELEYE respondent pro una villa integra . . { Thomas Bardolf. Adam de Everyngham. & 3 others.

[p. 113] 1346 Nottinghamshire, Thorgerton et Lythe Hundred. “De Johanne Bardolf pro j. f. in STOK, GODELING et CARLETON, quod Hugo de Bardolf quondam tenuit . . . . . xl.s.” [p. 121] Byngham Hundred. “De Willelmo Gozon (*rectius* Bozun) et domina Gonora de Screveton pro octava parte j. f. in SCREVETON, quam Johannes Gozon (*sic*) et Robertus de Bardolf quondam tenuerunt . . . . . v.s.” [p. 122] “De Johanne Bardolf et Adam de Everyngham pro di. f. m. in SCHELFORD de illo j. f. et di. que Hugo Bardolf et Adam de Everyngham antecessores sui quondam tennerunt . . . . . xx.s.”

[p. 128] 1428. Nottinghamshire, Thurgerton & Lythe Hundred. “De Reginaldo Cobham pro j. f. in STOKE, GODELYNG, et CARLETON, quod Johannes Bardolf quondam tenuit ...” [p. 135] Byngham Hundred. “Reginaldo Cobham pro di. f. in SHELFORD de illo f. et di. que Hugo Bardolf et Adam de Everyngham quondam tenuerunt et quod Johannes Bardolf et Adam de Everyngham quondam tenuerunt et quod Johannes Bardolf et Adam de Everyngham quondam tenuerunt...”

[p. 170] 1316 Oxford, (Honoris de Wallingford), Benefelde Hundred, Villa de Mapelderham Gorney cum Mapelderham Chaucy. Johannes Bardolf. Johannes Chausey.

*Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. ... Vol. V. Stafford—Worcester.* A. S. Maskelyne & J. V. Lyle (London: Mackie & Co. Ld., 1908)

[p. 18] 1401/2 Staffordshire. “Et de xx. s. de j. f. m. in PENCYRYCH quondam Andree Blound in hundredo de Cuthelston quod Amicia, que fuit uxor Roberti Bardolf, chivaler, tenet de rege sine medio, sicut continetur etc.”

[p. 27] 1302/3 Suffolk, Babberg Hundred, Bures. “Johannes Carbunel tenet de Hugone Bardulf quartam partem f. m. et dictus Hugo tenet de rege.”

[p. 63] 1346 Suffolk, Hoxne Hundred, Mendham. Tenent [several persons] “iij. quart. j. f. m. de Johanne Camoyse, et ille de Johanne de Bardolf, et idem Johannes de episcopo Norwicensi, et episcopus de rege, que Johannes de Mrndham nuper tenuit in eadem de Jordano Foliot.” [p. 66] Suth Elmham. “[quam Radulphus filius Ricardi nuper tenuit de Hugone Bardolf].” [p. 68] Badbere Hundred. “Thomas de Ponyngges tenet in BURES de heredibus Hugonis Bardolf quartam partem f. m. quod Johannes Carbonel quondam tenuit in eadem villa.” [p. 73] Blakeburn Hundred. “De Johanne de Totyngton, persona ecclesia de Euston, tenente in EUSTON vj. partem f. de Johanne Bardolf quod Petrus Virly quondam tenuit de eodem Johanne ...”

[p. 110] 1316 Surrey, Waltone Hundred, “Villa de ADYNGTON. . . Est {Isabelle que fuit uxor Hugonis Bardolf. ... ADYNGTON . . . est Isabelle Bardolf. ...”

[p. 124] 1428 Surrey, Waleton Hundred. “De priore hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, pro iiiij<sup>ta</sup> parte j. f. in ADYNGTON, quod quondam prior ejusdem loci prius tenuit de Hugone Bardolf. nichil, quia decimabile” [p. 125] “De Johanna atte Lye pro di. f. in ADYNGTON, quod Johanna, que fuit uxor Johannis Burys, quondam tenuit de domino Bardolf...”

[p. 130] 1284/5 Sussex, Leweus Wapentake, Plumton et Hochlegh. “Willelmus Bardalf (sic) tenet ... de comite, et comes de rege, sed etc.”

[p. 135] 1316 Sussex, Burghbeche Hundred, Villa de Edburton et Thrule. Est { Thome Bardolf & 2 others [p. 136] Bercompe Hundred, Villata de Bercompe. Est { Isabelle Bardolf & 2 others; Ponyngg Hundred, Villata de Percynge. Est Isabelle Bardolf. Strete Hundred, Villata de Lyndefeld. Est { Isabelle Bardolf & 3 church officials; [p. 138] Wylyndon Hundred, Villa de Berlinge. Thome Bardolf & another.

[p. 145] 1324/5 Sussex, rape of Pevenese. “Hugo Bardulf tenuit in predictis annia xxviiij. et xxxj. et Thomas, filius et heres predicti Hugonis, tenuit in anno xxxiiij. manerium de BERLYNG de domino rege i.c. quod est infra honorem de Aquila de hereditate Gurn[ay] . . . . . tenuerunt de eadem hereditate per servicium j. f. m. quod quondam fuit Willelmi de Cressetis.”

[p. 146] 1401/2 Sussex, de Honore Aquile. “De Thoma Bardolf, milite pro ij. f. m. in BERLYNG et BERWYKE . . xl.s.”

[p. 161] 1428 Sussex missing from downloaded copy [p. 162] Bercomp Hundred. “Heres Johannis Bardulf tenet j. f. in BERCOMP de predicto comite vj.s. viij.d.” [p. 173] Rape of Pevense. “Heres de Bardolf tenet j. f. in BERLYNG. Subsidium



. . . vj.s. viij.d.

[p. 185] 1316 Leicester, Gertre Hundred, Halaton, Billisdon, Rollisdon, Goutesby & Keythorp. Johannes Bardolf & 4 others  
[p. 190] 1428 Warwick, Kyngton Hundred. “De di. f. m. in FULRITHI nuper Johannis Dymmok et Johannis Bardolf.”

*Inquisitions and Assessments Relating to Feudal Aids; With Other Analogous Documents Preserved in the Public Record Office. A.D. 1284-1431. ... Vol. VI. York and Additions.* J. V. Lyle (London: His Majesty's Stationary Office, 1920)

[p. 60] 1284/5 York, Bulemer Wapentake, Hoton Bardolf. “In eadem villa sunt v. car. terre et di.; quarum prior de Kyrkeham tenet ij. bov. terre, de quibus ecclesia sua dotsatur; et xxj. bov. terre tenentur de heredibus Hugonis Bardolf, et iidem heredes [tenent] de comite Marescallo, et idem comes de rege;...”

[p. 390] 1402 Surrey, Walyngton Hundred. Guido Mone, episcopus Menevensis, tenet j. f. m. in manerio de ADINGTON de domino rege i.c., quondam Isabelle Bardolf.”

[p. 479] 1412 Lincolnshire, Kestevan. “Avisia de Bardolfe habet etc. in RISKYNGTON, DERYNGTON, et DIGBY, qui valent etc. xx.li.

[p. 525] 1412 Sussex. “Willelmus Bardolf habet maneria etc. que valent etc. xl.li. videlicet manerium de PLUMPTON xxv.li., manerium de BERCOMP xv.li. Et que terras etc.

[p. 552] 1303 Norfolk, Tunstede Hundred. Johannes Grele tenet maneria de TUNSTED, SPYKESWORTH, et HUUTON de honorie Lancastrie pro j. f. m. de quo f. Thomas Bardolf tenet in SPYKESWORTH tenementa sua pro di. f. et heredes Johannis de Houeton tenent de eodem f. x. partem j. f. m. et comes de Lancastre tenet predictum honorem de rege i. c.” [p. 553] Frethebrygg Hundred. “Dominus Thomas Bardolf, dominus Jacobus Bylnaye, et tenentes eorum tenent j. f. m. in WEST WINCH et SOUTH WINCH et SUTH LENN de Ricardo filio Simonis. [p. 554] “Johannes de Thorp, et Alicia, uxor ejus, et tenentes eorum tenent di. f. m. de domino Hugone Bardolf in THORP.”

[p. 571] [believed 1330] Norfolk, Honor Lancastrie. “Thomas Bardolf j. f. in FRETtenham.

[p. 616] 11 Mar 1325 Lincolnshire, Brotelby. Feoda de la Hay. “Thomas de Bardolf tenet in FYLYNGHAM j. manerium eum pertinenciis per servicium, et reddit ad dictam wardam v.s. et valet per annum xxx.li.

[p. 637] 1401/2 Sussex, Duchy of Lancaster, de Honore Aquile. “De Thoma Bardolf, milite, pro ij. f. m. in BERLYNG et BERWYK . . xl.s.”

#### Kent

[E 179/123/21] 1346-7 (20 Edward III) subsidy for Knighting Prince Edward, collectors appointed 1 Nov 1346 (to be turned in by 27 Jan 1346/7)

#### Suffolk

*The Rising in East Anglia in 1381 With an Appendix Containing the Suffolk Poll Tax Lists for that Year.* Edgar Powell (Cambridge: the University Press, 1896)

[p. 94] Thynghowe Hundred, Buxhale Servientes: de Roberto Bardolf 12d.

#### Surrey

*Surrey Record Society, No. XVIII. Surrey Taxation Returns. ...* (London: Roworth & Co., 1922)

[p. 56] 1332 Waletone Hundred, Adhuc Villata de Adyntone  
Curia Bardolf<sup>r</sup> x.s. i.d ob.q<sup>a</sup>.

#### Sussex

*Sussex Record Society. Vol. X.: The Three Earliest Subsidies for the County of Sussex in the Years 1296, 1327, 1332. ...* Rev. William Hudson (London: Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, Printers, 1910)

[p. 21] 1296 Rape of Pevenese, Wylyndon Hundred, Villata de Berlyng Dna de Berlyng Bardulf £3.4.10½.

[p. 38] Lockesfeld Hundred, Villata de Stanmere & Wodetone Ricard' Bardolf 6s.7¼d.

[p. 103] 1296, after 3 rapes totaled list headed Villani Hugonis Bardulf. First name is Hugone Bardulf £7.13s.7¾d.

[p. 142] 1327 Rape of Arundel, Rutherbrugg Hundred, Villat' de Garinge Rico Bardolf 6d.

Villat' de Ecclesdon Robto Bardolf 6d.

[p. 179] 1327 Rape of Lewes, Strete Hundred, Villat' de Strete. “Thom. Bardolf pro manerio de Plumpton” £1.0s.1½d.

[p. 181] Villat' de Hothlegh Thoma Bardolf 1s.9d.

[p. 182] Bercompe Hundred, Villat' de Middelborgh Thom' Bardolf 9s.

[p. 189] Rape of Pevenese, Wylindon Hundred, Villat' de Estdene. Thom' Bardolf £1.0s.¼d.

[p. 196] Lockesfeld Hundred, Villat' de Stamere Rico Bardolf 4s.½d.

[p. 263] 1332 Rape of Arundel, Palyng Hundred, Villat' de Eklesdon. Robto Bardolf 2½d.

[p. 264] Villat' de Garyng Rico Bardolf 8d.

[p. 267] Villat' de Wapham Ad' Bardolf 3s.4d.

[p. 293] Rape de Lewes, Strete Hundred, Villat' de Strete Johe Bardolf £.4s.5½d.

[p. 294] Villat' de Lyndefeld Johe Bardolf 2s.

## Deeds

### England

[SC 8/335/15807B] Hugh Bard' (Bardolf) witnessed Confirmation by Richard I to bishop-elect of Ely of various liberties. Places mentioned: Ely, [Cambridgeshire]; Wicklaw, [Suffolk]; Winston, [Suffolk]; Mitford hundred, [Norfolk]; Hadstock, [Essex]; Norwich, [Norfolk]; Westminster; Almain; Rupes Andeliaci (Chateau Gaillard), [Normandy, France]; Wallingford, [Berkshire]. Note: This copy probably dates to 1302, as does the petition to which it belongs. Related material: For the petition to which this belongs see SC 8/335/15807A

[**KL/C50/552**] 20 Nov 1292 Quitclaim by Katerine, daughter of Richard de Brandon and his wife Agnes, to Herlewine, son of Paul, of All Saints, Lynn Harrold ref (Bd 88) Land called Grenehyllis in the parish of All Saints purchased from Richard and Agnes de Brandon and others in breadth between land of Robert de Rungeton, Reginald Gos and John Godesweyn on the west part and land of Richard de Brandon held in farm by William de Gunnestorp and land of Ralph de Brunham on the east part, the north head abutting on the fleet sometime of Sir William Bardolf and on the fleet of Sir John de Wygehale and the south head on land of Nicholas Brekerop and Roger Gase

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume X. Ancient Charters Royal and Private Prior to A.D. 1200. Part I.* John H. Round (London: Wyman & Sons, 1888)

[p. viii] Charter resealed by Richard I [after return from Middle East, due to his seal being lost in shipwreck] 2 Dec 1189 issued at Canterbury to Hugh Bardolf, confirmed 15 Jun 1198 at Chateau Gaillard [Carta Antiqua EE. 10]

[p. 86] 1186 or 8 at Wudestoch. "Capallanis meis Hug de Morewich 7 Hug Bardulf" witnessed grant of Henry II to Stanley Abbey in Wiltshire.

[p. 91] Aug 1189 at Barbefl. "Hug Bard Marscallo meo" witnessed King Richard's confirmation to Gerard de Camville & wife Nicolaa, of property & positions held her father in England & Normandy.

[p. 100] 3 Richard I (1191-2). Hugon Bard witnessed charter by William Brewer to the Priory of St. Denys near Southampton.

[p. 109] 15 Jun 9 Richard I at Bellum Castrum de Rupe Anel. Hug Bard witnessed charter of confirmation by King to Beatrix de Say.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XVII. Feet of Fines of the Reign of Henry II. And of the First Seven Years of the Reign of Richard I. A.D. 1182 to A.D. 1196. ...* (London: Wyman & Sons, Lim., 1894)

[p. 3] #4. 24 Apr 1189 (35 Henry II) at Westminster. Hug Bard was justice

[p. 5] #7. 24 Jan 1191 (2 Richard I) at Northampton. Hug Bard was a justice

[p. 13] #13. 22 Nov 1192 (4 Richard I) at York. Hug Bard was a justice

[p. 16] #17. 27 Nov 1193 (5 Richard I) at Westminster. Hug Bard was a justice

[p. 17] #18. 29 Oct 1194 (6 Richard I) at Westminster. H. Bard was a justice

[p. 130] #144. 15 May 1196 (7 Richard I) at Westminster. H. Bardl was a justice.

[p. 187] #219. 13 Aug 1196 (7 Richard I) at Westminster. Hug Bardulf was a justice.

[p. 191] #223. [document damaged] die veneris . . . . 7 Richard I at Westminster. H. Bardl was a justice.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XX. Feet of Fines in the Public Record Office of the Seventh and Eighth Years of King Richard I. A.D. 1196 to A.D. 1197.* (London: Wyman & Sons, Lim., 1896)

[p. 28] #37. 22 Nov 1196 (7 Richard I) at Westminster. Hug Bard was Justice.

[p. 145] #185. 12 Aug 1197 (8 Richard I) at Westminster. Hug Bardolf was a judge. #186. 13 Aug 1197 (8 Richard I) at Westminster. Hugone Bard was a judge.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XXIII. Feet of Fines of the Ninth Year of the Reign of King Richard I. A.D. 1197 to A.D. 1198.* (Bradford: Percy Lund, Humphries & Co. Ltd., 1929 reprint of 1898)

[p. 6] #9 21 Sep 1197 Bedford Int Gerardu de Sco Mich petete & Rob Bardulf tenente de duabz v<sup>i</sup>gat terre & de uno masag cu ptin in Magna B'kehille, Un pl fuit int eos in pfat cur . scil quod qda dim v<sup>i</sup>gat terre de pdeis 2 virgates terre remanet pdco Rob. scil illa dim virgates q<sup>a</sup> Will le Dic tenuit c pdco message. Et 1 virgate terre & dim remanz pdco Gerard . scil illa virgate terre & dim que iacet in Cockeshide. Et t<sup>i</sup>s message remanet pdco Gerardo in excamb pdci capital message scil message illd q fuit Rad Gule & message q fuit Will de Folebroc & message q fuit Rob Kanc . tenend de pdco Rob reddend in annuati dim libr pipis & una libr cimini & 12 den p oi servic salvo forinseco suic. Et sciend; quod de ill 12 den debet solvi 6 den ad Anunciacione Saint Mary & 6 ad the feast of St. Michael & pip & cimin ad Natal Dni.

[p. 44] #64. 23 Oct 1197 at Westminster. Hugone Bard is a justice "in Curia dni Reg".

[p. 46] #67. 24 Oct 1197 at Westminster. Hug Bard is a justice. [p. 47] #68 Hugone Bard is a justice.

[pp. 49-50] #71-2. 25 Oct 1197 at Westminster. Hug Bard is a justice.

[p. 51] #73-4. 27 Oct 1197 at Westminster. Hug Bard is a justice.

[p. 52] #75. 28 Oct 1197 at Westminster. H. Bard is a justice.

[p. 53] #76-7. 30 Oct 1197 at Westminster. H. Bard is a justice.

[p. 54] #78. 30 Oct 1197 at Westminster. Hugone Bard is a justice. [note, he is not listed #79 & #80 on same day]  
[p. 56] #81. 2 Nov 1197 at Westminster. Hug Bardl is a justice. [11 days later at Westminster, he is not listed]  
[p. 135] #181. 4 May 1198 at Westminster. Hug Bardulf is a justice. [next day, not present]  
[p. 169] #208. (9 Richard) at Oxford. H. Bard is a justice.

*The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society. Volume XXIV. Feet of Fines of the Tenth Year of the Reign of King Richard I. A.D. 1198 to A.D. 1199. ...* (London: Love & Wyman, Lim., 1900)

[p. 70] #103 7 Nov 1198 Suffolk. Hec final Concord fca In Cur dni Reg Apud Cantebr ... Int Aliciam & Hawis & Mabil neptes Pagani Bard petentes & Comitiss Agneta tenente de .x. acr Bosci & de .x. acr terre cum ptin in Cokefeld un recogn de morte antecess sumonita fuit Int eos in pfat Cur. s. quod pdca Comitiss recogn totam pdcam terram. & pdcm boscum cu ptin esse Ius & hereditate. pdcaru. Alic & Hawis. & Mabil. Tenend si & hedibz suis de pdca Comitiss & hedibz suis in ppetuu. p servic. dimid marce p ann p oi servicio. redende ad [p. 71] .ii. terminos. s .xl. den. ad Pasch. & .xl. ad festu sci Michael. Et p h' fine & uscord. & recogn. pdicte. Alic. & Hawis. & Mabil. dedunt pdce Comitisse .iii. marcas argenti.  
[p. 208] #302 16 Feb 1199 at York. "Coram Hug Bardolf."  
[p. 211] #306 Sussex. [mostly illegible, date appears to be near some feast of the Virgin Mary] Hugh Bardolf was a justice.  
[p. 226] **Curia Regis Tempore Richard I.** [#v, m. 3] *Placita in 1 month pus fest St. Hillary.* Norfolk. ¶ Id Rob [de Greslai] optul se quart die versus piore de Norwich & Petru Bardolf de placit detconis pe ad ecliam Sci Saluatoris de Norwic. & ipo no venot ul se esson & sumo test fuit. ¶ Iud. Ipi ponantr p uad & pl. q sint a die Pasch in tres septim In responsuri. [p. 227] Norfolk ¶ Id Rob [de Greelli] opt se .iiii. die vers piore de Norwic & Petr Bard de pl detnois pson ad eccliam Sci Fabiani de Norwic & ipi n venent &c & sumio testat e. Ponatr p vad & pl q sint a die Pasce in .iii. sept In Resposur. [p. 233] [m. 4] [Norfolk?] Margta ux Hug de Coling qua ipe vocat ad warent vers Willm fil Radi de pl mort an. de dim virg terre & .x. acras in Emewell. Et ipa vocau . In warent Hug Bardolf. Dies dat e Eis a die Pasce [in] um mensem . . . . wartu Margnt pon loc suo dnm suu ad luc ul pdn.

*Calendar of Charter Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. I. ... Henry III. A.D. 1226–1257.* R. D. Trimmer & C. G. Crump (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1908)

[p. 7] [m. 31, 4 Feb 1227] 26 Nov 1 Richard I at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolfo witnessed a charter from King Richard to the Bishop of Bath.  
[p. 50] [m. 7] 6 Jul 1227 "Grant to the prioress and nuns of Lillechirche of the following lands:—... Lamberhurst: of the gift of Robert Bardolf twenty acres in Ho:..."  
[p. 54] [m. 6] 22 Jul 1227 "Grant to Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent, justicar, of quittance of the sum of 684l.6s.8d. demanded from him by summons of the Exchequer on account of the fine, which Beatrice de Warrenna late his wife, by whom he had children, made with King John to have the lands late of William de Warrenna her father and to marry and have her dower of the lands of Dodo Bardulf, formerly her husband, the said sum to be recovered from the heir of the said Beatrice, when he shall obtain her lands after the said Hubert." [Hubert is already remarried]  
[p. 88] [m. 13] 27 Jan 1229 "Grant to the church of St. Mary, Berlinges, and the canons there, of all the lands,... of the following... of the gift of Nicholaa de Haya, the park of Berlinges with a meadow and the service of one knight from the land of Scotthorn, which Robert Bardolf held of her:... [p. 89]... of the gift of Robert Bardulf, two bovates in Carleton by Lincoln, part of the marriage-portion of Isabella his mother, which Adam de Hurtewrth held of him, six acres of meadow, the advowson of the church of Kyrketon by Grimeston, a bovate of land in Little Karleton, and a toft there late of Jordan on the east side of the church, with its close:..."  
[p. 108] [m. 2] 4 Jan 1230 "Grant to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, and Margaret his wife, for their lives, remainder to their heirs,... of the homage and service of the following tenants of the honour of Peverel of London viz.—...; of William Bardolf and Roger de Akeny for land in Brakenell;..."  
[p. 139] [m. 4] 25 Aug 1231 "Grant to William son of William Bardulf of the gift made to him by William Bardulf, his father, of the manors of Biskington and Fillingham."  
[p. 145] [m. 17, 4 Jan 1232] 20 Jun 9 Richard I at Oissel. Hugh Bardolph witnessed a charter from King Richard to the church of St. Mary, Cyrencestre.  
[p. 150] [m. 14, 4 Feb 1232] "Grant to Robert de Lexinton, his heirs and assigns, of the following, gifts, grants and quit-claims:— ... of the gift of Hugh Bardulf, all his land of Hemeley and Hornigton, with the services of the free men and bondmen, which land the said Hugh formerly demised to the said Robert for the term of eight years."  
[p. 184] [m. 3, 3 Jul 1233] 1 Jul 9 Richard I at Rupem. Hugone Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the church of St. Etheldreda the virgin.  
[p. 235] [m. 3] Jul 1238 [original document damaged or unreadable] ". . . William Bardulf has the like charter of a weekly market at . . ."  
[p. 280] [m. 1] 12 Aug 1244 "Grant to William Bardulf, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Monday at his manor of Wirmegeye, and of a yearly fair at his manor of Stowe . . . . day and the morrow of Holy Trinity. Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Norfolk."  
[p. 309] [m. 14] 10 Nov 1246 "Grant to the church of Holy Trinity, Caen, and the abbess and nuns there of the following

gifts:... of the gift of Thomas Bardul, 30s. in his mill of Erwardeston upon Derwent; ...”

[p. 411] [m. 19, 29 Nov 1252] 6 Dec 1 Richard I at Dover. Hugone Bardof witnessed a charter from King Richard to the citizens of Colchester.

*Calendar of Charter Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. II. ... Henry III-Edward I. A.D. 1257-1300.* R. D. Trimmer & C. G. Crump (London: Mackie and Co. Ld., 1906)

[p. 3] [m. 5] 18 Jan 1258 “Grant to William Bardolf, and his heirs, of two yearly fairs at his manor of Wirmegeye, co. Norfolk, one on the vigil and the feast of the Invention of the Cross and the six days following, and the other of the vigil and the feast of the Exaltation of the Cross and the six days following; and of a weekly market on Monday at his manor of Sechie, and of two yearly fairs there, one on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of the Chair of St. Peter, and the other of the vigil, feast and the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul; and of a yearly fair at his manor of Gerolveston on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of St. Margaret; and of a yearly fair at his manor of Stowe on the vigil and the feast of the Holy Trinity and the six days following.”

[p. 54] [m. 4] 14 Apr 1265 “Grant to William Bardulf, the younger, and his heirs of a weekly market on Saturday at his manor of Reskington, co. Lincoln, and of two yearly fairs there, one on the vigil and feast of Whitsun and the three days following, the other on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of All Saints.”

[p. 74] [m. 6] 28 Mar 1267 “Grant to William Bardolf, the younger, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Friday at his manor of Resketon, co. Lincoln, and of two yearly fairs there, one on Whit Monday and the two days following, and the other on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of All Saints; and of a weekly market on Tuesday at his manor of Berlyng, co. Sussex, and of a yearly fair there on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of SS. Simon and Jude.”

[p. 101] [m. 5, 12 Jul 1268] 25 Apr 10 Richard I at Portsmouth. Hugo Bard’ witnessed a charter from King Richard.

[p. 109] [m. 3] 16 Aug 1268 Ralph Bardolf witnessed an undated charter of Hugh de Caz to the church of Heyninges land in Tunstall

[p. 138] [m. 10, 2 Mar 1270] quarto Dec (1 Richard I) at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolfo witnessed a charter form King Richard to Henrico de Cornhell & Aliciam, daughter & heir of Robert de Hasting

[p. 159] [m. 11, 10 Dec 1270] [undated, but A.D. 1174-9] at Wintoniam, Richard (archbishop of Canterbury, papal legat) [1174-1183/4], Richard Wyntonesi [1173-1188], Gaufrido of Ely [1173-1189], Gilbert bishop of London [1163-1187/8], Joscellino Saresberieneci bishop [1142-1184], Bartholomew bishop of Exeter [1161-1184], Roger bishop of Worcester [1164-1179 in France], Robert of Hereford, John of Norwich, Thoma Bard’ witnessed charter from King Henry to the church of Mary & St. Melori de Ambresbiri.

[p. 163] [m. 8, 22 Feb 1271] [undated] at Westminster, Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter (at the petition of Matilda, countess of Warwick & daughter of William de Percy; mentions William, earl of Warwick) from King Henry to the abbey & monastery of St. Mary in Sallay and hospital in Tatecastre [confirmed by a charter of King Richard, who mentions his father]

[p. 273] [m. 5] 29 May 1284 at Carnorvon. “Grant to William Bardolf, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Thursday at his manor of Halluton, co. Leicester, and of two yearly fairs there on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and the two days following, and on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of SS. Simon and Jude and the two days following; of a yearly fair at the manor of Tylneye, co. Norfolk, on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of St. Laurence and the two days following; of a weekly market on Wednesday at his manor of Wynebergh, co. Norfolk, and of a yearly fair there on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of St. Laurence and the two days following; and of a yearly fair at his manor of Cauntele, co. Norfolk, on the vigil, feast and the morrow of St. Margaret and the two days following.”

[p. 293] [m. 25, 7 Jun 1285] 31 Aug 1 John at the castle of Rupe Andeliaci. Charter to the church of the Blessed Mary of Lilleshulle included: “Ex dono Roberti Bardulf, unam libaram salinam in Which Mauban;...”

[p. 355] [m. 14, 10 Jun 1290] 8 Dec 1 Richard I at Dover, H. Bardulf witnessed a charter of King Richard.

[p. 380] [m. 18, 23 Nov 1290] [undated] John Bartholf of Cotes witnessed a charter granting land in Skeftinton called Thornhil to the church of St. John the Evangelist in Croxton

[p. 390] [m. 10, 12 Jun 1291] [undated] at Clipston. Charter by King Henry to the church & abbey of St. Edward of Barlinges included “Ex dono Hugonis Bardulfi senioris et ex concessione H. filii sui unam caracatum terre in campis de Risum et pasturam quingentarum ovium in eisdem campis et quicquid juris habebant in molendino apud Langwath. ... Ex dono Hamelini Bardulfi et ex concessione Hudonis Bardulfi heredes sui, ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis de Bungeye cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. ...[p. 391] ... Hiis testibus, H. Dunelmensii [1153-1194/5],... Hugone Bardulphi, dapifero,...” [a charter by King John confirms the grant by his father]

[p. 440] [m. 9, 16 Jun 1294] [date unstated, 1186-8; note Jul 1188 Henry went to France, where he would die] at Winchester charter by King Henry II to the hospital of St. Peter at York witnessed by H. Bishop of Durham [1153-94/5], J. Bishop of Norwich [1175-1200], W. Bishop of Worcester [1186-90], H. Dean of York [1186-94], et al. & Hugh Bardulph, dapifer

*Calendar of Charter Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. III. ... Edward I, Edward II. A.D. 1300-1326.* C. G. Crump (London: Mackie and Co. Ld., 1908)

[p. 8] [m. 8, 25 Feb 1301] 23 Apr quinto Richard I at Wintoniam. Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter from King Richard to citizens of Lincoln.

[p. 22] [m. 1] 4 Oct 1301 “Grant to John Bardolf, and his heirs, of free warren in all his demesne lands in Halghton, co. Leicester.”

[p. 43] [m. 3] 6 Jul 1304 “Grant to Hugh Bardolf, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Monday at their manor of Herdwyck, co. Norfolk, and of two yearly fairs there, one on the vigil, feast and the morrow of the nativity of the Virgin, and the other on the vigil, feast and the morrow of the Annunciation.” [m. 2] 13 Dec 1303 “Grant to Hugh Bardolf, and his heirs, of a weekly market on Wednesday at their manor of Fillingham, co. Lincoln, and of two yearly fairs there, one on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of St. Botolph, and the other on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of All Saints.” 12 Jul 1304 “Grant to John Bardolf, and his heirs, of a yearly fair at their manor of Halghton, co. Leicester, on the vigil, the feast and the morrow of the Ascension; grant also of the free warren in all their demesne lands in Mapelderham, co. Oxford.” [note: all these were made in Scotland, those in Jul at Sterling. That does not mean that the Bardolf’s were there, but certainly suggests that they were, for the king to show them favor]

[p. 48] [m. 12] 28 Nov 1304 “Whereas by the death of Hugh Bardolf, tenant in chief, the manors of Watton, co. Hertford, Adyngton, co. Surrey, and Emlsworth, co. Hants, which the said Hugh held of the inheritance of Isabel, his wife, of the king in chief, were taken into the king’s hands with the other lands of the said Hugh; and whereas the king has taken the homage of the said Isabel for the said lands; and whereas the said Isabel by a writing has quit-claimed to the king all her right in the said manors; the king, of special grace to the said Isabel and William her son, has granted the said manors to her for life with remainder to the said William to be held by him and the lawful heirs of his body by the services due therefrom, with reversion to the right heirs of the said Isabel to be held as aforesaid. By K. on the information of W. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.”

[p. 51] [m. 10, 20 Mar 1305] 18 Jan [1200 in Normandy; 1201 Louth, Linc; 1202 at Chinon in Touraine; 1203 in Normandy; 1204 at Reading in Berkshire; 1205 at Westminster; 1206 at Devises, Wiltshire; 1207 left Clarendon, Wiltshire for Dorsetshire; 1208 at Woodstock in Oxfordshire; 1209 at Witney in Oxfordshire; 1210m at Newton in Dorsetshire; 1211 at Brampton in Huntingdonshire; 1212 near Nottinghamshire, last known at Windsor in Berkshire; 1213 at Scarborough in Yorkshire; 1214 at Portsmouth in Hampshire; 1215 at Guildford in Surrey; 1216 at Berwick in Northumberland year unstated] at Luye, Hugone Bard’ was the sole witness of a charter from King John to the nuns of St. Michael in Stanford.

[p. 56] [m. 7, 6 May 1305] 14 Oct 1 Richard [A.D. 1189] at Arundelium. Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King Richard to moniales Ambresbyrie

[p. 80] [m. 18, 7 Feb 1307] 3 Nov 1 Richard at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the monastery of Holmcoltram.

[p. 82] [m. 17] [date not given] at Nottingham, Thoma Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Henry II to the church of St. Mary in Carlisle.

[p. 114] [m. 3, 2 Jun 1308] [undated] charter from King Richard to the abbot and convent of St. Mary’s in York includes a subscription from “Bardulf [this is a name, but is probably the given name, not a surname], ecclesiam de Patricbruntun et j caracatam terre, et ecclesiam de Raveneswad et j caracatam terre.”

[p. 175] [m. 4, 4 Feb 1311] [undated] charter to St. Nicholas (of Helmsholm) in Drax granting lands in Rokesbi: “one acre on Neudail lying between the land of Hugh Bardolf and the land of the church of the same town” [an acre at Sandys is also mentioned]

[p. 228] [m. 11, 27 Nov 1313] Friday before the feast of St. Dunstan 1287 at Twynham confirmation of charters to Christchurch Twynham including one from Simon de Monte Acuto (confirming a day of St. James 28 Henry III charter of his own father) which mentions “the town of Pideleton, with the hundred... the wood of Blakemore... except the homages and services of... Ralph Bardolf and their heirs,... [p. 229]... provided also that the said prior and convent shall have power to distrain the said... Robert Bardolf and their heirs to pay the rents due from them, to wit,... from the said Ralph and his heirs 5s.; witnesses, ... sheriff of Dorset,... Ralph Bardolf” [p. 231] [m. 9, 27 Nov 1313] the feast of the Purification A.D. 1272 at Caresbroke on the Isle of Wight. Charter from Isabel de Fortibus, countess of Aumale and Devon, to Christchurch Twynham mentions “excepting only the grantor’s rent of Dorcestre and the service of Drew (*Drugonis*) Bardolf, with the chace of Pideleton...”; another charter [quinzane of Michaelmas 1274 at London] by the same to the same mentions: “all the land and meadow which they have of the gift of Ralph Bardolf in Mukeleshull and La Thrope in Christescherch, with the bondmen (*villanis*) and all that goes with them, rents, services and other appurtenances;...”

[p. 261] [m. 11] 18 Feb 1314 “Grant and confirmation of the following gifts to the abbots and monks of Louth Park:— ... the gift of Robert Bardolf of five acres of land measured with the perch of sixteen feet on the West head of his reed-bed (*arundineti*), which is called Karleton Gayre;” [p. 268] “... the gift of Robert Bardolf, clerk, son of Richard son of Jollan de Riston of a half bovate in Riston with free access, and two selions of land on the west side of that town;...”

[p. 333] [m. 13, 7 Mar 1317] 2 Dec 1 Richard I at Canturbury, Hugh Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the church of St. Mary, Thame.

[p. 339] [m. 11, 20 Apr 1317] 18 Sep 1 Richard I at Warwick, Hugone Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Richard I to the church of St. Denis at Southampton.

[p. 342] [m. 9, 15 Jun 1317] [Henry II?] at Gloucester, Thoma Bardulf witnessed charter by King Henry to the church of St. Thomas the Martyr in Westwud at Liesenes [p. 344] 3 Jul 1 Richard I, Hugone Bardulf witnessed King Richard’s confirmation of the preceding charter by his father

[p. 356] [m. 4, 4 Jul 1317] 18 Nov 1 Richard I at Westminster, Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter from King Richard to the church Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli et Sancti Swithuni Wintoniensis [p. 357] 25 Apr 1 John at Porecestriam, Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter from King John to the bishop of Wintoniensi

[p. 363] [m. 13, 10 Sep 1317] “Inspeximus and confirmation, at the request of Queen Isabel, of the following charters in favour of the abbot and canons of the order of Premontre of Blanchelande in the Cotentin:— ... 6. A charter, whereby Dodo Bardus gave to the church of St. Nicholas, Blanchelande, and the brethren there a yearly rent of 4 marks in his manor of Folvingham charged on the lands specified... 8. A charter of Richard de Haia... witnesses:..., Hugh Bard’,...”

[p. 405] [m. 7, 15 Mar 1318] [undated] at Clarendonam, Hugone Dunelmensi [1153-1194/5], Petro Menevensi episcopus [1176-1198], H. deacon of York, [et al.] Hugone Bardulf dapiferis witnessed charter by King Henry to the church of St. Leonard, Wombrugge.

[p. 473] [m. 8, 11 Nov 1324] 26 Nov 1 [Richard I?, since caused by William, bishop elect of Ely] at Canterbury, Hugone Bardulf witnessed confirmation [or registration?] of a charter by King Henry to the Bishop of Bath and Wells

[p. 474] [m. 6, 11 Nov 1324] 26 Nov 1 Richard I at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolf witnessed 2 charters of King Richard to the Bishop of Bath and Wells

***Calendar of Charter Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. IV. ... Edward III. A.D. 1327–1340. C. G. Crump (London: Mackie and Co. Ltd., 19)***

[p. 26] [m. 25, 23 Jun 1327] [1174-9] at York. Th. Bardolf witnessed charter from King Henry to the church and nuns of St. Clement, York.

[p. 64] [m. 1, 27 Jan 1327] 11 Jun 1199 at Westminster, Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter from King John to the nuns of Wrocheshale

[p. 111] [m. 22, 15 Feb 1329] 20 Apr [1190] at Winchester, Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter from King Richard to the Bishop of Lincoln

[p. 146] [m. 4, 15 Feb 1329] 25 Jan 1 Richard at Westminster. Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter from King Richard to Bishop of Lincoln

[p. 165] [m. 37, 16 Feb 1330] 13 Nov 1 Richard at Westminster, H. Bardulf witnessed charter from King Richard to prior & convent of Spaldynges

[p. 179] [m. 25, 8 Jun 1330] 27 Sep 1 Richard at Browd, Hugone Bardulf witnessed charter from King Richard to Robert, son of Maurice de Berkelai

[p. 235] [m. 10, 8 Oct 1331] [A.D. 1181-1232 based on when he held title] at Lincoln, Hugone Bard[olf] witnessed charter from R., earl of Chester & constabliario, to the monastery & church of St. Mary Magdalene at Herteholme [**R. born 1170; loyal ally of King John; 1218-20 on crusade in Middle East; 1230-1 in Poitou**]

[p. 277] [m. 14, 20 Sep 1332] quinta Dec 1 Richard at Canterbury, King Richard granted the Abbot of Peterborough the following tenements: “... feodum unius militis in Cranefford et Eston quod Henricus de Oilli tenet,...” witnesses: H. Bardulf

[p. 365] [m. 17, 7 Jun 1336] Inspeximus and confirmation, in favour of . . . prior, and the canons of Kirkham and their successors, of the following:— ... Confirmation also of the following:— “... the gift of Ralph Bardolf of the church of Hoton Bardolf, with two bovates and a toft and with all the increase which he added beside the said toft; also his grant that his men of the said town should pay annually on the feast of St. Michael the offerings (*oblationes*) which they were wont to render;...”

[p. 366] “... the gift of Hugh Bardolf of all his right in half a carucate of land in Bardolf Hoton which the aforesaid William Hond held of him and of the homage, service, ward, relief and escheat of the said William and his heirs in respect of the said half carucate; the gift of the said Hugh of 14 selions of land in the country of Hoton Bardolf; the gift of the same of two perches breadth of land in the country aforesaid in the tillage called Hansterdaile, extending in length from the end (*exitu*) of the town of Hildynglay next to the boundary between his land and that of Robert Maimvilain; the gift of the same of a toft in Hoton Bardolf;...”

[p. 372] [m. 14, 29 May 1336] 7 Oct 1 Richard at Westminster, Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the church of St. John the Baptist of Haliwell

[p. 378] [m. 9, 24 May 1336] [date not given] at Lincoln, Hugh Bardo witnessed a charter from Ranulph, late earl of Chester, to St. Mary, St. James and St. Benedict. [see *Monasticon, Vol. VI*, p. 1024]

[p. 406] [m. 21, 12 Mar 1337] “Inspeximus and confirmation in favour of ... prior, and the convent of Haverholm and the brethren and nuns there, of the following charters:— ... with further confirmation of the following;...” “... the grant of Thomas Bardolf of all that Ralph Hauselin and Ralph his son gave to the convent in the town of Riskyngton and without it; ...” [p. 410] “... the grant of Thomas Bardolf of all that part of the church of Dirington which is of his fee;...”

[p. 426] [m. 10] 8 Aug 1337 “Gift to the king’s kinswoman, Elizabeth de Burgo, late the wife of Roger Damory, of two parts of the manor of Ilketeshale, co. Suffolk, late of John, late earl of Cornwall, the king’s brother, ... with all appurtenances by the service of ¼ knight’s fee, with remainder to John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of the said Roger and Elizabeth, as the heir of the said Roger, and the heirs of Elizabeth the wife of John Bardolf, to hold, as to the said two parts, from the king by the said service in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshalle, co. Surrey, which Elizabeth de Burgo holds for life with remainder to Elizabeth wife of the said John Bardolf and her heirs, and which are now to be given to the king by Elizabeth and quit-claimed by the said John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife; [p. 427] with further grant that the third part of

the manor of Ilketleshale, which Eleanor late the wife of Guy Ferre holds for life in dower or otherwise with reversion to the king and his heirs, shall after the death of the said Eleanor remain to the said Elizabeth de Burgo for life, if she survive, and to the said John Bardolf and Elizabeth his wife and their heirs after the deaths of Elizabeth de Burgo and Eleanor; and that the manor of Clopton after the death of John de Sekford shall remain in like manner; to be held with all appurtenances by the aforesaid service in exchange for the manors of Kenyngton and Faukeshall.”

*Calendar of Charter Rolls Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. V. ... 15 Edward III– 5 Henry V. A.D. 1341–1417. C. G. Crump (Hereford: The Hereford Times Limited, 1916)*

[p. 180] [m. 7, 11 Dec 1363] 27 Nov 1 Richard I at Canterbury, Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter of King Richard to Dean and chapter of Wells.

[p. 189] [m. ] Hugh **index wrong**

[p. 287] [m. 21, 5 Jul 1383] 27 May 9 Richard I at Lyons in France, Hugone Bardolf witnessed charter from King Richard to abbess & nuns of Berking

[p. 357] [m. 3, 3 Jan 1396] 12 Nov 1 Richard I at Westminster, Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King Richard to the citizens of Bedford

[p. 400] [m. 47, 25 May 1400] 17 Jun 1 John at Sorham in France, Hugone Bardolf witnessed a charter from King John to the citizens of London; [p. 401] 17 Jun 1 John at Sorham, Hugone Bardulf witnessed another charter to citizens of London

[p. 445] [m. 8, 18 Dec 1411] 21 Apr 5 Richard I at Wintoniam, Hugone Bardulf witnessed a charter from King Richard I to the abbot and convent of Furness Fells

*A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 1 (1890). URL:*

<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/report.aspx?compid=64192&strquery=bardolf> Date accessed: 18 May 2013.

[pp. 1-9] 30 Sep 12 Edward I. A. 13. Grant by Robert de Ver, Earl of Oxford, to William de Warenne, eldest son of John, Earl Warenne, and to Joan, Earl Robert's eldest daughter, of the manor of Medmenham and land in Cestresham, and to the heirs of the said William by her, with remainders. Witnesses:—Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, William de Valence, Lord Pembroke, Roger Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, Sirs William Bardolf, Reginald de Argenteyn, Anselm de Gyse, Richard de Suthcherch, Richard de la Vache, John de Beuchaump, Saer de Hontingfeud, Henry de Lacy, and others (named).

[pp. 454-465] 30 Nov 37 Edward III. at Chertsey. C. 758. Demise by the Lady Philippa, Queen of England, to Simon Noreys, clerk, rector of the church of Castor in Flegg, and John de Repynghale, of the wardship of the manors of Wyrmegeay, Rungeton, Stowe, Fyncham, Wynbergh, Strumpesawe, Cantele, and Clopton, in Norfolk and Suffolk, and the manors of Bercompe, with the rents of Berwyk, Barlyng, and Flecchyng in Sussex, and the manor of Adyngton in Surrey, which belonged to Sir John de Bardolf, knight, to whom the wardship had been granted by the King during the minority of the heir: to hold from the death of the said Sir John de Bardolf until the said heir should attain full age; reserving to the said Queen the knights' fees, advowsons of churches, &c., together with incidents of feudal tenure.

*A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 2 (1894). URL:*

<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/report.aspx?compid=64258&strquery=Algar> Date accessed: 12 May 2013.

[pp. 38-50] [John.] A. 2125. Release by Hugh Bardulf to Geoffrey son of Stephen of a yearly service of gloves for carrying the hawk, due for certain land in London that was Ingulf's in the parish of St. James on the hythe (super Ripam), of the fee of John de Limesia; all his right to which land Geoffrey has given up to him, together with John de Limesia's grant thereof, and has also released any right he has in any other lands in London of the fee of the said John. Witnesses:—Geoffrey son of Peter, the King's Justiciar, G. de Boclande, Master Ralph de Stoke, Henry, Mayor of London, Thomas de Haverhull, and others (named). Portion of seal.

[pp. 111-122] [Norf.] A. 2735. Grant by Elviva Bardolf, of Taverham, to Richard de Taverham, chaplain, son of John de Collegat' de Norwic', of a piece of her land called 'Godwinescroft' in Taverham, in the field called 'Westcroft.'

Witnesses:—Sir John de Hestrus, Geoffrey Ridel, and others (named).

[Norf.] A. 2798. Grant by Simon son of Adam Attechyrche, of Gymingham, and Joan his wife to Thomas de Qwytwelle, rector of Pheletorp, for 20 marcs, of their land called 'Miklecroft' in Pheletorp parish, paying 3s. yearly.

Witnesses:—Sirs Godfrey de Bellomonte, Thomas Bardolf, and others (named). [Document Injured].

[pp. 122-32] [Norf.] A. 2827. Grant by Alice, relict of Peter le Neuman, of Phelethorp, to Roger her son, for 17s., of land in Phelethorp, to be held of St. Margaret's church, Phelethorp, by a service of 4d. yearly. Witnesses:—Simon de Taverham, John Bardolf, and others (named). Portion of seal.

11 April, 7 Edward II. [Norf.] A. 2832. Grant by Richard de Gloce, of Westone, chaplain, to the prior and canons of Mountjoy in Heveringlond of the tenement they held by feoffment of Nicholas Bardolf in Taverham, paying him 6d. yearly. Witnesses:—Baldry de Taverham, John le Hestru, of the same, and others (named). Seal.

[Norf.] A. 2836. Grant by Simon son of Adam Attechyrche, of Gymigham, and Joan his wife, to Thomas de Qwytwelle, rector of Pheletorp, for 20 marcs, of land called 'Miklecroft' in Pheletorp, paying 3s. yearly. Witnesses:—Sir Godfrey de Bellomonte, Sir Thomas Bardolf, and others (named).

[Norf.] A. 2867. Grant by William son of Roger Henekote, of Heveringlond, to the prior and canons of St. Laurence's, Heveringlond, in frank almain, of a piece of turbary in Heveringlond which they have by feoffment of William, son of Geoffrey Henekote, his uncle. Witnesses:—Sir William de Gyney, Robert Bardolph, rector of Botun, Robert Batalye, and others (named). Seal.

[Norf.] A. 2899. Grant by Simon son of Adam atte Chyrche of Gymingham, and Joan his wife to Thomas de Qwytwelle, rector of Felthorp, for 20 marcs, of land called 'Mecclecrof' in Felthorp. Witnesses:—Sir Godfrey de Bellomonte, Sir Thomas Bardolf, Simon de Taverham, and others (named).

[pp. 132-44] [Norf.] A. 2999. Confirmation by Nicholas Bardolf of Thaverham, and Beatrice daughter of John de Gloz of Westune, to the prior and canons of St. Laurence's, Heveringlond, of the land, messuage with buildings and meadow in Thaverham parish that Richard de Thaverham, chaplain, son of John de Colgate in Norwich, gave them. Witnesses:—Sir John de Hestru, John Launce, and others (named).

[pp. 431-42] 17 May 10 Richard II. Camb. B. 3787. Grant by Robert Bardolf, knight, John de Wauton, Robert de Kedyngton, John Borlee, Richard, rector of Bridbrook, and Thomas Foltis, vicar of Dytton, to Henry Englissch and Margaret his wife, of the manor of Dytton Valencz with lands and services, &c., in Ditton Valencz, Newemarket, Chevelee, Saxton, Kertlyngg, Dytton Camoys, and Sheckeworth. Witnesses:—John de Borgh, knight, and others (named). Three seals, two of arms.

[pp. 442-8] 4 Aug 6 Richard II. Camb. B. 3832. Grant by Henry Englissch to Robert Bardulf, knight, John de Wawton, Robert de Kedyton, John Borlee, Richard, rector of Bridbrook, and Thomas Foltis, vicar of Ditton, of the manor of Ditton Valencz, with lands, &c., in Ditton Valencz, Newemarket, Chevelee, Saxton, Kertelynge, Ditton Camoys and Stewcheworthe. Witnesses:—John de Burgh, knight, and others (named). Seal of arms.

4 Aug 6 Richard II at Babetherne. Camb. B. 3837. Letter of attorney by Henry Englissch authorising William de Aston, chaplain, to deliver to Robert Bardulf, knight, and others, seisin of the lands, &c., granted to them in B. 3832. Seal of arms.

[pp. 492-504] Monday after Whit Sunday, 26 Edward III. [Heref.] C. 2252. Letter of attorney by Adam Esgar, clerk, authorising Thomas Bardolf to deliver seisin to Constance, late the wife of Richard le Spicer, and to William her son, of two messuages in Hereford, one in the high street, the other in the street called 'Sadelewrthstrete,' and of a toft in the suburb of Hereford in the street called 'Byhyndecote.' Fragment of seal.

*A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 3*, ed. H C Maxwell Lyte (London, 1900). British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/ancient-deeds/vol3/pp656-709> [accessed 27 January 2021].

[pp. 238-51] 10 Aug 10 Edward IV. Norf. A. 5998. Demise by Alice Bardolff, widow, late the wife of Edward Bardolff, to Thomas Aslak, esquire, and Isabella his wife, daughter and heiress of Alana, late the wife of John Suthwell, esquire, for eighty years, of two messuages, a water mill, land, with meadow and marsh, and land in an alder grove, rent and faldage, in Tudenham, Honyngham, Thorp and Claxton. Fragments of seal.

[pp. 441-451] [3 Richard I.] [Hants.] D. 378. Grant by William Griwerr', to the canons of St. Denis near Suthampton, in frank almain, for the souls of king Richard and king Henry, his father, and for the grantor's soul, and those of his wife and children &c. of 20s. rent which Edmund de Marisco used to pay to the grantor. Witnesses:—John, abbot of Hyde, Hugh Bard[olf], John de Rabez, sheriff of Southampton, and others (named).

[pp. 451-65] vigil of St. James the apostle, 25 Henry VI at Bunttyngford. [Herts.] D. 465. Release by Philip Botelere, esquire, Ralph Grey, Edmund Bardolf, and Thomas Cook, to John Fray, chief baron of the kings Exchequer, of all their right in the manor of Great Munden, with the adwosons of the priory of Rowney and of the church of Great Munden, and in all other lands &c. which they, with the grantee and Thomas Howard, esquire, deceased, lately had of the demise of Richard Arnecliff and John Tymook, clerks, in Munden aforesaid, and elsewhere in the same county. Seal. Endorsed: Enrolled on the Memoranda Roll of the King's Remembrancer of the Exchequer, of Easter term, 26 Henry VI.

*A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 4* (1902). URL:

<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/report.aspx?compid=64381&strquery=Bardulf> Date accessed: 18 May 2013.

[pp. 58-7] [A.D. 1186-1189.] A. 6685. Grant by King H[enry], in frank almain, at the request of the Empress, his mother, and of Gilbert, then abbot of Citeaux, and his co-abbots, to the monks of the abbey of Stanley, which is of the foundation of the said Empress and of the King, of a certain member of his manor of Ferendon called Worda, which the abbey of Tame held of the grant of the King's enemies, but which it has wholly resigned to him. Witnesses:—H [ugh], bishop of Lincoln, Roger, Richard, and Nicholas, the King's chaplains, Hugh de Morewich and Hugh Bardulf, sewers (*dapiferis*), Ralph, son of Stephen the chamberlain, Robert de Witefeld, and Michael Belet; at Wudestoch.' Portion of Great Seal broken. [See Chancery, Cartæ Antiquæ, Roll X., No. 22. Printed in Pipe Roll Society's Publications, Vol. X. Ancient Charters, &c. No. 52.]

[E 40/6685] [1186-1189] Grant by King H[enry], in frank almain, at the request of the Empress, his mother, and of Gilbert, then abbot of Citeaux, and his co-abbots, to the monks of the abbey of Stanley, which is of the foundation of the said Empress and of the King, of a certain member of his manor of Ferendon called Worda, which the abbey of Tame held of the grant of the King's enemies, but which it has wholly resigned to him. Witnesses:- H[ugh], bishop of Lincoln [Sep 1186], Roger, Richard, and Nicholas, the King's chaplains, Hugh de Morewich and Hugh Bardulf, sewers (*dapiferis*), Ralph, son of Stephen



the chamberlain, Robert de Witefeld, and Michael Belet; at Wudestoch.' Berkshire. Note: Portion of Great Seal broken. See Chancery, Cartæ Antiquæ, Roll X., No. 22. Printed in Pipe Roll Society's Publications, Vol. X. Ancient Charters, etc. No. 52. [BCM/A/1/1/7] 18 Nov. 10 Ric. I [1198] King Richard I and Robert son of Maurice de Berkelai. The king has renewed his charter confirming to Robert the king's father's grant of Berkelai and Berkelai herness to Robert's grandfather Robert Fitz Harding and earl Robert of Gloucester's grant of Bedministra, witnessed by Hugh [du Puiset] bishop of Durham, Hugh [de Nonant] bishop of Chester, Reginald [Fitz Jocelin] bishop of Bath, earl William de Mand[eville], John the marshal, Robert de Witefeld, Hugh Bardulf, Geoffrey son of Peter, Hugh Pantulf, Thomas Noel, and given, under the king's former seal, by the hand of William de Longchamps, chancellor, 27 Sept. 1 Ric. I [1189] at Browd. [Transcript: CChR iv. 178-9.] Witnesses: H. archdeacon of Canterbury, William the marshal, William de Aubinni, Robert Tregoz, Robert de Wanci, Walter de Ely, Gerard Prochard, Richard Revell, Warin son of Gerold, Saer de Quenci, Thomas Basset, Richard de Clifford. At: Les Andelys (by the hand of Rocelin acting in place of the chancellor). [Please quote SC51 at Berkeley Castle Muniments when requesting this file]

[E 328/38] 2 February 1273 at Carisbrooke in the Isle of Wight. Grant by Isabella de Fortibus, Countess of Albemarle and Devon, and Lady of the Isle [Lady of the Isle of Wight], daughter of Baldewyn de Reduers [Baldwin de Redvers], sister and heir of Baldewyn, son of Baldewyn, formerly Earl of Devon and Lord of the Isle, in widowhood, for the souls of her lord, William de Fortibus, formerly Earl of Albemarle, and her sons, Thomas and William, to Christchurch of Twynham and the canons there, in alms, all liberties, lands etc. ... Likewise the whole manor of Pydeleton, in alms, which they had of the gift of William de Vernun, Earl, her ancestor, with his body, excepting and retaining to her and her heirs her rent of Dorcestr' and the service of Drugo Bardolf, with the chace of Pydeleton. ... Note: Calendared in C. CH. R., III, pp. 230-231, from inspeximus of 27 November 1313.

[CP 25/1/284/20, number 33.] County: Kent. Sussex. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St Michael, 3 Edward I [13 October 1275]. Parties: Alan, the prior of the Blessed Mary of Suwerk', querent, and William Bardolf the elder, deforciant, by William Spaynel, put in his place. Property: 2 pence of rent in Fotescreye and the advowson of the church of the same vill. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: William has acknowledged the rent and the advowson of the church to be the right of the prior and his church of the Blessed Mary of Suthwerk', as those which William gave and granted to the prior and his church, so that the prior and his successors and their church shall receive the rent by the hands of Robert de Nauesby and his heirs from 1 acre of land in the same vill, or by the hands of all others who afterwards will hold the land, at Easter, to hold to the prior and his successors and their church, of William and his heirs in pure and perpetual alms, free and quit of all secular service and exaction, for ever. Warranty: Warranty, acquittance and defence by William and his heirs. For this: The prior has received William and his heirs into all the benefits and prayers which shall henceforth be made in his church for ever. And he has granted to William the advowson of the church of Plumpton' in the county of Sussex, and has remised and quitclaimed it from himself and his successors and their church to William and his heirs for ever. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of Robert, and he acknowledged that he owed the rent.

[CP 25/1/284/20, number 34.] County: Leicestershire. Yorkshire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St Michael, 3 Edward I [13 October 1275]. Parties: William Bardulf the elder, querent, by William Spaynel, put in his place, and John de Welh[a]m and Joan, his wife, deforciant. Property: The manor of Halhton'. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John and Joan have acknowledged the manor, without any reservation, to be the right of William, and have remised and quitclaimed it from themselves and the heirs of Joan to him and his heirs for ever. For this, William has granted to John and Joan the manor of Herthulle in the county of York, as in demesnes, villeinages with the villeins holding those villeinages and all their families, woods, meadows, pastures, liberties and all other things pertaining to the manor, saving to William and his heirs the homages and all the services of the free tenants of the manor in respect of all the tenement which they held in the manor of William on the day the agreement was made, and similarly saving to William and his heirs all the orchards, great oaks and maple trees growing in the park of the same manor, to hold to John and Joan, of William and his heirs for the lives of John and Joan, rendering yearly 20 shillings at 2 terms, to wit, a moiety at the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary and the other moiety at the Nativity of St John the Baptist. And besides William granted for himself and his heirs that John and Joan shall have for the lives of John and Joan their reasonable estovers for husbote and haybote, for burning and fencing, in the foreign woods of the manor, and that they shall be able to make their profit at their will from the underwood in the park without objection or impediment of William and his heirs or their bailiffs. And after the decease of John and Joan the manor of Herthull' shall revert to William and his heirs, quit of the heirs of John and Joan, for ever. And it is to be known that John and Joan will not be allowed in their lifetimes to make waste, destruction or ruin of the houses, woods, gardens and villeins of the manor of Herthull', so that the manor after the decease of John and Joan shall not revert wholly to William and his heirs quietly as aforesaid. Warranty, acquittance and defence by William and his heirs. Note: [Endorsed: And Theobald de Neuill' puts in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/284/21, number 99.] County: Buckinghamshire. Leicestershire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St Hilary, 9 Edward I [20 January 1281]. Parties: Robert Bardolf and Lora, his wife, querents, by John de Skirington', put in the place of Lora, and Roger, son of Ralph Bozun, deforciant. Property: A third part of the manor of Addestoke in the county of Buckingham and 7 bovates of land in Claxton' and Howes in the county of Leicester. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Roger has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Robert, as those which Robert and Lora have of his gift, to hold to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, of Roger and his heirs for ever, rendering yearly 1 rose at the Nativity of St John the

Baptist, and doing to the chief lords all other services. And besides Roger granted for himself and his heirs that the third part of the manor - which [John de la Chaumbre and Regi]na, his wife, held in dower of Regina of Roger of the inheritance of Roger on the day the agreement was made, and which third part after the decease of Regina ought to revert to Roger and his heirs - after the decease of Regina shall remain to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, to hold together with the aforesaid tenements of Roger and his heirs by the aforesaid services for ever. And similarly Roger granted for himself and his heirs that all the tenements which Robert and Lora held in dower of Lora of Roger of the inheritance of Roger in the aforesaid vill on the aforesaid day - and which tenements after the decease of Lora ought to revert to Roger and his heirs - shall henceforth remain to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, to hold together with the aforesaid tenements [omitted: of Roger and his heirs] by the aforesaid services for ever. Warranty. For this: Robert and Lora have given him 1 sore sparrowhawk. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of John de la Chaumbre and Regina, and they acknowledged that they claimed nothing of right in the third part which they hold as aforesaid, except in the name of dower. Note: [Endorsed: And Richard, son of John, puts in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/284/22, number 113.] County: Buckinghamshire. Bedfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: Three weeks from St Michael, 9 Edward I [20 October 1281]. Parties: Roger de Stowe Markat, querent, by William Bardolf, put in his place, and Hugh Wake and Isabel, his wife, deforcians. Property: 1 messuage, 2 carucates of land, 6 marks, 5 shillings, 9 pence and 1 halfpenny of rent in Clifton', Weston', Turueye, Stacheden', Newenton' and Emberton'. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Roger has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Isabel. For this, Hugh and Isabel have granted to Roger the tenements, to hold to Roger, of Hugh and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel for the life of Roger, rendering yearly at the house of Hugh at Stoke in the county of Northampton 10 pounds sterling at 3 terms, to wit, within the octave of St Martin 5 marks, within 8 days after the middle of Lent 5 marks and within the octave of the Nativity of St John the Baptist 5 marks, and doing to the chief lords all other services. Hugh and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel shall have the right to distrain. And after the decease of Roger the tenements shall revert to Hugh and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel, quit of the heirs of Roger, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty by Hugh and Isabel and the heirs of Isabel.

[CP 25/1/285/24, number 221.] County: Nottinghamshire. Leicestershire. Buckinghamshire. Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: The day after St John the Baptist, 23 Edward I [25 June 1295]. Parties: John Spigurnel and Alice, his wife, demandants, and Robert Bardolf and Lora, his wife, tenants. Property: A third part of 30 pounds of rent in Skyrinton', Kerkolston', Skereueton', Kneueton', Ashlacton', Thoru[er]ton', Staunton', Dalington', Kyrketon' and Floubergh' in the county of Nottingham and a third part of 2 messuages, of 1 carucate of land, of 10 acres of meadow, of 10 acres of pasture and of 10 pounds of rent in Claxton' in the county of Leicester and a third part of 1 messuage, of 1 carucate of land, of 10 acres of meadow, of 20 acres of pasture, of 1 mill and of 10 marks of rent in Haddestok' in the county of Buckingham, which John and Alice claimed to be the reasonable dower of Alice which appertained to her from the free tenement which was of Roger Bozun, formerly her husband, in the aforesaid vill. Action: Plea. Agreement: John and Alice have remised and quitclaimed from themselves to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert all right and claim which they had in the third parts for ever. And besides John and Alice remised and quitclaimed from themselves to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert all right and claim which they had in a third part of 1 messuage, of 2 carucates of land, of 5 acres of meadow, of 10 acres of pasture and of 10 pounds of rent in Rothewell' in the county of Lincoln, which appertained to them in the name of dower of Alice from the free tenement which was formerly of the aforesaid Roger, her husband, in the aforesaid vill, for ever.

[CP 25/1/285/26, number 339.] County: Leicestershire. Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from Easter, 35 Edward I [23 April 1307]. Parties: Lora, who was the wife of Robert Bardolf, querent, and John Buzun and Idonie, his wife, deforcians. Property: The manor of Claxton' in the county of Leicester and 1 messuage, 1 bovate of land and 30 acres of wood in Roppesleye in the county of Lincoln. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Lora has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of John, as those which John and Idonie have of her gift. For this, John and Idonie have granted to Lora the tenements and have rendered them to her in the court, to hold to Lora, of John and Idonie and the heirs of John for the life of Lora, rendering yearly 1 rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and doing to the chief lords all other services. And after the decease of Lora the tenements shall revert to John and Idonie and the heirs of John, quit of the heirs of Lora, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty by John and Idonie and the heirs of John.

[C 143/98/14] 7 EDWARD II. Thomas Bardolf to settle the manors of Whinbergh, Cautley, and Caistor on himself, Agnes his wife, and his heirs, retaining the manors of Wormegay, Runcton, Fincham, and Stow (Norfolk), Stoke Bardolf (Notts), Ockbrook (Derby), Westborough (Lincoln), and Barlings (Sussex). Norfolk. Notts. Derby. Lincoln. Sussex.

[CP 25/1/285/29, number 93.] County: Leicestershire. Rutland. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from Easter, 7 Edward II [21 April 1314]. Parties: Reynold de Warle and Alice, his wife, querents, by Henry de Burton', the guardian of Alice, and Theobald de Neuill', deforciant. Property: 3 messuages, 3 carucates and 2 virgates of land, 8 acres of meadow, 4 acres of wood, 8 marks, 16 shillings, 7 pence of rent and a rent of 4 hens in Halughton' and Carleton' Curly in the county of Leicester and the manors of Legh' and of Braundeston' in the county of Rutland. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Reynold has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Theobald. For this, Theobald has granted to Reynold and Alice the tenements and has rendered them to them in the court, to hold to Reynold and Alice and the heirs begotten by Reynold on the body of Alice, of Theobald and his heirs for ever, rendering yearly 1 rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and doing to the chief lords all other services. In default of such heirs, the tenements shall revert to Theobald and his heirs, quit of the other heirs of Reynold and Alice, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty by Theobald and his heirs. Note: [Endorsed:

Thomas, son of Hugh Bardolf, puts in his claim.]

[C 143/106/19] 8 EDWARD II. Thomas Bardolf to grant the manor of Runcton and rent in Stowe (Norfolk) to John Bardolf for life, in exchange for his life-interest in the manor of Halloughton (Leic.), retaining the manors of Wormegay, Whinburgh, Caistor, Cantley, and Stowe (Norfolk). Norfolk. Leic.

[C 143/124/5] 10 EDWARD II. Thomas Bardolf to settle the manors of Fincham (Norfolk), Barlings (Sussex), and Westborough (Lincoln), and the reversion of the manor of Ruskington (Lincoln), now held in dower by Isabel Bardolf on himself, Agnes his wife and his heirs, retaining the manors of Wormegay (Norfolk), Shelford (Notts), and Runcton, Stow, and Well (Norfolk). Norfolk. Sussex. Lincoln. Notts.

[C 143/134/7] 11 EDWARD II. Isabel late the wife of Hugh Bardolf to settle the manors of Watton (Herts) and Addington (Surrey) on herself for life, with remainder to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs. Herts. Surrey.

[C 143/139/9] 13 EDWARD II. Thomas Bardolf to grant land in West Briggs and Tottenhill, and the advowson of the church of West Briggs, to the prior and convent of Wormegay, retaining his barony. Norfolk.

[CP 25/1/285/30, number 134.] County: Yorkshire. Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St Martin, 10 Edward II [18 November 1316]. Parties: John de Adderle, querent, and Ralph de Adderle and Maud, his wife, deforciant. Property: 1 messuage, 3 and a half carucates of land, 30 acres of meadow and 20 shillings of rent in Herthill' and Wodehalle in the county of York and 8 bovates of land and 20 acres of meadow in Westrasen and Toft neuton' in the county of Lincoln. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Ralph and Maud have acknowledged the tenements to be the right of John, as those which he has of their gift. For this: John has granted to Ralph and Maud the tenements and has rendered them to them in the court, to hold to Ralph and Maud and the heirs of Maud, of the chief lords for ever. Note: [Endorsed: Thomas, son of Hugh Bardulf, puts in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/286/31, number 165.] County: Hertfordshire. Surrey. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St John the Baptist, 11 Edward II [1 July 1318]. Parties: Isabel, who was the wife of Hugh Bardolf, querent, and Master James de Moun, deforciant. Property: The manor of Watton' in the county of Hertford and the manor of Adyngton' in the county of Surrey. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Isabel has acknowledged the manors to be the right of Master James, as those which he has of her gift. For this: Master James has granted to Isabel the manors and has rendered them to her in the court, to hold to Isabel, of the lord king and his heirs for the life of Isabel. And after the decease of Isabel the manors shall remain to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs, to hold of the lord king and his heirs for ever. Note: This agreement was made by the command of the lord king.

[CP 25/1/286/31, number 166.] County: Hampshire. Norfolk. Middlesex. Hertfordshire. Sussex. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St John the Baptist, 11 Edward II [1 July 1318]. Parties: Isabel, who was the wife of Hugh Bardolf, querent, and Master James de Moun, deforciant. Property: The manor of Gretham and the advowson of the church of Gretham in the county of Southampton and the manor of Scrouteby in the county of Norfolk and 16 acres of meadow and 10 shillings of rent in Edelmeton' in the county of Middlesex and the advowson of the church of Stapelford' in the county of Hertford and 12 pounds of rent in Wengeton' and Berwyk' in the county of Sussex. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Isabel has acknowledged the tenements and advowsons to be the right of Master James, as those which he has of her gift. For this: Master James has granted to Isabel the tenements and advowsons and has rendered them to her in the court, to hold to Isabel, of the chief lords for the life of Isabel. And after the decease of Isabel the tenements and advowsons shall remain to Thomas Bardolf and his heirs, to hold of the chief lords for ever.

[CP 25/1/286/35, number 7.] County: Norfolk. Sussex. Place: York. Date: Two weeks from Easter, 2 Edward III [17 April 1328]. Parties: Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye and John, his son, and Elizabeth, the wife of the same John, querents, and Simon de Asshele and Gilbert le fitz Rauf' of Hethill', deforciant. Property: The manors of Strompshagh' and Scrouteby in the county of Norfolk and the manor of Plumpton' in the county of Sussex. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Thomas has acknowledged the manors to be the right of Simon, as those which Simon and Gilbert have of his gift. For this: Simon and Gilbert have granted to Thomas and John and Elizabeth the manors and have rendered them to them in the court, to hold to Thomas and John and Elizabeth and the heirs of Thomas, to wit, the manor of Strompshagh' of the lord king and his heirs and the other manors of the chief lords, for ever. Note: This agreement was made by the command of the lord king.

[CP 25/1/288/50, number 766.] County: Suffolk. Norfolk. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from the Purification of the Blessed Mary, 49 Edward III [9 February 1375]. And afterwards two weeks from Easter in the same year [6 May 1375]. Parties: John de Pyeshale, clerk, Adam de Stokeneylond', clerk, Richard Goscelin, clerk, John Styward', clerk, John de Eccles, Robert Peronel and Geoffrey de Som[er]ton', querents, by the aforesaid Geoffrey, put in the place of John de Pyeshale, Adam, Richard, John Styward' and Robert, and Thomas Bardolf' of Spikesword', deforciant. Property: A third part of the manor of Ryssenggles and of the advowson of the church of the same manor in the county of Suffolk and a third part of the manor of Hykelyngge in the county of Norfolk, which William Latymer of Danneby, knight, Aubrey (Albredus) de Veer, knight, Richard Story, knight, Arnold Sauage, knight, Lewis de Clyfford', knight, Richard de Ylneye, knight, Hugh Fastolf' and Reynold de Eccles hold for the life of Edward de Berkelee, knight. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Thomas has acknowledged the third parts of the manors and of the advowson to be the right of Adam, and has granted for himself and his heirs that the third parts of the manors and of the advowson - which William, Aubrey, Richard Story, Arnold, Lewis, Richard de Ylneye, Hugh and Reynold held for the life of Edward on the day the agreement was made, and which after the decease of Edward ought to revert to Thomas and his heirs - after the decease of Edward shall remain to John, Adam, Richard Goscelyn,

John, John, Robert and Geoffrey and the heirs of Adam, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: John, Adam, Richard Goscelyn, John, John, Robert and Geoffrey have given him 100 marks of silver.

[CP 25/1/290/59, number 7.] County: Lincolnshire. Norfolk. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from Easter, 1 Henry [IV] [2 May 1400]. Parties: Thomas de Bardolf' of Wormyngay, knight, Richard Gray of Codnore, knight, Robert de Scales of Noysilles, knight, John Copuldyk', knight, Thomas Dymmok', knight, William de Waltham, clerk, Simon de Burton', clerk, Simon Barette, Richard Gegge, Thomas de Enderby and Hugh de Goudeby, querents, and Maud, who was the wife of Ralph de Cromwell', knight, deforciant. Property: The manor of Candelsby and 1 messuage called le Grenegarth' and 44 acres of land, 10 pounds and 17 shillings and 7 pence of rent and 2 parts of 1 messuage called Ledenhalle in the vill of Sc'o Bot'ho in the county of Lincoln and a third part of the manor of Wymondham and a fourth part of the manor of Bokenham Vet[er]i and 48 acres of pasture and 47 acres of wood in Bokenham in the county of Norfolk. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Maud has acknowledged the manor, tenements, third part and fourth part to be the right of Simon de Burton', as those which the same Simon, Thomas, Richard, Robert, John, Thomas, William, Simon Barette, Richard, Thomas and Hugh have of her gift, and has remised and quitclaimed them from herself and her heirs to Thomas, Richard, Robert, John, Thomas, William, Simon, Simon, Richard, Thomas and Hugh and the heirs of Simon de Burton' for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Thomas, Richard, Robert, John, Thomas, William, Simon, Simon, Richard, Thomas and Hugh have given her 500 marks of silver.

#### Bedfordshire

*Fines, Sive Pedes Finium: Sive Finales Concordae in Curia Domini Regis: Ab Anno Septimo Regni Ricardi I. Ad Annum Decimum Sextum Regis Johannis, A.D. 1195—A.D. 1214. Vol. I...* Joseph Hunter (1835)

[p. 11] St. Math. 9 Richard I. "coram G. fil. Pet' Steph de Torneha Sim de Pateshill Joh de Gestliges Jacob de Potne justic et aliis baronibz dni Reg te ibi psentibz Int Gerardu de Sco [p. 12] Mich petete et Rob Bardulf tenente de duabz v'gat terre et de uno masag cu ptin in Magna B'khille Un pl fuit int eos in pfat cur scil quod qda dim v'gat q<sup>a</sup> Will le Dic tenuit c pdco masag. Et j. v'gat terre et dim remanz pdco Gerard scil illa v'gat terre et dim q jacet in Cockeshide. Et t'a masag remanet pdco Gerardo in excamb pdci capital masag scil masag illd q fuit Rad Gule et masag q fuit Will de Folebroc et masag q fuit Rob Kanc tenend de pdco Rob reddend in annuati dim libr pipis et una libr cimini et xii. den p oi servic salvo forinseco servic. Et sciend; quod de ill xii. den debet solvi vi. den ad Anunciacione Sce Marie et vi. ad festu Sci Mich et pip et cimin ad Natal Dni.

#### Berkshire

From: 'Deeds: C.3801 - C.3900', A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 6 (1915), pp. 5-17. URL: <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/report.aspx?compid=64468&strquery=Bardulf> Date accessed: 18 May 2013.  
C. 3874. Quitclaim by William Tor to Ralph de Helme of the claims of Roger Tor his uncle and Nicholas Tor his father on the land of Helme, Berkshire, whereof a final concord was made at Niwebir' before Hugh Bardulf, William Briwer, Alan de Furneus, and Thomas de Husseburn, justices in eyre [1187-9], for which concord Ralph paid them 6l. Witnesses:—Peter de Suckemond and others (named).

[C 146/3874] [1187-1189] Quitclaim by William Tor to Ralph de Helme of the claims of Roger Tor his uncle and Nicholas Tor his father on the land of Helme, whereof a final concord was made at Niwebir' before Hugh Bardulf, William Briwer, Alan de Furneus, and Thomas de Husseburn, justices in eyre [1187-9], for which concord Ralph paid them 6l. Witnesses:—Peter de Suckemond and others (named).

[SC 8/60/2978] 13 April 1194 at Woodstock Hugh Bard (Bardolf) witnessed a charter of confirmation of Richard I to William son of Robert Fitz Martyn of all the land of his great-grandfather with many liberties in Wallingford, [Berkshire]; Watham [unidentified, but maybe Wootton in Oxfordshire or Wytham in Berkshire].

#### Buckinghamshire

[E 40/13] 1284 Sept 30. Grant by Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, to William de Warenne, eldest son of John, Earl Warenne, and to Joan, Earl Robert's eldest daughter, of the manor of Medmenham and land in Cestresham, and to the heirs of the said William by her, with remainders. Witnesses:- Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, William de Valence, Lord Pembroke, Roger Bigod, Earl of Norfolk and Marshal of England, Sirs William Bardolf, Reginald de Argenteyn, Anselm de Gyse, Richard de Suthcherch, Richard de la Vache, John de Beuchaump, Saer de Hontingfeud, Henry de Lacy, and others (named). Buckinghamshire. 30 September, 12 Edward I

[CP 25/1/21/109, number 7.] County: Buckinghamshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from St Michael, 17 Richard [II] [27 October 1393]. Parties: Robert Bardolf, knight, and Amice, his wife, querents, and William Esenden' and Alice, his wife, deforciant. Property: The manor of Blakewellehalle in Chesham. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: William and Alice have acknowledged the manor to be the right of Robert, and have rendered it to Robert and Amice in the court, to hold to Robert and Amice and the heirs of Robert, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty by William and Alice for themselves and the heirs of Alice. For this: Robert and Amice have given them 100 pounds sterling.

#### Dorset

[C 143/261/22] 16 EDWARD III. Drew Bardolf and Alice his wife to grant a messuage, mill, and land in Puddletrenthide to

the abbot and convent of Hyde by Winchester, retaining a messuage and land in Weymouth. Dorset.

#### Essex

*Feet of Fines for Essex. Vol. 1. (A.D. 1182–A.D. 1272).* R. E. G. Kirk (Colchester: Wiles and Son, “Trinity Printing Works”, 1899)

[p. 86] Mich. 14 Henry III. #272 William Bardulf, dem. William, Earl of Warren, ten. Manor of Roinges Bardulf with appurts. Dem. Quitclaimed to ten. Ten. Granted to dem. 10l. of land with appurtenances in Pidenghou, Sussex. [tenants listed] held by the annual rent of 4d. at St. Michael, for all service and exaction.

*Feet of Fines for Essex. Vol. III. (A.D. 1327—A.D. 1422).* (Colchester: Wiles & Son Ltd., 1949)

[p. 115] Easter 1356. #1122 Roger Hachedy, plaintiff, and Robert Bardolf & wife Cecily, deforcians. 1 messuage and 14 acres of land in Great Totham and Little Totham. Plaintiff & his heirs to hold of the chief lords. 20 marks paid.

#### Hertfordshire

[CP 25/1/88/69, number 16.] County: Hertfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from Holy Trinity, 17 Edward II [17 June 1324]. And afterwards one week from Holy Trinity, 1 Edward III [14 June 1327]. Parties: Henry Loutegarshale and John de Curtiniaco, querents, and Gilbert de Wyggeton', clerk, deforciant. Property: 1 messuage, 2 carucates of land, 12 acres of pasture, 17 acres of wood, 10 pounds and 16 shillings and 8 pence of rent in Watton', Aston' and Daccheworth', which Beatrice de Grauele holds for life. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Gilbert has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Henry, and has granted for himself and his heirs that the tenements - which Beatrice held for life of the demise of Gilbert in the aforesaid vill on the day the agreement was made, and which after the decease of Beatrice ought to revert to Gilbert and his heirs - after the decease of Beatrice shall remain to Henry and John and the heirs of Henry, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Henry and John have given him 100 pounds sterling. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of Beatrice, and she did fealty to Henry and John in the same court. Note: [Endorsed: Thomas, son of Hugh Bardolf, put in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/88/70, number 44.] County: Hertfordshire. Place: York and Westminster. Date: At York, one month from St Michael, 2 Edward III [27 October 1328]. And afterwards, at Westminster, two weeks from St John the Baptist, 3 Edward III [8 July 1329]. Parties: Thomas Bardolf, querent, by Robert de Hawe, put in his place, and John de Curtiniaco and Master William de Luttegarsale, the parson of the church of Wykham, deforcians. Property: 1 messuage, 1 mill, 2 carucates of land, 12 acres of pasture, 17 acres of wood and 10 pounds, 16 shillings and 8 pence of rent in Watton', Aston' and Dachesworth', which Beatrice, who was the wife of Robert de Grauele, holds for life. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John and Master William have acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Thomas, and have granted for themselves and the heirs of Master William that the tenements - which Beatrice held for life of the inheritance of Master William in the aforesaid vill on the day the agreement was made, and which after the decease of Beatrice ought to revert to John and Master William and the heirs of Master William - after the decease of Beatrice shall remain to Thomas and his heirs, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Thomas has given them 200 marks of silver. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of Beatrice, and she did fealty to Thomas in the same court.

[CP 25/1/88/70, number 31.] County: Hertfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St Michael, 3 Edward III [6 October 1329]. Parties: Thomas Bardolf, querent, and Beatrice, who was the wife of Robert de Grauele, deforciant. Property: 2 messuages, 90 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Watton', Aston' and Dachesworth'. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Beatrice has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Thomas, as those which he has of her gift, to hold to Thomas and his heirs, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty by Beatrice for herself and her heirs. For this: Thomas has given her 100 marks of silver.

[C 143/270/22] 18 EDWARD III. John Bardolf of Wormegay to grant wood in Watton to Roger Hotoft, Nicholas Hotoft, John atte Newehall, and Henry atte Made for their lives, retaining the manor of Watton. Herts.

[C 143/277/6] 19 EDWARD III. John Bardolf of Wormegay to grant wood in Watton to Nicholas Hotot, William de Hoo, Roger Bedel, and John atte Newehalle, to be felled, retaining the rest of the manor. Herts.

[CP 25/1/89/91, number 553.] County: Hertfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: The day after Ascension, 39 Edward III [23 May 1365]. And afterwards one week from St Michael, 40 Edward III [6 October 1366]. Parties: Richard de Ikelyngford', querent, and Walter de Aslake[by?] and Joan, his wife, deforcians. Property: 1 messuage, 140 acres of land, 26 acres of wood, 38 shillings of rent and a rent of 2 capons and 1 pair of gloves in Watton' atte Stone, and John atte Mere, a villein (natiuus) of Walter and Joan, with all his family (sequela). Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Walter and Joan have acknowledged the tenements, rent and villein to be the right of Richard, and have remised and quitclaimed them from themselves and the heirs of Joan to him and his heirs for ever. And they have granted to Richard the rent, together with the homages and all services of Edmund Bardolf, knight, John de Benstede, William de Quenhawe, William atte Hacche, Henry Cart'e, John Reefhangr' [sic], Henry Baldok, smith, Maud Fox, Thomas Flessmong'e and Katherine Lety and their heirs, in respect of all the tenements which they held before of Walter and Joan in the aforesaid vill, and have rendered the villein, with all his family, to Richard in the same court, to hold to Richard and his heirs, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Richard has given them 100 marks of silver.

### Kent

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/349] 22 May 1198 Confirmation From: Richard I, king of England To: Canterbury Cathedral Priory Made to God, St Thomas and the priory. A payment of £15 in Barksore ('Berchesores'), 'Hokes', 'Aisse' and Rushenden ('Rissendona', in Minster in Sheppey), and also a payment of £25 in Leysdown ('Lesdona'), as granted by his father, Henry II. To be held as Henry II held them. Given by the hand of Eustace, bishop of Ely, chancellor. Given at Château Gaillard ('Bellum Castrum') in la Roche de Andely ('Rupe Andel') [Eure, France]. Witnesses: Walter of Coutances, archbishop of Rouen; Geoffrey, archbishop of York; John Cumin, archbishop of Dublin; Philip of Poitiers, bishop of Durham; Herbert Poore, bishop of Salisbury; John, count of Mortain (later John I, king of England); William the marshall; Geoffrey son of Peter; Hugh Bardolf; Robert de Turnham; William Lungespee, earl of Salisbury; Geoffrey Cella; John de Pratell'; Peter de Pratell'; Walter de Ely Endorsed with contemporary descriptions. Related material: Another version: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/348 Contemporary copy: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/318 Charter of Henry II: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/337 and CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/350 Charter of Henry, son of Henry II: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/336 Registered versions: CCA-DCc-Register/A, ff82v and 146v-147r, Register E, f51v and Register I, ff77r-77v (royal charter sections) Enrolled version (transcription): L Landon, *The Cartae Antiquae* rolls 1-10 (Pipe Roll Society, ns vol 17, 1939) p93, no 186

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/I/8] 25 Mar 1232 x 24 Mar 1233 Grant From: Roger of Lee [in Ickham], son of John To: the prior and convent of Canterbury Cathedral Priory An annual payment of 5s. of his free rent ('liber redditus') in Ickham ('Yechem'). Payable by Solomon poddere, Etard of Seaton ('Setene'), Thomas of Cherville ('Cherlefeld') and William, Thomas's brother, and Roger himself. Payable as specified for Solomon's messuage where he lives ('ubi manet') in Ickham, lying with the land of Stephen de la Helle to south and the land of Alfred ('Aluredus') de la mare to north near the courtyard ('curia') [of the manor] of Ickham, 1 acre of land in a field called 'Shortfere', lying with the land of Gilbert the clerk which he bought of Theobald of Lee [in Ickham], Roger's brother, to east, the land of Osbert bellard to west, Roger's land to south and the demesne of the manor of Ickham to north, ½ an acre of land which Etard bought of Roger in 'feruthe', lying with the land of which Etard bought of Theobald, Roger's brother, to west and the land of John formerly the reeve ('prepositus') of Ickham to east, ½ an acre of land in 'cotmannefeld', lying with the land of the cottars ('cottarii') to east and the land of Ivo de molend' and John of Cliffsend ('Clivesende') which they hold of the inheritance ('hereditas') of their wives to west, and 4 acres of Roger's land between the way ('vicum') which goes from Roger's house to the meadow, lying with the land of the heirs of Theobald, Roger's brother, to north and the land of Thomas, Roger's brother, to south. Which land, with the whole of his messuage, Roger charges with the payment. For an annual payment of 2d, payable as specified by Solomon poddere. For this the priory has also paid 40s as a gersum fine. Dated 1232, no month; also dated 6 Hen [III](sic) on plica. Witnesses: John son of Terricus; John of Well [in Ickham]; Maurice of Lee [in Ickham]; Thomas the clerk; Simon the fair ('blundus'); Gilbert the clerk; Richard Bardulf; Richard de Clervaus; John de Hoddinge; James de stabulo; William the steward ('senescallus'); William son of Baldwin; Robert the porter ('Portarius') Endorsed with description and note of registration in late 13th cent hands. Related material: Registered versions: CCA-DCc-Register/C, f111v, and CCA-DCc-Register/E, f174v

### Lancashire

*The Record Society for ... Lancashire and Chesire. Vol. XXXIX. Final Concords of the County of Lancaster from the Original Chirographs, or Feet of Fines... Part I.— 7 Richard I. To 35 Edward I. A.D. 1196 to A.D. 1307.* William Farrer (1899) [p. 9] 26 Oct 1202 (the morrow of the octave of St. Luke the Evangelist 4 John.) at Lancaster Hugh Bardulf was a justice at Eyre

### Leicestershire

[CP 25/1/123/33, number 70.] County: Leicestershire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St John the Baptist, 9 Edward I [8 July 1281]. Parties: Robert Bardolf' and Lora, his wife, querents, and Richard, son of Richard de Trowell' of Stanford' sup[er] Sore, deforciant. Property: 17 shillings of rent in Claxton' and Houwes. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Richard has acknowledged the rent to be the right of Robert, and has rendered it to them [sic] in the court, to hold to Robert and Lora and the heirs of Robert, of the chief lords for ever. For this: Robert and Lora have given him 4 marks of silver.

[CP 25/1/123/38, number 191.] County: Leicestershire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St Martin, 19 Edward I [25 November 1290]. Parties: Robert Bardolf', querent, and Hugh de Foleuile of Claxton', deforciant. Property: 10 bovates of land in Claxston', which John de Cortlyngstok' and Alesia, his wife, hold in dower of Alesia of the inheritance of Hugh. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Hugh has acknowledged the land to be the right of Robert, and has granted for himself and his heirs that the land - which John and Alesia held in dower of Alesia of the inheritance of Hugh on the day the agreement was made, and which land after the decease of Alesia ought to revert to Hugh and his heirs - after the decease of Alesia shall remain to Robert and his heirs, to hold of the chief lords for ever. For this: Robert has given him 1 sore sparrowhawk. Note: This agreement was made in the presence of John and Alesia, and they did fealty to Robert in the court. Note: [Endorsed: Alan, son of Roald, and Maud, his wife, put in their claim.]

[CP 25/1/123/43, number 319.] County: Leicestershire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from Holy Trinity, 33 Edward I [20 June 1305]. Parties: Lora, who was the wife of Robert Bardolf', querent, and John Bozun and Idonie, his wife, deforciant. Property: The manor of Claxton' and 1 messuage, 1 bovate of land and 50 acres of wood in Roppesleye. Action: Plea of

covenant. Agreement: Lora has acknowledged the tenements to be the right of John, as those which John and Idonie have of her gift, to hold to John and Idonie and the heirs of John, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty by Lora for herself and her heirs. For this: John and Idonie have given her 100 pounds sterling. Note: [Endorsed: And Ingram Belet [interlined: and Avice, his wife,] put in their claim etc.]

#### Lincolnshire

*Lincolnshire Records Abstracts of Final Concords Temp. Richard I, John , and Henry III. Vol. I.* W. Boyd (London: Spottiswoode & Co., Printers, 1896)

[p. 74] #56. 25 Jun (Morrow of St. John the Baptist) 1207 “Between Robert de Roppesley and Amabila his wife, plaintiffs, and Robert Bardolf, tenant of the reasonable dower of the said Amabila which she claimed of the free tenement which was of Hugh Bardolf, formerly her husband, in Karleton, the other Karleton, Wadinton, Winterington, Brancebi, Grimeston, and Buketon. Robert Bardolf granted to Robert de Roppesley and Amabila his whole land of Scotstorn, Risun, Ylketleshal, and Bungeye, and, besides, 100s. of land in Karleton by Lincoln. To hold for the life of the said Amabila in the name of dower. And for this grant Robert de Roppesley and Amabila quitclaimed to Robert Bardolf and his heirs the whole right which Amabila had in the residue of all the land which was of Hugh Bardolf.”

[p. 177] #67. 22 Sep (the Quindene of the Nativity of the blessed May) 1226 (10 Henry III). “Between Henry son of Geoffrey, plaintiff and William Bardulf, tenant, by Alexander de Lafford put in his place, of half a carucate of land in Dodinton and Westburg. Henry quitclaimed all right to William and his heirs, and for this William gave him 5 marks.

[p. 207] #169. 22 Sep 1226 William Bardolf held a toft of land in Amecotes, which Robert Fitz Walter conveyed to Gilbert Fitz Warin

[p. 326] #96. 30 Apr (the Quindene of Easter) 1240 (24 Henry III). “Between William Bardulph, plaintiff, by John de Westfend put in his place, and Roger de Rowell, tenant of a toft in Leuesingham. [p. 327] Roger acknowledged the said toft to be the right of William, and for this William granted it to Roger. To have and to hold to him and his heirs, of the said William for ever. Rendering 12d. by the year where formerly he used to render 6d.”

[p. 348] #18 27 Jan (the Quindene of St. Hilary) 1221/2 (6 Henry III). “Between Hugh Bardolf, plaintiff, and Robert the Chamberlain (Camerarius), tenant of 6½ carucates of land in Wikingeby, Westlakeby, Riston, Ludford, and Carleton [co. Lincoln]. And between the same Robert, plaintiff, and the same Hugh, tenant of half a knight’s fee in Horningeton [co. York] and Hornley [co. Oxford]. Hugh quitclaimed to Robert and his heirs forever all right which he had in the same half of the knight’s fee. And, moreover, Robert, granted to Hugh that whatsoever he or his heirs hereafter shall acquire of the inheritance which was of Osbert the Sheriff, ancestor of the said Robert and Hugh, they shall divide between them, so that Robert and his heirs shall have a moiety thereof quietly, and Hugh and his heirs shall have the other moiety and shall hold it of Robert and his heirs by the service which pertains to that moiety.”

[p. 352] #82. 5 Aug (Tuesday next after the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula) 1231 (15 Henry III). “Between Theobald de Stikeswaud, plaintiff, and Hugh Bardulf, tenant of 15 bovates of land in Hoton Bardulf [co. York]. Theobald quitclaimed all right to Hugh and his heirs, and for this Hugh granted to Theobalda bovate of land and a toft in Wintrington, co. Lincoln, which William de Mandevill held, and a bovate of land in the same vill which William son of Staingrim and Alan larwace held, with the toft which was of Stephen Justice in the same vill, and half a bovate of land in the same vill which Alan son of Staingrim held, and half a bovate of land in the same vill of the demesne of the said Hugh, to wit, 1 acre in Mikelhill, 3 perches in Twathorn, half an acre in Colebihill, 3 perches in Stinkesdail, 3 perches in Rihill, 1 perch in Holmeswell, 1 perch in Brakendale, 3 perches in the Scraues, 3 perches in Reniterwelledale, half an acre in the Holm, and 3 perches in Duwell. To have and to hold to the same Theobald and his heirs, of the said Hugh and his heirs for ever. Rendering a pair of gilt spurs or 6d. annually for all service, saving foreign service.”

[DL 25/3216] 1188 Jan-1232 Oct 26 Robert Bardolf son of Hugh Bardolf to Ralph, Earl of Chester, son of Earl Hugh : Surrender of the charter of Ralph, Earl of Chester, grandfather of the grantee, granting to the said Hugh the manor of Waddington, and quitclaim of a moiety of the manor fort. Seal(s) described at item level. Note: Date derived from catalogue description for attached seal(s)

[DL 25/3216/2759] 1188 Jan 1 - 1232 Oct 26 Name: Robert Bardolph (Bardolf), son of Hugh (Bard'). Places: Property in Waddington, Lincolnshire. Document Note: The date is from internal evidence; the grantee is Ranulf, Earl of Chester, son of Earl Hugh. Seal Design: Design: bird flying to right holding a branch in the beak, Size: 38 mm, Shape: round, Colour: uncoloured, Legend: +SIGILLV[.]BERTI:BARDVLFI [starts 90°], Personal. Material: Wax. Attachment: On tag. Seal Note: Impression: clear. Condition: damage to legend. Note: These seals are reproduced by kind permission of the Chancellor and Council of the Duchy of Lancaster

'Introduction: Royal Charters of confirmation', in *Final Concords of the County of Lincoln 1244-1272*, ed. C W Foster (Horncastle, 1920), pp. xxxix-xli. British History Online <http://www.british-history.ac.uk/lincoln-record-soc/vol2/xxxix-xli> [accessed 27 January 2021].

[pp. xl-xli] [Bardney Abbey cartulary] Hedlینگtuna. ¶H. dei gracia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum. et comes Andegauorum . archiepiscopis . episcopis . abbatibus . comitibus . baronibus . iusticiariis . vicecomitibus . et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis tocius Anglie. Salutem . Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse conuencionem et

concordiam que racionabiliter facta fuit inter abbatem et monachos de Bardeneia. et Thomam Bardolf et uxorem eius Roesis filiam Radulfi Hauselin et heredes eorum de terra de Edlingtona sicut cirographum inter eos inde factum coram Hugone de Gundevilla. et Willelmo Basset tunc iusticiariis meis in comitatu Lincolnie'. et carta ipsius Thome testantur . Quare uolo et firmiter precipio quod predicti monachi prenominatam terram quam Thomas Bardolf et vxor eius Roesis eis clamauerunt quietam; habeant et teneant cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano. in pratis et pasturis . in aquis et molendinis. in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad illam terram pertinentibus bene et in pace et libere. et quiete. [et (fn. 4) ] integre . et honorifice secundum conuencionem et concordiam inter eos factam et Thomam et uxorem eius prenominatam et secundum testimonium cirographi et cartam que inde habentur . Testibus . H. [Pudsey (fn. 5) ] Dunelmensi. J. [Oxonienisi (fn. 6) ] Norwicensi episcopis. H. de Creissi . Thoma Bardolf. Willelmo de Romara. Baldwino Buelot . Roberto de Stuteuilla. Reginaldo de Warena. H. de Longo Campo . Roberto filio Bernardi . et Thoma fratre suo apud Windesouer. (fn. 7) [From 12 March, 1175–6, to the end of May, 1176].

[pp. 37] [Case 130, File 33: 30–33 Henry III] No. 11. At Canterbury; from St. Michael in three weeks, 31 Henry III, [20 October, 1247]. Between William son of William Bardolf, querent, and William Bardolf, impedit, of the manor of Fillingham and the moiety of the manor of Ruskenton. ¶Plea of warranty of charter. William Bardolf has acknowledged the premises to be the right of William son of William Bardolf, as those which he has of his gift. For this William son of William Bardolf has granted the premises to William Bardolf: to hold to William Bardolf for his whole life of the chief lords of that fee by the services which to the premises belong. And after the death of William Bardolf the premises shall revert wholly to William son of William Bardolf and his heir begotten of his body, quit of the heirs of William Bardolf: to hold of the heirs of William Bardolf by the services which to those tenements belong, for ever. And if, by chance, it happen that William son of William Bardolf die without an heir begotten of his body the premises shall remain to the heirs of William Bardolf: to hold of the chief lords of those fees, according as is aforesaid, for ever.

[p. 39] No. 17. At Warwick; from Easter in three weeks, 31 Henry III, [21 April, 1247]. Between brother Robert de Sanford, master of the knights of the Temple in England, querent, by brother Geoffrey the purchaser (emptorem), put in his place, and William Bardolf, deforciant, of one mark of silver which was in arrear to the master in respect of a yearly rent of one mark which was due to him in respect of William's mill of Reskinton. ¶Plea. William son of the said William Bardolf, who held the manor of Riskinton together with the aforesaid mill of the gift of the said William on the day on which this concord was made, was present in the same court; and, at the petition of William Bardolf, has granted for himself and his heirs that they shall henceforth render every year to the master and his successors and the brethren of the Temple, for William Bardolf and his heirs, one mark of silver from the mill, by the hands of the bailiffs of William and his heirs of (de) the same manor, or by the hands of those who shall hereafter hold the mill, for ever, at two terms at Reskinton, etc.; so nevertheless, that if the mill shall at any time fall down, William son of William and his heirs shall render to them yearly the aforesaid mark of silver from the aforesaid manor at the aforesaid terms, for ever. And, moreover, William son of William has given the master one mark of silver; and for this the master has remised and quitclaimed from himself and his successors and the brethren to William Bardolf and his heirs all the arrears of the rent and all the damages which he said that he had sustained by reason of the withholding of the rent until the day on which this concord was made.

[p. 228] [Case 132, File 47: 49-55 Henry III] o. 16. At Westminster; from St. Michael in three weeks, 53 Henry III, [20 October, 1269]. Between Richard bishop of Lincoln, querent, by Nicholas de Sancto Ivone put in his place, and William Bardolf the younger, touching this, that William established (levavit) a certain market in Riskynton to the damage of the bishop's market of Sleaford. ¶Plea. The bishop has granted for himself and his successors that William and his heirs shall have their market in Riskynton without let or gainsaying of the bishop or his successors, for ever. And William has granted for himself and his heirs that the bishop and his successors shall henceforth have the moiety of all the profits arising from the market of Riskynton as in tolls and stallages and rents of stalls (seldarum), as well levied as to be levied, by reason of the market, attachments, pleas, complaints of any assizes broken, and all other matters, profits and issues touching strangers (hominibus forinsecis) who shall come to the market, which can hereafter accrue by reason of the market every day from year to year; saving only to William and his heirs all fines in respect of their own men of the manor for assize of bread and ale broken, and other liberties which William received and used before he acquired the market. So that the reeve and all the other officers (ministri) who shall hereafter be deputed to watch over the market shall, in the presence of the bailiffs of the bishop and William and their successors and heirs, be sworn faithfully to watch over the market and to answer concerning its issues to the bishop and William and their successors and heirs. And, moreover, William has granted for himself and his heirs that the bishop's constable (constabularius) at Lafford for the time being shall, when he will, freely and without gainsaying of William and his heirs, attend every day of the market and portmote and in the time of the fairs, to see and secure (manutenendum), together with the bailiffs of William and his heirs, that justice is exercised without lesion and damage to the bishop and William and their successors and heirs; and that in the presence of the constable and in the presence of the bailiff of William and his heirs at Riskynton, if they both wish to be present, the reeve and officers shall twice in the year, to wit, on the next market-day after the feast of St. Michael and on the next market-day after Easter, render there every year a faithful account between the bishop and William and their successors and heirs of all the receipts and issues of the market; so that the one moiety of the receipts and issues shall remain to the bishop and his successors, and the other moiety to William and his heirs, for ever. And be it known that all the men of the bishop and his successors who shall henceforth come to the market, shall be quit of all tolls, customs and demands in the market for ever; and that it shall not be lawful for the bishop or his



successors or their bailiffs to obstruct any men, whosoever they be, from coming freely with their merchandize to the market and fairs of Ruskinton, and from returning without hindrance, for ever.

[p. 311] CYRO GRAPHIA De Edlingtona. ¶[This is the concord made between Thomas Bardolf and the monks of Bardenay, at Lincoln, on Friday, the first feast of St. Gregory after the lord Henry II first received the allegiance of the Scots at York, [12 March, 1175–6]; of land in Edlington', concerning which there was a plea between them; that Thomas and Roeis his wife have remised from themselves and their heirs all the claim which they had against the monks in respect of the land; and have quitclaimed the land to them; and have promised that they will be their aid against all men who shall molest the monks in respect of the land.] Hec est concordia facta inter Thomam Bardolf et monachos de Bard[enay], apud Lincolniam, die ueneris festo sancti Gregorii primo postquam dominus Henricus secundus primo cepit ligentias Scottorum apud Eboracum, [12 March, 1175–6]; coram Hugone de Gundeulle et Willelmo filio Radulfi et Willelmo Basset, iusticiis (fn. 7), de terra de Edlington', de qua placitum erat inter eos in curia domini Regis. Thomas Bardolf et Roeis uxor eius remiserunt totam calumpniam quam habebant uersus predictos monachos de predicta terra de ipsis et heredibus suis, et eis predictam terram quietam clamauerunt, et auxilium eorum uersus omnes homines prefatos monachos de supradicta terra infestantes se prestituros promiserunt. [Bardney Cartulary (as above), f. 45d.]

[p. 312-3] Folkingham Hundemanby. [This is the final concord, made on the Lord's day next after the Conversion of St. Paul the apostle, 2 Richard, [27 January, 1190–1]; between Henry de Gant put in the place of Robert de Gant to win or to lose, and Richard de Bardenay put in the place of the abbot of Bardenay, touching five shillings in respect of two bovates of land in Folkingh', and touching one toft in Hundemanb' on the west side of the vill, which was of the cultivated land of Walter de Gant. Whereupon there was a plea between them; to wit, that Henry has quitclaimed the premises to Richard to the use of the abbot and monks of Bardenay in frank almoign. And for this fine and concord Richard has given H. de Gant 5 marks of silver.] ¶Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis, apud Norhantoniam, die Dominica proxima post conuersionem beati Pauli apostoli, anno secundo regni Regis Ricardi, [27 January, 1190–1]; coram comite de Arundel' et Willelmo Marescall' et Willelmo de Briwerre et Hugone Bardolf et G[alfrido] filio Petri et Roberto de Witefeld et Simone de Pat[es] hill et aliis baronibus et fidelibus domini Regis, ibidem tunc presentibus; inter Henricum de Gant, positum loco Roberti de Gant ad lucrandum uel perdendum, et Ricardum de Bard[enay], positum loco abbatis de Bard[enay], de v solidis de duabus bouatis terre in Folkingh', et de uno tofto in Hundemanb' ex occidentali parte uille quod fuit de cultura Walteri de Gant. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini Regis, scilicet, quod predictus Henricus de Gant clamauit predicta quieta, scilicet, et v solidos de duabus bouatis terre in Folkingh', et unum toftum quod fuit de cultura Walteri de Gant in Hundemanby, prenominato Ricardo ad opus abbatis et monachorum de Bard[enay] in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et pro hoc fine et concordia predictus Ricardus de Bard[enay] dedit prenominato H. de Gant quinque marcas argenti. [Bardney Cartulary (as above), f. 49]

[p. 313] Hanewrd' [This is the final concord made at Lincoln, 3 Richard, on the Lord's day in eight days of St. Michael, [6 October, 1191]; between the abbot of Bardenay and William de Ainecurt, of a plea of rent in respect of the marsh of Hanewrd'. Whereupon there was a plea between them; to wit, that William has given, granted and confirmed to the abbot and monks of Bardenay and their successors, in frank almoign, the digging of 6 men for 15 whole days, where they will, in the marsh, and the mowing of two men for eight days. And he has quitclaimed from himself and his heirs to them and their successors the rent which they were wont to render to him. For this liberty and for this grant and for this fine and concord the abbot and monks have given William 3 marks of silver. Touching the liberty of Bardney in Hanworthe.] ¶Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis, apud Lincolniam, anno regni Regis Ricardi tertio, die Dominica in octabis sancti Michaelis, [6 October, 1191]; coram Hugone Bardulf et Willelmo de Stuteuill' et Hugone Pipard' et aliis fidelibus domini Regis, inter abbatem de Bard[enay] et Willelmum de Ainecurt de placito redditus de marisco de Hanewrd'. Unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini Regis, scilicet, quod prefatus Willelmus dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmauit prefato abbati et monachis de Bard[enay] et successoribus eorum, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, fossuram sex hominum per. xv. dies integros in predicto marisco ubi uoluerint, et falcacionem duorum hominum per octo dies, et quietum clamauit de se et heredibus suis eis et successoribus eorum redditum quem ei solebant reddere. Pro hac libertate et pro hac concessione et hoc fine et concordia prefati abbas et monachi dederunt prefato Willelmo tres marcas argenti. De libertate de Bardney in Hanworthe. [Bardney Cartulary (as above), f. 216d.]

[p. 332] The final concord made, at Lincoln, in the court of the lord the king, on the feast of St. Martin in the 10th year of the reign of King Richard, [11 November, 1198]; between Hugh Winterhard, plaintiff, and the prior and convent of Hauerholm, tenants, of two bovates of land with the appurtenances, and one toft in Dirington, etc. Hugh has quitclaimed his whole right in the land, etc. Finalis concordia facta apud Lincolniam in curia domini Regis in festo sancti Martini anno. 10<sup>o</sup>. regni regis Ricardi Coram domino Hugone Bardolf. magistro Rogero Arundell'. Gaufrido Haget. Philippo filio Roberti. Jollano de Neuill. iusticiis domini Regis etc. inter Hugonem Winterhard petentem et priorem et conuentum de Hauerholm tenentes de duabus bouatis terre cum pertinenciis et uno tofto in Dirington etc. Hugo quietum clamauit totum jus suum in terra prefata etc. [Muniment Room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln, Dij, 81/2, no. 34]

[CP 25/1/133/54, number 27.] County: Lincolnshire. Place: Lincoln. Date: One week from St Hilary, 10 Edward I [20 January 1282]. Parties: Roger Bozun, querent, and Joan Bozun, impediens. Property: 1 messuage and 6 bovates of land in Gaytburton'. Action: Plea of warranty of charter. Agreement: Joan has acknowledged the messuage and land to be the right of Roger, as

those which he has of her gift, to hold to Roger and the heirs of his body, of Joan and her heirs for ever, rendering yearly 1 rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist. In default of such heirs, remainder to Denise, sister of the same Roger, and [her] heirs. Warranty: Warranty, acquittance and defence by Joan and her heirs. For this: Roger has given her 1 sore sparrowhawk. Note: [Endorsed: Robert Bardolf and Lora, his wife, and Roger, son of Ralph Bozon, and Joan, who was the wife of Roger Bozon, put in their claim.]

[CP 25/1/133/59, number 29.] County: Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from Holy Trinity, 14 Edward I [16 June 1286]. Parties: William Bardolf, querent, and William de Paris of Lincoln', deforciant. Property: 1 acre of land in Ouneby and the advowson of the church of the same vill. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: William de Parys has acknowledged the land and advowson to be the right of William Bardolf, as those which William Bardolf has of his gift, to hold to William Bardolf and his heirs, of William de Parys and his heirs for ever, rendering yearly 1 penny at Easter.

Warranty, acquittance and defence by William de Parys and his heirs. For this: William Bardolf has given him 1 sore sparrowhawk. Note: [Endorsed: And John, son of Thomas de Paris of Ouneby, puts in his claim.]

[CP 25/1/133/59, number 35.] County: Lincolnshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from St Michael, 14 Edward I [6 October 1286]. Parties: William Bardolf and Agnes, his daughter, querents, and Gilbert Olef (or Gilbert Clef) and Alice, his wife, deforciant. Property: The manor of Blitheburgh'. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Gilbert and Alice have acknowledged the manor to be the right of Agnes, and have remised and quitclaimed it from themselves and the heirs of Alice to William and Agnes and the heirs of Agnes for ever. For this: William and Agnes have given them 1 sore sparrowhawk.

[C 143/220/1] 6 EDWARD III. William son of Robert Bate to retain land in Digby acquired by his father from William Bardolf the younger. Lincoln. Lena, late the wife of John Aylmer of Digby to retain a messuage and land in Digby, acquired by her for her life from Thomas Bardolf, who retains the rest of the manor of Ruskington. Lincoln.

[C 143/224/14] 7 EDWARD III. Lecia daughter of John Knolle of Ruskington and Alice her sister to retain a messuage and land in Ruskington acquired from William Bardolf by Walter Knolle their grandfather to him and the heirs of his body, with reversion to the said William. Linc.

[DDTO K 5/31] 1346 Grant: Adam de Eueringham of Rockeleye to Agnes Bardolf, lady of Filyngham for her life; land in F. (Seal, chipped). Places named: FILINGHAM LINC

#### London & Middlesex

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/S/231] 4 May 1198 Final concord Plaintiff: William of Southchurch ('petens') Deforciant: the prior and convent of Canterbury Cathedral Priory ('tenentes') In the king's court at Westminster before Hubert Walter, archbishop of Canterbury, the king's justiciar, Earl Roger Bigot, William Briwer, Hugh Bardolf, Richard Barre, archdeacon of Ely, Mgr Thomas Husseburn, William de Warrenne, Richard de Heriet, Osbert son of Hervey, Simon de Pateshull and John de Gestling justices, and others. Ralph of Orpington, I, and John of Dover, I, monks of Canterbury Cathedral Priory, are acting as the priory's proctors in a case between it and William of Southchurch who claims the vill ('villa') of Southchurch. The priory, with the archbishop's consent, grants William the vill of Southchurch to be held of it by inheritance at fee farm, for an annual payment of £20, payable as specified. If the payment is in arrears, William shall be in mercy to the priory and shall give it the 100s which he should have given for the rent? William may not sell, give or waste the wood of the vill, except for a reasonable allowance for fuel and repairing his houses and fences. William cannot unjustly oppress or tax the men of the vill or take anything from them except the reasonable services and customs which they owe for their tenements. [Document damaged. Small areas of text illegible.] Endorsed with descriptions in 15th cent hands. Related material: Registered version: CCA-DCc-Register/B, ff57r-57v

[CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/348] 22 May 1198 at Château Gaillard ('Bellum Castrum') in la Roche de Andely ('Rupe Andel') [Eure, France]. Hugh Bardolf witnessed Confirmation From: Richard I, king of England To: Canterbury Cathedral Priory Made to God, St Thomas and the priory. A payment of £15 in Barksore ('Berchesores'), 'Hokes', 'Aisse' and Rushenden ('Rissendona', in Minster in Sheppey), and also a payment of £25 in Leysdown ('Lesdona'), as granted by his father, Henry II. To be held as Henry II held them. Related material: Another version: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/349 Contemporary copy:

CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/318 Charter of Henry II: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/337 and CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/350 Charter of Henry, son of Henry II: CCA-DCc-ChAnt/B/336 Registered versions: CCA-DCc-Register/A, ff82v and CCA-DCc-Register/A, 146v-147r, Register E, f51v and Register I, ff77r-77v (royal charter sections) Enrolled version (transcription): L Landon, The Cartae Antiquae rolls 1-10 (Pipe Roll Society, ns vol 17, 1939) p93, no 186

[E 40/2125] 1209-1213. Release by Hugh Bardulf to Geoffrey son of Stephen of a yearly service of gloves for carrying the hawk, due for certain land in London that was Ingulf's in the parish of St. James on the hythe (super Ripam), of the fee of John de Limesia; all his right to which land thereof, and has also released any right he has in any other lands in London of the fee of the said John. Witnesses:- Geoffrey son of Peter, the King's Justiciar, G. de Boclande, Master Ralph de Stoke, Henry, Mayor of London [he served as mayor 1209-13], Thomas de Haverhull, and others (named): [Middx.]. [John.] Note: Portion of seal.

*A Calendar to the Feet of Fines for London & Middlesex, vol. 1: Richard I. to Richard III.* W. J. Hardy & W. Page (London: Hardy & Page, 1892)

[p. 222] 11 Edward II. #166 Isabella, widow of Hugh Bardolf v. Master James de Moun. Manor & advowson of Gretham, in Southamptonshire, Scouteby manor in Norfolk, premises in Edelmeton in Middlesex, the advowson of the church at

Stapelford in Hertfordshire, and rent in Wengeton & Berwyk in Sussex.

### Norfolk

[E 40/2735] [1100-1603] Grant by Elviva Bardolf, of Taverham, to Richard de Taverham, chaplain, son of John de Collegat' de Norwic', of a piece of her land called 'Godwinescroft' in Taverham, in the field called 'Westcroft. ' Witnesses:- Sir John de Hestrus, Geoffrey Ridel, and others (named): [Norf.].

[E 40/2798] [1100-1603] Grant by Simon son of Adam Attechyrche, of Gymingham, and Joan his wife to Thomas de Quytewelle, rector of Pheletorp, for 20 marcs, of their land called 'Miklecroft' in Pheletorp parish, paying 3s. yearly.

Witnesses:- Sirs Godfrey de Bellomonte, Thomas Bardolf, and others (named). (Norf. ). Note: Injured

[E 40/2827] [1100-1603] Grant by Alice, relict of Peter le Neuman, of Phelethorp, to Roger, her son, for 17s. of land in Phelethorp, to be held of St. Margaret's church, Phelethorp, by a service of 4d. yearly. Witnesses:- Simon de Taverham, John Bardolf, and others (named): [Norf.]. Note: Portion of seal

[E 40/2836] [1100-1603] Grant by Simon son of Adam Attechyrche, of Gymingham, and Joan his wife, to Thomas de Qwytwelle, rector of Pheletorp, for 20 marcs, of land called 'Miklecroft' in Pheletorp, paying 3s. yearly. Witnesses:- Sir Godfrey de Bellomonte, Sir Thomas Bardolf, and others (named): [Norf.].

[E 40/2899] [1100-1603] Grant by Simon son of Adam atte Chyrche of Gymingham, and Joan his wife to Thomas de Qwytwelle, rector of Felthorp, for 20 marcs, of land called 'Mecclecrof' in Felthorp. Witnesses:- Sir Godfrey de Bellomonte, Sir Thomas Bardolf, Simon de Taverham, and others (named): [Norf.].

[E 40/2999] [1100-1603] Confirmation by Nicholas Bardolf of Thaverham, and Beatrice daughter of John de Gloz of Westune, to the prior and canons of St. Laurence's, Heveringlond, of the land, messuage with buildings and meadow in Thaverham parish that Richard de Thaverham, chaplain, son of John de Colgate in Norwich, gave them. Witnesses:- Sir John de Hestru, John Launce, and others (named): [Norf.].

[E 40/11124] [1100-1603] Feoffment by Nicholas Bardolf of Taverham to Roland Smith (fabro) and John his son, of the same, for their homage and service and 20s. in gersum, of a piece of land in the parish of Taverham in 'Mosihil'; rent, a clove at Christmas. Witnesses, Sir Godfrey Bemund and others (named). Norfolk.

*A Short Calendar of the Feet of Fines for Norfolk, in the Reigns of Richard I., John, Henry III., & Edward I.* Walter Rye (Norwich: Agas H. Goose & Co., 1885)

[p. 14] 1 John. #21 Stephen son of Reginald v. Peter Bardulf, in Spichesworth.

[p. 33] 3 Henry III. #26 Peter Bardolf, by his son Thomas v. Roger Palmar, in Spicheswurthe.

[p. 36] 4 Henry III. #96 Thomas Bardolf v. Roger, prior of Ikeling, of advowson of the church at Horseye.

[p. 69] 26 Henry III. #860 Magister William de Clare, Archid' Sub'ir, by Walter de Stanham, v. (John) le Mareschal (mother was Alyva), by Hugh Bardulf, of half manor of Folesham and the advowsons of the churches at Folesham and Bynetre.

[Eynesford Hundred mentioned]

[p. 70] 28 Henry III. #883 William Bardolf, by William de Pageham, v. Ralph de Rosey, in Winebodesham.

[p. 93] 41 Henry III. #1354 William Bardolf v. William fil William de Bekenvelle, in Bekenvelle, Fyncheley, and Riston.

[p. 98] 45 Henry III. #1450 William Bardolf, senior, v. William Bardolf, junior, & wife Juliana, manors of Canteleg' and Castre.

[p. 101] 52 Henry III. #1514 Thomas, son of William Bardolf v. Robert le Pouvre, the manor & advowson of Fretenham. (Mag'r Richard de Stanes app. Clam.)

[p. 115] 4 Edward I. #78 William Bardolf & wife Juliana v. Stephen de Strumpeshale, the manors of Strumpeshale and Tonstall and the advowson of the church of St. Peter at Northbyrlingham.

[p. 127] 13 Edward I. #314 Prior of Catelakere v. William de Bardolf, of the advowson of Westbrigge.

[p. 153] 28 Edward I. #797 Edmund Bardolf, by Thomas de Tylneye, v. John son of William Noon of Tylneye & wife Isabel, in Tylneye.

[p. 159] 31 Edward I. #897 Edmund Bardolf v. John son of William Non of Tilneye & wife Isabel, in Tilneye and Tarinton.

[p. 162] 33 Edward I. #951 Robert Bardolf v. Mag'r J'no de Bures & wife Clementia, by John de Bures, in Wyrham.

[Hare 130 185 x 2] 29 Hen III 1245. Copies of Convention between Ranulph Abbot of Ramsey and Lord Thomas de Ingildisthorp and Isabella his wife. Relating to liberties within Hundred of Clackclose 2) 1245-1272 (Temp Hen III). Quit Claim from William Bardolf to Ranulph Abbot of Ramsey of marshland within the dike Pokeyk

[Hare 3555 206 x 6] Michaelmas term 35 Henry III 1250. Copy Composition by Final Concord. Between William Bardolf, and Hugh, Bishop of Ely, Ralph Abbot of Ramsey, William Prior of Lewes, Augustin Abbot of Derham, Edmund Abbot of St. Edmund's, Thomas Ingaldesthorp, William of Schuldham and others, defs. 340 acres of marsh with appurtenances in Stowe, Dounham and Wymbotesham i.e. the marsh called West Fen to Bishop of Ely etc. in return for recognition of which William Bardolf to have the Pokedych and marshland in Tyryngton. Copy Quitclaim: William Bardolf to the Abbot of Ramesey etc [BCM/D/5/95/1] 1272-1307 Nicholas de Sancto Paulo and Stephen de Segrave. n.d. [temp. Edw. I] Nicholas has granted to Stephen the homage and service of Robert son of Edmund de Aneston for 3 bovates of land in Aneston (viz. 7s. a year), of Cecilia de Sancto Paulo for 1 bovate (28d. a year) and of Alan Catheliors for 1 bovate (28d. a year). Witnesses: William le

Latimer, Ralph Bardolf, John de Riparia, William son of William son of Elias. [Please quote GC1535 at Berkeley Castle Muniments when requesting this file] Related material: [BL Harl. MS 4748, f. 21d.]

[Hare, 1,119 191 x 1] [c. 1300] Charter - Quitclaim Thomas of Tymewrth to Lord William Bardolf. Homage and service of Roger of Prikington (?) for a certain tenement with all lands and tenements, messuages, rents, services of villeins and free tenants, meadows, pastures, feedings, waters, roads, ways, wardships, reliefs, escheats, advowson of the church of St. Martin of Fincheham and all other appurtenances of the said lands and tenements which he held of him (Thomas) in the town of Fincheham of the fee of William Bardolf

[Hare 1010 190 x 6] May 1304 (Monday after St. John ante portam latinam 32 Edw son of Henry III). Title: Charter - Quitclaim. Roger son of William de Grauntcourt to Master Hugh Bardolf Advowson of St. Martin of Fincham

[C 143/71/20] 2 EDWARD II. Thomas Bardolf to grant Caistor manor to John de Weyland for life, with remainder to the grantor and his heirs, retaining the manors of Wormegay, Stow Bardolph, Faverswell, Whinburgh, and Cantley. Norfolk.

[C 143/101/9] 7 EDWARD II. The Friars Minors of Lynn to retain a spring in North Runcton called Bukenwelle acquired by them from Thomas Bardolf and Robert de Scales. Norfolk.

[E 40/2832] 11 Apr 1314 (7 Edward II). Grant by Richard de Gloce, of Westone, chaplain, to the prior and canons of Mountjoy in Heveringlond of the tenement they held by feoffment of Nicholas Bardolf in Taverham, paying him 6d. yearly. Witnesses:- Baldry de Taverham, John le Hestru, of the same, and others (named): [Norf.]. Note: Seal

[F(M) Charter/1945] F of St Margaret [20 July] 13 Edw II [1319] GRANT by Stephen Mott of West Winch to Thomas de Birston and Margery his wife, of an acre of land lying in the fields of West Winch, abutting on the land of the prioress of Blakeberge [Blackborough]. Witn. Dom. William de Rungeton, Knt.; John Bardolf; John Sibilie; Thomas le Taliur. Seal.

[LR 14/395] 16 Edw. II. GRANTOR: Sir Thomas Bardolf, lord of Wormegay. GRANTEE: Pentney Priory. PLACE OR SUBJECT: Grant, indented, of 28 acres in Tilney. COUNTY: (Norf.)

[Hare 5009 218 x 3] 2 March 1336 (10 Ed III) Title: Indenture - Jointure: 1) John Bardolf and Katherine his wife; 2) Thomas de Essex; On marriage between Thomas son of (1) and Annys daughter of (2); Relates to manor of West Wenyes. (Norman French)

[Hare 630 188 x 2] 17 June 1336 (Monday after St. Barnabas 10 Ed III). Title: Indenture - Grant & Confirmation. 1) John Bardolf lord of Wyrmegeye 2) Barthelme de Waynflete. Mees builded in Dounhamhithe and land and a tenement called le Bacsterestede

#### Nottinghamshire

[DD/SR/102/86] nd [c 1222 - 1234] Grant by Peter Faber de Grimeston' to the monks of Rufford' of his right in one bovate of land etc, in Eycring'; and Peter also gives the monks a charter of Hugh Bardulf' concerning the said land.

[CP 25/1/183/15, number 64.] County: Nottinghamshire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from St John the Baptist, 10 Edward I [8 July 1282]. Parties: Robert Bardolf, querent, and Thomas, the abbot of Wellebeck', impedient. Property: The advowson of the church of Kirketon'. Action: Plea. Agreement: The abbot has granted that Robert at present shall present his clerk first to the church. For this: Robert has granted for himself and his heirs that when the church happens to be vacant after the death or resignation of the clerk who shall be admitted and instituted to the church at the presentation of Robert, [then] the abbot or his successors shall present their clerk to the church, without objection or impediment of Robert or his heirs.

Provided that when the church happens to be vacant after the death or resignation of the clerk who shall be admitted and instituted to the church at the presentation of the abbot or his successors, [then] Robert or his heirs shall present their clerk to the church. And so alternately and successively Robert and his heirs and the abbot and his successors will present their clerks to the church for ever.

[CP 25/1/184/22, number 131.] County: Nottinghamshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from Holy Trinity, 10 Edward II [5 June 1317]. Parties: Thomas Bardolf, querent, by Richard de Bernham, put in his place, and Roger le Butiller of Stoke and Amice, his wife, deforcians. Property: 1 messuage and 3 acres of land in Stoke Bardolf. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Roger and Amice have acknowledged the tenements to be the right of Thomas, and have remised and quitclaimed them from themselves and the heirs of Roger to him and his heirs for ever. Warranty: Warranty by Roger and Amice for themselves and the heirs of Roger. For this: Thomas has given them 10 marks of silver.

#### Oxfordshire

[CP 25/1/190/19, number 42.] County: Oxfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from Easter, 18 Edward III [2 May 1344]. Parties: John Bardolf, knight, and Margery, his wife, querents, and John Rosen of Daylesford' and John Loueday, deforcians. Property: The manor of Mapelderham Gorney. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John Bardolf has acknowledged the manor to be the right of John Rosen, as that which the same John and John Loueday have of his gift. For this: John Rosen and John Loueday have granted to John Bardolf' and Margery the manor and have rendered it to them in the court, to hold to John Bardolf' and Margery and the heirs of John, of the chief lords for ever.

[CP 25/1/191/24, number 46.] County: Oxfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One month from Easter, 19 Richard [II] [30 April 1396]. Parties: Amice, who was the wife of Robert Bardolf, knight, Roger Marchall', John Cooke of Wykeham and John Lynde, querents, and Nicholas Chansy and Margaret, his wife, deforcians. Property: The manor of Mapulderham Gournay. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: Nicholas and Margaret have acknowledged the manor to be the right of John Lynde, and have remised and quitclaimed it from themselves and the heirs of Margaret to Amice, Roger, John and John and

the heirs of John Lynde for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Amice, Roger, John and John have given them 100 marks of silver.

[CP 25/1/190/18, number 52.] County: Oxfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: Two weeks from Easter, 14 Edward III [30 April 1340]. And afterwards one week from Holy Trinity in the same year [18 June 1340]. Parties: Nicholas Dammory, querent, and John Bardolf and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciant. Property: The manor of Haulghton', which Elizabeth de Burgo holds for life. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John and Elizabeth, his wife, have granted for themselves and the heirs of Elizabeth that the manor - which Elizabeth de Burgo held for life of the inheritance of Elizabeth, the wife of John, on the day the agreement was made, and which after the decease of Elizabeth de Burgo ought to revert to John and Elizabeth, his wife, and the heirs of Elizabeth - after the decease of Elizabeth de Burgo shall remain to Nicholas, to hold of John and Elizabeth, his wife, and the heirs of Elizabeth for the life of Nicholas, rendering yearly 1 rose at the feast of the Nativity of St John the Baptist, and doing to the chief lords all other services. And after the decease of Nicholas the manor shall revert to John and Elizabeth, his wife, and the heirs of Elizabeth, quit of the heirs of Nicholas, to hold of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Nicholas has given them 100 marks of silver.

[CP 25/1/191/23, number 9.] County: Oxfordshire. Place: Westminster. Date: The day after the Purification of the Blessed Mary, 2 Richard [II] [3 February 1379]. Parties: Robert Bardolf, querent, and John Cope and Elizabeth, his wife, deforciant. Property: A third part of the manor of Mapuldurham. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John and Elizabeth have granted to Robert the third part and have rendered it to him in the court, to hold to Robert and his heirs, of the chief lords for the life of Elizabeth. Warranty: Warranty. For this: Robert has given them 100 marks of silver.

#### Southamptonshire

*A Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds: Volume 3* (1900). URL:

<http://www.british-history.ac.uk/report.aspx?compid=64358> Date accessed: 18 May 2013.

[pp. 441-51] D. 378. Grant by William Griwerr', to the canons of St. Denis near Suthampton, Hants, in frank almain, for the souls of king Richard and king Henry, his father, and for the grantor's soul, and those of his wife and children &c. of 20s. rent which Edmund de Marisco used to pay to the grantor. Witnesses:—John, abbot of Hyde, Hugh Bard[olf], John de Rabez, sheriff of Southampton, and others (named). [3 Richard I.]

[CP 25/1/206/24, number 23.] County: Hampshire. Place: Westminster. Date: One week from the Purification of the Blessed Mary, 16 Edward III [9 February 1342]. And afterwards two weeks from Easter in the same year [14 April 1342]. Parties: Nicholas le Deuenyssh' of Wynton', querent, and John Bardolf' of Wyrmegeye, deforciant. Property: The manors of Empnesworth' and Gretham and the advowson of the church of the manor of Gretham. Action: Plea of covenant. Agreement: John has acknowledged the manors and advowson to be the right of Nicholas, and has rendered them to him in the same court, excepting 43 shillings of rent in the manor of Empnesworth' and also 25 shillings of rent in the manor of Gretham. And John has granted to Nicholas the rent, together with the homages and all services of the prior of Cauce and his successors, John de Monte Gomery and Rose, his wife, Gilbert le Wodeward' and Nicholas le Wodeward' and their heirs, in respect of all the tenements which they held before of John Bardolf' in the aforesaid manors, to hold to Nicholas le Deuenyssh' and his heirs, of the chief lords for ever. Warranty: Warranty by John Bardolf' and his heirs, in respect of the manors and rent. For this: Nicholas le Deuenyssh' has given him 200 marks of silver. Note: [Endorsed: William Cole put in his claim.]

#### Suffolk

*A Calendar of the Feet of Fines for Suffolk*. Walter Rye (Ipswich: W. E. Harrison, 1900)

[p. 19] 3 Henry III. #47 Earl Roger Le Bigod v. Robert Bardolf, in Bungheye.

[p. 78] 6 Edward I. #25 William Bardolf v. Hervicus son of William Cokerel in Wolpet.

[p. 93] 18 Edward I. #3 Johanna, daughter of William de Staunford v. Hugh Bardolf & wife Isabella, in Magna Bures.

[p. 116] 2 Edward II. #2 John son of Thomas de bassyngburne v. Isabella daughter of Robert Agulun, the manor of Bures (Thomas son of Hugh Bardolf and Thomas de Grey appon clam)

[p. 211] 25 Edward III. #31 John de Lenne v. Elizabeth de Burgo and John Bardolf & wife Elizabeth, manor of Ilketleshale with appurtenances.

#### Surrey

*Pedes Finium; or, Fines Relating to the County of Surrey, Levied in the King's Court. From the Seventh Year of Richard I. To the End of the Reign of Henry VII*. Frank B. Lewis (Guildford: for the Surrey Archaeological Society, 1894)

[p. 217] 11/12 Edward II. #165 Isabella, widow of Hugh Bardolf v. Master James de Moun, in Adyngton

#### Sussex

*An Abstract of Feet of Fines For the County of Sussex: Vol. 1, 1190-1248*, ed. L F Salzman (Lewes, 1903)  
Bardolf, William, 200, 383.

[pp. 44-55] #200. Inter Hubertum de Burgo quer' et Willm. Bardolf imped':—De toto manerio de Porteslade: unde placitum warantie carte sum' fuit inter eos:—Wills. recognovit manerium esse jus Huberti ut illud quod habet ex dono suo in dominiciis in villenagiis in serviciis liberorum hominum et in advocacionibus ecclesiarum et in omnibus aliis rebus, tenendum faciend

forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad feodum decem militum pro omni servicio:—Pro hoc fine Hubertus dedit Willo. unum osperverum muwerum. [Dorso] Margeria filia ejusdem Huberti apponit clamium suum ut illa que est seisita ex dono Huberti coram domino Rege. [10° Henry III. Westm' A die Purif' Be. Marie in unum mensem. (File 7. No. 25).] [pp. 89-107] 383. Inter Priorem de Lewes quer' et Willm. Bardolf:—De eo quod Wills. permittat Priorem capere terram in terra ipsius Willi. de Bercampe ad reparacionem stagni molendini Prioris de Suthmanesrie; unde placitum fuit inter eos:—Wills. concessit pro se et hbs. suis quantum ad ipsos pertinet quod Prior et successores sui possint capere terram ad reparacionem stagni a predicto molendino usque ad exclusas ejusdem molendini in latitudine quatuor perticarum juxta predictum stagnum et de predictis exclusis de longo in longum quantum stagnum se extenderit ex utraque parte ejusdem stagni de latitudine quatuor perticarum et ad caput stagni de longitudine quatuor perticarum et latitudine novem perticarum ita quod quelibet pertica sit de sexdecim pedibus et dimidio, et similiter concessit quod capiant singulis annis infra predictas quatuor perticatas inter molendinum et predictas exclusas quatuor caretatas ramillorum per visum ballivorum Willi. si interesse voluerint excepto quercu fago pomeris et corilu ad stagnum reparandum cum necesse fuerit et quelibet caretta erit cum duobus equis, et si forte contigerit quod necesse non fuerit reparare stagnum infra unum annum vel duos vel amplius tunc nihil poterint capere de predictis ramillis set cum necesse fuerit bene licebit eis capere omnia arreragia predictarum caretatarum et predictas caretatas quolibet anno secundum quod predictum est, Et Wills. vel heredes sui non poterunt facere vendicionem vel vastum de bosco infra predictas quatuor perticatas quominus Prior et successores sui habeant singulis annis predictas quatuor caretatas ramillorum:—Pro hoc fine Prior concessit pro se et succ' suis quod reddeant singulis annis Willo. et hbs. suis duos sol' ad festum Sci. Michis. apud Bercampe. Et hec concordia facta fuit presente Hug. de Playz et eam concedente. Et si Prior vel successores sui aquam predicti stagni retinuerint ad nocementum tenementi Willi. ita quod superundet ultra certam stachiam que vocatur Pollard et que ad exclusam calceti stagni firmata fuit die quo hec concordia facta fuit bene licebit Willo. eandam exclusam calceti stagni aperire et ipsam apertam tenere donec superefluentia aque evacuata fuerit usque ad predictam stachiam, aliam autem exclusam que est juxta molendinum nullo modo Willo. aperire licebit. [25° Henry III. Lewes A die Sci. Johis. Bapte. in tres sept'. (File 14. No. 27).]

*Sussex Record Society. Vol. VII. An Abstract of Feet of Fines Relating to the County of Sussex, from 34 Henry III. to 35 Edward I.* L. F. Salzmann (London: Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, Printers, 1908)

[p. 35] 44 Henry III Westm' Cras' Animarum. #637 dorso Wills. Bardolf et Jul. uxor ejus and several others "apponunt clamium suum Et Robs. Liuet apponit clamium suum. [p. 36] [*Divers counties*: File 15, No. 372]

[p. 36] A die St. Hillarii in tres sept' 44 Henry III at Westminster. #640 "Inter Willm. Fil' Willi. Bardolf et Jul. Ux' ejus quer' per Willm. Ios pos' loco Jul. et Thom. Fesaunt imped':— De uno mesuagio sexaginta et tribus acris terre et septies viginti acris pasture in Berlingges; unde placitum warantie carte sum' fuit inter eos:— Thos. recognovit &c., tenedum &c., reddendo unum den' ad festum Sci. Michis.:— Pro hoc fine Wills. et Jul. dederunt Thome unum mesuagium viginti et sex acras terre in eadwm villa unde sex acre terre jacent juxta viam que ducit versus Donwyk tresdecim acres terre jacent in illa cultura que vocatur Petfurlong due acre jacent in la Bradeland quinque acre terre et mesuagium jacent in Donwyk; et preterea concesserunt Thome totum illud tenementum quod Thos. de Berling' et Jul. de Berling aliquando tenuerunt in eadem villa et similiter totam illam pasturam que jacet de Lambbedik usque ad Castellar' et de Castellar' usque mare inter pasturam ipsius Thome ex parte orientali, tenenda tota vita sua, reddendo viginti et quatuor [p. 37] sol' et novem den' ad quatuor terminos scil' ad le Hokeday sex sol' duos den' et quadrantem ad festum beati Petri ad Vincla sex sol' duos den' et quadr' ad festum Sci. Michis. sex sol' duos den' et quadr'; Et post mortem Thome predictum tenementum integre revertetur ad Willm. et Jul. et heredes Jul. Et preterea Wills. et Jul. dederunt Thome triginta marcas." [File 22, No. 7]

[p. 83] #806 Octaves of St. John Baptist 56 Henry III at Westminster. "Inter Willm. Bardolf juniorem quer' et Ricm. de Baberunewyke et Roesiam ux' imped':— De uno mesuagio et triginta acris terre in Berling; unde placitum fuit inter eos:— Rics. et Roesia recognoverunt &c.:— Pro hoc fine Wills. Concessit pro se et hbs. Suis quod ipsi decetero reddent singulis annis Rics. et Roesie tota vita utriusque ipsorum duo quarteria frumenti et duo quarteria ordeï ad duos terminos scil' med' ad festum Sci. Michis. et alteram med' ad Pascha et quod invenient eis tota vita utriusque ipsorum Wills. et heredes sui quieti erunt de solucione predicta." [File 26, No. 5]

[p. 91] #837 15 St. Michaels 3 Edward I at Westminster. "Inter Alanum Priorem Beate Marie de Suwerk quer' et Willm. Bardolf senr. deforc' per Willm. Spaynel pos' loco suo:— De duabus denar' redditus in Fotescraye et advocacionem ecclesie ejusdem ville; [p. 92] unde placitum convencionis sum' fuit inter eos:— Wills. Recognovit &c., tenenda &c., in puram et perpetuam elemosinam:— Prior recepit Willm. et heredes suos in singulis beneficiis et oracionibus que decetero fient in ecclesia sua, Et concessit Willo. advocacionem Ecclesie de Plumpton in comitatu Sussex et illam remisit." [*Diver Counties*: File 20. No. 33]

[BAT/1022] 29 April 1301 Title: Confirmation By Joan wife of William the clerk of Edburton to Sir Hugh Bardolf, kt., and Isabel his wife. 1a. of land at 1a Heghesonde in Edburton between the land of Sir Hugh Bardolf on the S. and of Simon de Prestwode on the N. Witnesses: John de Rademelde, John de Benetfelde, William de Perchings, William de Pavethorne, Robert atte Breche, Philip atte Breche, Simon de Prestwode, Reginald Northetune, William Duceamur.

*Sussex Record Society, Vol. XXIII.: An Abstract of Feet of Fines Relating to the County of Sussex. From 1 Edward II. To 24*

*Henry VII.* L. F. Salzmann (London: Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, Printers, 1916)

[p. 39] [File 48, No. 35] 11 Edward II. #1523 Isabel Bardolf, for £80 annually at feasts of Purification and Nativity of St. John Baptist during her life, then a rose annually at the Nativity of St. John to her heirs, granted Robert de Ardern & wife Nicholaa (by Stephen de Strafford her attorney), & the heirs of their bodies, a messuage, 8 carucates of land, £15 rent in Adburton, Alebourn, Wodemanecote, Hangelton & Bolne; with contingent remainders successively to William (son of Robert Bouteulleyn), & William's brother Robert, Margery (daughter of Hugh Bardolf) & the heirs of their bodies, & finally the heirs of the body of Isabel. [annotated on back: Thomas, son of Hugh Badolf put in his claim.]

[p. 41] [D.C.: File 31. No. 166] 11 Edward II. #1530 Master James de Moun to Isabel, widow of Hugh Bardolf, for life, then to Thomas Bardolf & his heirs, manor & advowson of Gretham in Southamptonshire, Scrouteby manor in Norfolk, 16 acres of meadow & 10s. rent in Edelineton, Middlesex; advowson of Stapelford in Herts, £12 rent in Wengeton & Berwyk in Sussex.

[p. 66] [D.C.: File 35. No. 7] #1706 2 Edward III. Simon de Asshele & Gilbert le Fitz to Thomas Bardolf of Wyrmegeye, his son John & wife Elizabeth, then the heirs of Thomas, Strompshagh & Scrouteby manors in Norfolk, and Plumpton manor in Sussex.

[p. 127] [File 62, No. 34] morrow of Ascension Day 22 Edward III. #2080 Edmund Gonevyll, clerk, & John de Lenn, clerk, to John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye & wife Elizabeth, & heirs of their bodies, Bercompe manor with reversions of the manor (except 200 acres of wood) held for 4 years by Elizabeth de Burgh, and of the 200 acres of wood held by William de Cockes & William Swon for life; contingent remainders to right heirs of John. [File 62, No. 35] 3 weeks after Easter 22 Edward III. John Bardolf, for 100 marks, transferred the reversions to Gonevyll & Lenn.

[pp. 205-6] [D.C.: File 57, No. 286] 19 Richard II. #2668 Thomas, archbishop of York, the Bishop of Salisbury, and Thomas Percy, Knight, to William [Heron], knight & wife Elizabeth & heirs of their bodies, then the right heirs of Elizabeth, numerous named manors & knight fees. [index listed under Bardolf]

### Yorkshire

*Pedes Finium Ebor. Regnante Johanne A.D. MCXCIX.—A.D. MCCXIV.* (Durham: Andrews & Co., 1897)

[p. xi] Hugh Bardulf was a justice of the eyre that met in York beginning at Doncaster from 29 Jun - 13 Jul 1202 (quinzaine of SS. Peter and Paul) to 30 Jul when it was moved to York. Fines were levied then up to 4 Dec.

[p. xx] Hugh Bardulf was sheriff of Yorkshire in the 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and first half of the 6<sup>th</sup> year of the reign of Richard I. [note this was during Prince John's attempt to seize the throne]

[p. 34] #82 Eisdem loco et die [12 Aug 1202], Inter Radulfum Bard', pet. et Priorum de Kirkeham, ten., de advocacione Ecclesiae de Hoton' [High Hutton, near Malton] Unde placitum fuit etc., scil. quod predictus Prior recognovit advocacionem predictae ecclesiae esse de donatione et patronatu predicti Radulfi Bard'. Et pro hac recognitione etc. predictus Radulfus concessit predictam ecclesiam predicto Priori et Conventui de Kirkeham. Tenendam sibi et succ. suis de prefato de Radulfo et her. suis in perp. in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Et predictus Prior et Conventus de Kirkeham invenient in perp. idoneum capellanum residentem in predicta villa de Hoton' Bardulfi, omnia divina officia in predicta ecclesia cotidie celebrantem et plenarie complementem, sicut decet fieri matri ecclesiae (Ibid. [Yorkshire] No. 99)."

[p. 64] #164 "Eisdem loco et die [23 Nov 1202], Inter Radulphum Bard' pet., et Gilbertum de Aton' ten., de dim. car. terrae cum pert. in Neuton' [Newton, Pickering Par.]. Unde placitum fuit etc., scil. quod predictus Gilbertus remisit et quietum clamavit de se et her. suis in perp. servitium duarum bov. terrae de predicta terra, illarum videlicet quas Willelmus de Bolebec tenet. Et idem Radulphus concessit predicto Gilberto alias duas bov. terrae de predicta terra, illas scil. quas Ricardus filius Fran' tenet. Tenendas ei et her. suis de se et her. suis in perp., faciendo inde forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad duas bov. terrae, unde septem carr. terrae faciunt feodum unius militis. Et pro hac quietam clamantia etc. predictus Radulphus dedit predicto Gilberto tres marcas argenti (Ibid. No. 182).

[p. 174] 26 May 1214 at Westminster #459 Hugonem Bardulf' pet., per Hubertum de Hoiland, positum etc., et Adam, Priorem Malton', ten., de advocacione Ecclesie de Bernigeham [Barningham-on-the-Tees] "cum pert. Unde assisa ultiae presentationis summonita fuit etc., scil. quod predictus Hugo remisit etc., de se et her. suis eidem Priori et succ. suis totum etc. in advocacione predictae ecclesiae cum pert. in perp. Et idem Prior recepit ipsum Hugonem et heredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus, quae fient de cetero in Ecclesia B. Mariae de Malton' in perp. [Unknown Counties. John. No. 65]

*The Yorkshire Archaeological Society. Record Series. Vol. XLII. For the Year 1910. Feet of Fines for the County of York, From 1327 to 1347. 1-20 Edward III.* W. Paley Baildon (Leeds: J. Whitehead and Son, 1910)

[p. 139] month of Michaelmas 14 Edward III (1340) at Westminster. Nicholas Damory, chevalier, querent, and John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye & wife Elizabeth, deforcians. Thoraldthorp manor and 3 messuages, 2 bovates & 10½ acres of land, and the fourth part of 2 mills in Escrik, and Escrik manor (except the advowson of the church). To hold to Nicholas for life of Elizabeth and her heirs, paying annually 1 rose at the Nativity of St. John Baptist, for all service to them, and doing all services of the chief lords, with reversion to John, Elizabeth and the heirs of Elizabeth. Nicholas paid 100 marks.

[p. 140] Quindene of Michaelmas 14 Edward III (1340) at Westminster. John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye & wife Elizabeth, querents, and Avice, widow of Robert Conestable of Halsham, deforcians, 3 messuages, 2 bovates and 10½ acres of land,

and a fourth part of 2 mills in Eskryk, for John & Elizabeth and the heirs of her body. 100 marks paid.  
[p. 148] Quindene of Hilary 15 Edward III (1341) at Westminster. Avice, widow of Robert Conestable of Halsham, querent, John Bardolf of Wyrmegeye & wife Elizabeth, deforcians, of one fourth part of Kirkeby under Knolle manor to hold to Avice & her heirs. She paid £20. Warranty by deforcians for themselves and the heirs of Elizabeth.